

Schéma TEI pour les TD du M2 (janvier 2013)

generated by Roma 4.10

2013-01-23

Contents

1	Elements	1
2	Model classes	480
3	Attribute classes	497
4	Macros	547


```
    </sourceDesc>
  </fileDesc>
</teiHeader>
<text>
  <body>
    <p>A peu pres, le document TEI le plus court envisageable.</p>
  </body>
</text>
</TEI>
```

Note This element is required.

Note Cet élément est obligatoire.

<ab> (bloc anonyme) contient une unité de texte quelconque, de niveau "composant", faisant office de contenant anonyme pour une expression ou des éléments de niveau intermédiaire, analogue à un paragraphe mais sans sa portée sémantique. [16.3.]

Module linking

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.declaring (@decls) att.fragmentable (@part)

Membre du model.pLike

Contenu dans

core: item note q quote said sp stage

header: application availability cRefPattern calendar change correction editionStmt editorialDecl encodingDesc handNote hyphenation interpretation licence normalization prefixDef projectDesc publicationStmt quotation refsDecl samplingDecl scriptNote segmentation seriesStmt sourceDesc stdVals styleDefDecl typeNote

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions binding bindingDesc collation condition custEvent custodialHist decoDesc decoNote filiation foliation handDesc history layout layoutDesc msContents msDesc msItem msItemStruct msPart musicNotation objectDesc origin physDesc provenance recordHist scriptDesc seal sealDesc source support supportDesc surrogates typeDesc

namesdates: climate event langKnowledge listRelation nym org person personGrp place population relationGrp state terrain trait

textstructure: argument body div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 epigraph postscript

transcr: metamark

verse: metDecl

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address bibl biblStruct binaryObject cb choice cit corr date del desc distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index label lb lg list listBibl measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled stage term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: biblFull idno
linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline
msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
 msDesc objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width
namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
 geogFeat geogName listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation
 location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region
 relationGrp roleName settlement state surname terrain trait
textcrit: app listApp listWit witDetail
textstructure: floatingText
transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
 metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo
verse: caesura rhyme
Declaration

```

element ab
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  tei_att.declaring.attributes,
  tei_att.fragmentable.attributes,
  macro.paraContent}

```

Exemple

```

<div n="Genesis" type="book">
  <div n="1" type="chapter">
    <ab>In the beginning God created the heaven and the earth.</ab>
    <ab>And the earth was without form, and void; and
      darkness was upon the face of the deep. And the
      spirit of God moved upon the face of the waters.</ab>
    <ab>And God said, Let there be light: and there was light.</ab>
  </div>
</div>

```

Note The <ab> element may be used at the encoder's discretion to mark any component-level elements in a text for which no other more specific appropriate markup is defined.

Note L'élément <ab> peut être utilisé à la discrétion de l'encodeur pour marquer dans un texte tout élément de niveau composant pour lequel aucune méthode appropriée de balisage plus spécifique n'est définie.

<abbr> (abréviation) contient une abréviation quelconque. [3.5.5.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.responsibility (@cert, @resp) att.typed (type, @subtype)

@type permet à l'encodeur de caractériser l'abréviation selon une typologie adéquate
Dérivé de att.typed

Statut Optionel

Type de données `data.enumerated`

Note The type attribute is provided for the sake of those who wish to classify abbreviations at their point of occurrence; this may be useful in some circumstances, though usually the same abbreviation will have the same type in all occurrences. As the sample values make clear, abbreviations may be classified by the method used to construct them, the method of writing them, or the referent of the term abbreviated; the typology used is up to the encoder and should be carefully planned to meet the needs of the expected use. For a typology of Middle English abbreviations, see PETTY

Note L'attribut type est donné si on souhaite typer les abréviations à l'endroit où elles apparaissent ; cela peut être utile dans certaines circonstances bien qu'une abréviation conserve la même signification dans toutes ses occurrences. Comme les échantillons des valeurs le montrent, les abréviations peuvent être typées selon la méthode utilisée pour leur construction, pour leur écriture, ou le référent du terme abrégé ; la typologie utilisée dépend de l'encodeur et doit être pensée soigneusement afin de correspondre aux attentes. Pour une typologie des abréviations concernant le Moyen Anglais, voir PETTY.

Membre du model choicePart model.pPart.editorial

Contenu dans

analysis: cl pc phr s span w

core: abbr add addrLine author bibl biblScope choice citedRange corr date del desc distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure meeting mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal rendition scriptNote sponsor tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail witness

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan
foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned
milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName
population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```

element abbr
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.responsibility.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attribute.subtype,
  attribute type { data.enumerated }?,
  macro.phraseSeq
}

```

Exemple

```

<choice>
  <expan>North Atlantic Treaty Organization</expan>
  <abbr cert="low">NorATO</abbr>
  <abbr cert="high">NATO</abbr>
  <abbr cert="high" xml:lang="fr">OTAN</abbr>
</choice>

```

Exemple

```
<abbr>SPQR</abbr>
```

Exemple

```

<choice>
  <abbr>SPQR</abbr>
  <expan xml:lang="la">senatus populusque romanorum</expan>
</choice>

```

Exemple

```

<choice>
  <abbr>SPQR</abbr>
  <expan>senatus populusque romanorum</expan>
</choice>

```

Note The <abbr> tag is not required; if appropriate, the encoder may transcribe abbreviations in the source text silently, without tagging them. If abbreviations are not transcribed directly but *expanded* silently, then the TEI header should so indicate.

Note La balise <abbr> n'est pas obligatoire. Si c'est pertinent, l'encodeur peut transcrire les abréviations du texte source sans les commenter ni les baliser. Si les abréviations ne sont pas transcrites directement mais *développées* sans commentaires, alors l'en-tête TEI doit le mentionner.

<accMat> (matériel d'accompagnement) donne des détails sur tout matériel d'accompagnement étroitement associé au manuscrit, tel que documents non contemporains ou fragments reliés avec le manuscrit à une époque antérieure.
[10.7.3.3.]

Module msdescription

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.typed (@type, @subtype)

Membre du model.physDescPart

Contenu dans

msdescription: physDesc

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address bibl biblStruct binaryObject cb choice cit corr date del desc distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index l label lb lg list listBibl measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig p pb ptr q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled sp stage term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: biblFull idno

linking: ab alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material msDesc objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo geogFeat geogName listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region relationGrp roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app listApp listWit witDetail

textstructure: floatingText

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element accMat
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  macro.specialPara}
```

Exemple

<accMat>A copy of a tax form from 1947 is included in the envelope with the letter. It is not catalogued separately.</accMat>

<acquisition> (acquisition) contient des informations sur les modalités et circonstances de l'entrée du manuscrit ou de la partie du manuscrit dans l'institution qui le détient [10.8.]

Module msdescription

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.dataable (@calendar, @period) (att.dataable.w3c (@when, @notBefore, @notAfter, @from, @to)) (att.dataable.iso (@when-iso, @notBefore-iso, @notAfter-iso, @from-iso, @to-iso)) (att.dataable.custom (@when-custom, @notBefore-custom, @notAfter-custom, @from-custom, @to-custom, @datingPoint, @datingMethod))

Membre du

Contenu dans

msdescription: history

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address bibl biblStruct binaryObject cb choice cit corr date del desc distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index l label lb lg list listBibl measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig p pb ptr q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled sp stage term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: biblFull idno

linking: ab alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material msDesc objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo geogFeat geogName listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region relationGrp roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app listApp listWit witDetail

textstructure: floatingText

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```

element acquisition
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.dataable.attributes,
  macro.specialPara}

```

Exemple

```
<acquisition>Left to the <name type="place">Bodleian</name>
by<name type="person">Richard
Rawlinson</name> in 1755.</acquisition>
```

<add> (ajout) contient des lettres, des mots ou des phrases insérées dans le texte par un auteur, un copiste, un annotateur ou un correcteur. [3.4.3.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.transcriptional (@hand, @status, @cause, @seq) (att.editLike (@evidence, @source, @instant)) (att.dimensions (@unit, @quantity, @extent, @precision, @scope)) (att.ranging (@atLeast, @atMost, @min, @max, @confidence))) (att.responsibility (@cert, @resp))) att.placement (@place) att.typed (@type, @subtype)

Membre du model.pPart.transcriptional

Contenu dans

analysis: cl pc phr s w

core: abbr add addrLine author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: change distributor edition extent geoDecl handNote licence scriptNote typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: am damage fw line metamark mod restore retrace subst supplied surplus zone

verse: rhyme

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address bibl biblStruct binaryObject cb choice cit corr date del desc distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index label lb lg list listBibl measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled stage term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: biblFull idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline
msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
 msDesc objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width
namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
 geogFeat geogName listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation
 location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region
 relationGrp roleName settlement state surname terrain trait
textcrit: app listApp listWit witDetail
textstructure: floatingText
transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
 metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo
verse: caesura rhyme
Declaration

```

element add
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.transcriptional.attributes,
  tei_att.placement.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  macro.paraContent}

```

Exemple

The story I am going to relate is true as to
 its main facts, and as to the consequences <add place="above">of
 these facts</add> from which this tale takes its title.

Note The <add> element should not be used for additions made by editors or encoders.
 In these cases, either the <corr> or <supplied> element should be used.

Note L'élément <add> ne doit pas être utilisé pour les ajouts effectués par les éditeurs ou
 les encodeurs. Dans ce cas, on doit utiliser soit l'élément <corr> soit l'élément
 <supplied> .

<addName> (nom additionnel) contient une composante de nom additionnelle,
 comme un surnom, une épithète, un alias ou toute autre expression descriptive
 utilisée dans un nom de personne. [13.2.1.]

Module namesdates

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition,
 @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf,
 @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs
 (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.personal (@full, @sort) (att.naming
 (@role, @nymRef) (att.canonical (@key, @ref))) att.typed (@type, @subtype)

Membre du model.persNamePart

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s span

core: abbr add addrLine address author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del desc
 distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l
 label measure meeting mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote
 ref reg resp rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder
geoDecl handNote language licence principal rendition scriptNote sponsor tagUsage
typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition
custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout
material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric
secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith
floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation
org orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex
socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail witness

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint
imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan
foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned
milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName
population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element addName
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.personal.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  macro.phraseSeq}

```

Exemple

```
<persName>
  <forename>Catherine</forename>
  <genName>II</genName>, <addName type="epithet"> la
    Grande</addName>, <roleName>impératrice de Russie</roleName>
</persName>

```

<addSpan/> (partie de texte ajoutée) marque le début d'une longue partie de texte ajoutée par un auteur, un copiste, un annotateur ou un correcteur (voir aussi <add>). [11.3.1.4.]

Module transcr

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.transcriptional (@hand, @status, @cause, @seq) (att.editLike (@evidence, @source, @instant) (att.dimensions (@unit, @quantity, @extent, @precision, @scope) (att.ranging (@atLeast, @atMost, @min, @max, @confidence))) (att.responsibility (@cert, @resp))) att.placement (@place) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.spanning (@spanTo)

Membre du model.global.edit

Contenu dans

analysis: cl m phr s span w

core: abbr add addrLine address author bibl biblScope cit citedRange corr date del distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi imprint item l label lg list measure mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said series sic soCalled sp speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority change classCode distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal scriptNote sponsor typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material msItem musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName person placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: app lem rdg wit witDetail

textstructure: argument back body byline closer dateline div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint docTitle epigraph floatingText front group imprimatur opener postscript salute signed text titlePage titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw line metamark mod restore retrace sourceDoc supplied surface surfaceGrp surplus zone

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir Elément vide

Declaration

```

element addSpan
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.transcriptional.attributes,
  tei_att.placement.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  tei_att.spanning.attributes,

```



```

</recordHist>
<custodialHist>
  <p/>
</custodialHist>
</adminInfo>
<surrogates>
  <p/>
</surrogates>
<listBibl>
  <bibl/>
</listBibl>
</additional>

```

<additions> (ajouts) contient la description des ajouts significatifs trouvés dans un manuscrit, tels que gloses marginales ou autres annotations. [10.7.2.]

Module msdescription

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du model.physDescPart

Contenu dans

msdescription: physDesc

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address bibl biblStruct binaryObject cb choice cit corr date del desc distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index l label lb lg list listBibl measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig p pb ptr q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled sp stage term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: biblFull idno

linking: ab alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material msDesc objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo geogFeat geogName listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region relationGrp roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app listApp listWit witDetail

textstructure: floatingText

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

<pre> element additions { tei_att.global.attributes, macro.specialPara } </pre>

Exemple

```
<additions>
  <p>There are several marginalia in this manuscript. Some consist of single
  characters and
    others are figurative. On 8v is to be found a drawing of a mans head
  wearing a hat. At
    times sentences occurs: On 5v:<q xml:lang="is">Her er skrif andres
  isslending</q>, on
    19r: <q xml:lang="is">þeim go</q>, on 21r: <q xml:lang="is">amen med
  aund ok munn halla
    rei knar hofud summu all huad batar þad mælgi ok mal</q>, On 21v: some
  runic letters
    and the sentence <q xml:lang="la">aue maria gracia plena
  dominus</q>.</p>
</additions>
```

<addrLine> (ligne d'adresse) contient une ligne d'adresse postale. [3.5.2. 2.2.4. 3.11.2.3.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du model.addrPart

Contenu dans

core: address

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

element addrLine { tei_att.global.attributes, macro.phraseSeq }

Exemple


```

<address>
  <addrLine>44, avenue de la Libération</addrLine>
  <addrLine>B.P. 30687</addrLine>
  <addrLine>F 54063 NANCY CEDEX</addrLine>
  <addrLine>FRANCE</addrLine>
</address>

```

Note Addresses may be encoded either as a sequence of lines, or using any sequence of component elements from the `model.addrPart` class. Other non-postal forms of address, such as telephone numbers or email, should not be included within an `<address>` element directly but may be wrapped within an `<addrLine>` if they form part of the printed address in some source text.

Note Les adresses peuvent être encodées soit comme une suite de lignes, soit en utilisant un jeu d'éléments de la classe `model.addrPart`. Les types d'adresses autres que l'adresse postale, tels que les numéros de téléphone, les courriels, ne doivent pas être inclus directement à l'intérieur d'un élément `<address>` mais peuvent être contenus dans un élément `<addrLine>` s'ils font partie de l'adresse imprimée dans un texte source.

<address> contient une adresse postale ou d'un autre type, par exemple l'adresse d'un éditeur, d'un organisme ou d'une personne. [3.5.2. 2.2.4. 3.11.2.3.]

Module core

Attributs `Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))`

Membre du `model.addressLike model.publicationStmtPart`

Contenu dans

analysis: `cl phr s span`

core: `abbr add addrLine author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del desc distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure meeting mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear`

header: `authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal publicationStmt rendition scriptNote sponsor tagUsage typeNote`

linking: `ab seg`

msdescription: `accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark`

namesdates: `addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown location nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname`

textcrit: `lem rdg wit witDetail witness`

textstructure: `byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer`

transcr: damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus
verse: metSym rhyme
Peut contenir
analysis: interp interpGrp span spanGrp
certainty: certainty precision respons
core: addrLine cb gap gb index lb milestone name note pb postBox postCode rs street
header: idno
linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp timeline
namesdates: addName bloc climate country district forename genName geogFeat
 geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population
 region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait
textcrit: witDetail
transcr: addSpan damageSpan delSpan fw listTranspose metamark space substJoin
Declaration

```

element address
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  ( model.global*, ( ( model.addrPart ), model.global* )+ )
}

```

Exemple

```

<address>
  <street>via Marsala 24</street>
  <postCode>40126</postCode>
  <name>Bologna</name>
  <name n="I">Italy</name>
</address>

```

Exemple

```

<address>
  <addrLine>Computing Center, MC 135</addrLine>
  <addrLine>P.O. Box 6998</addrLine>
  <addrLine>Chicago, IL 60680</addrLine>
  <addrLine>USA</addrLine>
</address>

```

Note This element should be used for postal addresses only. Within it, the generic element <addrLine> may be used as an alternative to any of the more specialized elements available from the model.addrPart class, such as <street>, <postCode> etc.

Note Cet élément ne doit être utilisé que pour donner une adresse postale. A l'intérieur de cet élément, l'élément générique <addrLine> peut être utilisé comme élément alternatif aux éléments plus spécialisés de la classe model.addrPart class, tels que <street>, <postCode> etc.

<adminInfo> (informations administratives) contient, pour le manuscrit en cours de description, les informations sur son détenteur actuel, sur ses conditions d'accès et sur les modalités de sa description. [10.9.1.]

Module msdescription

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf,

@next, @prev, @exclude, @select) (att.global.analytic (*@ana*)) (att.global.facs (*@facs*)) (att.global.change (*@change*))

Membre du

Contenu dans

msdescription: additional

Peut contenir

core: note

header: availability

msdescription: custodialHist recordHist

textcrit: witDetail

Declaration

```

element adminInfo
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  ( recordHist?, availability?, custodialHist?, model.noteLike? )
}

```

Exemple

```

<adminInfo>
  <recordHist>
    <source>Notice établie à partir du document original</source>
    <change when="2009-10-05" who="Markova">Description mise à jour le
<date type="crea">5
      octobre 2009 </date>en vue de l'encodage en TEI des descriptions des
      reliure de la
      Réserve des livres rares</change>
    <change when="2009-06-01" who="Le Bars">Description revue le
<date type="maj">1er juin
      2009 </date> par Fabienne Le Bars.....</change>
    <change when="2009-06-25" who="Le Bars">Description validée
le<date type="valid">25
      juin 2009</date>par Fabienne Le Bars</change>
  </recordHist>
</adminInfo>

```

<affiliation> (affiliation) contient une description non formalisée portant sur l'affiliation présente ou passée d'une personne à une organisation, par exemple un employeur ou un sponsor. [15.2.2.]

Module namesdates

Attributs Attributs att.global (*@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space*) (att.global.linking (*@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select*)) (att.global.analytic (*@ana*)) (att.global.facs (*@facs*)) (att.global.change (*@change*)) att.editLike (*@evidence, @source, @instant*) (att.dimensions (*@unit, @quantity, @extent, @precision, @scope*) (att.ranging (*@atLeast, @atMost, @min, @max, @confidence*))) (att.responsibility (*@cert, @resp*)) att.dateable (*@calendar, @period*) (att.dateable.w3c (*@when, @notBefore, @notAfter, @from, @to*)) (att.dateable.iso (*@when-iso, @notBefore-iso, @notAfter-iso, @from-iso, @to-iso*)) (att.dateable.custom (*@when-custom, @notBefore-custom, @notAfter-custom, @from-custom, @to-custom, @datingPoint, @datingMethod*)) att.naming (*@role, @nymRef*) (att.canonical (*@key, @ref*))

Membre du model.addressLike model.persStateLike

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s span

core: abbr add addrLine author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del desc distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure meeting mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal rendition scriptNote sponsor tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown location nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName person personGrp placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail witness

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```

element affiliation
{
    tei_att.global.attributes,
    tei_att.editLike.attributes,
    tei_att.dataable.attributes,

```

```
tei_att.naming.attributes,
macro.phraseSeq}
```

Exemple

```
<affiliation>associé étranger de <name type="org">l'Académie des
Inscriptions et
    Belles-Lettres</name>
</affiliation>
<affiliation notAfter="1960-01-01" notBefore="1957-02-28">Chargé de cours,
puis professeur
d'archéologie (1949-1981) et doyen (1958-1961) <orgName>à la Faculté des
lettres
    d'Ankara</orgName>.</affiliation>
```

Note If included, the name of an organization may be tagged using either the <name> element as above, or the more specific <orgName> element.

Note S'il est présent, le nom d'une organisation peut être balisé en utilisant soit l'élément <name> comme ci-dessus, soit l'élément plus spécifique <orgName>.

<age> (âge) précise l'âge d'une personne

Module namesdates

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.editLike (@evidence, @source, @instant) (att.dimensions (@unit, @quantity, @extent, @precision, @scope) (att.ranging (@atLeast, @atMost, @min, @max, @confidence))) (att.responsibility (@cert, @resp)) att.dateable (@calendar, @period) (att.dateable.w3c (@when, @notBefore, @notAfter, @from, @to)) (att.dateable.iso (@when-iso, @notBefore-iso, @notAfter-iso, @from-iso, @to-iso)) (att.dateable.custom (@when-custom, @notBefore-custom, @notAfter-custom, @from-custom, @to-custom, @datingPoint, @datingMethod))

@value fournit un code numérique représentant l'âge ou la tranche d'âge.

Statut Optionnel

Type de données **data.count**

Note This attribute may be used to complement a more detailed discussion of a person's age in the content of the element

Note Cet attribut peut être utilisé pour compléter les détails sur l'âge d'une personne donnés dans l'élément.

Membre du model.persStateLike

Contenu dans

namesdates: person personGrp

Peut contenir

analysis: interp interpGrp span spanGrp

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr address cb choice date distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss hi index lb measure measureGrp mentioned milestone name note num pb ptr ref rs soCalled term time title

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damageSpan delSpan ex fw listTranspose metamark space subst substJoin

Declaration

```
element age
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.editLike.attributes,
  tei_att.dataable.attributes,
  attribute value { data.count }?,
  macro.phraseSeq.limited}

```

Exemple

```
<age notAfter="1986" value="2">ayant une vingtaine d'années au début des
années 70</age>
```

Note As with other culturally-constructed traits such as sex, the way in which this concept is described in different cultural contexts may vary. The normalizing attributes are provided as a means of simplifying that variety to Western European norms and should not be used where that is inappropriate. The content of the element may be used to describe the intended concept in more detail, using plain text.

<alt/> (alternative) identifie une alternative ou un ensemble d'options entre des éléments ou des passages. [16.8.]

Module linking

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.pointing (target, @targetLang, @evaluate)

@target précise la cible de la référence en donnant une ou plusieurs références

URI

Dérivé de att.pointing

Statut Optionel

Type de données 2–∞ occurrences of **data.pointer** séparé par un espace

Valeurs Une ou plusieurs références URI syntactiquement valables, séparée par un espace. Puisqu' un espace blanc est employé pour séparer des URIs, aucun espace blanc n'est autorisé à l'intérieur d' un URI. Si un espace blanc est requis dans un URI, il devrait être traité normalement , par exemple avec le mécanisme

TEI%20Consortium.

@targets spécifie les identifiants des éléments ou des passages alternatifs.

Statut Optionel

Type de données 2–∞ occurrences of `data.pointer` séparé par un espace

Valeurs Chacune des valeurs spécifiées doit être identique à celle de l'attribut `xml:id` d'un autre élément dans le même document TEI.

Note This attribute is deprecated. It is retained for backward compatibility only; the attribute `target` should be used for preference. It is an error to supply both attributes, but one or the other must be present.

@mode établit si les alternatives rassemblées dans cette collection sont exclusives ou non.

Statut Recommandé

Type de données `data.enumerated`

Les valeurs autorisées sont: **excl** (exclusif) indique que l'alternative est exclusive, c'est-à-dire, qu'une seule des options proposées est possible.

incl (non exclusif) Indique que cette alternative n'est pas exclusive, c'est-à-dire qu'une option au moins est vraie.

@weights Si l'attribut `mode` a la valeur **excl**, chacune des valeurs de l'attribut `weights` établit la probabilité que l'option correspondante soit vraie. Si l'attribut `mode` a la valeur **incl**, chacune des valeurs de l'attribut `weights` établit la probabilité que l'option correspondante soit vraie, étant posé qu'au moins une des autres options l'est aussi.

Statut Optionnel

Type de données 2–∞ occurrences of `data.probability` séparé par un espace

Note If `mode` is **excl**, the sum of weights must be 1. If `mode` is **incl**, the sum of weights must be in the range from 0 to the number of alternants.

Note Si l'attribut `mode` a la valeur **excl**, la somme des poids doit être égale à 1. Si l'attribut `mode` a la valeur **incl**, la somme des poids doit se situer entre 0 et le nombre des alternants.

Membre du model.global.meta

Contenu dans

analysis: `cl m phr s span w`

core: `abbr add addrLine address author bibl biblScope cit citedRange corr date del distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi imprint item l label lg list measure mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said series sic soCalled sp speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear`

header: `authority change classCode distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal scriptNote sponsor typeNote`

linking: `ab altGrp seg`

msdescription: `accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material msItem musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark`

namesdates: `addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation`

orgName persName person placeName region residence roleName settlement sex
socecStatus surname

textcrit: app lem rdg wit witDetail

textstructure: argument back body byline closer dateline div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5
div6 div7 docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint docTitle epigraph floatingText
front group imprimatur opener postscript salute signed text titlePage titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw line metamark mod restore retrace sourceDoc supplied surface
surfaceGrp surplus zone

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir Élément vide

Declaration

```

element alt
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.pointing.attribute.targetLang,
  tei_att.pointing.attribute.evaluate,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  attribute target { list { data.pointer, data.pointer, data.pointer* } }?,
  attribute targets { list { data.pointer, data.pointer, data.pointer* } }?,
  attribute mode { "excl" | "incl" }?,
  attribute weights
  {
    list { data.probability, data.probability, data.probability* }
  }?,
  empty
}

```

Schematron <s:report test="@target and @targets">You may not supply both @target
and @targets on <s:name/> </s:report>

Schematron <s:report test="not(@target) and not(@targets)">You must supply either
@target or @targets on <s:name/> </s:report>

Exemple

```
<alt mode="excl" target="#we.fun #we.sun" weights="0.5 0.5"/>
```

Exemple

```
<alt mode="excl" target="#fr_we.fun #fr_we.sun" weights="0.5 0.5"/>
```

<altGrp> (groupe d’alternatives) regroupe une collection d’éléments <alt> et,
éventuellement, de pointeurs. [16.8.]

Module linking

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition,
@xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf,
@next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs
(@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.pointing.group (@domains, @targFunc)
(att.pointing (@targetLang, @target, @evaluate)) (att.typed (@type, @subtype))

@mode établit si les alternatives rassemblées dans cette collection sont exclusives
ou non.

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.enumerated

Les valeurs autorisées sont: **excl** (exclusif) indique que l'alternative est exclusive, c'est-à-dire qu'une seule des alternatives proposées est possible.[Valeur par défaut]

incl (non exclusif) indique que l'alternative n'est pas exclusive, c'est-à-dire qu'une alternative au moins est vraie.

Membre du model.global.meta

Contenu dans

analysis: cl m phr s span w

core: abbr add addrLine address author bibl biblScope cit citedRange corr date del distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi imprint item l label lg list measure mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said series sic soCalled sp speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority change classCode distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal scriptNote sponsor typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material msItem musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName person placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: app lem rdg wit witDetail

textstructure: argument back body byline closer dateline div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint docTitle epigraph floatingText front group imprimatur opener postscript salute signed text titlePage titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw line metamark mod restore retrace sourceDoc supplied surface surfaceGrp surplus zone

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

core: ptr

linking: alt

Declaration

```

element altGrp
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.pointing.group.attributes,
  attribute mode { "excl" | "incl" }?,
  ( alt | ptr )*
}

```

Exemple

```

<altGrp mode="excl">
  <alt targets="#dm #lt #bb" weights="0.5 0.25 0.25"/>
  <alt targets="#rl #db" weights="0.5 0.5"/>
</altGrp>

```

Exemple

```
<altGrp mode="excl">
  <alt targets="#fr_dm #fr_lt #fr_bb" weights="0.5 0.25 0.25"/>
  <alt targets="#fr_rl #fr_db" weights="0.5 0.5"/>
</altGrp>
```

Exemple

```
<altGrp mode="incl">
  <alt targets="#fr_dm #fr_rl" weights="0.90 0.90"/>
  <alt targets="#fr_lt #fr_rl" weights="0.5 0.5"/>
  <alt targets="#fr_bb #fr_rl" weights="0.5 0.5"/>
  <alt targets="#fr_dm #fr_db" weights="0.10 0.10"/>
  <alt targets="#fr_lt #fr_db" weights="0.45 0.90"/>
  <alt targets="#fr_bb #fr_db" weights="0.45 0.90"/>
</altGrp>
```

Exemple

```
<altGrp mode="incl">
  <alt targets="#dm #rl" weights="0.90 0.90"/>
  <alt targets="#lt #rl" weights="0.5 0.5"/>
  <alt targets="#bb #rl" weights="0.5 0.5"/>
  <alt targets="#dm #db" weights="0.10 0.10"/>
  <alt targets="#lt #db" weights="0.45 0.90"/>
  <alt targets="#bb #db" weights="0.45 0.90"/>
</altGrp>
```

Note Any number of alternations, pointers or extended pointers.

Note Un nombre quelconque d'éléments alternatifs, de pointeurs et de pointeurs étendus.

<altIdentifier> (autre identifiant) Contient un autre ou un ancien identifiant pour un manuscrit, par exemple un numéro anciennement utilisé dans un catalogue. [10.4.]

Module msdescription

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.typed (@type, @subtype)

Membre du

Contenu dans

msdescription: msIdentifier msPart

Peut contenir

core: note

header: idno

msdescription: collection institution repository

namesdates: bloc country district geogName placeName region settlement

Declaration

```
element altIdentifier
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  (
    model.placeNamePart_sequenceOptional,
    institution?,
  )
}
```

```

        repository?,
        collection?,
        idno,
        note?
    )
}
```

Exemple

```

<altIdentifier>
  <idno>B 106</idno>
  <note>Cote de la Bibliothèque royale au XVIIIe siècle.</note>
</altIdentifier>
```

Note An identifying number of some kind must be supplied if known; if it is not known, this should be stated.

Note Un numéro identifiant quelconque doit être fourni s'il est connu ; si on ne le connaît pas, cela devrait être signalé.

<am> (marqueur d'abréviation) contient une succession de lettres ou de signes présents dans une abréviation mais omis ou remplacés dans la forme développée de l'abréviation [11.3.1.2.]

Module transcr

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.editLike (@evidence, @source, @instant) (att.dimensions (@unit, @quantity, @extent, @precision, @scope) (att.ranging (@atLeast, @atMost, @min, @max, @confidence))) (att.responsibility (@cert, @resp))

Membre du model.choicePart model.pPart.editorial

Contenu dans

analysis: cl pc phr s span w

core: abbr add addrLine author bibl biblScope choice citedRange corr date del desc distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure meeting mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal rendition scriptNote sponsor tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail witness

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint
imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

core: add corr del orig reg sic unclear

gaiji: g

textcrit: app

transcr: damage handShift mod redo restore retrace supplied surplus undo

Declaration

```

element am
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.editLike.attributes,
  ( text | model.gLike | model.pPart.transcriptional ) *
}

```

Exemple

```

Le <abbr>Dr<am>.</am>
</abbr>
Pasquier se prit à marcher de long en large, les mains glissées dans la
ceinture de sa blouse.

```

<analytic> (niveau analytique) contient des éléments descriptifs qui décrivent la bibliographie d'une ressource (par exemple un poème ou un article de revue) publiée à l'intérieur d'une monographie ou d'une ressource et non publiée de façon indépendante. [3.11.2.1.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du

Contenu dans

core: biblStruct

Peut contenir

core: author date editor ref respStmt textLang title

header: idno

Declaration

```

element analytic
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  ( author | editor | respStmt | title | ref | date | textLang | idno ) *
}

```

Exemple

```

<biblStruct>
  <analytic>
    <author>Chesnutt, David</author>
    <title>Historical Editions in the States</title>
  </analytic>
  <monogr>
    <title level="j">Computers and the Humanities</title>
    <imprint>
      <biblScope>25.6</biblScope>
      <date when="1991-12">(December, 1991):</date>
      <biblScope>377-380</biblScope>
    </imprint>
  </monogr>
</biblStruct>

```

Note May contain titles and statements of responsibility (author, editor, or other), in any order. The <analytic> element may only occur within a <biblStruct>, where its use is mandatory for the description of an analytic level bibliographic item.

Note Cet élément peut contenir des titres et des mentions de responsabilité (auteur, éditeur scientifique, ou autre), et cela dans n'importe quel ordre. L'élément <analytic> n'est disponible qu'à l'intérieur de l'élément <biblStruct>, où il faut l'utiliser pour encoder la description bibliographique d'une partie composante.

<anchor/> (point d'ancrage) attache un identifiant à un point du texte, que ce point corresponde ou non à un élément textuel. [8.4.2. 16.4.]

Module linking

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.typed (@type, @subtype)

Membre du model.milestoneLike

Contenu dans

analysis: cl m phr s span w

core: abbr add addrLine address author bibl biblScope cit citedRange corr date del distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi imprint item l label lg list listBibl measure mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said series sic soCalled sp speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority change classCode distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal scriptNote sponsor typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material msItem musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName person placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: app lem rdg wit witDetail

textstructure: argument back body byline closer dateline div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5
div6 div7 docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint docTitle epigraph floatingText
front group imprimatur opener postscript salute signed text titlePage titlePart trailer
transcr: damage fw line metamark mod restore retrace sourceDoc subst supplied surface
surfaceGrp surplus zone
verse: metSym rhyme
Peut contenir Élément vide
Declaration

```
element anchor { tei_att.global.attributes, tei_att.typed.attributes, empty }
```

Exemple

```
<s>L'ancre est i<anchor xml:id="fr_A234"/>ci quelque part.</s>
<s>Aidez-moi à la trouver.<ptr target="#fr_A234"/>
</s>
```

Note On this element, the global xml:id attribute must be supplied to specify an identifier for the point at which this element occurs within a document. The value used may be chosen freely provided that it is unique within the document and is a syntactically valid name. There is no requirement for values containing numbers to be in sequence.

Note Il faut donner à cet élément un attribut global xml:id afin de spécifier un identifiant pour le point où l'élément intervient dans un document TEI. La valeur utilisée peut être choisie librement, pourvu qu'elle soit unique dans le document TEI et que le nom soit syntaxiquement valide. Les valeurs contenant des nombres ne doivent pas nécessairement former une séquence.

<app> (entrée d'apparat critique) contient une entrée dans un apparat critique, constituée d'un lemme facultatif et d'au moins une leçon. [12.1.1.]

Module textcrit

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

@type classe la variation contenue dans cet élément selon toute typologie adéquate.

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.enumerated

@from identifie, si nécessaire, le début du lemme dans le texte de base.

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.pointer

Note This attribute is only used when the double-end point method of apparatus markup is used.

Note Cet attribut n'est utilisé que si l'on emploie la méthode de balisage de l'apparat critique dite "double-end point", c'est-à-dire que l'on indique le début et la fin du bloc de texte balisé.

@to identifie, si nécessaire, la fin du lemme dans le texte de base.

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.pointer

Note This attribute is only used when the double-end point method of apparatus markup is used, with the encoded apparatus held in a separate file rather than being embedded *in-line* in the base-text file.

Note Cet attribut n'est utilisé que si l'on emploie la méthode de balisage de l'apparat critique dite "double-end point", avec l'apparat encodé enregistré dans un fichier séparé plutôt qu'incorporé au fil du texte (*in-line*) dans le fichier du texte de base.

@loc (emplacement) indique la localisation de la variante lorsqu'on utilise dans l'encodage de l'apparat critique une méthode de référencement des localisations.

Statut Optionel

Type de données 1– ∞ occurrences of `data.word` séparé par un espace

Valeurs Toute chaîne contenant une référence canonique du passage auquel la variation s'applique.

Note This attribute is used only when the location-referenced encoding method is used.

Note Cet attribut n'est utilisé que si l'on emploie la méthode de codage par référence à un emplacement ("location-referenced").

Membre du model.pPart.transcriptional

Contenu dans

analysis: cl pc phr s w

core: abbr add addrLine author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: change distributor edition extent geoDecl handNote licence scriptNote typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem listApp rdg wit witDetail

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: am damage fw line metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus zone

verse: rhyme

Peut contenir

analysis: interp interpGrp span spanGrp

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: cb gap gb index lb milestone note pb

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp timeline

textcrit: lem rdg rdgGrp wit witDetail

transcr: addSpan damageSpan delSpan fw listTranspose metamark space substJoin

Declaration

```
element app
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  attribute type { data.enumerated }?,
  attribute from { data.pointer }?,
  attribute to { data.pointer }?,
  attribute loc { list { data.word+ } }?,
  (
    model.global*,
    ( lem, model.global*, ( wit, model.global* )? )?,
    (
      ( model.rdgLike, model.global*, ( wit, model.global* )? )
      | ( rdgGrp, model.global*, ( wit, model.global* )? )
    )*
  )
}
```

Schematron <sch:assert test="count(descendant::tei:lem[generate-id(current()) = generate-id(ancestor::tei:app[1])]) < 2">Only one <lem> element may appear within a single apparatus entry, whether it appears outside a <rdgGrp> element or within it.</sch:assert>

Exemple

```
<app>
  <lem wit="#El #Hg">Experience</lem>
  <rdg type="substantive" wit="#La">Experiment</rdg>
  <rdg type="substantive" wit="#Ra2">Eryment</rdg>
</app>
```

Exemple

```
<app type="substantive">
  <rdgGrp type="subvariants">
    <lem wit="#El #Hg">Experience</lem>
    <rdg wit="#Ha4">Experiens</rdg>
  </rdgGrp>
  <rdgGrp type="subvariants">
    <lem wit="#Cp #Ld1">Experiment</lem>
    <rdg wit="#La">Ex<g ref="#per"/>iment</rdg>
  </rdgGrp>
  <rdgGrp type="subvariants">
    <lem>Eriment<wit>[unattested]</wit>
    </lem>
    <rdg wit="#Ra2">Eryment</rdg>
  </rdgGrp>
</app>
```

<appInfo> (informations d'application) enregistre des informations sur l'application qui a été utilisée pour traiter le fichier TEI.

Module header

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du model.encodingDescPart

Contenu dans

header: encodingDesc

Peut contenir

header: application

Declaration

```
element appInfo { tei_att.global.attributes, model.applicationLike+ }
```

Exemple

```
<appInfo>
  <application ident="Xaira" version="1.24">
    <label>XAIRA Indexer</label>
    <ptr target="#P1"/>
  </application>
</appInfo>
```

<application> fournit des informations sur une application qui a été utilisée pour le traitement du document.

Module header

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.dataable (@calendar, @period) (att.dataable.w3c (@when, @notBefore, @notAfter, @from, @to)) (att.dataable.iso (@when-iso, @notBefore-iso, @notAfter-iso, @from-iso, @to-iso)) (att.dataable.custom (@when-custom, @notBefore-custom, @notAfter-custom, @from-custom, @to-custom, @datingPoint, @datingMethod))

@ident fournit un identifiant pour l'application, indépendamment de son numéro de version ou du nom affiché.

Statut Requis

Type de données **data.name**

@version fournit un numéro de version pour l'application, indépendamment de son identifiant ou du nom affiché.

Statut Requis

Type de données

```
token { pattern = "[\d]+[a-z]*[\d]*(\.[\d]+[a-z]*[\d]*){0,3}" }
```

Membre du model.applicationLike

Contenu dans

header: appInfo

Peut contenir

core: desc label p ptr ref

linking: ab

Declaration

```
element application
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  tei_att.dataable.attributes,
```

```
attribute ident { data.name },
attribute version
{
  token { pattern = "[\d]+[a-z]*[\d]*(\.[\d]+[a-z]*[\d]*){0,3}" }
},
( model.labelLike+, ( model.ptrLike* | model.pLike* ) )
}
```

Exemple

```
<appInfo>
  <application ident="Xaira" version="1.24">
    <label>XAIRA Indexer</label>
    <ptr target="#fr_HD"/>
  </application>
</appInfo>
```

<argument> (argument) liste formelle ou description en texte libre des sujets traités dans une subdivision d'un texte [4.2. 4.6.]

Module textstructure

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du model.divWrapper model.pLike.front model.titlepagePart

Contenu dans

core: lg list

msdescription: msItem

textstructure: back body div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 front group opener titlePage

Peut contenir

analysis: interp interpGrp span spanGrp

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: bibl biblStruct cb cit desc gap gb head index l label lb lg list listBibl milestone note p pb q quote said sp stage

header: biblFull

linking: ab alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp timeline

msdescription: msDesc

namesdates: listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation relationGrp

textcrit: listApp listWit witDetail

textstructure: floatingText

transcr: addSpan damageSpan delSpan fw listTranspose metamark space substJoin

Declaration

```
element argument
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  ( ( model.global | model.headLike )*, ( ( model.common ), model.global* )+ )
}
```

Exemple

```

<argument>
  <p>28 janvier. J'ai le plus grand mal à me réatteler aux
<bibl>Faux-Monnayeurs</bibl>— La
  Bastide. Fin mars. Besoin de couper mon travail. — Cuverville . Fin
mai. Mise au net et
  dactylographie de cinq chapitres des Faux-Monnayeurs. — 8 juin. Achevé
les Faux-
  Monnayeurs. — 14 juillet. Départ pour le Congo. </p>
</argument>

```

Note Often contains either a list or a paragraph

Note Cet élément contient souvent, soit une liste, soit un paragraphe de texte.

<author> (auteur) dans une référence bibliographique contient le nom de la (des) personne(s) physique(s) ou du collectif, auteur(s) d'une oeuvre ; la première mention de responsabilité comme seul élément bibliographique. [3.11.2.2. 2.2.1.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.naming (@role, @nymRef) (att.canonical (@key, @ref))

Membre du model.respLike

Contenu dans

core: analytic bibl monogr

header: editionStmt titleStmt

msdescription: msItem msItemStruct

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```

element author
{

```

```
tei_att.global.attributes,  
tei_att.naming.attributes,  
macro.phraseSeq}
```

Exemple

```
<author>La Fayette, Marie Madeleine Pioche de la Vergne, comtesse de  
(1634–1693)</author>  
<author>Anonyme</author>  
<author> Erckmann-Chatrian</author>  
<author>  
  <orgName key="ARTE">Association relative à la télévision  
  européenne</orgName>  
</author>
```

Note Particularly where cataloguing is likely to be based on the content of the header, it is advisable to use a generally recognized name authority file to supply the content for this element. The attributes key or ref may also be used to reference canonical information about the author(s) intended from any appropriate authority, such as a library catalogue or online resource. In the case of a broadcast, use this element for the name of the company or network responsible for making the broadcast. Where an author is unknown or unspecified, this element may contain text such as *Unknown* or *Anonymous*. When the appropriate TEI modules are in use, it may also contain detailed tagging of the names used for people, organizations or places, in particular where multiple names are given.

Note Il est conseillé d'utiliser des listes d'autorité reconnues pour trouver la forme exacte des noms de personnes, en particulier lorsque le catalogage repose sur le contenu de l'en-tête TEI. Les attributs key ou ref seront aussi employés pour donner une référence canonique documentant l'auteur concerné grâce à une autorité appropriée, comme le catalogue d'une bibliothèque ou une ressource en ligne. Dans le cas d'une émission, utiliser cet élément pour encoder le nom de la société ou du réseau qui diffuse le programme.

<authority> (responsable de la publication.) donne le nom de la personne ou de l'organisme responsable de la publication d'un fichier électronique, autre qu'un éditeur ou un distributeur. [2.2.4.]

Module header

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du model.publicationStmtPart

Contenu dans

core: monogr

header: publicationStmt

Peut contenir

analysis: interp interpGrp span spanGrp

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr address cb choice date distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss hi index lb measure measureGrp mentioned milestone name note num pb ptr ref rs soCalled term time title

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName
population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damageSpan delSpan ex fw listTranspose metamark space subst
substJoin

Declaration

```
element authority { tei_att.global.attributes, macro.phraseSeq.limited }
```

Exemple

```
<authority>A. D.</authority>
```

<availability> (disponibilité) renseigne sur la disponibilité du texte, par exemple sur toutes restrictions quant à son usage ou sa diffusion, son statut de copyright, etc.
[2.2.4.]

Module header

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.declarable (@default)

@status donne un code caractérisant la disponibilité actuelle d'un texte.

Statut Optionel

Type de données **data.enumerated**

Les valeurs autorisées sont: **free** Le texte est libre de droits.

unknown Le statut du texte est inconnu.[Valeur par défaut]

restricted le texte est sous droits.

Membre du model.publicationStmtPart

Contenu dans

header: publicationStmt

msdescription: adminInfo

Peut contenir

core: p

header: licence

linking: ab

Declaration

```
element availability
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.declarable.attributes,
  attribute status { "free" | "unknown" | "restricted" }?,
  ( model.availabilityPart | model.pLike )+
}
```

Exemple

```
<availability status="restricted">
  <p>L' ABES a adopté le système Créative Commons pour permettre à tous ceux
qui le
  souhaitent, de reproduire tout ou partie des rubriques du site de l'ABES
sur support
  papier ou support électronique.</p>
</availability>
```

Note A consistent format should be adopted

Note On devrait adopter un format de codage reconnu.

<back> (texte postliminaire) contient tout supplément placé après la partie principale d'un texte : appendice, etc. [4.7. 4.]

Module textstructure

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.declaring (@decls)

Membre du

Contenu dans

textstructure: floatingText text

transcr: facsimile

Peut contenir

analysis: interp interpGrp span spanGrp

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: cb divGen gap gb head index lb milestone note pb

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp timeline

textcrit: witDetail

textstructure: argument byline closer div div1 docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint docTitle epigraph postscript signed titlePage titlePart trailer

transcr: addSpan damageSpan delSpan fw listTranspose metamark space substJoin

Declaration

```
element back
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.declaring.attributes,
  (
    ( model.frontPart | model.pLike.front | model.global )*,
    (
      (
        ( model.div1Like ),
        ( model.frontPart | model.div1Like | model.global )*
      )
      | (
        ( model.divLike ),
        ( model.frontPart | model.divLike | model.global )*
      )
    )?
  ),
}
```

```

    ( ( ( model.divBottomPart ), ( model.divBottomPart | model.global )* )? )
  }

```

Exemple

```

<back>
  <div n="1" type="appendice">
    <head>APPENDICE I <lb/>CHAPITRE XV bis <lb/>Des cruautez exercées par les
Turcs, et
      autres peuples : et nommément par les Espagnols, beaucoup plus
barbares que les
      Sauvages mesmes </head>
    <p>Premierement Chalcondile en son histoire de la decadence de l'Empire
des Grecs,
      ...</p>
  </div>
  <div n="2" type="appendice">
    <head> Appendice2 <lb/> Advertissement de l'auteur, (1699) </head>
    <p>Outre les augmentations bien amples, et la revision beaucoup plus
exacte que je
      n'avoye fait és precedentes Editions, j'ai pour le contentement des
Lecteurs,
      plusieurs endroits de ceste quatrieme et derniere monstré ...</p>
  </div>
</back>

```

Note The content model of back matter is identical to that of front matter, reflecting the facts of cultural history.

Note Le modèle de contenu de l'élément <back> est identique à celui de l'élément <front>, ce qui permet de rendre compte de pratiques éditoriales qui ont évolué avec l'histoire culturelle.

<bibl> (référence bibliographique.) contient une référence bibliographique faiblement structurée dans laquelle les sous-composants peuvent ou non être explicitement balisés. [3.11.1. 2.2.7. 15.3.2.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.declarable (@default) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.sortable (@sortKey) att.docStatus (@status)

Membre du model.biblLike model.biblPart model.msItemPart model.personPart

Contenu dans

core: add bibl cit corr del desc emph head hi item l listBibl meeting note orig p q quote ref reg relatedItem said sic stage title unclear

header: change handNote licence rendition scriptNote sourceDesc tagUsage taxonomy typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions collation condition custEvent decoNote filiation foliation layout msItem msItemStruct musicNotation origin provenance source support surrogates

namesdates: climate event location org person personGrp place population state terrain trait
textcrit: lem rdg witness
textstructure: argument body div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 docEdition epigraph imprimatur postscript signed titlePart
transcr: damage metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus
verse: rhyme
Peut contenir
analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w
certainty: certainty precision respons
core: abbr add address author bibl biblScope cb choice citedRange corr date del distinct editor email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss hi index lb measure measureGrp meeting mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr pubPlace publisher ref reg relatedItem respStmnt rs series sic soCalled term textLang time title unclear
gaiji: g
header: distributor edition extent funder idno principal sponsor
linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline
msdescription: depth dim height msIdentifier width
namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait
textcrit: app witDetail
transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo
Declaration

```

element bibl
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.declarable.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  tei_att.sortable.attributes,
  tei_att.docStatus.attributes,
  (
    text
    | model.gLike      | model.highlighted      | model.pPart.data      | model.pPart.edit
  )
}

```

Exemple

```

<bibl>Mazelier, Roger : Gérard de Nerval et l'Humour divin, Le Mesnil
Saint-Denis,
1995.</bibl>

```

Exemple

```

<bibl>
  <title level="a">L'Enracinement</title>
  <author>Simone Weil</author>, <title>Prélude à une déclaration des devoirs
humain </title>. <publisher>Gallimard</publisher>
  <date>1968</date>.
</bibl>

```


Note Contains phrase-level elements, together with any combination of elements from the *biblPart* class

Note Cet élément contient des éléments de type expression, ainsi qu'un jeu d'éléments de la classe *biblPart*.

<biblFull> (référence bibliographique totalement structurée) contient une référence bibliographique totalement structurée : tous les composants de la description du fichier TEI y sont présents. [3.11.1. 2.2. 2.2.7. 15.3.2.]

Module header

Attributs *Attributs* att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.declarable (@default) att.sortable (@sortKey) att.docStatus (@status)

Membre du model.biblLike

Contenu dans

core: add cit corr del desc emph head hi item l listBibl meeting note orig p q quote ref reg relatedItem said sic stage title unclear

header: change handNote licence rendition scriptNote sourceDesc tagUsage taxonomy typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions collation condition custEvent decoNote filiation foliation layout musicNotation origin provenance source support surrogates

namesdates: climate event location org place population state terrain trait

textcrit: lem rdg witness

textstructure: argument body div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 docEdition epigraph imprimatur postscript signed titlePart

transcr: damage metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: rhyme

Peut contenir

header: editionStmt extent notesStmt publicationStmt seriesStmt sourceDesc titleStmt

Declaration

```

element biblFull
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.declarable.attributes,
  tei_att.sortable.attributes,
  tei_att.docStatus.attributes,
  (
    (
      titleStmt,
      editionStmt?,
      extent?,
      publicationStmt,
      seriesStmt?,
      notesStmt?
    ),
    sourceDesc*
  )
}

```

Exemple

```
<biblFull>
  <titleStmt>
    <title>Hydraulique fluviale. Tome 16, Écoulement et phénomènes de
transport dans les
      canaux à géométrie simple </title>
    <editor> Mustafa Siddik Altinakar</editor>
    <editor> René Walther</editor>
  </titleStmt>
  <editionStmt>
    <edition>2e édition corrigée</edition>
  </editionStmt>
  <extent>627 p.</extent>
  <publicationStmt>
    <publisher>Presses polytechniques et universitaires romandes</publisher>
    <pubPlace>Lausanne</pubPlace>
    <date>2008</date>
  </publicationStmt>
  <sourceDesc>
    <p>Pas de source : il s'agit d'un document original</p>
  </sourceDesc>
</biblFull>
```

<biblScope> (extension d'une référence bibliographique.) définit l'extension d'une référence bibliographique, comme par exemple une liste de numéros de pages, ou le nom d'une subdivision d'une oeuvre plus étendue. [3.11.2.3.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

@unit identifies the unit of information conveyed by the element, e.g. columns, pages, volume.

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.enumerated

Les valeurs suggérées comprennent: **vol** (volume) volumel'élément contient un numéro de volume.

issue l'élément contient un numéro de livraison ou bien un numéro de volume et de livraison.

pp (pages) pagesl'élément contient un nombre de pages ou l'étendue de sélection des pages.

ll (lines) the element contains a line number or line range.

chap ((chapitre) l'élément contient une indication de chapitre (numéro et/ou titre)) l'élément contient une indication de chapitre (le numéro et/ou le titre)

part l'élément identifie une partie d'un livre ou une anthologie.

@type identifie le type d'information que transmet l'élément, par exemple colonnes, 'pages', 'volume', etc.

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.enumerated

Les valeurs suggérées comprennent: **vol** (volume) volumel'élément contient un numéro de volume.

issue l'élément contient un numéro de livraison ou bien un numéro de volume et de livraison.

pp (pages) pagesl'élément contient un nombre de pages ou l'étendue de sélection des pages.

ll (lines) the element contains a line number or line range.

chap ((chapitre) l'élément contient une indication de chapitre (numéro et/ou titre)) l'élément contient une indication de chapitre (le numéro et/ou le titre)

part l'élément identifie une partie d'un livre ou une anthologie.

@from specifies the starting point of the range of units indicated by the unit attribute.

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.word

@to specifies the end-point of the range of units indicated by the unit attribute.

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.word

Membre du model.imprintPart

Contenu dans

core: bibl imprint monogr series

header: seriesStmt

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```

element biblScope
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  attribute unit
  {
    "vol" | "issue" | "pp" | "ll" | "chap" | "part" | xsd:Name
  }?,

```

```
attribute type
{
  "vol" | "issue" | "pp" | "ll" | "chap" | "part" | xsd:Name
}?,
attribute from { data.word }?,
attribute to { data.word }?,
macro.phraseSeq}
```

Exemple

```
<biblScope>pp 12-34</biblScope>
<biblScope from="12" to="34" unit="pp"/>
<biblScope unit="vol">II</biblScope>
<biblScope unit="pp">12</biblScope>
```

<biblStruct> (référence bibliographique structurée) contient une référence bibliographique dans laquelle seuls des sous-éléments bibliographiques apparaissent et cela, selon un ordre déterminé. [3.11.1. 2.2.7. 15.3.2.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.declarable (@default) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.sortable (@sortKey) att.docStatus (@status)

Membre du model.biblLike model.msItemPart

Contenu dans

core: add cit corr del desc emph head hi item l listBibl meeting note orig p q quote ref reg relatedItem said sic stage title unclear

header: change handNote licence rendition scriptNote sourceDesc tagUsage taxonomy typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions collation condition custEvent decoNote filiation foliation layout msItem msItemStruct musicNotation origin provenance source support surrogates

namesdates: climate event location org place population state terrain trait

textcrit: lem rdg witness

textstructure: argument body div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 docEdition epigraph imprimatur postscript signed titlePart

transcr: damage metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: rhyme

Peut contenir

core: analytic citedRange monogr note ptr ref relatedItem series

header: idno

textcrit: witDetail

Declaration

```
element biblStruct
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.declarable.attributes,
```

```

    tei_att.typed.attributes,
    tei_att.sortable.attributes,
    tei_att.docStatus.attributes,
    (
      analytic*,
      ( monogr, series* )+,
      ( model.noteLike | idno | model.ptrLike | relatedItem | citedRange )*
    )
  }

```

Exemple

```

<biblStruct>
  <monogr>
    <author>Anouilh, Jean</author>
    <title>Antigone</title>
    <edition>première édition</edition>
    <imprint>
      <publisher>in Nouvelles pièces noires, La Table ronde</publisher>
      <pubPlace>Paris</pubPlace>
      <date>1955</date>
    </imprint>
  </monogr>
</biblStruct>

```

<binaryObject> fournit des données binaires encodées qui représentent une image ou un autre objet insérés dans le texte ou dans un autre objet. [3.9.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.media (@width, @height, @scale) (att.internetMedia (@mimeType)) att.timed (@start, @end) att.typed (@type, @subtype)

@encoding l'encodage utilisé pour encoder les données binaires. Sans autre spécification il est supposé s'agir de Base64.

Statut Optionel

Type de données 1–∞ occurrences of **data.word** séparé par un espace

Membre du model.graphicLike model.titlepagePart

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s

core: abbr add addrLine author biblScope citedRange corr date del distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

gaiji: char glyph

header: change distributor edition extent geoDecl handNote licence scriptNote typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout

material msItem musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance
rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark
namesdates: addName affiliation birth bloc country death district education faith floruit
forename genName geogName nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName
placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname
textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail
textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint
imprimatur opener salute signed titlePage titlePart trailer
transcr: damage facsimile fw metamark mod restore retrace sourceDoc supplied surface
surplus zone
verse: rhyme
Peut contenir Des données textuelles uniquement
Declaration

```
element binaryObject
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.media.attributes,
  tei_att.timed.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  attribute encoding { list { data.word+ } }?,
  text
}
```

Exemple

```
<binaryObject mimeType="image/gif">
R0LG0DdhMAAwAPAAAAAAP///ywAAAAAMAAwAAAC8IyPqcvt3wCcDkiLc7C0qwy
GHhSWpjQu5yqmCYsapyuvUULv0Nm0ZtfzgFzByTB10Qgx0R0TqBQejhRNz0fkVJ
+5YiUqrXF5Y5lKh/DeuNcP5yLWGsEbtLi0Spa/TPg7JpJHxyendzWTBfX0cx0nK
PjgBzi4diinWGdkF8kjdfnycQZXZeYGejmJlZeGl9i2icVqaNVailT6F5iJ90m6
mvuTS40K05M0vDk0Q4XUtwvK0zrcd3iq9uisF81M10IcR7lEewwcLp7tuNNkM3u
Nna3F2JQFo97Vriy/Xl4/f1cf5VWzXyym7PH hhx4dbgYKAAA7</binaryObject>
```

<binding> (reliure) contient la description d'une reliure, i.e. du type de couverture, d'ais, etc., rencontrés. [10.7.3.1.]

Module msdescription

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.dataable (@calendar, @period) (att.dataable.w3c (@when, @notBefore, @notAfter, @from, @to)) (att.dataable.iso (@when-iso, @notBefore-iso, @notAfter-iso, @from-iso, @to-iso)) (att.dataable.custom (@when-custom, @notBefore-custom, @notAfter-custom, @from-custom, @to-custom, @datingPoint, @datingMethod))

@contemporary (contemporaine) spécifie si la reliure est contemporaine ou non de l'essentiel du contenu du manuscrit.

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.xTruthValue

Note The value true indicates that the binding is contemporaneous with its contents; the value false that it is not. The value unknown should be used when the date of either binding or manuscript is unknown

Note La valeur true indique que la reliure est contemporaine de son contenu ; la valeur false qu'elle ne l'est pas. La valeur unknown est employée quand la date de la reliure ou du manuscrit est inconnue.

Contenu dans

msdescription: bindingDesc

Peut contenir

core: p

linking: ab

msdescription: condition decoNote

Declaration

```
element binding
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.data.attributes,
  attribute contemporary { data.xTruthValue }?,
  ( model.pLike | condition | decoNote )+
}
```

Exemple

```
<binding contemporary="true">
  <p>
    <index indexName="typo_reliure">
      <term>Reliure à la grecque, sur ais</term>
    </index>
    <index indexName="typo_decor">
      <term>Décor de rinceaux</term>
    </index> Reliure à la grecque en <material>maroquin</material> orange</p>
    <decoNote type="plats"> aux armes de Henri II dorées sur une pièce de
maroquin olive
      découpée à la forme exacte des armes (104 mm), mosaïquée dans un
rectangle central aux
      angles orné d'un léger motif de rinceaux peints en noir, le tout encadré
d'une large
      bordure mosaïquée de maroquin rouge, à plein décor de rinceaux dorés
(incluant un
      croissant dans les angles) dessinés en réserve sur un fond pointillé
doré.</decoNote>
    <decoNote type="plat_sup">Au plat supérieur, titre <q>i • schonerii •
opera •</q> doré
      au-dessus du bloc armorial.</decoNote>
    <decoNote type="plat_inf"/>
    <decoNote type="dos">Dos long à décor analogue avec pièces losangées de
maroquin rouge et
      brun mosaïquées, respectivement au centre et aux deux extrémités du dos,
ornées d'un
      décor de rinceaux doré en réserve sur un fond doré pointillé, avec fer
azuré au chapeau
      à chaque extrémité ; chaque pièce de maroquin est redessinée par un
encadrement argenté,
      lui-même complété de rinceaux sur les côtés et relevé par des traits
tracés de plume à
      effet de rayures.</decoNote>
    <decoNote type="tranchefiles">Tranchefiles doubles bicolores : points
droits sur chevrons,
      bleus et jaunes.</decoNote>
    <decoNote type="coupes">Chants des ais rainurés.</decoNote>
```

```
<decoNote type="annexes">Traces de petits boulons aux angles du rectangle
intérieur ;
  traces des quatre lanières tressées d'origine sur les deux plats ; pas
de traces de
  sabots.</decoNote>
<decoNote type="tranches">Tranches dorées, ciselées et peintes (teinte
rosée), à décor de
  rinceaux incluant des éléments de l'héraldique royale : triple croissant
en tête, grand
  H couronné associé à un croissant en gouttière, chiffre HH en
queue.</decoNote>
<decoNote type="contreplats"/>
<decoNote type="chasses">Absence de chasses.</decoNote>
<decoNote type="gardes">Gardes (3+2), filigrane <watermark>B</watermark>.
</decoNote>
<decoNote type="structure"/>
<condition/>
</binding>
```

Exemple

```
<bindingDesc>
  <binding contemporary="true">
    <p>
      <index indexName="typo_reliure">
        <term>Reliure à décor</term>
      </index>
      <index indexName="typo_decor">
        <term>Compartiments espacés</term>
      </index> Reliure en <material>maroquin</material> rouge sombre</p>
      <decoNote type="plats"> aux armes du chancelier Pierre Séguier, à décor
de compartiments
        complétés de fers filigranés, parmi lesquels un fer à la petite tête
(type B).</decoNote>
      <decoNote type="plat_sup"/>
      <decoNote type="plat_inf"/>
      <decoNote type="dos">Dos à 6 nerfs, à décor filigrané analogue ; palette
ornée sur les
        nerfs et en tête et queue du dos ; titrage dans le 2e
caisson.</decoNote>
      <decoNote type="tranchefiles">Tranchefiles à chapiteau tricolore (bleu,
blanc et rose).</decoNote>
      <decoNote type="coupes">Coupes ornées.</decoNote>
      <decoNote type="annexes"/>
      <decoNote type="tranches">Tranches dorées.</decoNote>
      <decoNote type="contreplats">Contregardes en papier marbré à petit
peigne, dans les tons
        bleu, blanc, jaune, rouge et blanc.</decoNote>
      <decoNote type="chasses">Chasses ornées.</decoNote>
      <decoNote type="gardes">
        <watermark/>
      </decoNote>
      <decoNote type="structure"/>
      <condition>Quelques taches sombres sur le plat supérieur et larges
éraflures du cuir au plat inférieur. Restauration en queue du mors
inférieur (bande de
        cuir).</condition>
    </binding>
  </bindingDesc>
```


<bindingDesc> (description de la reliure) décrit les reliures actuelles et anciennes d'un manuscrit, soit en une série de paragraphes *p*, soit sous la forme d'une série d'éléments **<binding>**, un pour chaque reliure [10.7.3.1.]

Module msdescription

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du model physDescPart

Contenu dans

msdescription: physDesc

Peut contenir

core: p

linking: ab

msdescription: binding condition decoNote

Declaration

```

element bindingDesc
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  ( ( model.pLike | decoNote | condition )+ | binding+ )
}

```

Exemple

```

<bindingDesc>
  <binding contemporary="true">
    <p>
      <index indexName="typo_reliure">
        <term>Reliure à décor</term>
      </index>
      <index indexName="typo_decor">
        <term>Décor mosaïqué, avec formes géométriques à répétition</term>
      </index> Reliure en <material>maroquin</material> citron</p>
      <decoNote type="plats">à décor mosaïqué dit à répétition, dont l'effet de
dallage est
      obtenu par des pièces polylobées de maroquin noir, ornée chacune d'une
composition de
      petits fers plein or, cantonnées de petits disques de maroquin rouge
ponctué chacun
      d'un cercle plein or, le tout serti de filets dorés courbes.</decoNote>
      <decoNote type="plat_sup"/>
      <decoNote type="plat_inf"/>
      <decoNote type="dos">Dos à 5 nerfs à décor analogue (pièce polylobée de
maroquin noir
      avec composition identique, cantonnée de quatre disques rouges,
ponctués du même
      cercle plein or) ; filets dorés sur les nerfs ; pièce de titre rouge
dans le 2e
      caisson, soulignée de deux lignes de points dorés identiques à celle
portée en tête et
      queue du dos, sur une bande de maroquin noir.</decoNote>
      <decoNote type="tranchefiles">Tranchefiles simples droites, tricolores
(noir, bleu et
      rose).</decoNote>
      <decoNote type="coupes">Coupes dorées, proposant en alternance un filet
simple et une

```

```
    succession de traits obliques.</decoNote>
  <decoNote type="annexes">Signet de soie rose.</decoNote>
  <decoNote type="tranches">Tranches dorées sur marbrure à motif caillouté,
dans les tons
    bleu et rose.</decoNote>
  <decoNote type="contreplats"/>
  <decoNote type="chasses">Chasses ornées d'une roulette à motif de
zigzag.</decoNote>
  <decoNote type="gardes">Gardes en papier plein or et gardes blanches (1 +
1), sans
    filigrane.<watermark/>
  </decoNote>
  <decoNote type="structure"/>
  <condition/>
</binding>
</bindingDesc>
```

<birth> (naissance) contient des informations sur la naissance d'une personne, comme la date et le lieu [15.2.2.]

Module namesdates

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.editLike (@evidence, @source, @instant) (att.dimensions (@unit, @quantity, @extent, @precision, @scope) (att.ranging (@atLeast, @atMost, @min, @max, @confidence))) (att.responsibility (@cert, @resp)) att.dataable (@calendar, @period) (att.dataable.w3c (@when, @notBefore, @notAfter, @from, @to)) (att.dataable.iso (@when-iso, @notBefore-iso, @notAfter-iso, @from-iso, @to-iso)) (att.dataable.custom (@when-custom, @notBefore-custom, @notAfter-custom, @from-custom, @to-custom, @datingPoint, @datingMethod)) att.naming (@role, @nymRef) (att.canonical (@key, @ref))

Membre du model.persEventLike

Contenu dans

namesdates: person personGrp

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element birth
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.editLike.attributes,
  tei_att.dataable.attributes,
  tei_att.naming.attributes,
  macro.phraseSeq}
```

Exemple

<birth>Années 20, dans les Pouilles.**</birth>**

Exemple

<birth when="1901-01-16"> Elle est née le**<date>** 16 janvier 1901**</date>** à
<name type="place">Louvres**</name>**, alors commune de
<name type="place">Seine-et-Oise**</name>** (aujourd'hui
dans le **<name** type="place">Val-d'Oise**</name>**), au nord-ouest de l'actuel
aéroport de**<name** type="place"> Roissy**</name>**. **</birth>**

<bloc> (bloc) contient le nom d'une unité géo-politique composée d'au moins deux états
ou pays [13.2.3.]

Module namesdates

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition,
@xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf,
@next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs
(@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.naming (@role, @nymRef) (att.canonical
(@key, @ref)) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.dataable (@calendar, @period)
(att.dataable.w3c (@when, @notBefore, @notAfter, @from, @to)) (att.dataable.iso
(@when-iso, @notBefore-iso, @notAfter-iso, @from-iso, @to-iso)) (att.dataable.custom
(@when-custom, @notBefore-custom, @notAfter-custom, @from-custom, @to-custom,
@datingPoint, @datingMethod))

Membre du model.placeNamePart

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s span

core: abbr add addrLine address author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del desc
distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l
label measure meeting mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote
ref reg resp rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder
geoDecl handNote language licence principal rendition scriptNote sponsor tagUsage
typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions altIdentifier catchwords collation colophon
condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit
layout material msIdentifier musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin

provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates
 watermark
namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith
 floruit forename genName geogName langKnown location nameLink nationality
 occupation org orgName persName place placeName region residence roleName
 settlement sex socecStatus surname
textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail witness
textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint
 imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer
transcr: damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus
verse: metSym rhyme
Peut contenir
analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w
certainty: certainty precision respons
core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan
 foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned
 milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear
gaiji: g
header: idno
linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline
msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
 objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width
namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
 geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName
 population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait
textcrit: app witDetail
transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
 metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo
verse: caesura rhyme
Declaration

```

element bloc
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.naming.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  tei_att.data.table.attributes,
  macro.phraseSeq}

```

Exemple

```

<bloc type="union">Pays Baltes</bloc>
<bloc type="continent">Europe</bloc>

```

<body> (corps du texte) contient la totalité du corps d'un seul texte simple, à l'exclusion de toute partie pré- ou post-liminaire. [4.]

Module textstructure

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf,

@next, @prev, @exclude, @select) (att.global.analytic (*@ana*)) (att.global.facs (*@facs*)) (att.global.change (*@change*)) att.declaring (*@decls*)

Membre du

Contenu dans

textstructure: floatingText text

Peut contenir

analysis: interp interpGrp span spanGrp

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: bibl biblStruct cb cit desc divGen gap gb head index l label lb lg list listBibl
meeting milestone note p pb q quote said sp stage

header: biblFull

linking: ab alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp timeline

msdescription: msDesc

namesdates: listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation relationGrp

textcrit: listApp listWit witDetail

textstructure: argument byline closer dateline div div1 docAuthor docDate epigraph
floatingText opener postscript salute signed trailer

transcr: addSpan damageSpan delSpan fw listTranspose metamark space substJoin

Declaration

```

element body
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.declaring.attributes,
  (
    model.global*,
    ( ( model.divTop ), ( model.global | model.divTop )* )?,
    ( ( model.divGenLike ), ( model.global | model.divGenLike )* )?,
    (
      ( ( model.divLike ), ( model.global | model.divGenLike )* )+
      | ( ( model.divlLike ), ( model.global | model.divGenLike )* )+
      | (
        ( ( model.common ), model.global* )+,
        (
          ( ( model.divLike ), ( model.global | model.divGenLike )* )+
          | ( ( model.divlLike ), ( model.global | model.divGenLike )* )+
        )?
      )
    ),
    ( ( model.divBottom ), model.global* )*
  )
}

```

Exemple

```

<body>
<l>Nu scylun hergan hefaenricaes uard</l>
<l>metudæs maecti end his modgidanc</l>
<l>uerc uuldurfadur sue he uundra gihuaes</l>
<l>eci dryctin or astelidæ</l>
<l>he aerist scop aelda barnum</l>
<l>heben til hrofe haleg scepen.</l>
<l>tha middungeard moncynnæs uard</l>
<l>eci dryctin æfter tiadæ</l>
<l>firum foldu frea allmectig</l>

```

```
<trailer>primo cantauit Cædmon istud carmen.</trailer>
</body>
```

<byline> (mention de responsabilité) contient la mention de responsabilité principale pour une œuvre donnée sur la page de titre ou au début ou à la fin de l'œuvre.
[4.2.2. 4.5.]

Module textstructure

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du model.divWrapper model.pLike.front model.titlepagePart

Contenu dans

core: lg list

msdescription: msItem

textstructure: back body div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 front group opener titlePage

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app witDetail

textstructure: docAuthor

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element byline
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  ( text | model.gLike | model.phrase | docAuthor | model.global ) *
}
```

Exemple

<byline>écrit par Costals sur le feuillet blanc de cette lettre : " cette correspondance n' était pour vous qu' un jeu. "**</byline>**

Exemple

<byline>extraits de Villoison et de Schlegel. Commencé la rédaction du quatrième livre.**</byline>**

Exemple

<byline>Reportage céleste de notre envoyé spécial au paradis**</byline>**

Exemple

<dateline>Zagreb :**</dateline>**
<byline>de notre envoyé spécial.**</byline>**

Exemple

<byline>Par le docteur**<docAuthor>**Martin Becanus,**</docAuthor>** au tome troisieme de ses opuscles**</byline>**

Note The byline on a title page may include either the name or a description for the document's author. Where the name is included, it may optionally be tagged using the `<docAuthor>` element.

Note La mention de reponsablilité sur une page de titre peut inclure, soit le nom, soit la description de l'auteur d'un document. Lorsque le nom y est donné, on peut éventuellement l'encoder au moyen de l'élément `<docAuthor>`.

<c> (caractère) représente un caractère [17.1.]

Module analysis

Attributs Attributs `att.global` (`@xml:id`, `@n`, `@xml:lang`, `@rend`, `@style`, `@rendition`, `@xml:base`, `@xml:space`) (`att.global.linking` (`@corresp`, `@synch`, `@sameAs`, `@copyOf`, `@next`, `@prev`, `@exclude`, `@select`)) (`att.global.analytic` (`@ana`)) (`att.global.facs` (`@facs`)) (`att.global.change` (`@change`)) `att.segLike` (`@function`) (`att.metrical` (`@met`, `@real`, `@rhyme`)) (`att.datcat` (`@datcat`, `@valueDatcat`)) (`att.fragmentable` (`@part`)) `att.typed` (`@type`, `@subtype`)

Membre du model.segLike

Contenu dans

analysis: cl m pc phr s w

core: abbr add addrLine author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: change distributor edition extent geoDecl handNote licence scriptNote typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout

material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric
 secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark
namesdates: addName affiliation birth bloc country death district education faith floruit
 forename genName geogName nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName
 placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname
textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail
textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint
 imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer
transcr: damage fw line metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus zone
verse: rhyme
Peut contenir
gaiji: g
Declaration

```

element c
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.segLike.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  macro.xtext}

```

Exemple

```
<c type="punctuation">?</c>
```

Note Contains a single character, a <g> element, or a sequence of graphemes to be treated as a single character. The type attribute is used to indicate the function of this segmentation, taking values such as letter, punctuation, or digit etc.

Note Contient un seul caractère, un élément <g> ou une suite de graphèmes à traiter comme un seul caractère. L'attribut type est utilisé pour indiquer la fonction de cette segmentation, avec des valeurs telles que letter, punctuation, ou digit, etc.

<cRefPattern> (Modèle de référence canonique) spécifie un modèle d'expression et des règles de remplacement pour transformer une référence canonique en URI.
 [2.3.6.3. 2.3.6. 2.3.6.2.]

Module header

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.patternReplacement (@matchPattern, @replacementPattern)

Membre du

Contenu dans

header: refsDecl

Peut contenir

core: p

linking: ab

Declaration

```

element cRefPattern
{

```



```

    tei_att.global.attributes,
    tei_att.patternReplacement.attributes,
    model.pLike*
}

```

*Exemple***<cRefPattern**

```
matchPattern="([1-9A-Za-z+)\s+([0-9]+):([0-9]+)"
```

```
replacementPat-
```

```
tern="#xpath(//div[@type='book'][@n='$1']/div[@type='chap'][@n='$2']/div[@type='verse'][@n='
```

Note The result of the substitution may be either an absolute or a relative URI reference. In the latter case it is combined with the value of `xml:base` in force at the place where the `cRef` attribute occurs to form an absolute URI in the usual manner as prescribed by XML Base.

Note Le résultat de la substitution peut être la référence à une URI relative ou absolue. Dans ce dernier cas, il est combiné avec la valeur de l'attribut `xml:base` en vigueur à la place où apparaît l'attribut `cRef` pour former une URI absolue selon l'usage habituel indiqué par XML Base.

<caesura/> signale une coupe rythmique à l'intérieur d'un vers. [6.2.]

Module verse

Attributs Attributs `att.global` (`@xml:id`, `@n`, `@xml:lang`, `@rend`, `@style`, `@rendition`, `@xml:base`, `@xml:space`) (`att.global.linking` (`@corresp`, `@synch`, `@sameAs`, `@copyOf`, `@next`, `@prev`, `@exclude`, `@select`)) (`att.global.analytic` (`@ana`)) (`att.global.facs` (`@facs`)) (`att.global.change` (`@change`))

Membre du model.IPart

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s w

core: abbr add addrLine author biblScope citedRange corr date del distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: change distributor edition extent geoDecl handNote licence scriptNote typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: rhyme

Peut contenir Élément vide

Declaration `element caesura { tei_att.global.attributes, empty }`

Exemple

```
<l>Hwæt we Gar-Dena <caesura/> in gear-dagum</l>
<l>þeod-cyninga <caesura/> þrym gefrunon,</l>
<l>hy ða æþelingas <caesura/> ellen fremedon.</l>
```

Exemple

```
<l>Souvent sur la montagne,<caesura/> à l'ombre du vieux chêne,</l>
<l> Au coucher du soleil,<caesura/> tristement je m'assieds ;</l>
```

<calendar> (calendrier) describes a calendar or dating system used in a dating formula in the text. [2.4.4.]

Module header

Attributs `Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.pointing (@targetLang, @target, @evaluate)`

Membre du

Contenu dans

header: calendarDesc

Peut contenir

core: p

linking: ab

Declaration

```
element calendar
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.pointing.attributes,
  model.pLike+
}
```

Exemple

```
<calendarDesc>
  <calendar xml:id="Julian">
    <p>Julian Calendar (including proleptic)</p>
  </calendar>
</calendarDesc>
```

Exemple

```
<calendarDesc>
  <calendar
    target="http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Egyptian_calendar"
    xml:id="Egyptian">
    <p>Egyptian calendar (as defined by Wikipedia)</p>
  </calendar>
</calendarDesc>
```

<calendarDesc> (description des calendriers) contient la description des différents calendriers utilisés dans des dates écrits dans un manuscrit. [2.4. 2.4.4.]

Module header

Attributs `Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))`

Membre du model.profileDescPart

Contenu dans

header: profileDesc

Peut contenir

header: calendar

Declaration

```
element calendarDesc { tei_att.global.attributes, calendar+ }
```

Exemple

```
<calendarDesc>
  <calendar xml:id="cal_AD">
    <p>Anno Domini (Christian Era)</p>
  </calendar>
  <calendar xml:id="cal_AH">
    <p>Anno Hegirae (Muhammedan Era)</p>
  </calendar>
  <calendar xml:id="cal_AME">
    <p>Mauludi Era (solar years since Mohammed's birth)</p>
  </calendar>
  <calendar xml:id="cal_AM">
    <p>Anno Mundi (Jewish Calendar)</p>
  </calendar>
  <calendar xml:id="cal_AP">
    <p>Anno Persici</p>
  </calendar>
  <calendar xml:id="cal_AS">
    <p>Aji Saka Era (Java)</p>
  </calendar>
  <calendar xml:id="cal_BE">
    <p>Buddhist Era</p>
  </calendar>
  <calendar xml:id="cal_CB">
    <p>Cooch Behar Era</p>
  </calendar>
  <calendar xml:id="cal_CE">
    <p>Common Era</p>
  </calendar>
  <calendar xml:id="cal_CL">
    <p>Chinese Lunar Era</p>
  </calendar>
  <calendar xml:id="cal_CS">
    <p>Chula Sakarat Era</p>
  </calendar>
  <calendar xml:id="cal_EE">
    <p>Ethiopian Era</p>
  </calendar>
  <calendar xml:id="cal_FE">
    <p>Fasli Era</p>
  </calendar>
```

```
<calendar xml:id="cal_ISO">
  <p>ISO 8601 calendar</p>
</calendar>
<calendar xml:id="cal_JE">
  <p>Japanese Calendar</p>
</calendar>
<calendar xml:id="cal_KE">
  <p>Khalsa Era (Sikh calendar)</p>
</calendar>
<calendar xml:id="cal_KY">
  <p>Kali Yuga</p>
</calendar>
<calendar xml:id="cal_ME">
  <p>Malabar Era</p>
</calendar>
<calendar xml:id="cal_MS">
  <p>Monarchic Solar Era</p>
</calendar>
<calendar xml:id="cal_NS">
  <p>Nepal Samwat Era</p>
</calendar>
<calendar xml:id="cal_OS">
  <p>Old Style (Julian Calendar)</p>
</calendar>
<calendar xml:id="cal_RS">
  <p>Rattanakosin (Bangkok) Era</p>
</calendar>
<calendar xml:id="cal_SE">
  <p>Saka Era</p>
</calendar>
<calendar xml:id="cal_SH">
  <p>Mohammedan Solar Era (Iran)</p>
</calendar>
<calendar xml:id="cal_SS">
  <p>Saka Samvat</p>
</calendar>
<calendar xml:id="cal_TE">
  <p>Tripurabda Era</p>
</calendar>
<calendar xml:id="cal_VE">
  <p>Vikrama Era</p>
</calendar>
<calendar xml:id="cal_VS">
  <p>Vikrama Samvat Era</p>
</calendar>
</calendarDesc>
```

Exemple

```
<calendarDesc>
  <calendar xml:id="cal_Gregorian">
    <p>Gregorian calendar</p>
  </calendar>
  <calendar xml:id="cal_Julian">
    <p>Julian calendar</p>
  </calendar>
  <calendar xml:id="cal_Islamic">
    <p>Islamic or Muslim (hijri) lunar calendar</p>
  </calendar>
  <calendar xml:id="cal_Hebrew">
    <p>Hebrew or Jewish lunisolar calendar</p>
  </calendar>
</calendarDesc>
```

```

</calendar>
<calendar xml:id="cal_Revolutionary">
  <p>French Revolutionary calendar</p>
</calendar>
<calendar xml:id="cal_Iranian">
  <p>Iranian or Persian (Jalaali) solar calendar</p>
</calendar>
<calendar xml:id="cal_Coptic">
  <p>Coptic or Alexandrian calendar</p>
</calendar>
<calendar xml:id="cal_Chinese">
  <p>Chinese lunisolar calendar</p>
</calendar>
</calendarDesc>

```

Exemple

```

<calendarDesc>
  <calendar
    target="http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Egyptian_calendar"
    xml:id="cal_Egyptian">
    <p>Egyptian calendar (as defined by Wikipedia)</p>
  </calendar>
</calendarDesc>

```

Note In the first example above, calendars and short codes for xml:ids are from W3 guidelines at

<catDesc> (Description de la catégorie) décrit une catégorie particulière à l'intérieur d'une taxinomie ou d'une typologie de texte, sous forme d'un court texte descriptif suivi ou dans les termes des paramètres contextuels utilisés dans l'élément Description du texte <textDesc>. [2.3.7.]

Module header

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du

Contenu dans

header: category

Peut contenir

core: abbr address choice date distinct email emph expan foreign gloss hi measure measureGrp mentioned name num ptr ref rs soCalled term time title

header: idno

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

transcr: am ex subst

Declaration

element catDesc

```
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  ( text | model.limitedPhrase | model.catDescPart ) *
}
```

Exemple

```
<catDesc>Texte documentaire</catDesc>
```

Exemple

```
<category>
  <catDesc>genre</catDesc>
</category>
<category>
  <catDesc>Général</catDesc>
</category>
<category>
  <catDesc>Journal</catDesc>
</category>
<category>
  <catDesc>Manuel technique</catDesc>
</category>
```

<catRef/> (Référence à la catégorie) spécifie une ou plusieurs catégories définies dans une taxinomie ou une typologie textuelle. [2.4.3.]

Module header

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.pointing (@targetLang, @target, @evaluate)

@scheme identifie le schéma de classification dans lequel est défini le jeu de catégories concerné.

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.pointer

Valeurs Peut fournir l'identifiant de l'élément <taxonomy >associé.

Contenu dans

core: imprint

header: textClass

Peut contenir Elément vide

Declaration

```
element catRef
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.pointing.attributes,
  attribute scheme { data.pointer }?,
  empty
}
```

Exemple

```

<catRef target="#fr_lex #fr_dict #fr_gloss"/>
<taxonomy>
  <category xml:id="fr_lexique">
    <catDesc>Lexique</catDesc>
  </category>
  <category xml:id="fr_dict">
    <catDesc>Dictionnaire</catDesc>
  </category>
  <category xml:id="fr_gloss">
    <catDesc>Glossaire</catDesc>
  </category>
</taxonomy>

```

Note The scheme attribute need be supplied only if more than one taxonomy has been declared

Note L'attribut scheme n'est donné que si plus d'une taxinomie a été déclarée.

<catchwords> (réclames) décrit le système utilisé pour s'assurer que les cahiers formant un manuscrit ou un incunable sont dans le bon ordre, typiquement au moyen d'annotations en bas de page. [10.3.7.]

Module msdescription

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du model.pPart.msdesc

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s span

core: abbr add addrLine author biblScope citedRange corr date del desc distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure meeting mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal rendition scriptNote sponsor tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail witness

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan
foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned
milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName
population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element catchwords { tei_att.global.attributes, macro.phraseSeq }
```

Exemple

```
<catchwords>Vertical catchwords in the hand of the scribe placed along  
the inner bounding line, reading from top to bottom.</catchwords>
```

<category> (catégorie) contient une catégorie descriptive particulière, éventuellement intégrée dans une catégorie de niveau supérieur, à l'intérieur d'une taxinomie définie par l'utilisateur. [2.3.7.]

Module header

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition,
@xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf,
@next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs
(@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du

Contenu dans

header: category taxonomy

Peut contenir

core: desc gloss

header: catDesc category

Declaration

```
element category
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  ( ( catDesc+ | ( model.descLike | model.glossLike )* ), category* )
}
```


Exemple

```
<category xml:id="fr_tax.a.d2">
  <catDesc>Récits de voyage</catDesc>
</category>
<bibl>indexation selon le système d'indexation RAMEAU, géré par la
Bibliothèque nationale de
France</bibl>
```

Exemple

```
<category xml:id="fr_b1">
  <catDesc>Devinettes et énigmes </catDesc>
  <category xml:id="fr_b11">
    <catDesc>Anagrammes </catDesc>
  </category>
</category>
```

Exemple

```
<category xml:id="LIT">
  <catDesc xml:lang="pl">literatura piękna</catDesc>
  <catDesc xml:lang="en">fiction</catDesc>
  <category xml:id="LPROSE">
    <catDesc xml:lang="pl">proza</catDesc>
    <catDesc xml:lang="en">prose</catDesc>
  </category>
  <category xml:id="LPOETRY">
    <catDesc xml:lang="pl">poezja</catDesc>
    <catDesc xml:lang="en">poetry</catDesc>
  </category>
  <category xml:id="LDRAMA">
    <catDesc xml:lang="pl">dramat</catDesc>
    <catDesc xml:lang="en">drama</catDesc>
  </category>
</category>
```

<cb/> (saut de colonne) Dans un système de référence normalisé, marque dans un texte la frontière entre une colonne et la suivante. [3.10.3.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.edition (@ed, @edRef) att.spanning (@spanTo) att.breaking (@break)

*Membre du model.milestoneLike**Contenu dans*

analysis: cl m phr s span w

core: abbr add addrLine address author bibl biblScope cit citedRange corr date del distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi imprint item l label lg list listBibl measure mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said series sic soCalled sp speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority change classCode distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal scriptNote sponsor typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition
custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout
material msItem musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance
rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith
floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation
orgName persName person placeName region residence roleName settlement sex
socecStatus surname

textcrit: app lem rdg wit witDetail

textstructure: argument back body byline closer dateline div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5
div6 div7 docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint docTitle epigraph floatingText
front group imprimatur opener postscript salute signed text titlePage titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw line metamark mod restore retrace sourceDoc subst supplied surface
surfaceGrp surplus zone

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir Élément vide

Declaration

```

element cb
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  tei_att.edition.attributes,
  tei_att.spanning.attributes,
  tei_att.breaking.attributes,
  empty
}

```

Exemple Markup of an early English dictionary printed in two columns:

```

<pb/>
<cb n="1"/>
<entryFree>
  <form>Well</form>, <sense>a Pit to hold Spring-Water</sense>:
  <sense>In the Art of <hi rend="italic">War</hi>, a Depth the Miner
    sinks into the Ground, to find out and disappoint the Enemies Mines,
    or to prepare one</sense>.
</entryFree>
<entryFree>To <form>Welter</form>, <sense>to wallow</sense>, or
<sense>lie groveling</sense>.</entryFree>
<cb n="2"/>
<entryFree>
  <form>Wey</form>, <sense>the greatest Measure for dry Things,
    containing five Chaldron</sense>.
</entryFree>
<entryFree>
  <form>Whale</form>, <sense>the greatest of
    Sea-Fishes</sense>.
</entryFree>

```

Note On this element, the global n attribute indicates the number or other value associated with the column which follows the point of insertion of this <cb> element. Encoders should adopt a clear and consistent policy as to whether the numbers associated with column breaks relate to the physical sequence number of

the column in the whole text, or whether columns are numbered within the page. By convention, the <cb> element is placed at the head of the column to which it refers.

Note L'attribut global n donne un nouveau numéro ou une autre valeur à la colonne qui suit l'élément <cb>. Les encodeurs doivent faire un choix clair, et s'y tenir, entre l'option consistant à se fonder sur la séquence physique des colonnes dans le texte entier, et celle qui consiste à se fonder sur la numérotation des colonnes à l'intérieur de la page. Par convention, l'élément <cb> apparaît en haut de la colonne à laquelle il se rapporte.

<certainty> Indique le degré de certitude ou d'incertitude associé à certains aspects du balisage du texte. [21.1.2.]

Module certainty

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.scoping (@target, @match)

@cert (certitude) signifies the degree of certainty associated with the object pointed to by the <certainty> element.

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.certainty

@locus Indique le point précis sur lequel porte l'incertitude de balisage : pertinence de l'élément, position exacte de la balise de début ou de fin, valeur d'un attribut spécifique, etc.

Statut Requis

Type de données data.enumerated

Les valeurs autorisées sont: **name** uncertainty concerns whether the name of the element or attribute used is correctly applied.

start uncertainty concerns whether the start of the element is correctly identified.

end uncertainty concerns whether the end of the element is correctly identified.

location uncertainty concerns both the start and the end of the element.

value uncertainty concerns the content (for an element) or the value (for an attribute)

@assertedValue fournit une valeur alternative pour l'aspect d'un balisage jugé incertain - un identifiant générique, une transcription ou une valeur d'attribut, ou l'identifiant d'un élément <anchor> (pour indiquer un emplacement alternatif de début ou de fin). Si un attribut assertedValue est présent, le degré de confiance spécifié par l'attribut degree s'applique au balisage alternatif précisé par la valeur d' assertedValue; s'il n'y a pas d'attribut assertedValue, ce degré de confiance s'applique au balisage du texte.

Statut Recommandé

Type de données

data.pointer | data.name | data.word

Valeurs generic identifier, attribute value, location (e.g. indicated by a

reference to an <anchor> element or to an <ptr> element), or other appropriate alternative value.

```
<certainty
  assertedValue="place"
  degree="0.2"
  locus="name"
  target="#fr_ESX"/>
```

Note This attribute makes it possible to indicate the degree of confidence in a specific alternative to some aspect of the markup. In the example above the encoder is expressing the likelihood (.2) that the generic identifier should be <placeName> rather than <persName>, which is the coded element.

Note Cet attribut permet d'indiquer le degré de confiance dans une alternative spécifique à un aspect du balisage. Dans l'exemple qui précède l'encodeur exprime la probabilité qu'il faille un identifiant générique <placeName> plutôt que <persName>, qui est l'élément encodé.

@given Indique les conditions présumées lors de l'attribution d'un degré de confiance.

Statut Recommandé

Type de données 1– ∞ occurrences of data.pointer séparé par un espace

Valeurs one or more pointers to element(s) characterizing the conditions which are assumed in the assignment of a degree of confidence.

Note The envisioned typical value of this attribute would be the identifier of another <certainty> element or a list of such identifiers. It may thus be possible to construct probability networks by chaining <certainty> elements together. Such networks would ultimately be grounded in unconditional <certainty> elements (with no value for given). The semantics of this chaining would be understood in this way: if a <certainty> element is specified, via a reference, as the assumption, then it is not the attribution of uncertainty that is the assumption, but rather the assertion itself. For instance, in the example above, the first <certainty> element indicates that the confidence in the identification of the new scribe as *msm*. The second indicates the degree of confidence that *Essex* is a personal name, given that the new scribe is *msm*. Note that the given in the second <certainty> element is not the assertion that the likelihood that *msm* is the new scribe is 0.6, but simply the assertion that *msm* is the new scribe; this is a recommended convention to facilitate building networks. The ambitious encoder may wish to attempt complex networks or probability assertions, experimenting with references to other elements or prose assertions, and deploying feature structure connectives such as <alt>, <join>, and <note>. However, we do not believe that the <certainty> element gives, at this time, a comprehensive ambiguity-free system for indicating certainty.

Note La valeur typique à laquelle on pense pour cet attribut serait l'identifiant d'un autre élément <certainty> ou une liste comportant de tels identifiants. Il serait ainsi possible de construire des réseaux de probabilité en chaînant ensemble des éléments <certainty>. Ces réseaux seraient en définitive fondés sur des

éléments <certainty> inconditionnels (sans attribut given). La sémantique de ce chaînage est à comprendre ainsi : si un élément <certainty> est spécifié comme postulat au moyen d'une référence (présence d'un attribut given), alors l'assertion même constitue le postulat, et non pas l'attribution d'un caractère d'incertitude. Ainsi, dans l'exemple ci-dessus, le premier élément <certainty> formule l'hypothèse que le nouveau scripteur est *msm*. Le second indique le degré de confiance dans le fait que *Essex* est un nom de personne, étant donné que le nouveau scripteur est *msm*. Notons que le postulat dans le deuxième élément <certainty> n'est pas que le degré de probabilité que *msm* soit le nouveau scripteur est de 0.6, mais simplement que *msm* est le nouveau scripteur ; il est recommandé d'utiliser cette convention pour faciliter la construction de réseaux. Les encodeurs ambitieux peuvent souhaiter construire des réseaux ou des assertions de probabilité complexes, en faisant référence à d'autres éléments ou à des assertions en texte libre, et en établissant des relations entre structures de traits, telles que <alt>, <join> et <note>. Toutefois nous ne pensons pas que l'élément <certainty> procure actuellement un système complet et sans ambiguïté pour indiquer le degré de certitude.

@degree Indique le degré de confiance attribué à l'aspect du balisage que désigne l'attribut locus.

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.probability

Membre du model.certLike model.global.meta

Contenu dans

analysis: cl interp m phr s span w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add addrLine address author bibl biblScope cit citedRange corr date del distinct editor email emph expan foreign gap gloss head headItem headLabel hi imprint item l label lg list measure mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said series sic soCalled sp speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority change classCode distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal scriptNote sponsor typeNote

linking: ab join seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material msItem musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName person placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: app lem rdg wit witDetail

textstructure: argument back body byline closer dateline div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint docTitle epigraph floatingText front group imprimatur opener postscript salute signed text titlePage titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw line metamark mod restore retrace sourceDoc space substJoin
supplied surface surfaceGrp surplus zone

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: desc

Declaration

```
element certainty
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.scoping.attributes,
  attribute cert { data.certainty }?,
  attribute locus { "name" | "start" | "end" | "location" | "value" },
  attribute assertedValue { data.pointer | data.name | data.word }?,
  attribute given { list { data.pointer+ } }?,
  attribute degree { data.probability }?,
  ( model.descLike | model.certLike )*
}
```

Exemple (Pour la discussion sur cet exemple, voir CECECE)

```
Ernest est allé au <anchor xml:id="fr_A1"/> vieux
<persName xml:id="fr_SYB">Saybrook</persName>.
<certainty
  degree="0.6"
  locus="name"
  target="#fr_SYB"
  xml:id="fr_c1"/>
<certainty
  degree="0.9"
  given="#c1"
  locus="start"
  target="#fr_SYB"/>
<certainty
  assertedValue="persName"
  degree="0.4"
  locus="name"
  target="#fr_SYB"
  xml:id="fr_C-c2"/>
<certainty
  degree="0.5"
  given="#C-c2"
  locus="start"
  target="#fr_SYB"/>
<certainty
  assertedValue="#a1"
  degree="0.5"
  given="#c1"
  locus="start"
  target="#fr_SYB"/>
```

<change> résume une modification ou une correction apportée à une version particulière d'un texte électronique partagé entre plusieurs chercheurs. [2.5. 2.4.1.]

Module header

Attributs Attributs att.ascribed (@who) att.dateable (@calendar, @period) (att.dateable.w3c (@when, @notBefore, @notAfter, @from, @to)) (att.dateable.iso (@when-iso,

@notBefore-iso, *@notAfter-iso*, *@from-iso*, *@to-iso*)) (att.dataable.custom
 (@when-custom, @notBefore-custom, @notAfter-custom, @from-custom, @to-custom,
 @datingPoint, @datingMethod)) att.docStatus (@status) att.global (@xml:id, @n,
 @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking
 (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select))
 (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))
 att.typed (@type, @subtype)

@target points to one or more elements that belong to this change.

Statut Optionel

Type de données 1–∞ occurrences of **data.pointer** séparé par un
 espace

Contenu dans

header: listChange revisionDesc

msdescription: recordHist

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address bibl biblStruct binaryObject cb choice cit corr date del desc
 distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index l label lb lg list
 listBibl measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig p pb
 ptr q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled sp stage term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: biblFull idno

linking: ab alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
 msDesc objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
 geogFeat geogName listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation
 location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region
 relationGrp roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app listApp listWit witDetail

textstructure: floatingText

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
 metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element change
{
  tei_att.ascribed.attributes,
  tei_att.dataable.attributes,
  tei_att.docStatus.attributes,
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  attribute target { list { data.pointer+ } }?,
  macro.specialPara}

```

Exemple

```
<titleStmt>
  <title> ... </title>
  <editor xml:id="fr_GK">G.K.</editor>
  <respStmt xml:id="fr_RT">
    <resp>copie</resp>
    <name>R.T.</name>
  </respStmt>
</titleStmt>
<revisionDesc>
  <change when="2008-02-02" who="#fr_RT">Fin du chapitre 23</change>
  <change when="2008-01-02" who="#fr_RT">Fin du chapitre 2</change>
  <change n="P2.2" when="1991-12-21" who="#fr_GK">Ajout d'exemples dans la
section 3</change>
  <change when="1991-11-11" who="#fr_MSM">Suppression du chapitre
10</change>
</revisionDesc>
```

Note The who attribute may be used to point to any other element, but will typically specify a <respStmt> or <person> element elsewhere in the header, identifying the person responsible for the change and their role in making it. It is recommended that changes be recorded with the most recent first. The status attribute may be used to indicate the status of a document following the change documented.

Note Les modifications doivent être enregistrées dans l'ordre, par exemple la plus récente en premier.

<char> (caractère) fournit des informations descriptives sur un caractère

Module gaiji

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du

Contenu dans

gaiji: charDecl

Peut contenir

core: binaryObject desc graphic media note

gaiji: charName charProp mapping

textcrit: witDetail

Declaration

```
element char
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  (
    charName?,
    model.descLike*,
    charProp*,
    mapping*,
    figure*,
    model.graphicLike*,
    model.noteLike*
  )
}
```


Exemple

```

<char xml:id="circledU4EBA">
  <charName>CIRCLED IDEOGRAPH 4EBA</charName>
  <charProp>
    <unicodeName>character-decomposition-mapping</unicodeName>
    <value>circle</value>
  </charProp>
  <charProp>
    <localName>daikanwa</localName>
    <value>36</value>
  </charProp>
  <mapping type="standard">⦿</mapping>
</char>

```

Exemple

```

<char xml:id="fr_circledU4EBA">
  <charName>IDEOGRAMME ENCADRE 4EBA</charName>
  <charProp>
    <unicodeName>table de correspondance qui donne la composition des
    caractères.</unicodeName>
    <value>encadrement</value>
  </charProp>
  <charProp>
    <localName>daikanwa</localName>
    <value>36</value>
  </charProp>
  <mapping type="standard"> ⦿ </mapping>
</char>

```

<charDecl> (description de caractère) fournit des informations sur des caractères ou des glyphes sortant de l'ordinaire

Module gaiji

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du model.encodingDescPart

Contenu dans

header: encodingDesc

Peut contenir

core: desc

gaiji: char glyph

Declaration

```

element charDecl { tei_att.global.attributes, ( desc?, ( char | glyph )+ ) }

```

Exemple

```

<charDecl>
  <char xml:id="aENL">
    <charName>LATIN LETTER ENLARGED SMALL A</charName>
    <mapping type="standard">a</mapping>
  </char>

```

```
</char>
</charDecl>
```

<charName> (nom de caractère) contient le nom d'un caractère exprimé selon les conventions de l'Unicode

Module gaiji

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du

Contenu dans

gaiji: char

Peut contenir Des données textuelles uniquement

Declaration

element charName { tei_att.global.attributes, text }
--

Exemple

```
<charName>CIRCLED IDEOGRAPH 4EBA</charName>
```

Exemple

```
<charName>IDEOGRAMME ENCADRE 4EBA</charName>
```

Note The name must follow Unicode conventions for character naming. Projects working in similar fields are recommended to coordinate and publish their list of <charName>s to facilitate data exchange.

Note Le nom doit respecter les conventions Unicode pour le nommage des caractères. Il est recommandé, pour des projets portant sur des champs similaires, de coordonner et de publier leur liste de <charName>s pour faciliter l'échange de données.

<charProp> (propriété d'un caractère) fournit un nom et une valeur pour une propriété quelconque d'un caractère ou d'un glyphe défini dans l'élément parent

Module gaiji

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.typed (@type, @subtype)

Membre du

Contenu dans

gaiji: char glyph

Peut contenir

gaiji: localName unicodeName value

Declaration

element charProp { tei_att.global.attributes,

```

    tei_att.typed.attributes,
    ( ( unicodeName | localName ), value )
}

```

Exemple

```

<charProp>
  <unicodeName>character-decomposition-mapping</unicodeName>
  <value>circle</value>
</charProp>
<charProp>
  <localName>daikanwa</localName>
  <value>36</value>
</charProp>

```

Exemple

```

<charProp>
  <unicodeName>table de correspondance qui donne la composition des
  caractères</unicodeName>
  <value>encadrement</value>
</charProp>
<charProp>
  <localName>daikanwa</localName>
  <value>36</value>
</charProp>

```

Note If the property is a Unicode Normative Property, then its <unicodeName> must be supplied. Otherwise, its name must be specied by means of a <localName>.At a later release, additional constraints will be defined on possible value/name combinations using Schematron rules

Note Si la propriété est une propriété normative Unicode (Unicode Normative Property), alors son <unicodeName> doit être donné. Sinon son nom devra être précisé par un élément <localName>.Dans une mise à jour ultérieure, des contraintes additionnelles seront définies sur les combinaisons possibles valeur/nom, en utilisant des règles Schematron.

<choice> (choix) regroupe un certain nombre de balisages alternatifs possibles pour un même endroit dans un texte. [3.4.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du model.linePart model.pPart.editorial

Contenu dans

analysis: cl pc phr s span w

core: abbr add addrLine author bibl biblScope choice citedRange corr date del desc distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure meeting mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder

geoDecl handNote language licence principal rendition scriptNote sponsor tagUsage
typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition
custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout
material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric
secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith
floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation
orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex
socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail witness

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint
imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw line metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus zone

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

core: abbr choice corr expan orig reg sic unclear

linking: seg

transcr: am ex

Declaration

```
element choice { tei_att.global.attributes, ( model.choicePart | choice ) * }
```

Exemple L'encodage d'une édition des *Essais* pourra faire état à la fois des formes originales et des formes modernisées correspondantes:

```
<p>Ainsi lecteur, je suis<choice>
  <sic>moy-mesmes</sic>
  <corr>moi-même</corr>
</choice> la matière de mon livre : ce n'est pas raison que tu emploies
ton loisir en un <choice>
  <orig>subject</orig>
  <reg>sujet</reg>
</choice>si frivole et si vain.</p>
```

Note Because the children of a <choice> element all represent alternative ways of encoding the same sequence, it is natural to think of them as mutually exclusive. However, there may be cases where a full representation of a text requires the alternative encodings to be considered as parallel. Note also that <choice> elements may self-nest. Where the purpose of an encoding is to record multiple witnesses of a single work, rather than to identify multiple possible encoding decisions at a given point, the <app> element and associated elements discussed in section 12.1. should be preferred.

Note Parce que les enfants d'un élément <choice> correspondent tous à des solutions possibles pour encoder la même séquence, il est naturel de les envisager comme exclusifs les uns des autres. Toutefois il peut y avoir des cas où la pleine représentation d'un texte requiert de considérer ces encodages alternatifs comme parallèles. A Noter aussi : les <choice> peuvent s'imbriquer. Pour une version de <choice> spécialisée pour l'encodage de témoins multiples d'une même oeuvre, voir la section 12.1..

<cit> (citation) citation provenant d'un autre document comprenant la référence bibliographique de sa source. Dans un dictionnaire il peut contenir un exemple avec au moins une occurrence du mot employé dans l'acception qui est décrite, ou une traduction du mot-clé, ou un exemple. [3.3.3. 4.3.1. 9.3.5.1.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.typed (@type, @subtype)

Membre du model.entryPart.top model.quoteLike

Contenu dans

core: add cit corr del desc emph head hi item l meeting note orig p q quote ref reg said sic sp stage title unclear

header: change handNote licence rendition scriptNote tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions collation condition custEvent decoNote filiation foliation layout msItem musicNotation origin provenance source support surrogates

textcrit: lem rdg witness

textstructure: argument body div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 docEdition epigraph imprimatur postscript signed titlePart

transcr: damage metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: rhyme

Peut contenir

analysis: interp interpGrp span spanGrp

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: bibl biblStruct cb cit gap gb index lb milestone note pb ptr q quote ref said

header: biblFull

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp timeline

msdescription: msDesc

namesdates: listRelation relationGrp

textcrit: witDetail

textstructure: floatingText

transcr: addSpan damageSpan delSpan fw listTranspose metamark space substJoin

Declaration

```

element cit
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  (
    model.qLike      | model.egLike      | model.biblLike      | model.ptrLike      | model.glo
  )
}

```

Exemple

```

<cit>
  <quote>Regarde de tous tes yeux, regarde</quote>
  <bibl>Jules Verne, Michel Strogof</bibl>
</cit>

```

Exemple

```
<entry>
  <form>
    <orth>to horrify</orth>
  </form>
  <cit type="translation" xml:lang="en">
    <quote>horrifier</quote>
  </cit>
  <cit type="example">
    <quote>she was horrified at the expense.</quote>
    <cit type="translation" xml:lang="en">
      <quote>elle était horrifiée par la dépense.</quote>
    </cit>
  </cit>
</entry>
```

<citedRange> (cited range) defines the range of cited content, often represented by pages or other units [3.11.2.3.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.pointing (@targetLang, @target, @evaluate)

@unit identifies the type of information conveyed by the element, e.g. columns, pages, volume.

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.enumerated

Les valeurs suggérées comprennent: **vol** (volume) the element contains a volume number.

issue the element contains an issue number, or volume and issue numbers.

pp (pages) the element contains a page number or page range.

ll (lines) the element contains a line number or line range.

chap (chapter) the element contains a chapter indication (number and/or title)

part the element identifies a part of a book or collection.

@from specifies the starting point of the range of units indicated by the unit attribute.

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.word

@to specifies the end-point of the range of units indicated by the unit attribute.

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.word

Membre du model.biblPart

Contenu dans

core: bibl biblStruct

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w
certainty: certainty precision respons
core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan
 foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned
 milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear
gaiji: g
header: idno
linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline
msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
 objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width
namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
 geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName
 population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait
textcrit: app witDetail
transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
 metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo
verse: caesura rhyme
Declaration

```

element citedRange
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.pointing.attributes,
  attribute unit
  {
    "vol" | "issue" | "pp" | "ll" | "chap" | "part" | xsd:Name
  }?,
  attribute from { data.word }?,
  attribute to { data.word }?,
  macro.phraseSeq
}

```

Exemple

```

<citedRange>pp 12-13</citedRange>
<citedRange from="12" to="13" unit="pp"/>
<citedRange unit="vol">II</citedRange>
<citedRange unit="pp">12</citedRange>

```

Exemple

```

<bibl>
  <ptr target="#mueller01"/>, <citedRange
    target="http://example.com/mueller3.xml#page4">vol. 3, pp.
    4-5</citedRange>
</bibl>

```

<cl> (clause) propositionreprésente une proposition grammaticale [17.1.]

Module analysis

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition,
 @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf,
 @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs
 (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.segLike (@function) (att.metrical (@met,

@real, @rhyme)) (att.datcat (*@datcat, @valueDatcat*)) (att.fragmentable (*@part*))
att.typed (*@type, @subtype*)

Membre du model.segLike

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s

core: abbr add addrLine author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del distinct editor
email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure
mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg rs said sic
soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: change distributor edition extent geoDecl handNote licence scriptNote typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition
custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout
material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric
secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation birth bloc country death district education faith floruit
forename genName geogName nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName
placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint
imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw line metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus zone

verse: rhyme

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan
foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned
milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName
population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element cl
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.segLike.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  macro.phraseSeq}
```


Exemple

```
<cl
  function="proposition_relative_déterminative"
  type="relative"> Il nous rejoindra dans
les jours<cl>qui viennent.</cl>
</cl>
```

Note The type attribute may be used to indicate the type of clause, taking values such as finite, nonfinite, declarative, interrogative, relative etc. as appropriate.

Note L'attribut type peut être utilisé pour indiquer le type de proposition, avec des valeurs telles que subordonnée, infinitive, declarative, interrogative, relative etc.

<classCode> (code de classification) contient le code de classification attribué à ce texte en référence à un système standard de classification. [2.4.3.]

Module header

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

@scheme identifie le système de classification ou la taxinomie utilisée.

Statut Requis

Type de données data.pointer

Valeurs peut pointer vers une définition locale, par exemple dans un élément <taxonomy>, ou de manière plus générale, vers un emplacement externe où le schéma est entièrement défini.

Contenu dans

core: imprint

header: textClass

Peut contenir

analysis: interp interpGrp span spanGrp

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr address cb choice date distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss hi index lb measure measureGrp mentioned milestone name note num pb ptr ref rs soCalled term time title

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damageSpan delSpan ex fw listTranspose metamark space subst substJoin

Declaration

element classCode

```
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  attribute scheme { data.pointer },
  macro.phraseSeq.limited}
```

Exemple

```
<classCode scheme="http://www.udc.org">410</classCode>
```

Exemple

```
<classCode scheme="http://www.oclc.org/">801</classCode>
<bibl>classification Dewey</bibl>
```

<classDecl> (déclaration de classification) contient une ou plusieurs taxinomies définissant les codes de classification utilisés n'importe où dans le texte. [2.3.7. 2.3.]

Module header

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du model.encodingDescPart

Contenu dans

header: encodingDesc

Peut contenir

header: taxonomy

Declaration

```
element classDecl { tei_att.global.attributes, taxonomy+ }
```

Exemple

```
<classDecl>
  <taxonomy xml:id="LCSH">
    <bibl>Library of Congress Subject Headings</bibl>
  </taxonomy>
</classDecl>
<textClass>
  <keywords scheme="#LCSH">
    <term>Political science</term>
    <term>United States -- Politics and government --
      Revolution, 1775-1783</term>
  </keywords>
</textClass>
```

<climate> (climat) contient des informations sur le climat physique d'un lieu.

Module namesdates

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.dataable (@calendar, @period)

(att.datable.w3c (@when, @notBefore, @notAfter, @from, @to)) (att.datable.iso (@when-iso, @notBefore-iso, @notAfter-iso, @from-iso, @to-iso)) (att.datable.custom (@when-custom, @notBefore-custom, @notAfter-custom, @from-custom, @to-custom, @datingPoint, @datingMethod)) att.editLike (@evidence, @source, @instant) (att.dimensions (@unit, @quantity, @extent, @precision, @scope) (att.ranging (@atLeast, @atMost, @min, @max, @confidence))) (att.responsibility (@cert, @resp)) att.naming (@role, @nymRef) (att.canonical (@key, @ref)) att.typed (@type, @subtype)

Membre du model.placeStateLike

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s span

core: abbr add addrLine address author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del desc distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure meeting mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal rendition scriptNote sponsor tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc climate country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation org orgName persName place placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail witness

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

core: bibl biblStruct desc head label note p

header: biblFull

linking: ab

msdescription: msDesc

namesdates: climate listRelation relationGrp

textcrit: witDetail

Declaration

```

element climate
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.datable.attributes,
  tei_att.editLike.attributes,
  tei_att.naming.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  (
    model.headLike*,
    ( ( model.pLike+ ) | ( model.labelLike+ ) ),

```

```
( model.noteLike | model.biblLike )*,
climate*
)
}
```

Exemple

```
<place xml:id="ROMA">
  <placeName>Rome</placeName>
  <climate>
    <ab>
      <table>
        <head>24-hr Average Temperature</head>
        <row>
          <cell/>
          <cell role="label">Jan</cell>
          <cell role="label">Jun</cell>
          <cell role="label">Dec</cell>
        </row>
        <row>
          <cell role="label">°C</cell>
          <cell role="data">7.1</cell>
          <cell role="data">21.7</cell>
          <cell role="data">8.3</cell>
        </row>
        <row>
          <cell role="label">°F</cell>
          <cell role="data">44.8</cell>
          <cell role="data">71.1</cell>
          <cell role="data">46.9</cell>
        </row>
      </table>
    </ab>
    <note>Taken from <bibl>
      <abbr>GHCN 2 Beta</abbr>: The Global Historical Climatology Network,
      version 2 beta, 1904 months between 1811 and 1980. <ptr
      target="http://www.worldclimate.com/cgi-
      bin/data.pl?ref=N41E012+1202+0004058G2"/>
    </bibl>
  </note>
</climate>
</place>
```

<closer> (formule finale) regroupe une formule de politesse, une indication d'une date et d'autres expressions semblables figurant comme expression à la fin d'une division, en particulier à la fin d'une lettre. [4.2.2. 4.2.]

Module textstructure

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du model.divBottomPart

Contenu dans

core: lg list

textstructure: back body div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 front group postscript

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w
certainty: certainty precision respons
core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan
 foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned
 milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear
gaiji: g
header: idno
linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline
msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
 objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width
namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
 geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName
 population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait
textcrit: app witDetail
textstructure: dateline salute signed
transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
 metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo
verse: caesura rhyme
Declaration

```

element closer
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  (
    text
    | model.gLike      | signed      | dateline      | salute      | model.phrase      | model.glob
  )
}

```

Exemple

```

<div type="letter">
  <p> N'y voyez que le signe de l'intérêt que je que je porte à une
profession qui fut la
    mienne. Je désire en effet, insérer votre article dans un ouvrage sur la
presse
    française contemporaine. </p>
  <closer>
    <salute>Veuillez agréer, je vous prie, Monsieur, l'assurance de mes
sentiments les
    meilleurs. </salute>
    <signed> Françoise Giroud</signed>
  </closer>
</div>

```

Exemple

```

<div type="chapter">
  <p>Voilà, cher Rhedi, ce que j' appelle le droit public. Voilà le droit
des gens, ou
    plutôt celui de la raison. </p>
  <closer>
    <dateline>
      <name type="place">à Paris </name>, <date>le 4 de la lune de Zilhagé,
1716. </date>
    </dateline>
  </closer>
</div>

```

```
</closer>
</div>
```

<collation> (collation) contient la description de l'organisation des feuillets ou bifeuillets d'un manuscrit [10.7.1.]

Module msdescription

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du

Contenu dans

msdescription: supportDesc

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address bibl biblStruct binaryObject cb choice cit corr date del desc distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index l label lb lg list listBibl measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig p pb ptr q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled sp stage term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: biblFull idno

linking: ab alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material msDesc objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo geogFeat geogName listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region relationGrp roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app listApp listWit witDetail

textstructure: floatingText

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element collation { tei_att.global.attributes, macro.specialPara }
```

Exemple

```
<collation>The written leaves preceded by an original flyleaf, conjoint
with the
pastedown.</collation>
```

Exemple

```
<collation>
<p>
```

```

    <formula>1-5.8 6.6 (catchword, f. 46, does not match following text)
    7-8.8 9.10, 11.2
    (through f. 82) 12-14.8 15.8(-7)</formula>
    <catchwords>Catchwords are written horizontally in center or towards the
    right lower
    margin in various manners: in red ink for quires 1-6 (which are also
    signed in red ink
    with letters of the alphabet and arabic numerals); quires 7-9 in ink
    of text within
    yellow decorated frames; quire 10 in red decorated frame; quire 12 in
    ink of text;
    quire 13 with red decorative slashes; quire 14 added in cursive
    hand.</catchwords>
  </p>
</collation>

```

<collection> (collection) Contient le nom d'une collection de manuscrits, ceux-ci ne se trouvant pas nécessairement dans le même lieu de conservation. [10.4.]

Module msdescription

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global-linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global-analytic (@ana)) (att.global-facs (@facs)) (att.global-change (@change)) att.naming (@role, @nymRef) (att.canonical (@key, @ref)) att.typed (@type, @subtype)

Membre du

Contenu dans

msdescription: altIdentifier msIdentifier

Peut contenir

gaiji: g

Declaration

```

element collection
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.naming.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  macro.xtext}

```

Exemple

```

<msIdentifier>
  <country>USA</country>
  <region>California</region>
  <settlement>San Marino</settlement>
  <repository>Huntington Library</repository>
  <collection>Ellesmere</collection>
  <idno>El 26 C 9</idno>
  <msName>The Ellesmere Chaucer</msName>
</msIdentifier>

```

<colophon> (colophon) contient le *colophon* d'une section d'un manuscrit, c'est-à-dire

la transcription des informations relatives à la date, au lieu, à l'organisme commanditaire ou aux raisons de la production du manuscrit. [10.6.1.]

Module msdescription

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du model.msQuoteLike

Contenu dans

msdescription: msItem msItemStruct

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

<pre>element colophon { tei_att.global.attributes, macro.phraseSeq }</pre>

Exemple

```
<colophon>Ricardus Franciscus Scripsit Anno Domini
1447.</colophon>
```

Exemple

```
<colophon>Orate pro scriba que scripsit hunc librum : Nomen ejus
Elisabeth.</colophon>
```

Exemple

```
<colophon>Explicit expliceat/scriptor ludere eat.</colophon>
```

Exemple

```
<colophon>Explicit venenum viciorum domini illius, qui comparavit Anno
domini Millessimo
Trecentesimo nonagesimo primo, Sabbato in festo sancte Marthe virginis
```



```
gloriose. Laus tibi
criste quia finitur libellus iste.</colophon>
```

Exemple

```
<colophon>Explicit expliceat/scriptor ludere eat.</colophon>
```

Exemple

```
<colophon>Explicit venenum viciorum domini illius, qui comparavit Anno
domini Millessimo Trecentesimo nonagesimo primo, Sabbato in festo
sancte Marthe virginis gloriose. Laus tibi criste quia finitur
libellus iste.</colophon>
```

<condition> (état matériel) contient la description de l'état matériel du manuscrit.
[10.7.1.5.]

Module msdescription

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du

Contenu dans

msdescription: binding bindingDesc sealDesc supportDesc

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address bibl biblStruct binaryObject cb choice cit corr date del desc distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index l label lb lg list listBibl measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig p pb ptr q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled sp stage term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: biblFull idno

linking: ab alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material msDesc objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo geogFeat geogName listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region relationGrp roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app listApp listWit witDetail

textstructure: floatingText

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element condition { tei_att.global.attributes, macro.specialPara }
```

Exemple

```
<condition> Traces de mouillures anciennes plus ou moins importantes au bas
des feuillets,
qui n'ont pas affecté la reliure ; éraflure en tête du plat inférieur.
</condition>
<condition>Eraflures sur les deux plats, tache d'humidité dans la partie
supérieure du plat
inférieur ; mors fendus en tête et en queue avec zones restaurées (minces
bandes de
maroquin).</condition>
```

<corr> (correction) correction contient la forme correcte d'un passage qui, apparemment est erroné dans la copie du texte. [3.4.1.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.editLike (@evidence, @source, @instant) (att.dimensions (@unit, @quantity, @extent, @precision, @scope) (att.ranging (@atLeast, @atMost, @min, @max, @confidence))) (att.responsibility (@cert, @resp)) att.typed (@type, @subtype)

Membre du model.choicePart model.pPart.transcriptional

Contenu dans

analysis: cl pc phr s w

core: abbr add addrLine author bibl biblScope choice citedRange corr date del distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: change distributor edition extent geoDecl handNote licence scriptNote typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: am damage fw line metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus zone

verse: rhyme

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address bibl biblStruct binaryObject cb choice cit corr date del desc distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index label lb lg list

listBibl measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr
q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled stage term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: biblFull idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
msDesc objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
geogFeat geogName listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation
location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region
relationGrp roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app listApp listWit witDetail

textstructure: floatingText

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element corr
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.editLike.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  macro.paraContent}
```

Exemple Si l'on veut mettre l'accent sur le fait que le texte a été corrigé <corr> seul, sera employé:

Tel est le
chat Rutterkin des sorcières Margaret et Filippa Flower, qui
furent <corr>brûlées</corr> à Lincoln, le 11 mars 1619, pour avoir envoûté
un parent du comte de
Rutland.

Exemple Il est aussi possible d'associer <choice> et<sic>, pour donner une lecture incorrecte :

Tel est le
chat Rutterkin des sorcières Margaret et Filippa Flower, qui furent<choice>
<sic>prûlées</sic>
<corr>brûlées</corr>
</choice> à Lincoln, le 11 mars 1619, pour avoir envoûté un parent du comte
de
Rutland.

<correction> (règles de correction) établit comment et dans quelles circonstances des corrections ont été apportées au texte. [2.3.3. 15.3.2.]

Module header

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition,
@xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf,
@next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs
(@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.declarable (@default)
@status indique le degré de correction apporté au texte.

Statut Optionel

Type de données `data.enumerated`

Les valeurs autorisées sont: **high** le texte a été entièrement vérifié et corrigé.

medium le texte a au moins été vérifié une fois.

low le texte n'a pas été vérifié.

unknown le niveau de correction du texte est inconnu.[Valeur par défaut]

@method indique la méthode adoptée pour signaler les corrections dans le texte.

Statut Optionel

Type de données `data.enumerated`

Les valeurs autorisées sont: **silent** les corrections ont été faites sans être marquées.[Valeur par défaut]

markup les corrections ont été notées par un codage

Membre du model.editorialDeclPart

Contenu dans

header: editorialDecl

Peut contenir

core: p

linking: ab

Declaration

```
element correction
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.declarable.attributes,
  attribute status { "high" | "medium" | "low" | "unknown" }?,
  attribute method { "silent" | "markup" }?,
  model.pLike+
}
```

Exemple

```
<correction>
  <p>Les erreurs de transcriptions ont été détectées et corrigées à l'aide
du correcteur
  Cordial 2006 - Synapse</p>
</correction>
```

Note May be used to note the results of proof reading the text against its original, indicating (for example) whether discrepancies have been silently rectified, or recorded using the editorial tags described in section 3.4..

Note Utilisé pour noter le résultat de la comparaison du texte et de l'original en indiquant par exemple si les différences ont été faites sans être marquées, ou si elles ont été marquées en utilisant les balises éditoriales décrites dans la section 3.4..

<country> (pays) contient le nom d'une unité géo-politique, comme une nation, un pays, une colonie ou une communauté, plus grande ou administrativement supérieure à une région et plus petite qu'un bloc. [13.2.3.]

Module namesdates

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.naming (@role, @nymRef) (att.canonical (@key, @ref)) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.dataable (@calendar, @period) (att.dataable.w3c (@when, @notBefore, @notAfter, @from, @to)) (att.dataable.iso (@when-iso, @notBefore-iso, @notAfter-iso, @from-iso, @to-iso)) (att.dataable.custom (@when-custom, @notBefore-custom, @notAfter-custom, @from-custom, @to-custom, @datingPoint, @datingMethod))

Membre du model.placeNamePart

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s span

core: abbr add addrLine address author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del desc distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure meeting mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal rendition scriptNote sponsor tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions altIdentifier catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material msIdentifier musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown location nameLink nationality occupation org orgName persName place placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail witness

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element country
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.naming.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  tei_att.dataable.attributes,
  macro.phraseSeq}
```

Exemple

```
<country key="DK">Danemark</country>
```

Note The recommended source for codes to represent coded country names is ISO 3166.

Note La source recommandée des codes pour représenter les noms de pays est ISO 3166.

<creation> (création) contient des informations concernant la création d'un texte.
[2.4.1. 2.4.]

Module header

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition,
@xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf,
@next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs
(@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.dataable (@calendar, @period)
(att.dataable.w3c (@when, @notBefore, @notAfter, @from, @to)) (att.dataable.iso
(@when-iso, @notBefore-iso, @notAfter-iso, @from-iso, @to-iso)) (att.dataable.custom
(@when-custom, @notBefore-custom, @notAfter-custom, @from-custom, @to-custom,
@datingPoint, @datingMethod))

Membre du model.profileDescPart

Contenu dans

header: profileDesc

Peut contenir

core: abbr address choice date distinct email emph expan foreign gloss hi measure
measureGrp mentioned name num ptr ref rs soCalled term time title

header: idno listChange

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName
population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

transcr: am ex subst

Declaration

```
element creation
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.dataable.attributes,
```

```
( text | model.limitedPhrase | listChange )*
}
```

Exemple

```
<creation>
  <date>Avant 1987</date>
</creation>
```

Exemple

```
<creation>
  <date when="1988-07-10">10 Juillet 1988</date>
</creation>
```

Note The <creation> element may be used to record details of a text's creation, e.g. the date and place it was composed, if these are of interest. It may also contain a more structured account of the various stages or revisions associated with the evolution of a text; this should be encoded using the <listChange> element. It should not be confused with the <publicationStmt> element, which records date and place of publication.

Note L'élément <creation> peut être utilisé pour détailler des éléments concernant l'origine du texte, c'est-à-dire sa date et son lieu de composition ; on ne doit pas le confondre avec l'élément <publicationStmt> qui contient la date et le lieu de publication.

<custEvent> (événement dans la conservation) décrit un événement dans l'histoire de la conservation du manuscrit. [10.9.1.2.]

Module msdescription

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.dataable (@calendar, @period) (att.dataable.w3c (@when, @notBefore, @notAfter, @from, @to)) (att.dataable.iso (@when-iso, @notBefore-iso, @notAfter-iso, @from-iso, @to-iso)) (att.dataable.custom (@when-custom, @notBefore-custom, @notAfter-custom, @from-custom, @to-custom, @datingPoint, @datingMethod)) att.typed (@type, @subtype)

Membre du

Contenu dans

msdescription: custodialHist

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address bibl biblStruct binaryObject cb choice cit corr date del desc distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index l label lb lg list listBibl measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig p pb ptr q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled sp stage term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: biblFull idno

linking: ab alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material msDesc objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo geogFeat geogName listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region relationGrp roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app listApp listWit witDetail

textstructure: floatingText

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element custEvent
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.dataable.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  macro.specialPara}

```

Exemple

```
<custEvent type="photography">Photographed by David Cooper on <date>12 Dec
1964</date>
</custEvent>

```

<custodialHist> (histoire de la conservation) contient des informations sur l'histoire de la conservation, soit en texte libre, soit sous la forme d'une série d'éléments <custEvent>. [10.9.1.2.]

Module msdescription

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du

Contenu dans

msdescription: adminInfo

Peut contenir

core: p

linking: ab

msdescription: custEvent

Declaration

```
element custodialHist
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  ( model.pLike+ | custEvent+ )
}

```

Exemple


```

<custodialHist>
  <custEvent notAfter="1963-02" notBefore="1961-03" type="conservation">
Conserved between
    March 1961 and February 1963 at Birgitte Dalls
Konserveringsværksted.</custEvent>
  <custEvent notAfter="1988-05-30" notBefore="1988-05-
01" type="photography"> Photographed
    in May 1988 by AMI/FA.</custEvent>
  <custEvent notAfter="1989-11-13" notBefore="1989-11-13" type="transfer-
dispatch"> Dispatched to Iceland 13 November 1989.</custEvent>
</custodialHist>

```

<damage> (dommage) sert à encoder une zone qui a subi des dommages dans le manuscrit témoin du texte. [11.3.3.1.]

Module transcr

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.damaged (@hand, @agent, @degree, @group) (att.dimensions (@unit, @quantity, @extent, @precision, @scope) (att.ranging (@atLeast, @atMost, @min, @max, @confidence)))

Membre du model.pPart.transcriptional

Contenu dans

analysis: cl pc phr s w

core: abbr add addrLine author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: change distributor edition extent geoDecl handNote licence scriptNote typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: am damage fw line metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus zone

verse: rhyme

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address bibl biblStruct binaryObject cb choice cit corr date del desc distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index label lb lg list

listBibl measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr
 q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled stage term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: biblFull idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
 msDesc objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
 geogFeat geogName listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation
 location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region
 relationGrp roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app listApp listWit witDetail

textstructure: floatingText

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
 metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```

element damage
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  tei_att.damaged.attributes,
  macro.paraContent}

```

Example

```

<l>The Moving Finger wri<damage agent="water" group="1">es; and</damage>
having writ,</l>
<l>Moves <damage agent="water" group="1">
  <supplied>on: nor all your</supplied>
</damage> Piety nor Wit</l>

```

Note Since damage to text witnesses frequently makes them harder to read, the <damage> element will often contain an <unclear> element. If the damaged area is not continuous (e.g. a stain affecting several strings of text), the group attribute may be used to group together several related <damage> elements; alternatively the <join> element may be used to indicate which <damage> and <unclear> elements are part of the same physical phenomenon. The <damage>, <gap>, , <unclear> and <supplied> elements may be closely allied in use. See section 11.3.3.2. for discussion of which element is appropriate for which circumstance.

Note Puisque les dégâts causés aux témoins du texte les rendent fréquemment plus difficiles à lire, l'élément <damage> contiendra souvent un élément <unclear>. Si la zone endommagée n'est pas continue (par exemple une tache affectant plusieurs morceaux de texte), on utilisera l'attribut group pour regrouper plusieurs éléments <damage> ; alternativement, on utilisera l'élément <join> pour indiquer quels éléments <damage> et <unclear> sont liés au même phénomène physique. Les éléments <damage>, <gap>, , <unclear> et <supplied> peuvent être utilisés en étroite association. Voir la section 11.3.3.2. pour savoir en quelle circonstance chacun de ces éléments est approprié.

<damageSpan/> (partie de texte endommagée) marque le début d'une longue partie de texte, endommagée d'une manière quelconque mais toujours lisible.
[11.3.3.1.]

Module transcr

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.damaged (@hand, @agent, @degree, @group) (att.dimensions (@unit, @quantity, @extent, @precision, @scope) (att.ranging (@atLeast, @atMost, @min, @max, @confidence))) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.spanning (@spanTo)

Membre du model.global.edit

Contenu dans

analysis: cl m phr s span w

core: abbr add addrLine address author bibl biblScope cit citedRange corr date del distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi imprint item l label lg list measure mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said series sic soCalled sp speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority change classCode distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal scriptNote sponsor typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material msItem musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName person placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: app lem rdg wit witDetail

textstructure: argument back body byline closer dateline div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint docTitle epigraph floatingText front group imprimatur opener postscript salute signed text titlePage titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw line metamark mod restore retrace sourceDoc supplied surface surfaceGrp surplus zone

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir Elément vide

Declaration

```
element damageSpan
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.damaged.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  tei_att.spanning.attributes,
  empty
}
```

Schematron <s:assert test="@spanTo">The @spanTo attribute of <s:name/> is required.</s:assert>

Schematron <s:assert test="@spanTo">L'attribut spanTo est requis.</s:assert>

Exemple

```
<p>Paragraph partially damaged. This is the undamaged portion
<damageSpan spanTo="#fr_a34"/>and
this the damaged portion of the paragraph.</p>
<p>This paragraph is entirely damaged.</p>
<p>Paragraph partially damaged; in the middle of this paragraph the damage
ends and the
anchor point marks the start of the <anchor xml:id="fr_a34"/> undamaged
part of the text.
...</p>
```

Note Both the beginning and ending of the damaged sequence must be marked: the beginning by the <damageSpan> element, the ending by the target of the spanTo attribute: if no other element available, the <anchor> element may be used for this purpose. The damaged text must be at least partially legible, in order for the encoder to be able to transcribe it. If it is not legible at all, the <damageSpan> element should not be used. Rather, the <gap> or <unclear> element should be employed, with the value of the reason attribute giving the cause. See further sections 11.3.3.1. and 11.3.3.2..

Note Le début et la fin de la partie de texte endommagée doivent être marqués : le début, par l'élément <damageSpan>, la fin au moyen de la cible de l'attribut spanTo : si aucun autre élément n'est disponible, l'élément <anchor> est utilisé à cette fin. Le texte endommagé doit être au moins partiellement lisible, afin que l'encodeur soit capable de le transcrire. S'il n'est pas lisible du tout, l'élément <damageSpan> ne devrait pas être utilisé. L'élément <gap> ou <unclear> devrait être plutôt employé, avec un attribut reason dont la valeur donnerait la cause de cette lecture impossible. Voir les autres sections 11.3.3.1. et 11.3.3.2..

<date> (date) contient une date exprimée dans n'importe quel format. [3.5.4. 2.2.4. 2.5. 3.11.2.3. 15.2.3. 13.3.6.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.datable (@calendar, @period) (att.datable.w3c (@when, @notBefore, @notAfter, @from, @to)) (att.datable.iso (@when-iso, @notBefore-iso, @notAfter-iso, @from-iso, @to-iso)) (att.datable.custom (@when-custom, @notBefore-custom, @notAfter-custom, @from-custom, @to-custom, @datingPoint, @datingMethod)) att.editLike (@evidence, @source, @instant) (att.dimensions (@unit, @quantity, @extent, @precision, @scope) (att.ranging (@atLeast, @atMost, @min, @max, @confidence))) (att.responsibility (@cert, @resp)) att.typed (@type, @subtype)

Membre du model.dateLike model.publicationStmtPart

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s span

core: abbr add addrLine analytic author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del desc distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi imprint item l label measure meeting mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q

quote ref reg resp rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title
unclear

header: authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder
geoDecl handNote language licence principal publicationStmt rendition scriptNote
sponsor tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition
custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout
material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric
secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith
floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation
orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex
socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail witness

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint
imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan
foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned
milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName
population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element date
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.dataable.attributes,
  tei_att.editLike.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  ( text | model.gLike | model.phrase | model.global ) *
}
```

Example

```
<date when="1980-02">au début de février 1980</date>
```

Exemple

```
<date when="1654-11-23">L'an de grâce 1654,<lb/> Lundi, 23 novembre, jour  
de saint Clément,  
pape et martyr et autres au martyrologe, <lb/>Veille de saint Chrysogone,  
martyr, et  
autres, <lb/> Depuis environ dix heures et demie du soir jusques environ  
minuit et  
demi.</date>
```

Exemple

```
<date when="1990-09">September 1990</date>
```

<dateline> (mention de date) contient une brève description des lieux, date, heure, etc. concernant la production d'une lettre, d'un article de journal ou d'un autre texte qui, placée au début ou à la fin, lui est associée comme en-tête ou annonce de fin. [4.2.2.]

Module textstructure

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du model.divWrapper

Contenu dans

core: lg list

textstructure: body closer div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 group opener

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

<pre>element dateline { tei_att.global.attributes, macro.phraseSeq }</pre>
--

Exemple

```
<dateline>Avignon, le 11 février. </dateline>
```

Exemple

```
<div type="chapter">
  <p>Et, sur cet océan bourdonnant de mille vaguelettes, se leva l'armée
  caressante et si
  tendre des merveilleuses sirènes blondes aux seins durs comme ça. </p>
  <closer>
    <dateline>
      <name type="place">Thionne-Paris</name>, <date>1950-1951.</date>
    </dateline>
  </closer>
</div>
```

<death> (décès) contient des informations sur le décès d'une personne, comme la date et le lieu. [15.2.2.]

Module namesdates

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.editLike (@evidence, @source, @instant) (att.dimensions (@unit, @quantity, @extent, @precision, @scope) (att.ranging (@atLeast, @atMost, @min, @max, @confidence))) (att.responsibility (@cert, @resp)) att.dataable (@calendar, @period) (att.dataable.w3c (@when, @notBefore, @notAfter, @from, @to)) (att.dataable.iso (@when-iso, @notBefore-iso, @notAfter-iso, @from-iso, @to-iso)) (att.dataable.custom (@when-custom, @notBefore-custom, @notAfter-custom, @from-custom, @to-custom, @datingPoint, @datingMethod)) att.naming (@role, @nymRef) (att.canonical (@key, @ref))

Membre du model.persEventLike

Contenu dans

namesdates: person personGrp

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element death
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.editLike.attributes,
  tei_att.dataable.attributes,
  tei_att.naming.attributes,
  macro.phraseSeq}
```

Exemple

```
<death when="1902-10-01"/>
```

Exemple

```
<death when="1902-10-01"/>
```

Exemple

```
<death when="1953-04-07">Ma mère est morte le 7 avril.</death>
```

<decoDesc> (description de la décoration) contient la description de la décoration du manuscrit, soit en une série de paragraphes *p*, soit sous la forme d'une série d'éléments thématiques <decoNote> [10.7.3.]

Module msdescription

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du model.physDescPart

Contenu dans

msdescription: physDesc

Peut contenir

core: p

linking: ab

msdescription: decoNote summary

Declaration

```
element decoDesc
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  ( model.pLike+ | ( summary?, decoNote+ ) )
}
```

Exemple

```
<decoDesc>
  <p>Les miracles de la Vierge, par Gautier de Coinci ; un volume in-fol. de
  285 feuilles,
```



```
orné d'initiales en or et en couleur,...</p>
</decoDesc>
```

<decoNote> (note sur un élément de décoration) contient une note décrivant soit un élément de décoration du manuscrit, soit une catégorie relativement homogène de tels éléments. [10.7.3.]

Module msdescription

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.typed (@type, @subtype)

Membre du model.msItemPart

Contenu dans

msdescription: binding bindingDesc decoDesc msItem msItemStruct seal sealDesc

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address bibl biblStruct binaryObject cb choice cit corr date del desc distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index l label lb lg list listBibl measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig p pb ptr q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled sp stage term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: biblFull idno

linking: ab alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material msDesc objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo geogFeat geogName listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region relationGrp roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app listApp listWit witDetail

textstructure: floatingText

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element decoNote
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  macro.specialPara}

```

Exemple

```
<bindingDesc>
  <decoNote type="plats"> à décor d'entrelacs géométriques (structure de
  losange et
```

```
rectangle) complété de fers évidés.</decoNote>
<decoNote type="plat_sup">Titre <q>ivvenalis. persivs</q> et ex-libris de
Jean Grolier
<q>io. grolierii et amicorvm.</q> dorés respectivement au centre et au bas
du plat
supérieur. </decoNote>
<decoNote type="plat_inf">Devise de Jean Grolier<q>portio mea sit in terra
viventivm</q>
dorée au centre du plat inférieur.</decoNote>
<decoNote type="dos">Dos à cinq nerfs, sans décor ; simple filet doré sur
chaque nerf et
en encadrement des caissons ; passages de chaînette marqués de
même.</decoNote>
<decoNote type="tranchefiles">Tranchefiles simples unicolores, vert
foncé.</decoNote>
<decoNote type="coupes">Filet doré sur les coupes.</decoNote>
<decoNote type="annexes"/>
<decoNote type="tranches">Tranches dorées.</decoNote>
<decoNote type="contreplats">Contreplats en vélin.</decoNote>
<decoNote type="chasses">Filet doré sur les chasses.</decoNote>
<decoNote type="gardes">Gardes en papier et vélin (2+1+2 / 2+1+2) ;
filigrane au
pot.<ref>Briquet N° XX</ref>
</decoNote>
<decoNote type="structure">Defet manuscrit utilisé comme claie au
contreplat inférieur
(visible par transparence, sous la contregarde en vélin).</decoNote>
</bindingDesc>
```

**** (suppression) contient une lettre, un mot ou un passage supprimé, marqué comme supprimé, sinon indiqué comme superflu ou erroné dans le texte par un auteur, un copiste, un annotateur ou un correcteur. [3.4.3.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.transcriptional (@hand, @status, @cause, @seq) (att.editLike (@evidence, @source, @instant)) (att.dimensions (@unit, @quantity, @extent, @precision, @scope)) (att.ranging (@atLeast, @atMost, @min, @max, @confidence))) (att.responsibility (@cert, @resp))) att.typed (@type, @subtype)

Membre du model.pPart.transcriptional

Contenu dans

analysis: cl pc phr s w

core: abbr add addrLine author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: change distributor edition extent geoDecl handNote licence scriptNote typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout

material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric
 secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark
namesdates: addName affiliation birth bloc country death district education faith floruit
 forename genName geogName nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName
 placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname
textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail
textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint
 imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer
transcr: am damage fw line metamark mod restore retrace subst supplied surplus zone
verse: rhyme
Peut contenir
analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w
certainty: certainty precision respons
core: abbr add address bibl biblStruct binaryObject cb choice cit corr date del desc
 distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index label lb lg list
 listBibl measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr
 q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled stage term time title unclear
gaiji: g
header: biblFull idno
linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline
msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
 msDesc objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width
namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
 geogFeat geogName listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation
 location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region
 relationGrp roleName settlement state surname terrain trait
textcrit: app listApp listWit witDetail
textstructure: floatingText
transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
 metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo
verse: caesura rhyme
Declaration

```

element del
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.transcriptional.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  macro.paraContent}

```

Exemple

```

<l>
  <del rend="overtyped">Mein</del> Frisch
  <del rend="overstrike" type="primary">schwebt</del>
  weht der Wind
</l>

```

Exemple

```

<p>[...] mais il y reste quelque chose de mystérieux, de furtif.
<del rend="overtyped">Je</del> On cesse un instant d'y penser;

```

```
<del rend="overstrike">les </del>mes yeux se  
ferment ou <del rend="overstrike">s'attardent sur </del> se détournent sur  
un livre... On  
relève la tête: il est là </p>
```

Note Degrees of uncertainty over what can still be read, or whether a deletion was intended may be indicated by use of the `<certainty>` element (see 21.). This element should be used for deletion of shorter sequences of text, typically single words or phrases. The `<delSpan>` element should be used for longer sequences of text, for those containing structural subdivisions, and for those containing overlapping additions and deletions. The text deleted must be at least partially legible in order for the encoder to be able to transcribe it (unless it is restored in a `<supplied>` tag). Illegible or lost text within a deletion may be marked using the `<gap>` tag to signal that text is present but has not been transcribed, or is no longer visible. Attributes on the `<gap>` element may be used to indicate how much text is omitted, the reason for omitting it, etc. If text is not fully legible, the `<unclear>` element (available when using the additional tagset for transcription of primary sources) should be used to signal the areas of text which cannot be read with confidence in a similar way. There is a clear distinction in the TEI between ``, which is a statement of the the or a later scribe's intent to cancel or remove text, and elements such as `<gap>` or `<unclear>` which signal the editor's decision to omit or inability to read the text remaining. See further sections 11.3.1.7. and, for the close association of the `` tag with the `<gap>`, `<damage>`, `<unclear>` and `<supplied>` elements (the latter three tags available when using the additional tagset for transcription of primary sources), 11.3.3.2.. The `` tag should not be used for deletions made by editors or encoders. In these cases, either `<corr>`, `<surplus>` or `<gap>` should be used.

Note Cf. `<gap>`. Les degrés d'incertitude sur ce qui est encore lisible peuvent être indiqués par l'emploi de l'élément `<certainty>` (voir 21.). Cet élément doit être utilisé pour la suppression de courtes séquences de texte, généralement des mots ou des expressions. Il faut utiliser l'élément `<delSpan>` pour les séquences de texte plus longues, celles qui contiennent des divisions structurelles, et celles qui contiennent un chevauchement d'ajouts et de suppressions. Le texte supprimé doit être au moins partiellement lisible, afin que l'encodeur soit en mesure de le transcrire. La partie illisible du texte à l'intérieur d'une suppression peut être marquée au moyen de la balise `<gap>` pour signaler la présence de texte non transcrit. La quantité de texte omise, la raison de l'omission, etc., peuvent être indiqués au moyen des attributs de l'élément `<gap>`. Si le texte n'est pas entièrement lisible, l'élément `<unclear>` (disponible avec le jeu additionnel de balises pour la transcription des sources primaires) doit être utilisé pour signaler les zones de texte ne pouvant pas être lues de manière fiable. Voir les sections suivantes 11.3.1.7. et, pour l'association étroite entre les balises `` et `<gap>`, `<damage>`, `<unclear>` et `<supplied>` (ces trois dernières balises étant disponibles avec le jeu additionnel de balises pour la transcription de sources primaires), voir la section 11.3.3.2.. La balise `` ne doit pas être utilisée pour les suppressions par des éditeurs scientifiques ou des encodeurs. Dans ce cas, il faut utiliser soit la balise `<corr>`, soit la balise `<gap>`.

`<delSpan/>` (partie de texte supprimée) marque le début d'une longue partie de texte supprimée, signalée comme supprimée ou bien signalée comme superflue ou fausse par un auteur, un copiste, un annotateur ou un correcteur. [11.3.1.4.]

Module transcr

Attributs `Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.transcriptional (@hand, @status, @cause, @seq) (att.editLike (@evidence, @source, @instant) (att.dimensions (@unit, @quantity, @extent, @precision, @scope) (att.ranging (@atLeast, @atMost, @min, @max, @confidence)))) (att.responsibility (@cert, @resp))) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.spanning (@spanTo)`

Membre du model.global.edit

Contenu dans

analysis: cl m phr s span w

core: abbr add addrLine address author bibl biblScope cit citedRange corr date del distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi imprint item l label lg list measure mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said series sic soCalled sp speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority change classCode distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal scriptNote sponsor typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material msItem musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName person placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: app lem rdg wit witDetail

textstructure: argument back body byline closer dateline div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint docTitle epigraph floatingText front group imprimatur opener postscript salute signed text titlePage titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw line metamark mod restore retrace sourceDoc supplied surface surfaceGrp surplus zone

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir Élément vide

Declaration

```

element delSpan
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.transcriptional.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  tei_att.spanning.attributes,
  empty
}

```

Schematron <s:assert test="@spanTo">The spanTo= attribute of <s:name/> is required.</s:assert>

Schematron <s:assert test="@spanTo">L'attribut spanTo est requis.</s:assert>

Exemple

```
<p>Paragraph partially deleted. This is the undeleted portion
<delSpan spanTo="#fr_a23"/>and
this the deleted portion of the paragraph.</p>
<p>Paragraph deleted together with adjacent material.</p>
<p>Second fully deleted paragraph.</p>
<p>Paragraph partially deleted; in the middle of this paragraph the
deletion ends and the
anchor point marks the resumption <anchor xml:id="fr_a23"/> of the text.
...</p>
```

Note Both the beginning and ending of the deleted sequence must be marked: the beginning by the `<delSpan>` element, the ending by the target of the `spanTo` attribute. The text deleted must be at least partially legible, in order for the encoder to be able to transcribe it. If it is not legible at all, the `<delSpan>` tag should not be used. Rather, the `<gap>` tag should be employed to signal that text cannot be transcribed, with the value of the `reason` attribute giving the cause for the omission from the transcription as deletion. If it is not fully legible, the `<unclear>` element should be used to signal the areas of text which cannot be read with confidence. See further sections 11.3.1.7. and, for the close association of the `<delSpan>` tag with the `<gap>`, `<damage>`, `<unclear>` and `<supplied>` elements, 11.3.3.2.. The `<delSpan>` tag should not be used for deletions made by editors or encoders. In these cases, either the `<corr>` tag or the `<gap>` tag should be used.

Note Le début et la fin de la partie de texte supprimée doivent être marqués : le début, par l'élément `<delSpan>`, la fin par la cible de l'attribut `spanTo`. Le texte supprimé doit être au moins partiellement lisible, afin que l'encodeur soit capable de le transcrire. S'il n'est pas lisible du tout, la balise `<delSpan>` ne doit pas être utilisée. Pour signaler qu'un texte ne peut être transcrit, il vaut mieux utiliser la balise `<gap>` avec un attribut `reason` dont la valeur indique la raison pour laquelle la transcription du texte supprimé est impossible. S'il n'est pas entièrement lisible, l'élément `<unclear>` doit être utilisé pour signaler les parties du texte qui ne peuvent pas être lues avec certitude. Voir plus loin les sections 11.3.1.7. et, à propos de l'association étroite qui existe entre `<delSpan>` et les éléments `<gap>`, `<damage>`, `<unclear>` et `<supplied>`, la section 11.3.3.2.. La balise `<delSpan>` ne doit pas être utilisée pour des suppressions opérées par des éditeurs scientifiques ou des encodeurs. Dans ces cas, on emploiera soit la balise `<corr>`, soit la balise `<gap>`.

<depth> (épaisseur) contient une dimension mesurée sur le dos du manuscrit. [10.3.4.]

Module msdescription

Attributs `Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space)` (`att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)`) (`att.global.analytic (@ana)`) (`att.global.facs (@facs)`) (`att.global.change (@change)`) `att.dimensions (@unit, @quantity, @extent, @precision, @scope)` (`att.ranging (@atLeast, @atMost, @min, @max, @confidence)`)

Membre du model `dimLike model.measureLike`

Contenu dans

analysis: `cl phr s span`

core: `abbr add addrLine author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del desc distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure measureGrp meeting mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q`

quote ref reg resp rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title
unclear

header: authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder
geoDecl handNote language licence principal rendition scriptNote sponsor tagUsage
typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition
custEvent decoNote dimensions explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit
layout material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance
rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith
floruit forename genName geogName langKnown location nameLink nationality
occupation orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex
socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail witness

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint
imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

gaiji: g

Declaration

```

element depth
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.dimensions.attributes,
  macro.xtext}

```

Exemple

```
<depth quantity="4" unit="in"/>
```

Exemple

```
<depth unit="mm">64</depth>
```

Note If used to specify the width of a non text-bearing portion of some object, for example a monument, this element conventionally refers to the axis facing the observer, and perpendicular to that indicated by the ‘width’ axis.

<desc> (description) contient une courte description de l’objet documenté par son élément parent, qui comprend son utilisation prévue, son but, ou son application là où c’est approprié. [22.4.4. 22.4.5. 22.4.6. 22.4.7.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.translatable (@versionDate)

Membre du model.descLike model.labelLike

Contenu dans

analysis: interp interpGrp
certainty: certainty precision respons
core: add corr del desc emph gap graphic head hi item l lg media meeting note orig p q
quote ref reg said sic stage title unclear
gaiji: char charDecl glyph
header: application category change handNote licence rendition scriptNote tagUsage
taxonomy typeNote
linking: ab join seg
msdescription: accMat acquisition additions collation condition custEvent decoNote
filiation foliation layout musicNotation origin provenance source support surrogates
namesdates: climate event location org place population relation state terrain trait
textcrit: lem rdg witness
textstructure: argument body div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 docEdition epigraph
imprimatur postscript signed titlePart
transcr: damage metamark mod restore retrace space substJoin supplied surface surplus
verse: rhyme
Peut contenir
core: abbr address bibl biblStruct choice cit date desc distinct email emph expan foreign
gloss hi label list listBibl measure measureGrp mentioned name num ptr q quote ref
rs said soCalled stage term time title
header: biblFull idno
msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
msDesc objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width
namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
geogFeat geogName listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation
location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region
relationGrp roleName settlement state surname terrain trait
textcrit: listApp listWit
textstructure: floatingText
transcr: am ex subst
Declaration

```
element desc
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.translatable.attributes,
  macro.limitedContent}

```

Exemple

```
<desc>contient une description brève de la raison d'être et du champ
d'application d'un
élément, d'un attribut ou de la valeur d'un attribut, d'une classe ou une
entité. </desc>
```

Note TEI convention requires that this be expressed as a finite clause, beginning with an active verb.

Note La convention TEI exige que cela soit exprimé sous la forme d'une proposition finie, introduite par un verbe actif.

<dim> contains any single measurement forming part of a dimensional specification of some sort. [10.3.4.]

Module msdescription

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.dimensions (@unit, @quantity, @extent, @precision, @scope) (att.ranging (@atLeast, @atMost, @min, @max, @confidence))

Membre du model.measureLike

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s span

core: abbr add addrLine author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del desc distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure measureGrp meeting mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal rendition scriptNote sponsor tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote dimensions explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown location nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail witness

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

gaiji: g

Declaration

```
element dim
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  tei_att.dimensions.attributes,
  macro.xtext}
```

Exemple

```
<dim extent="4.67 in" type="circumference"/>
```

Note The specific elements <width>, <height>, and <depth> should be used in preference to this generic element wherever appropriate.

<dimensions> (dimensions) contient une spécification des dimensions. [10.3.4.]

Module msdescription

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.dimensions (@unit, @quantity, @extent, @precision, @scope) (att.ranging (@atLeast, @atMost, @min, @max, @confidence))
@type indique quel aspect de l'objet est mesuré.

Statut Optionel

Type de données **data.enumerated**

Exemple de valeurs possibles: **leaves** Les dimensions concernent une ou plusieurs feuilles (par exemple une feuille unique, un ensemble de feuilles ou une partie reliée séparément).

ruled Les dimensions concernent la zone de la réglure d'une feuille.

pricked Les dimensions concernent la zone d'une feuille qui a été piquée pour préparer la réglure (à utiliser lorsqu'elle diffère significativement de la zone réglée ou lorsque la réglure n'est pas mesurable).

written Les dimensions concernent la zone écrite de la feuille, dont la hauteur est mesurée depuis le haut des blancs sur la ligne d'écriture supérieure jusqu'au dernier des blancs sur la dernière ligne écrite.

miniatures Les dimensions concernent les miniatures contenues dans le manuscrit.

binding Les dimensions concernent la reliure qui contient le codex ou le manuscrit.

box Les dimensions concernent la boîte ou autre conteneur dans lequel le manuscrit est conservé.

Membre du model.pPart.msdesc

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s span

core: abbr add addrLine author biblScope citedRange corr date del desc distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure meeting mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal rendition scriptNote sponsor tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail witness

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint
imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

msdescription: depth dim height width

Declaration

```

element dimensions
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.dimensions.attributes,
  attribute type { data.enumerated }?,
  ( ( dim | model.dimLike ) * )
}

```

Schematron <s:report test="count(tei:width)> 1">The element <s:name/> may appear once only </s:report> <s:report test="count(tei:height)> 1">The element <s:name/> may appear once only </s:report> <s:report test="count(tei:depth)> 1">The element <s:name/> may appear once only </s:report>

Exemple

```

<dimensions type="leaves">
  <height scope="range">157-160</height>
  <width>105</width>
</dimensions>
<dimensions type="ruled">
  <height scope="most">90</height>
  <width scope="most">48</width>
</dimensions>
<dimensions unit="in">
  <height>12</height>
  <width>10</width>
</dimensions>

```

Exemple

```

<dimensions type="binding">
  <height unit="mm">328 (336)</height>
  <width unit="mm">203</width>
  <depth unit="mm">74</depth>
</dimensions>

```

Exemple Quand de simples quantités numériques sont impliquées, elles peuvent être exprimées par l'attribut *quantity* sur chaque ou sur tous les éléments enfants, comme dans l'exemple suivant :

```

<dimensions type="binding">
  <height unit="mm">170</height>
  <width unit="mm">98</width>
  <depth unit="mm">15</depth>
</dimensions>
<dimensions type="binding">
  <height unit="mm">168</height>
  <width unit="mm">106</width>
  <depth unit="mm">22</depth>
</dimensions>

```

Note Contains no more than one of each of the specialized elements used to express a three-dimensional object's height, width, and depth, combined with any number of other kinds of dimensional specification.

Note Contient la mesure de la hauteur, de la largeur et de la profondeur d'un objet à 1, 2 ou 3 dimensions.

<distinct> identifie tout mot ou toute expression en la considérant comme linguistiquement spécifique, par exemple comme étant archaïque, technique, dialectale, inusitée, ou comme appartenant à une langue spécifique. [3.3.2.3.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

@type précise la variété de langue ou le registre de langue auxquels appartiennent le mot ou l'expression.

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.enumerated

@time précise comment l'expression est diachroniquement distincte.

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.text

@space précise comment l'expression se caractérise de façon diatopique.

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.text

@social précise comment l'expression se caractérise de façon diastatique.

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.text

Membre du model.emphLike

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s span

core: abbr add addrLine author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del desc distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure meeting mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal rendition scriptNote sponsor tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail witness

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint
 imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer
transcr: damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus
verse: metSym rhyme
Peut contenir
analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w
certainty: certainty precision respons
core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan
 foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned
 milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear
gaiji: g
header: idno
linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline
msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
 objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width
namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
 geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName
 population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait
textcrit: app witDetail
transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
 metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo
verse: caesura rhyme
Declaration

```

element distinct
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  attribute type { data.enumerated }?,
  attribute time { data.text }?,
  attribute space { data.text }?,
  attribute social { data.text }?,
  macro.phraseSeq
}

```

Exemple

```

<p>- Elle fait chier, cette <distinct type="verlan">meuf</distinct>. Tu
confonds amour et
<distinct type="argot">piquouse</distinct>. Tu l'auras, ton
<distinct type="argot">shoot</distinct>, merde ! </p>

```

<distributed> (Diffuseur) donne le nom d'une personne ou d'un organisme responsable de la diffusion d'un texte. [2.2.4.]

Module header

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du model.imprintPart model.publicationStmtPart

Contenu dans

core: bibl imprint

header: publicationStmnt

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan
foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned
milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName
population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element distributor { tei_att.global.attributes, macro.phraseSeq }
```

Exemple

```
<distributor>Laboratoire : Analyse et Traitement Informatique de la Langue  
Française</distributor>  
<distributor>Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique</distributor>
```

<district> (district) contient le nom d'une subdivision quelconque d'une ville, comme une paroisse, une circonscription électorale ou toute autre unité administrative ou géographique. [13.2.3.]

Module namesdates

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.naming (@role, @nymRef) (att.canonical (@key, @ref)) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.dataable (@calendar, @period) (att.dataable.w3c (@when, @notBefore, @notAfter, @from, @to)) (att.dataable.iso (@when-iso, @notBefore-iso, @notAfter-iso, @from-iso, @to-iso)) (att.dataable.custom (@when-custom, @notBefore-custom, @notAfter-custom, @from-custom, @to-custom, @datingPoint, @datingMethod))

Membre du model placeNamePart

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s span

core: abbr add addrLine address author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del desc
distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l

label measure meeting mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote
 ref reg resp rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear
header: authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder
 geoDecl handNote language licence principal rendition scriptNote sponsor tagUsage
 typeNote
linking: ab seg
msdescription: accMat acquisition additions altIdentifier catchwords collation colophon
 condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit
 layout material msIdentifier musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin
 provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates
 watermark
namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith
 floruit forename genName geogName langKnown location nameLink nationality
 occupation org orgName persName place placeName region residence roleName
 settlement sex socecStatus surname
textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail witness
textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint
 imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer
transcr: damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus
verse: metSym rhyme
Peut contenir
analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w
certainty: certainty precision respons
core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan
 foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned
 milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear
gaiji: g
header: idno
linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline
msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
 objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width
namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
 geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName
 population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait
textcrit: app witDetail
transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
 metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo
verse: caesura rhyme
Declaration

```
element district
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.naming.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  tei_att.dataable.attributes,
  macro.phraseSeq}
```

Example

```
<placeName>
  <district type="ward">La Castellane</district>
  <settlement>Marseille</settlement>
</placeName>
```

Exemple

```
<placeName>
  <district type="area">Rive gauche</district>
  <settlement>Paris</settlement>
</placeName>
```

<div> (division du texte) contient une subdivision dans le texte préliminaire, dans le corps d'un texte ou dans le texte postliminaire. [4.1.]

Module textstructure

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.divLike (@org, @sample) (att.metrical (@met, @real, @rhyme)) (att.fragmentable (@part)) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.declaring (@decls)

Membre du model.divLike

Contenu dans

textstructure: back body div front

Peut contenir

analysis: interp interpGrp span spanGrp

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: bibl biblStruct cb cit desc divGen gap gb head index l label lb lg list listBibl meeting milestone note p pb q quote said sp stage

header: biblFull

linking: ab alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp timeline

msdescription: msDesc

namesdates: listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation relationGrp

textcrit: listApp listWit witDetail

textstructure: argument byline closer dateline div docAuthor docDate epigraph floatingText opener postscript salute signed trailer

transcr: addSpan damageSpan delSpan fw listTranspose metamark space substJoin

Declaration

```
element div
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.divLike.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  tei_att.declaring.attributes,
  (
    ( model.divTop | model.global )*,
    (
      (
        ( ( ( model.divLike | model.divGenLike ), model.global* )+ )
        | (
```



```

    ( ( model.common ), model.global* )+,
    ( ( model.divLike | model.divGenLike ), model.global* )*
  )
),
( ( model.divBottom ), model.global* )*
)?
)
}

```

Exemple

```
<body>
<div type="oeuvre">
  <head>Les Chouans </head>
  <div n="1" type="partie">
    <head> Première partie</head>
    <head> L'embuscade</head>
    <div n="1" type="chapitre">
      <head>Chapitre premier </head>
      <div n="1">
        <head>I</head>
        <p>Dans les premiers jours de l'an VIII, au commencement de
vendémiaire, ou, pour
          se conformer au calendrier actuel, vers la fin du mois de
septembre 1799, une
          centaine de paysans et un assez grand nombre de bourgeois,
partis le matin de
          Fougères pour se rendre à Mayenne, gravissaient la montagne de
la Pèlerine,
          située à mi-chemin environ de Fougères à Ernée, petite ville où
les voyageurs
          ont coutume de se reposer. </p>
        </div>
      </div>
    </div>
  </div>
</body>
```

<div1> (division du texte de niveau 1) contient une subdivision de premier niveau dans le texte préliminaire, dans le corps d'un texte ou dans le texte postliminaire. [4.1.2.]

Module textstructure

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.divLike (@org, @sample) (att.metrical (@met, @real, @rhyme)) (att.fragmentable (@part)) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.declaring (@decls)

Membre du model.div1Like

Contenu dans

textstructure: back body front

Peut contenir

analysis: interp interpGrp span spanGrp

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: bibl biblStruct cb cit desc divGen gap gb head index l label lb lg list listBibl
meeting milestone note p pb q quote said sp stage

header: biblFull

linking: ab alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp timeline

msdescription: msDesc

namesdates: listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation relationGrp

textcrit: listApp listWit witDetail

textstructure: argument byline closer dateline div2 docAuthor docDate epigraph
floatingText opener postscript salute signed trailer

transcr: addSpan damageSpan delSpan fw listTranspose metamark space substJoin

Declaration

```

element div1
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.divLike.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  tei_att.declaring.attributes,
  (
    ( model.divTop | model.global )*,
    (
      (
        ( ( model.div2Like | model.divGenLike ), model.global* )+
        | (
            ( ( model.common ), model.global* )+,
            ( ( model.div2Like | model.divGenLike ), model.global* )*
          )
      ),
      ( ( model.divBottom ), model.global* )*
    )?
  )
}

```

Exemple

```

<div1 n="1" type="livre">
  <head>livre premier</head>
  <div2 n="I " type="chapitre">
    <head>La Grand'salle</head>
    <p>Il y a aujourd'hui trois cent quarante-huit ans six mois et dix-neuf
jours que les
      parisiens s'éveillèrent au bruit de toutes les cloches sonnant à
grande volée dans la
      triple enceinte de la Cité, de l'Université et de la Ville. </p>
  </div2>
</div1>
<div1 n="2" type="livre">
  <head>livre deuxième</head>
  <div2 n="I " type="chapitre">
    <head>De Charybde en Scylla </head>
    <p>La nuit arrive de bonne heure en janvier. Les rues étaient déjà
sombres quand
      Gringoire sortit du Palais.</p>
  </div2>
</div1>

```

Note any sequence of low-level structural elements, possibly grouped into lower subdivisions.

Note Cet élément contient une séquence d'éléments structurels de bas niveau, éventuellement groupés en subdivisions.

<div2> (division du texte de niveau 2) contient une subdivision de deuxième niveau dans le texte préliminaire, dans le corps d'un texte ou dans le texte postliminaire. [4.1.2.]

Module textstructure

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.divLike (@org, @sample) (att.metrical (@met, @real, @rhyme)) (att.fragmentable (@part)) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.declaring (@decls)

Membre du model.div2Like

Contenu dans

textstructure: div1

Peut contenir

analysis: interp interpGrp span spanGrp

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: bibl biblStruct cb cit desc divGen gap gb head index l label lb lg list listBibl meeting milestone note p pb q quote said sp stage

header: biblFull

linking: ab alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp timeline

msdescription: msDesc

namesdates: listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation relationGrp

textcrit: listApp listWit witDetail

textstructure: argument byline closer dateline div3 docAuthor docDate epigraph floatingText opener postscript salute signed trailer

transcr: addSpan damageSpan delSpan fw listTranspose metamark space substJoin

Declaration

```

element div2
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.divLike.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  tei_att.declaring.attributes,
  (
    ( model.divTop | model.global )*,
    (
      (
        ( ( model.div3Like | model.divGenLike ), model.global* )+
        | (
          ( ( model.common ), model.global* )+,
          ( ( model.div3Like | model.divGenLike ), model.global* )*
        )
      ),
      ( ( model.divBottom ), model.global* )*
    )?
  )
}

```

Exemple

```
<div1 n="II" type="chapitre">
  <head>Chapitre II. Traitement électronique des données en histoire de la
littérature
  française : bilan provisoire</head>
  <div2 n="2.1" type="section">
    <div3 n="2.1.1" type="subsection">
      <div4 n="2.1.1.1" type="article">
        <head>Les objectifs</head>
        <p>Chaque étudiant est convié à parcourir la banque à partir des
différentes entrées
          liées au cours magistral qu'il suit en amphithéâtre...</p>
      </div4>
    </div3>
  </div2>
  <div2 n="2.2" type="section">
    <div3 n="2.2.1" type="subsection">
      <head>Sect. II. Subsection I. Exploitation pédagogique de la BDHL</head>
      <p>Pour la plupart des étudiants en Lettres des générations précédentes,
un
        enseignement de l'histoire de la littérature allait de soi... </p>
    </div3>
  </div2>
  <div2 n="2.3" type="section">
    <div3 n="2.3.1" type="subsection">
      <head>Sect. III. Subsection I. Etudes permises par la BDHL</head>
      <p>L'existence d'une banque de données, quelle qu'elle soit, permet
d'envisager des
        traitements statistiques. </p>
    </div3>
  </div2>
</div1>
```

Note any sequence of low-level structural elements, possibly grouped into lower subdivisions.

Note Cet élément contient une séquence d'éléments structurels de bas niveau, éventuellement groupés en subdivisions.

<div3> (division du texte de niveau 3) contient une subdivision de troisième niveau dans le texte préliminaire, dans le corps d'un texte ou dans le texte postliminaire. [4.1.2.]

Module textstructure

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.divLike (@org, @sample) (att.metrical (@met, @real, @rhyme)) (att.fragmentable (@part)) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.declaring (@decls)

Membre du model.div3Like

Contenu dans

textstructure: div2

Peut contenir

analysis: interp interpGrp span spanGrp

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: bibl biblStruct cb cit desc divGen gap gb head index l label lb lg list listBibl
 meeting milestone note p pb q quote said sp stage
header: biblFull
linking: ab alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp timeline
msdescription: msDesc
namesdates: listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation relationGrp
textcrit: listApp listWit witDetail
textstructure: argument byline closer dateline div4 docAuthor docDate epigraph
 floatingText opener postscript salute signed trailer
transcr: addSpan damageSpan delSpan fw listTranspose metamark space substJoin
Declaration

```

element div3
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.divLike.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  tei_att.declaring.attributes,
  (
    ( model.divTop | model.global )*,
    (
      (
        ( ( model.div4Like | model.divGenLike ), model.global* )+
        | (
          ( ( model.common ), model.global* )+,
          ( ( model.div4Like | model.divGenLike ), model.global* )*
        )
      ),
      ( ( model.divBottom ), model.global* )*
    )?
  )
}

```

Exemple

```

<div2 n="2.2" type="section">
  <div3 n="2.2.1" type="subsection">
    <head>Sect. II. Subsect. I Dictionnaires. </head>
    <p>C'est un recueil de mots rangés dans un ordre convenu...</p>
  </div3>
  <div3 n="2.2.2" type="subsection">
    <head>Sect. II. Subsect. II. Qu'est-ce qu'un dictionnaire de langue ?
    .</head>
    <p>Un dictionnaire de langue est un dictionnaire donnant les mots d'une
    langue et leurs
    emplois...</p>
  </div3>
  <div3 n="2.2.3" type="subsection">
    <head>Sect. II. Subsect. III. Qu'est-ce qu'un dictionnaire
    encyclopédique ? </head>
    <p>Un dictionnaire encyclopédique est un dictionnaire qui contient des
    renseignements
    sur les choses, sur les idées </p>
  </div3>
</div2>

```

Note any sequence of low-level structural elements, possibly grouped into lower subdivisions.

Note Cet élément contient une séquence d'éléments structurels de bas niveau, éventuellement groupés en subdivisions.

<div4> (division du texte de niveau 4) contient une subdivision de quatrième niveau dans le texte préliminaire, dans le corps d'un texte ou dans le texte postliminaire. [4.1.2.]

Module textstructure

Attributs *Attributs* att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.divLike (@org, @sample) (att.metrical (@met, @real, @rhyme)) (att.fragmentable (@part)) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.declaring (@decls)

Membre du model.div4Like

Contenu dans

textstructure: div3

Peut contenir

analysis: interp interpGrp span spanGrp

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: bibl biblStruct cb cit desc divGen gap gb head index l label lb lg list listBibl meeting milestone note p pb q quote said sp stage

header: biblFull

linking: ab alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp timeline

msdescription: msDesc

namesdates: listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation relationGrp

textcrit: listApp listWit witDetail

textstructure: argument byline closer dateline div5 docAuthor docDate epigraph floatingText opener postscript salute signed trailer

transcr: addSpan damageSpan delSpan fw listTranspose metamark space substJoin

Declaration

```
element div4
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.divLike.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  tei_att.declaring.attributes,
  (
    ( model.divTop | model.global )*,
    (
      (
        ( ( model.div5Like | model.divGenLike ), model.global* )+
        | (
            ( ( model.common ), model.global* )+,
            ( ( model.div5Like | model.divGenLike ), model.global* )*
          )
      ),
      ( ( model.divBottom ), model.global* )*
    )?
  )
}
```

Exemple

```

<div3 n="2.2.1" type="subsection">
  <head>Sect. II. Subsect. I</head>
  <div4 n="2.2.1.1" type="alinéa">
    <head>Alinéa I. <term>Horlogerie</term>Lame de ressort.</head>
    <p>Bande d'acier enroulée formant le ressort d'une montre, d'une
    pendule. (Dict. XIXe
    et XXe s.).</p>
  </div4>
  <div4 n="2.2.1.2" type="alinéa">
    <head>Alinéa II. – <term>Menuiserie</term>Lame de parquet</head>
    <p>Lame de parquet. Chacune des bandes de bois qui, emboîtées,
    constituent le
    parquet</p>
  </div4>
</div3>

```

Note any sequence of low-level structural elements, possibly grouped into lower subdivisions.

Note Cet élément contient une séquence d'éléments structurels de bas niveau, éventuellement groupés en subdivisions.

<div5> (division du texte de niveau 5) contient une subdivision de cinquième niveau dans le texte préliminaire, dans le corps d'un texte ou dans le texte postliminaire. [4.1.2.]

Module textstructure

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.divLike (@org, @sample) (att.metrical (@met, @real, @rhyme)) (att.fragmentable (@part)) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.declaring (@decls)

Membre du model.div5Like

Contenu dans

textstructure: div4

Peut contenir

analysis: interp interpGrp span spanGrp

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: bibl biblStruct cb cit desc divGen gap gb head index l label lb lg list listBibl meeting milestone note p pb q quote said sp stage

header: biblFull

linking: ab alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp timeline

msdescription: msDesc

namesdates: listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation relationGrp

textcrit: listApp listWit witDetail

textstructure: argument byline closer dateline div6 docAuthor docDate epigraph floatingText opener postscript salute signed trailer

transcr: addSpan damageSpan delSpan fw listTranspose metamark space substJoin

Declaration

```

element div5
{

```

```
tei_att.global.attributes,  
tei_att.divLike.attributes,  
tei_att.typed.attributes,  
tei_att.declaring.attributes,  
(  
  ( model.divTop | model.global )*,  
  (  
    (  
      ( ( model.div6Like | model.divGenLike ), model.global* )+  
      | (  
        ( ( model.common ), model.global* )+,  
        ( ( model.div6Like | model.divGenLike ), model.global* )*  
      )  
    ),  
    ( ( model.divBottom ), model.global* )*  
  )?  
)  
}
```

Note any sequence of low-level structural elements, possibly grouped into lower subdivisions.

Note Cet élément contient une séquence d'éléments structurels de bas niveau, éventuellement groupés en subdivisions.

<div6> (division du texte de niveau 6) contient une subdivision de sixième niveau dans le texte préliminaire, dans le corps d'un texte ou dans le texte postliminaire. [4.1.2.]

Module textstructure

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.divLike (@org, @sample) (att.metrical (@met, @real, @rhyme)) (att.fragmentable (@part)) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.declaring (@decls)

Membre du model.div6Like

Contenu dans

textstructure: div5

Peut contenir

analysis: interp interpGrp span spanGrp

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: bibl biblStruct cb cit desc divGen gap gb head index l label lb lg list listBibl meeting milestone note p pb q quote said sp stage

header: biblFull

linking: ab alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp timeline

msdescription: msDesc

namesdates: listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation relationGrp

textcrit: listApp listWit witDetail

textstructure: argument byline closer dateline div7 docAuthor docDate epigraph floatingText opener postscript salute signed trailer

transcr: addSpan damageSpan delSpan fw listTranspose metamark space substJoin

Declaration


```

element div6
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.divLike.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  tei_att.declaring.attributes,
  (
    ( model.divTop | model.global )*,
    (
      (
        ( ( model.div7Like | model.divGenLike ), model.global* )+
        | (
          ( ( model.common ), model.global* )+,
          ( ( model.div7Like | model.divGenLike ), model.global* )*
        )
      ),
      ( ( model.divBottom ), model.global* )*
    )?
  )
}

```

Note any sequence of low-level structural elements, possibly grouped into lower subdivisions.

Note Cet élément contient une séquence d'éléments structurels de bas niveau, éventuellement groupés en subdivisions.

<div7> (division du texte de niveau 7) contient la plus petite subdivision possible dans le texte préliminaire, dans le corps d'un texte ou dans le texte postliminaire, plus grande néanmoins qu'un paragraphe. [4.1.2.]

Module textstructure

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.divLike (@org, @sample) (att.metrical (@met, @real, @rhyme)) (att.fragmentable (@part)) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.declaring (@decls)

Membre du model.div7Like

Contenu dans

textstructure: div6

Peut contenir

analysis: interp interpGrp span spanGrp

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: bibl biblStruct cb cit desc gap gb head index l label lb lg list listBibl meeting milestone note p pb q quote said sp stage

header: biblFull

linking: ab alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp timeline

msdescription: msDesc

namesdates: listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation relationGrp

textcrit: listApp listWit witDetail

textstructure: argument byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate epigraph floatingText opener postscript salute signed trailer

transcr: addSpan damageSpan delSpan fw listTranspose metamark space substJoin

Declaration

```

element div7
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.divLike.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  tei_att.declaring.attributes,
  (
    ( model.divTop | model.global )*,
    (
      ( ( model.common ), model.global* )+,
      ( ( model.divBottom ), model.global* )*
    )?
  )
}

```

Note any sequence of low-level structural elements, e.g., paragraphs (<p>), lists (<list>), or examples (<eg> or <egXML>).

Note Cet élément contient une séquence d'éléments structurels de bas niveau, par exemple des paragraphes (<p>), des listes (<list>), ou des exemples (<eg> ou <egXML>).

<divGen> (division de texte générée automatiquement.) indique l'emplacement où doit apparaître une division du texte générée automatiquement par une application de traitement de texte. [3.8.2.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

@type précise le type de section de texte qui apparaîtra par génération automatique (par exemple : index, table des matières, etc.)

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.enumerated

Exemple de valeurs possibles: **index** un index doit être généré et inséré à cet endroit.

toc une table des matières

figlist une liste des figures

tablist une liste des tableaux

Note Valid values are application-dependent; those shown are of obvious utility in document production, but are by no means exhaustive.

Note Les valeurs de cet attribut dépendent de l'application utilisée ; celles qui sont données ci-dessus sont utiles dans le processus de production du document XML, mais leur liste n'est en aucun cas exhaustive.

Membre du model.divGenLike model.frontPart

Contenu dans

textstructure: back body div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 front

Peut contenir

core: head

Declaration

```

element divGen
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  attribute type { data.enumerated }?,
  model.headLike*
}

```

Exemple Une utilisation de cet élément est de permettre au logiciel de traiter des documents afin de générer en sortie un index et de l'insérer à l'endroit approprié. L'exemple ci-dessous suppose que l'attribut indexName sur les éléments <index> dans le texte a été employé pour spécifier des entrées d'index pour deux index produits, nommés NAMES and THINGS:

```

<back>
  <div1 type="backmat">
    <head>Bibliographie</head>
  </div1>
  <div1 type="backmat">
    <head>Indices</head>
    <divGen n="Index Nominum" type="NAMES"/>
    <divGen n="Index Rerum" type="THINGS"/>
  </div1>
</back>

```

Exemple Un autre usage de <divGen> est de spécifier l'emplacement d'une table des matières automatiquement produite.

```

<front>
  <divGen type="toc"/>
  <div>
    <head>Préface</head>
    <p> ... </p>
  </div>
</front>

```

Note This element is intended primarily for use in document production or manipulation, rather than in the transcription of pre-existing materials; it makes it easier to specify the location of indices, tables of contents, etc., to be generated by text preparation or word processing software.

Note Cet élément est plutôt utilisé pendant la production ou la manipulation du document TEI, que dans le processus de transcription de documents préexistants ; il permet de spécifier à quel endroit du document les index, tables des matières, etc., devront être générés par programme.

<docAuthor> (auteur du document) contient le nom de l'auteur du document tel qu'il est donné sur la page de titre (ce nom est le plus souvent contenu dans une mention de responsabilité) . [4.6.]

Module textstructure

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.canonical (@key, @ref)

Membre du model.divWrapper model.pLike.front model.titlepagePart

Contenu dans

core: lg list

msdescription: msItem

textstructure: back body byline div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 front group
titlePage

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan
foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned
milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName
population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element docAuthor
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.canonical.attributes,
  macro.phraseSeq}
```

Exemple

```
<titlePage>
  <docTitle>
    <titlePart>Travels into Several Remote Nations of the World, in Four
      Parts.</titlePart>
  </docTitle>
  <byline> By <docAuthor>Lemuel Gulliver</docAuthor>, First a Surgeon,
    and then a Captain of several Ships</byline>
</titlePage>
```

Note The document author's name often occurs within a byline, but the <docAuthor> element may be used whether the <byline> element is used or not.

Note Le nom de l'auteur d'un document apparaît souvent au sein d'un élément <byline>, mais l'élément <docAuthor> peut être utilisé même si l'élément <byline> n'est pas présent.

<docDate> (date du document) contient la date d'un document telle qu'elle est (généralement) donnée sur une page de titre. [4.6.]

Module textstructure

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

@when donne la date dans une forme standard, c'est-à-dire. YYYY-MM-DD.

Statut Optionel

Type de données `data.temporal.w3c`

Valeurs a date in one of the formats specified in *XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition*

Note For simple dates, the when attribute should give the Gregorian or proleptic Gregorian date in the form (YYYY-MM-DD) specified by *XML Schema Part 2*.

Note Pour les dates dont la forme est simple, il est recommandé que l'attribut when donne la date dans le calendrier grégorien ou grégorien proleptique au format AAAA-MM-JJ spécifié par le standard *XML Schema Part 2*.

Membre du model.divWrapper model.pLike.front model.titlepagePart

Contenu dans

core: lg list

msdescription: msItem

textstructure: back body div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 docImprint front group titlePage

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```

element docDate
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  attribute when { data.temporal.w3c }?,
  macro.phraseSeq}

```

Exemple

```
<docImprint>Lettres Modernes Minard, <pubPlace>PARIS-CAEN</pubPlace>  
<docDate>2003</docDate>  
</docImprint>
```

Note Cf. the general <date> element in the core tag set. This specialized element is provided for convenience in marking and processing the date of the documents, since it is likely to require specialized handling for many applications.

Note Voir l'élément générique <date> dans le module *core*. L'élément spécifique <docDate> est fourni à toutes fins utiles pour encoder et traiter la date des documents, puisque celle-ci requiert une gestion particulière pour de nombreux besoins.

<docEdition> (édition du document) contient une mention d'édition telle qu'elle figure sur la page de titre d'un document. [4.6.]

Module textstructure

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du model.pLike.front model.titlepagePart

Contenu dans

msdescription: msItem

textstructure: back front titlePage

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address bibl biblStruct binaryObject cb choice cit corr date del desc distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index label lb lg list listBibl measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled stage term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: biblFull idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material msDesc objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo geogFeat geogName listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region relationGrp roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app listApp listWit witDetail

textstructure: floatingText

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element docEdition { tei_att.global.attributes, macro.paraContent }
```

Exemple

```
<docEdition>3e Edition Augmentée</docEdition>
```

Note Cf. the <edition> element of bibliographic citation. As usual, the shorter name has been given to the more frequent element.

Note Voir l'élément <edition> dans une citation bibliographique. Comme d'habitude, un nom abrégé a été donné à l'élément le plus fréquent.

<docImprint> (mention d'impression) contient la mention d'impression de l'éditeur (lieu et date de publication, nom de l'éditeur), telle qu'elle est généralement donnée au bas de la page de titre. [4.6.]

Module textstructure

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du model.pLike.front model.titlepagePart

Contenu dans

msdescription: msItem

textstructure: back front titlePage

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr pubPlace publisher ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app witDetail

textstructure: docDate

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element docImprint
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
```

```
(
  text
  | model.gLike      | model.phrase      | pubPlace      | docDate      | publisher      | model.
```

Exemple

```
<docImprint>2006, Les Editions Trintexte, Trinity College, Toronto, Canada
M5S
1H8</docImprint>
```

Exemple

```
<p>La description de l'impression est parfois plus complexe:</p>
<docImprint>
  <pubPlace>PARIS</pubPlace>, <name>Delangle Frères</name>
  Éditeurs-libraires,
  <pubPlace>Place de la Bourse</pubPlace>
</docImprint>
<docDate>MDCCCXXX</docDate>
```

Note Cf. the <imprint> element of bibliographic citations. As with title, author, and editions, the shorter name is reserved for the element likely to be used more often.

Note Voir l'élément <imprint> dans une citation bibliographique. Comme pour le titre, l'auteur, et la mention d'édition, le nom le plus court est réservé à l'élément le plus fréquemment utilisé.

<docTitle> (titre du document) contient le titre d'un document, incluant la totalité de ses composants tels qu'ils sont donnés sur la page de titre. [4.6.]

Module textstructure

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.canonical (@key, @ref)

Membre du model.pLike.front model.titlepagePart

Contenu dans

msdescription: msItem

textstructure: back front titlePage

Peut contenir

analysis: interp interpGrp span spanGrp

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: cb gap gb index lb milestone note pb

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp timeline

textcrit: witDetail

textstructure: titlePart

transcr: addSpan damageSpan delSpan fw listTranspose metamark space substJoin

Declaration

```
element docTitle
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.canonical.attributes,
```



```
( model.global*, ( titlePart, model.global* )+ )
}
```

Exemple

```
<docTitle>
  <titlePart type="main">LES CHOSES</titlePart>
  <titlePart type="sub">Une histoire des années soixante.</titlePart>
</docTitle>
```

<edition> (édition) décrit les particularités de l'édition d'un texte. [2.2.2.]

Module header

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du model.biblPart

Contenu dans

core: bibl monogr

header: editionStmt

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element edition { tei_att.global.attributes, macro.phraseSeq }
```

Exemple

```
<edition>Première édition électronique, Nancy, <date> 2002</date>, réalisée
dans le cadre de
la base <ref target="http://www.frantext.fr/">FRANTEXT</ref>
</edition>
```

<editionStmt> (mention d'édition) regroupe les informations relatives à l'édition d'un texte. [2.2.2. 2.2.]

Module header

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du

Contenu dans

header: biblFull fileDesc

Peut contenir

core: author editor meeting p respStmt

header: edition funder principal sponsor

linking: ab

Declaration

```
element editionStmt
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  ( model.pLike+ | ( edition, model.respLike* ) )
}
```

Exemple

```
<editionStmt>
  <edition>Deuxième édition</edition>
  <respStmt>
    <resp>réalisée par</resp>
    <name>L. F.</name>
  </respStmt>
</editionStmt>
```

Exemple

```
<editionStmt>
  <p>Première édition électronique, Nancy, <date> 2002</date>, réalisée dans
le cadre de la
    base <ref target="http://www.frantext.fr/">FRANTEXT</ref> .</p>
</editionStmt>
```

<editor> mention de responsabilité secondaire pour un item bibliographique, par exemple le nom d'une personne, d'une institution ou d'un organisme (ou de plusieurs d'entre eux) comme éditeur scientifique, compilateur, traducteur, etc. [3.11.2.2.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.naming (@role, @nymRef) (att.canonical (@key, @ref))

Membre du model.respLike

Contenu dans

core: analytic bibl monogr series

header: editionStmt seriesStmt titleStmt

msdescription: msItem

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan
foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned
milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName
population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element editor
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.naming.attributes,
  macro.phraseSeq}
```

Exemple

```
<editor> Pierre-Jules Hetzel</editor>
<editor role="illustrator">George Roux</editor>
```

Note A consistent format should be adopted. Particularly where cataloguing is likely to be based on the content of the header, it is advisable to use generally recognized authority lists for the exact form of personal names.

Note Il est conseillé d'adopter un format cohérent. Particulièrement lorsque le catalogage repose sur le contenu de l'en-tête TEI, il est conseillé d'utiliser des listes d'autorité reconnues pour trouver la forme exacte des noms de personnes.

<editorialDecl> (déclaration des pratiques éditoriales) donne des précisions sur les pratiques et les principes éditoriaux appliqués au cours de l'encodage du texte.
[2.3.3. 2.3. 15.3.2.]

Module header

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.declarable (@default)

Membre du model.encodingDescPart

Contenu dans

header: encodingDesc

Peut contenir

core: p

header: correction hyphenation interpretation normalization quotation segmentation
stdVals

linking: ab

Declaration

```
element editorialDecl
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.declarable.attributes,
  ( model.pLike | model.editorialDeclPart )+
}
```

Exemple

```
<editorialDecl>
  <normalization>
    <p>Certains mots coupés par accident typographique en fin de ligne ont
été réassemblés
sans commentaire.</p>
  </normalization>
  <quotation marks="all">
    <p>Les "guillemets français" ont été remplacée par des "guillemets
droits" (sans
symétrie)</p>
  </quotation>
</editorialDecl>
```

<education> (éducation) contient la description du parcours scolaire d'une personne.
[15.2.2.]

Module namesdates

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition,
@xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf,
@next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs
(@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.editLike (@evidence, @source, @instant)
(att.dimensions (@unit, @quantity, @extent, @precision, @scope) (att.ranging
(@atLeast, @atMost, @min, @max, @confidence))) (att.responsibility (@cert, @resp))
att.dateable (@calendar, @period) (att.dateable.w3c (@when, @notBefore, @notAfter,
@from, @to)) (att.dateable.iso (@when-iso, @notBefore-iso, @notAfter-iso, @from-iso,
@to-iso)) (att.dateable.custom (@when-custom, @notBefore-custom,
@notAfter-custom, @from-custom, @to-custom, @datingPoint, @datingMethod))
att.naming (@role, @nymRef) (att.canonical (@key, @ref))

Membre du model.persStateLike

Contenu dans

namesdates: person personGrp

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```

element education
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.editLike.attributes,
  tei_att.dataable.attributes,
  tei_att.naming.attributes,
  macro.phraseSeq}

```

Exemple

```

<education>quitte l'école à 16 ans</education>
<education notAfter="1990-06-30" notBefore="1986-01-01">intègre la
<name>Cherwell
  School</name>
</education>

```

<email> (adresse de courrier électronique) contient l'adresse de courriel identifiant un emplacement où un courriel peut être envoyé. [3.5.2.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du model.addressLike

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s span

core: abbr add addrLine author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del desc distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure meeting mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal rendition scriptNote sponsor tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition
custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout
material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric
secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith
floruit forename genName geogName langKnown location nameLink nationality
occupation orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex
socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail witness

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint
imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan
foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned
milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName
population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

`element email { tei_att.global.attributes, macro.phraseSeq }`

Exemple

`<email>membership@tei-c.org</email>`

Exemple

`<email>membership@tei-c.org</email>`

Note The format of a modern Internet email address is defined in RFC 2822

Note Le format d'une adresse de courrier électronique internet moderne est défini dans la RFC 2822

<emph> (mis en valeur) marque des mots ou des expressions qui sont accentuées ou mises en valeur pour un motif linguistique ou rhétorique. [3.3.2.2. 3.3.2.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du model.emphLike

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s span

core: abbr add addrLine author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del desc distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure meeting mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal rendition scriptNote sponsor tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail witness

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address bibl biblStruct binaryObject cb choice cit corr date del desc distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index label lb lg list listBibl measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled stage term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: biblFull idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material msDesc objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geogFeat geogName listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region relationGrp roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app listApp listWit witDetail

textstructure: floatingText

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element emph { tei_att.global.attributes, macro.paraContent }
```

Exemple

```
<div>
  <p>«Mes amis, dit-il, mes amis, je... je... »</p>
  <p>Mais quelque chose l'étouffait. Il ne pouvait pas achever sa
phrase.</p>
  <p> Alors il se tourna vers le tableau, prit un morceau de craie, et, en
appuyant de
    toutes ses forces, il écrivit aussi gros qu'il put : </p>
  <p>
    <emph>«vive la France !"»</emph>
  </p>
  <p> Puis il resta là, la tête appuyée au mur, et, sans parler, avec sa
main il nous
    faisait signe:</p>
  <p>«C'est fini...allez-vous-en.»</p>
</div>
```

Exemple

```
<p> Tu sais quoi ? On l'aurait proposé pour<emph>la médaille</emph> ! </p>
```

<encodingDesc> (description de l'encodage) documente la relation d'un texte électronique avec sa ou ses sources. [2.3. 2.1.1.]

Module header

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du model.teiHeaderPart

Contenu dans

header: teiHeader

Peut contenir

core: p

gaiji: charDecl

header: appInfo classDecl editorialDecl geoDecl listPrefixDef projectDesc refsDecl
samplingDecl styleDefDecl tagsDecl

linking: ab

textcrit: variantEncoding

verse: metDecl

Declaration

```
element encodingDesc
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
```



```
( ( model.encodingDescPart | model.pLike )+ )
}
```

Exemple

```
<encodingDesc>
  <p>Basic encoding, capturing lexical information only. All
    hyphenation, punctuation, and variant spellings normalized. No
    formatting or layout information preserved.</p>
</encodingDesc>
```

<epigraph> contient une citation, anonyme ou attribuée et qui apparaît au début d'une section ou d'un chapitre ou sur une page de titre. [4.2.3. 4.2. 4.6.]

Module textstructure

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du model.divWrapper model.pLike.front model.titlepagePart

Contenu dans

core: lg list

msdescription: msItem

textstructure: back body div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 front group opener titlePage

Peut contenir

analysis: interp interpGrp span spanGrp

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: bibl biblStruct cb cit desc gap gb index l label lb lg list listBibl milestone note p pb q quote said sp stage

header: biblFull

linking: ab alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp timeline

msdescription: msDesc

namesdates: listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation relationGrp

textcrit: listApp listWit witDetail

textstructure: floatingText

transcr: addSpan damageSpan delSpan fw listTranspose metamark space substJoin

Declaration

```
element epigraph
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  ( model.common | model.global ) *
}
```

Exemple

```
<epigraph xml:lang="la">
  <cit>
    <bibl>Lucret.</bibl>
  <quote>
```

```
<l part="F">petere inde coronam,</l>
<l>Vnde prius nulli velarint tempora Musae.</l>
</quote>
</cit>
</epigraph>
```

Exemple

```
<epigraph xml:lang="la">
  <cit>
    <bibl>Lucret.</bibl>
    <quote>
      <l part="F">petere inde coronam,</l>
      <l>Vnde prius nulli velarint tempora Musae.</l>
    </quote>
  </cit>
</epigraph>
```

<event> (évènement) contient des données liées à tout type d'évènement significatif dans l'existence d'une personne, d'un lieu ou d'une organisation.

Module namesdates

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.dataable (@calendar, @period) (att.dataable.w3c (@when, @notBefore, @notAfter, @from, @to)) (att.dataable.iso (@when-iso, @notBefore-iso, @notAfter-iso, @from-iso, @to-iso)) (att.dataable.custom (@when-custom, @notBefore-custom, @notAfter-custom, @from-custom, @to-custom, @datingPoint, @datingMethod)) att.editLike (@evidence, @source, @instant) (att.dimensions (@unit, @quantity, @extent, @precision, @scope) (att.ranging (@atLeast, @atMost, @min, @max, @confidence))) (att.responsibility (@cert, @resp)) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.naming (@role, @nymRef) (att.canonical (@key, @ref)) att.sortable (@sortKey)

@where indique la localisation d'un évènement en pointant vers un élément

<place>

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.pointer

Membre du model persEventLike model.placeEventLike

Contenu dans

namesdates: event listEvent person personGrp place

Peut contenir

core: bibl biblStruct desc head label note p

header: biblFull

linking: ab link linkGrp

msdescription: msDesc

namesdates: event listRelation relationGrp

textcrit: witDetail

Declaration

element event

```

{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.data.table.attributes,
  tei_att.editLike.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  tei_att.naming.attributes,
  tei_att.sortable.attributes,
  attribute where { data.pointer }?,
  (
    model.headLike*,
    ( ( model.pLike+ ) | ( model.labelLike+ ) ),
    ( model.noteLike | model.biblLike | linkGrp | link )*,
    event*
  )
}

```

Exemple

```

<person>
  <event type="mat" when="1972-10-12">
    <label>inscription</label>
  </event>
  <event type="grad" when="1975-06-23">
    <label>diplômé</label>
  </event>
</person>

```

<ex> (développement éditorial) contient une succession de lettres ajoutées par un éditeur ou un transcripteur pour développer une abréviation. [11.3.1.2.]

Module transcr

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.editLike (@evidence, @source, @instant) (att.dimensions (@unit, @quantity, @extent, @precision, @scope)) (att.ranging (@atLeast, @atMost, @min, @max, @confidence))) (att.responsibility (@cert, @resp))

Membre du model.choicePart model.pPart.editorial

Contenu dans

analysis: cl pc phr s span w

core: abbr add addrLine author bibl biblScope choice citedRange corr date del desc distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure meeting mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal rendition scriptNote sponsor tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation

orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex
socecStatus surname
textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail witness
textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint
imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer
transcr: damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus
verse: metSym rhyme
Peut contenir
gaiji: g
Declaration

```
element ex
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.editLike.attributes,
  macro.xtext}
```

Exemple

```
Il habite au 15 <choice>
  <expan>b<ex>oulevard</ex>d</expan>
  <abbr>bd</abbr>
</choice>Clemenceau.
```

<expan> (expansion) contient l'expansion d'une abréviation. [3.5.5.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.editLike (@evidence, @source, @instant) (att.dimensions (@unit, @quantity, @extent, @precision, @scope) (att.ranging (@atLeast, @atMost, @min, @max, @confidence))) (att.responsibility (@cert, @resp))

Membre du model.choicePart model.pPart.editorial

Contenu dans

analysis: cl pc phr s span w

core: abbr add addrLine author bibl biblScope choice citedRange corr date del desc distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure meeting mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal rendition scriptNote sponsor tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation

orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex
 socecStatus surname
textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail witness
textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint
 imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer
transcr: damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus
verse: metSym rhyme
Peut contenir
analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w
certainty: certainty precision respons
core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan
 foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned
 milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear
gaiji: g
header: idno
linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline
msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
 objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width
namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
 geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName
 population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait
textcrit: app witDetail
transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
 metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo
verse: caesura rhyme
Declaration

```

element expan
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.editLike.attributes,
  macro.phraseSeq}

```

Exemple

```

Il habite<choice>
  <expan>Avenue</expan>
  <abbr>Av.</abbr>
</choice>de la Paix

```

Note The content of this element should usually be a complete word or phrase. The <ex> element provided by the **transcr** module may be used to mark up sequences of letters supplied within such an expansion.

Note En général, le contenu de cet élément doit être une expression ou un mot complet. L'élément <ex> fourni par le module **transcr** peut être utilisé pour baliser des suites de lettres données dans une expansion de ce type.

<explicit> (explicit) contient l'*explicit* d'une section d'un manuscrit, c'est-à-dire les mots terminant le texte proprement dit, à l'exclusion de toute rubrique ou colophon qui pourraient le suivre. [10.6.1.]

Module msdescription

Attributs Attributs att.global (*@xml:id*, *@n*, *@xml:lang*, *@rend*, *@style*, *@rendition*, *@xml:base*, *@xml:space*) (att.global.linking (*@corresp*, *@synch*, *@sameAs*, *@copyOf*, *@next*, *@prev*, *@exclude*, *@select*)) (att.global.analytic (*@ana*)) (att.global.facs (*@facs*)) (att.global.change (*@change*)) att.typed (*@type*, *@subtype*) att.msExcerpt (*@defective*)

Membre du model.msQuoteLike

Contenu dans

msdescription: msItem msItemStruct

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element explicit
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  tei_att.msExcerpt.attributes,
  macro.phraseSeq}
```

Exemple

```
<explicit>sed libera nos a malo.</explicit>
<rubric>Hic explicit oratio qui dicitur dominica.</rubric>
<explicit type="defective">ex materia quasi et forma sibi
proporti<gap/>
</explicit>
<explicit type="reverse">saued be shulle that doome of day the at
</explicit>
```

Exemple

```
<explicit>sed libera nos a malo.</explicit>
<rubric>Hic explicit oratio qui dicitur dominica.</rubric>
<explicit type="defective">ex materia quasi et forma sibi proporti<gap/>
</explicit>
<explicit type="reverse">saued be shulle that doome of day the at</explicit>
```

<extent> (étendue) décrit la taille approximative d'un texte stocké sur son support, numérique ou non-numérique, exprimé dans une unité quelconque appropriée. [2.2.3. 2.2. 3.11.2.3. 10.7.1.]

Module header

Attributs `Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))`

Membre du `model.biblPart`

Contenu dans

core: `bibl monogr`

header: `biblFull fileDesc`

msdescription: `supportDesc`

Peut contenir

analysis: `c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w`

certainty: `certainty precision respons`

core: `abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear`

gaiji: `g`

header: `idno`

linking: `alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline`

msdescription: `catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width`

namesdates: `addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait`

textcrit: `app witDetail`

transcr: `addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo`

verse: `caesura rhyme`

Declaration

```
element extent { tei_att.global.attributes, macro.phraseSeq }
```

Exemple

```
<extent>198 pages</extent>
<extent>90 195 mots</extent>
<extent>1 Mo</extent>
```

<facsimile> contient une représentation d'une source écrite quelconque sous la forme d'un ensemble d'images plutôt que sous la forme d'un texte transcrit ou encodé. [11.1.]

Module `transcr`

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.declaring (@decls)

Membre du model.resourceLike

Contenu dans

textstructure: TEI

Peut contenir

core: binaryObject graphic media

textstructure: back front

transcr: surface surfaceGrp

Declaration

```
element facsimile
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.declaring.attributes,
  ( front?, ( model.graphicLike | surface | surfaceGrp )+, back? )
}
```

Exemple

```
<facsimile>
  <graphic url="page1.png"/>
  <surface>
    <graphic url="page2-highRes.png"/>
    <graphic url="page2-lowRes.png"/>
  </surface>
  <graphic url="page3.png"/>
  <graphic url="page4.png"/>
</facsimile>
```

Exemple

```
<facsimile>
  <surface
    lrx="200"
    lry="300"
    ulx="0"
    uly="0">
    <graphic url="Bovelles-49r.png"/>
  </surface>
</facsimile>
```

<faith> (religion) précise la foi, la religion ou les croyances d'une personne.

Module namesdates

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.editLike (@evidence, @source, @instant) (att.dimensions (@unit, @quantity, @extent, @precision, @scope) (att.ranging (@atLeast, @atMost, @min, @max, @confidence))) (att.responsibility (@cert, @resp)) att.dateable (@calendar, @period) (att.dateable.w3c (@when, @notBefore, @notAfter, @from, @to)) (att.dateable.iso (@when-iso, @notBefore-iso, @notAfter-iso, @from-iso,

@to-iso) (att.datable.custom (*@when-custom*, *@notBefore-custom*,
@notAfter-custom, *@from-custom*, *@to-custom*, *@datingPoint*, *@datingMethod*))
 att.canonical (*@key*, *@ref*)

Membre du model.persStateLike

Contenu dans

namesdates: person personGrp

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan
 foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned
 milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
 objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
 geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName
 population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
 metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```

element faith
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.editLike.attributes,
  tei_att.datable.attributes,
  tei_att.canonical.attributes,
  macro.phraseSeq}

```

Exemple

<faith>protestant</faith>

<fileDesc> (description bibliographique du fichier.) contient une description
 bibliographique complète du fichier électronique. [2.2. 2.1.1.]

Module header

Attributs Attributs att.global (*@xml:id*, *@n*, *@xml:lang*, *@rend*, *@style*, *@rendition*,
@xml:base, *@xml:space*) (att.global.linking (*@corresp*, *@synch*, *@sameAs*, *@copyOf*,
@next, *@prev*, *@exclude*, *@select*)) (att.global.analytic (*@ana*)) (att.global.facs
(*@facs*)) (att.global.change (*@change*))

Membre du

Contenu dans

header: teiHeader

Peut contenir

header: editionStmt extent notesStmt publicationStmt seriesStmt sourceDesc titleStmt

Declaration

```
element fileDesc
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  (
    (
      titleStmt,
      editionStmt?,
      extent?,
      publicationStmt,
      seriesStmt?,
      notesStmt?
    ),
    sourceDesc+
  )
}
```

Exemple

```
<fileDesc>
  <titleStmt>
    <title>The shortest possible TEI document</title>
  </titleStmt>
  <publicationStmt>
    <p>Distributed as part of TEI P5</p>
  </publicationStmt>
  <sourceDesc>
    <p>No print source exists: this is an original digital text</p>
  </sourceDesc>
</fileDesc>
```

Note The major source of information for those seeking to create a catalogue entry or bibliographic citation for an electronic file. As such, it provides a title and statements of responsibility together with details of the publication or distribution of the file, of any series to which it belongs, and detailed bibliographic notes for matters not addressed elsewhere in the header. It also contains a full bibliographic description for the source or sources from which the electronic text was derived.

Note Cet élément est la source d'information principale pour créer une notice catalographique ou une référence bibliographique destinée à un fichier électronique. Il fournit le titre et les mentions de responsabilité, ainsi que des informations sur la publication ou la distribution du fichier, sur la collection à laquelle il appartient le cas échéant, ainsi que des notes détaillées sur des informations qui n'apparaissent pas ailleurs dans l'en-tête. Il contient également une description bibliographique complète de la ou des sources du texte produit.

<filiation> (filiation) contient les informations sur la *filiation* du manuscrit, c'est-à-dire sur ses relations avec d'autres manuscrits connus du même texte, ses *protographes*, *antigraphes* et *apographes*. [10.6.1.]

Module msdescription

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global-linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf,

(@next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.typed (@type, @subtype)

Membre du model.msItemPart

Contenu dans

msdescription: msItem

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address bibl biblStruct binaryObject cb choice cit corr date del desc distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index l label lb lg list listBibl measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig p pb ptr q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled sp stage term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: biblFull idno

linking: ab alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material msDesc objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo geogFeat geogName listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region relationGrp roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app listApp listWit witDetail

textstructure: floatingText

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element filiation
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  macro.specialPara}

```

Exemple

```
<person role="ancien possesseur">
  <persName>
    <forename>Prénom</forename>
    <surname>Nom</surname>
  </persName>
  <affiliation>Atelier</affiliation>
</person>

```

Indication à utiliser pour les ateliers des relieurs connus sous le nom du relieur : le relieur est le propriétaire, dirige l'atelier

Exemple

```
<listPerson>
  <person role="relieur">
    <persName>
      <addName>Le Gascon</addName>
    </persName>
  </person>
</listPerson>

```

```
<affiliation>Atelier</affiliation>
<residence>Paris<placeName/>
</residence>
</person>
<person role="ancien possesseur"/>
</listPerson>
```

<finalRubric> (rubrique de fin) Contient les derniers mots d’une section de texte, qui incluent souvent la mention de son auteur et de son titre, et sont généralement différenciés du texte lui-même par l’utilisation d’une encre rouge, par une taille ou un style d’écriture particuliers, ou par tout autre moyen visuel. [10.6.1.]

Module msdescription

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.typed (@type, @subtype)

Membre du model.msQuoteLike

Contenu dans

msdescription: msItem msItemStruct

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element finalRubric
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  macro.phraseSeq}
```

Exemple

```
<finalRubric>Explicit le romans de la Rose ou l'art
d'amours est toute enclose.</finalRubric>
<finalRubric>ok lúkv ver þar Brennu-Níals savgv</finalRubric>
```

Exemple

```
<finalRubric>Explicit le romans de la Rose ou l'art d'amours est toute
enclose.</finalRubric>
<finalRubric>Ci falt la geste que Turoldus declinet. </finalRubric>
```

<floatingText> (texte mobile) contient un texte quelconque, homogène ou composite, qui interrompt le texte le contenant à n'importe quel endroit et après lequel le texte environnant reprend. [4.3.2.]

Module textstructure

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.declaring (@decls) att.typed (@type, @subtype)

Membre du model.qLike*Contenu dans*

core: add cit corr del desc emph head hi item l meeting note orig p q quote ref reg said sic sp stage title unclear

header: change handNote licence rendition scriptNote tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions collation condition custEvent decoNote filiation foliation layout musicNotation origin provenance source support surrogates

textcrit: lem rdg witness

textstructure: argument body div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 docEdition epigraph imprimatur postscript signed titlePart

transcr: damage metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: rhyme

Peut contenir

analysis: interp interpGrp span spanGrp

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: cb gap gb index lb milestone note pb

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp timeline

textcrit: witDetail

textstructure: back body front group

transcr: addSpan damageSpan delSpan fw listTranspose metamark space substJoin

Declaration

```
element floatingText
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.declaring.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  (
    model.global*,
```

```

        ( front, model.global* )?,
        ( body | group ),
        model.global*,
        ( back, model.global* )?
    )
}

```

Exemple

```

<body>
  <div type="scene">
    <sp>
      <p>Chut ! Les acteurs commencent...</p>
    </sp>
    <floatingText type="pwp">
      <body>
        <div type="act">
          <sp>
            <l>Notre histoire se passe à Athènes....</l>
          </sp>
        </div>
      </body>
    </floatingText>
    <sp>
      <p>La pièce est maintenant finie ...</p>
    </sp>
  </div>
</body>

```

Note A floating text has the same content as any other and may thus be interrupted by another floating text, or contain a group of tessellated texts.

Note Un texte "flottant" a le même contenu que tout autre texte : il peut donc être interrompu par un autre texte "flottant" ou contenir un groupe de textes composites.

<floruit> (période d'activité) contient des informations sur la période d'activité d'une personne.

Module namesdates

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.datable (@calendar, @period) (att.datable.w3c (@when, @notBefore, @notAfter, @from, @to)) (att.datable.iso (@when-iso, @notBefore-iso, @notAfter-iso, @from-iso, @to-iso)) (att.datable.custom (@when-custom, @notBefore-custom, @notAfter-custom, @from-custom, @to-custom, @datingPoint, @datingMethod)) att.editLike (@evidence, @source, @instant) (att.dimensions (@unit, @quantity, @extent, @precision, @scope) (att.ranging (@atLeast, @atMost, @min, @max, @confidence))) (att.responsibility (@cert, @resp))

Membre du model.persStateLike

Contenu dans

namesdates: person personGrp

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan
foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned
milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName
population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element floruit
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.dataable.attributes,
  tei_att.editLike.attributes,
  macro.phraseSeq}
```

Exemple

```
<floruit notAfter="1100" notBefore="1066"/>
```

Exemple

```
<person>
  <persName>François Villon</persName>
  <floruit notAfter="1463" notBefore="1457"/>
</person>
```

<foliation> (foliotation) décrit le ou les systèmes de numérotation des feuillets ou pages d'un codex [10.7.1.4.]

Module msdescription

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du

Contenu dans

msdescription: supportDesc

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address bibl biblStruct binaryObject cb choice cit corr date del desc
distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index l label lb lg list

listBibl measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig p pb
ptr q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled sp stage term time title unclear
gaiji: g
header: biblFull idno
linking: ab alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline
msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
msDesc objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width
namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
geogFeat geogName listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation
location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region
relationGrp roleName settlement state surname terrain trait
textcrit: app listApp listWit witDetail
textstructure: floatingText
transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo
verse: caesura rhyme
Declaration

`element foliation { tei_att.global.attributes, macro.specialPara }`

Exemple

```
<foliation>Contemporary foliation in red roman numerals in the centre of  
the outer  
margin.</foliation>
```

<foreign> (étranger) reconnaît un mot ou une expression comme appartenant à une langue différente de celle du contexte. [3.3.2.1.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du model.emphLike

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s span

core: abbr add addrLine author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del desc distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure meeting mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal rendition scriptNote sponsor tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail witness

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element foreign { tei_att.global.attributes, macro.phraseSeq }
```

Exemple

```
<p>Pendant ce temps-là, dans le bureau du rez- de-chaussée, les secrétaires
faisaient du
<foreign xml:lang="en">hulla-hoop</foreign>.</p>
```

Note The global xml:lang attribute should be supplied for this element to identify the language of the word or phrase marked. As elsewhere, its value should be a language tag as defined in 6.1..This element is intended for use only where no other element is available to mark the phrase or words concerned. The global xml:lang attribute should be used in preference to this element where it is intended to mark the language of the whole of some text element.The <distinct> element may be used to identify phrases belonging to sublanguages or registers not generally regarded as true languages.

Note L'attribut global xml:lang doit être fourni dans cet élément pour identifier la langue à laquelle appartiennent le mot ou l'expression balisée. Comme ailleurs, sa valeur devrait être une balise de langue définie dans 6.1..Cet élément n'est utilisé que lorsqu'il n'y a pas d'autre élément disponible pour baliser l'expression ou les mots concernés. L'attribut global xml:lang doit être préféré à cet élément lorsqu'il s'agit

de caractériser la langue de l'ensemble d'un élément textuel. L'élément <distinct> peut être utilisé pour identifier des expressions appartenant à des variétés de langue ou à des registres qui ne sont pas généralement considérés comme de vraies langues.

<forename> (prénom) contient un prénom, qu'il soit donné ou un nom de baptême.
[13.2.1.]

Module namesdates

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.personal (@full, @sort) (att.naming (@role, @nymRef) (att.canonical (@key, @ref))) att.typed (@type, @subtype)

Membre du model.persNamePart

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s span

core: abbr add addrLine address author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del desc distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure meeting mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal rendition scriptNote sponsor tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation org orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail witness

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName
population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element forename
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.personal.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  macro.phraseSeq}

```

Exemple

```
<persName>
  <roleName>Ex-Président</roleName>
  <forename>George</forename>
  <surname>Bush</surname>
</persName>

```

<front> (texte préliminaire) contient tout ce qui est au début du document, avant le corps du texte : en-têtes, page de titre, préfaces, dédicaces, etc. [4.6. 4.]

Module textstructure

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.declaring (@decls)

Membre du

Contenu dans

textstructure: floatingText text

transcr: facsimile

Peut contenir

analysis: interp interpGrp span spanGrp

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: cb divGen gap gb head index lb milestone note pb

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp timeline

textcrit: witDetail

textstructure: argument byline closer div div1 docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint
docTitle epigraph postscript signed titlePage titlePart trailer

transcr: addSpan damageSpan delSpan fw listTranspose metamark space substJoin

Declaration

```
element front
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.declaring.attributes,
  (

```

```
( model.frontPart | model.pLike.front | model.global )*,
(
  (
    ( model.divlLike ),
    ( model.frontPart | model.divlLike | model.global )*
  )
  | (
    ( model.divLike ),
    ( model.frontPart | model.divLike | model.global )*
  )
)?
),
( ( ( model.divBottomPart ), ( model.divBottomPart | model.global )* )? )
)
```

Exemple

```
<front>
  <epigraph>
    <quote>Nam Sibyllam quidem Cumis ego ipse oculis meis
      vidi in ampulla pendere, et cum illi pueri dicerent:
    <q xml:lang="grc">Sibylla ti weleis</q>; respondebat
      illa: <q xml:lang="grc">apowanein welo.</q>
    </quote>
  </epigraph>
  <div type="dedication">
    <p>For Ezra Pound <q xml:lang="it">il miglior fabbro.</q>
  </p>
  </div>
</front>
```

Exemple

```
<front>
  <div type="dedication">
    <p>à la mémoire de Raymond Queneau</p>
  </div>
  <div type="avertissement">
    <p>L'amitié, l'histoire et la littérature m'ont fourni quelques-uns
      des personnages de ce livre. Toute autre ressemblance avec des
      individus vivants ou
      ayant réellement ou fictivement existé ne saurait être que
      coïncidence.</p>
    <epigraph>
      <quote>Regarde de tous tes yeux, regarde <bibl>(Jules Verne, Michel
        Strogoff
      )</bibl>
      </quote>
    </epigraph>
  </div>
  <div type="preamble">
    <head>PRÉAMBULE</head>
    <epigraph>
      <quote>
        <q>L'œil suit les chemins qui lui ont été ménagés dans l'oeuvre
        <bibl>(Paul Klee,
          Pädagogisches Skizzenbuch)</bibl>
        </q>
      </quote>
    </epigraph>
  </div>
```

```

    <p> Au départ, l'art du puzzle semble un art bref, un art mince, tout
entier contenu
    dans un maigre enseignement de la Gestalttheorie : ...</p>
  </div>
</front>

```

Exemple

```

<front>
  <div type="preface">
    <head>Préface</head>
    <p>Tant qu'il existera, par le fait des lois et des mœurs, une damnation
sociale créant
      artificiellement, en pleine civilisation, des enfers, et compliquant
d'une fatalité
      humaine la destinée qui est divine ; tant que les trois problèmes du
siècle, la
      dégradation de l'homme par le prolétariat, la déchéance de la femme
par la faim,
      l'atrophie de l'enfant par la nuit, ne seront pas résolus; tant que,
dans certaines
      régions, l'asphyxie sociale sera possible; en d'autres termes, et à un
point de vue
      plus étendu encore, tant qu'il aura sur la terre ignorance et misère,
des livres de la
      nature de celui-ci pourront ne pas être inutiles.</p>
    <closer>
      <dateline>
        <name type="place">Hauteville-House</name>
        <date>1er janvier 1862</date>
      </dateline>
    </closer>
  </div>
</front>

```

<funder> (financier) désigne le nom d'une personne ou d'un organisme responsable du financement d'un projet ou d'un texte. [2.2.1.]

Module header

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du model.respLike

Contenu dans

core: bibl monogr

header: editionStmt titleStmt

msdescription: msItem

Peut contenir

analysis: interp interpGrp span spanGrp

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr address cb choice date distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss hi index lb measure measureGrp mentioned milestone name note num pb ptr ref rs soCalled term time title

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName
population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damageSpan delSpan ex fw listTranspose metamark space subst
substJoin

Declaration

```
element funder { tei_att.global.attributes, macro.phraseSeq.limited }
```

Exemple

```
<funder>Ministère de l'Enseignement supérieur et de la Recherche</funder>
<funder>Conseil général de Meurthe-et-Moselle </funder>
```

Note Funders provide financial support for a project; they are distinct from *sponsors*, who provide intellectual support and authority.

Note Les financeurs apportent un soutien financier au projet ; ils se distinguent des *commanditaires*, qui apportent une caution , une autorité intellectuelle.

<fw> (élément de mise en page) permet d'encoder un titre courant (en haut ou en bas de la page), une réclame ou une autre information comparable, qui apparaît sur la page courante. [11.6.]

Module transcr

Attributs Attributs att.global (*@xml:id*, *@n*, *@xml:lang*, *@rend*, *@style*, *@rendition*, *@xml:base*, *@xml:space*) (att.global.linking (*@corresp*, *@synch*, *@sameAs*, *@copyOf*, *@next*, *@prev*, *@exclude*, *@select*)) (att.global.analytic (*@ana*)) (att.global.facs (*@facs*)) (att.global.change (*@change*)) att.placement (*@place*)

@type caractérise l'information encodée conformément à une typologie appropriée.

Statut Recommandé

Type de données data.enumerated

Exemple de valeurs possibles: **header** un titre courant en haut de la page

footer un titre courant en bas de la page

pageNum (numéro de page) un numéro de page ou un symbole de foliotation

lineNum (numéro de ligne) numéro d'une ligne en prose ou en vers

sig (signature) signature ou marque de cahier

catch (réclame) une réclame

Membre du model.milestoneLike

Contenu dans

analysis: cl m phr s span w

core: abbr add addrLine address author bibl biblScope cit citedRange corr date del distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi imprint item l label lg list listBibl measure mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said series sic soCalled sp speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority change classCode distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal scriptNote sponsor typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material msItem musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName person placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: app lem rdg wit witDetail

textstructure: argument back body byline closer dateline div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint docTitle epigraph floatingText front group imprimatur opener postscript salute signed text titlePage titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw line metamark mod restore retrace sourceDoc subst supplied surface surfaceGrp surplus zone

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```

element fw
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.placement.attributes,
  attribute type { data.enumerated }?,
  macro.phraseSeq}

```

Exemple

```
<fw place="bot" type="sig">C3</fw>
```

Note Where running heads are consistent throughout a chapter or section, it is usually more convenient to relate them to the chapter or section, e.g. by use of the `rend` attribute. The `<fw>` element is intended for cases where the running head changes from page to page, or where details of page layout and the internal structure of the running heads are of paramount importance.

Note Quand le titre courant s'applique à tout un chapitre ou une section, il est habituellement plus commode de le relier au chapitre ou à la section, par exemple en utilisant l'attribut `rend`. L'élément `<fw>` est utilisé pour des cas où le titre courant change de page en page ou quand il est primordial de relever des détails de mise en page ou la structure interne des titres courants.

<g> (caractère ou glyphe) représente un glyphe, ou un caractère non standard [5.]

Module gaiji

Attributs Attributs `att.global` (`@xml:id`, `@n`, `@xml:lang`, `@rend`, `@style`, `@rendition`, `@xml:base`, `@xml:space`) (`att.global.linking` (`@corresp`, `@synch`, `@sameAs`, `@copyOf`, `@next`, `@prev`, `@exclude`, `@select`)) (`att.global.analytic` (`@ana`)) (`att.global.facs` (`@facs`)) (`att.global.change` (`@change`)) `att.typed` (`@type`, `@subtype`)

@ref pointe vers la description du caractère ou du glyphe visé

Statut Optionel

Type de données **data.pointer**

Valeurs pointeur vers un autre élément

Membre du model gLike

Contenu dans

analysis: c cl interp m pc phr s w

core: abbr add addrLine author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure measureGrp mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg rs said series sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

gaiji: mapping value

header: change distributor edition extent geoDecl handNote idno licence scriptNote typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation collection colophon condition custEvent decoNote depth dim explicit filiation finalRubric foliation height heraldry incipit institution layout locus material msName musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance repository rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogFeat geogName nameLink nationality occupation offset orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: am damage ex fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: rhyme

Peut contenir Des données textuelles uniquement

Declaration

```

element g
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  attribute ref { data.pointer }?,
  text
}

```

Exemple

```
<g ref="#fr_flg">fl</g>
```

Cet exemple pointe vers un élément <glyph> à l'aide du code identifiant **flg** comme dans l'exemple suivant :

```
<glyph xml:id="flg"/>
```

Note The name **g** is short for *gaiji*, which is the Japanese term for a non-standardized character or glyph.

Note Le nom **g** de cet élément est une abréviation pour *gaiji*, qui désigne en Japonais un caractère ou un glyphe non standard.

<gap> (omission) indique une omission dans une transcription, soit pour des raisons éditoriales décrites dans l'en-tête TEI au cours d'un échantillonnage, soit parce que le matériau est illisible ou inaudible. [3.4.3.]

Module core

Attributs **Attributs** *att.global* (*@xml:id*, *@n*, *@xml:lang*, *@rend*, *@style*, *@rendition*, *@xml:base*, *@xml:space*) (*att.global.linking* (*@corresp*, *@synch*, *@sameAs*, *@copyOf*, *@next*, *@prev*, *@exclude*, *@select*)) (*att.global.analytic* (*@ana*)) (*att.global.facs* (*@facs*)) (*att.global.change* (*@change*)) *att.editLike* (*@evidence*, *@source*, *@instant*) (*att.dimensions* (*@unit*, *@quantity*, *@extent*, *@precision*, *@scope*) (*att.ranging* (*@atLeast*, *@atMost*, *@min*, *@max*, *@confidence*))) (*att.responsibility* (*@cert*, *@resp*))

@reason donne la raison de l'omission. Les valeurs d'échantillon comprennent échantillonnage, illisible, inaudible, non pertinent, biffé, biffé et illisible.

Statut Optionel

Type de données 1–∞ occurrences of **data.word** séparé par un espace

Valeurs une courte indication de la raison de l'omission.

@hand lorsque du texte est omis de la transcription en raison d'une suppression volontaire par une main identifiable, indique quelle est cette main.

Statut Optionel

Type de données **data.pointer**

Valeurs must point to a hand identifier typically but not necessarily declared in the document header (see section 11.3.2.1.).

@agent lorsque du texte est omis de la transcription en raison d'un dommage, catégorise la cause du dommage, si celle-ci peut être identifiée.

Statut Optionel

Type de données `data.enumerated`

Exemple de valeurs possibles: **rubbing** dégâts provoqués par le frottement des bords de la feuille.

mildew dégâts provoqués par de la moisissure sur la surface de feuille.

smoke dégâts provoqués par de la fumée.

Membre du model.global.edit

Contenu dans

analysis: cl m phr s span w

core: abbr add addrLine address author bibl biblScope cit citedRange corr date del distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi imprint item l label lg list measure mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said series sic soCalled sp speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority change classCode distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal scriptNote sponsor typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material msItem musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName person placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: app lem rdg wit witDetail

textstructure: argument back body byline closer dateline div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint docTitle epigraph floatingText front group imprimatur opener postscript salute signed text titlePage titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw line metamark mod restore retrace sourceDoc supplied surface surfaceGrp surplus zone

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: desc

Declaration

```
element gap
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.editLike.attributes,
  attribute reason { list { data.word+ } }?,
  attribute hand { data.pointer }?,
  attribute agent { data.enumerated }?,
  ( model.descLike | model.certLike )*
}
```

Exemple

```
<gap quantity="4" reason="illegible" unit="chars"/>
```

Exemple

```
<gap quantity="1" reason="sampling" unit="essay"/>
```

Note The <gap>, <unclear>, and core tag elements may be closely allied in use with the <damage> and <supplied> elements, available when using the additional tagset for transcription of primary sources. See section 11.3.3.2. for discussion of which element is appropriate for which circumstance. The <gap> tag simply signals the editors decision to omit or inability to transcribe a span of text. Other information, such as the interpretation that text was deliberately erased or covered, should be indicated using the relevant tags, such as in the case of deliberate deletion.

Note Les éléments du jeu de balises de base <gap>, <unclear>, et peuvent être étroitement associés avec l'utilisation des éléments <damage> et <supplied> qui sont disponibles si l'on utilise le jeu de balises additionnel pour la transcription des sources primaires. Voir la section 11.3.3.2. pour plus de détails sur l'élément le plus pertinent suivant les circonstances.

<gb/> (gathering begins) marks the point in a transcribed codex at which a new gathering or quire begins. [3.10.3.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.spanning (@spanTo) att.breaking (@break)

Membre du model.milestoneLike

Contenu dans

analysis: cl m phr s span w

core: abbr add addrLine address author bibl biblScope cit citedRange corr date del distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi imprint item l label lg list listBibl measure mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said series sic soCalled sp speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority change classCode distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal scriptNote sponsor typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material msItem musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName person placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: app lem rdg wit witDetail

textstructure: argument back body byline closer dateline div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5
div6 div7 docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint docTitle epigraph floatingText
front group imprimatur opener postscript salute signed text titlePage titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw line metamark mod restore retrace sourceDoc subst supplied surface
surfaceGrp surplus zone

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir Elément vide

Declaration

```

element gb
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  tei_att.spanning.attributes,
  tei_att.breaking.attributes,
  empty
}

```

Exemple

```

<gb n="iii"/>
<pb n="2r"/>
<pb n="2v"/>

```

Note By convention, <gb> elements should appear at the start of the first page in the gathering. The global n attribute indicates the number or other value used to identify this gathering in a collation. The type attribute may be used to further characterize the gathering in any respect.

<genName> (qualificatif générationnel de nom) contient une composante de nom utilisée pour distinguer des noms, par ailleurs similaires, sur la base de l'âge ou de la génération des personnes concernées. [13.2.1.]

Module namesdates

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.personal (@full, @sort) (att.naming (@role, @nymRef) (att.canonical (@key, @ref))) att.typed (@type, @subtype)

Membre du model.persNamePart

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s span

core: abbr add addrLine address author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del desc distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure meeting mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal rendition scriptNote sponsor tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout

material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric
 secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark
namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith
 floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation
 org orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex
 socecStatus surname
textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail witness
textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint
 imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer
transcr: damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus
verse: metSym rhyme
Peut contenir
analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w
certainty: certainty precision respons
core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan
 foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned
 milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear
gaiji: g
header: idno
linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline
msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
 objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width
namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
 geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName
 population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait
textcrit: app witDetail
transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
 metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo
verse: caesura rhyme
Declaration

```

element genName
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.personal.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  macro.phraseSeq}

```

Exemple

```

<persName>
  <forename>Louis</forename>
  <genName>XIV</genName>
</persName>

```

Exemple

```

<persName>
  <surname>Louis X</surname>
  <genName type="epithet">Le Hutin</genName>
</persName>

```

<geo> (coordonnées géographiques) contient toute expression, dans un système de notation, d'un ensemble de coordonnées géographiques représentant un point, une ligne ou une zone sur la surface de la Terre. [13.3.4.1.]

Module namesdates

Attributs `Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.declaring (@decls)`

Membre du model.measureLike

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s span

core: abbr add addrLine author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del desc distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure measureGrp meeting mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal rendition scriptNote sponsor tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown location nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail witness

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir Des données textuelles uniquement

Declaration

```
element geo { tei_att.global.attributes, tei_att.declaring.attributes, text }
```

Exemple

```
<geoDecl datum="WGS84" xml:id="WGS">World Geodetic System</geoDecl>
<geoDecl datum="OSGB36" xml:id="OS">Ordnance Survey</geoDecl>
<location>
  <desc>A tombstone plus six lines of
    Anglo-Saxon text, built into the west tower (on the south side
    of the archway, at 8 ft. above the ground) of the
    Church of St. Mary-le-Wigford in Lincoln. </desc>
  <geo decls="#WGS">53.226658 -0.541254</geo>
  <geo decls="#OS">SK 97481 70947</geo>
</location>
```

Exemple

```
<geo>41.687142 -74.870109</geo>
```

Exemple

```
<geo decls="#BYDEGREES">W 8°37' -W 6°00'/N 34°00' -N 31°57'</geo>
```

Note Uses of <geo> can be associated with a coordinate system, defined by a <geoDecl> element supplied in the TEI Header, using the decls attribute. If no such link is made, the assumption is that the content of each <geo> element will be a pair of numbers separated by whitespace, to be interpreted as latitude followed by longitude according to the World Geodetic System.

<geoDecl> (déclaration de coordonnées géographiques.) documente la notation et les données utilisées pour exprimer les coordonnées géographiques dans l'élément <geo> ailleurs dans le document. [2.3.8.]

Module header

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.declarable (@default)

@datum donne un nom de code d'usage général pour les données employées.

Statut Optionnel

Type de données data.enumerated

Les valeurs suggérées comprennent: **WGS84** (Système Géodésique Mondial) couple de nombres destinés à être interprétés comme la latitude suivie de la longitude selon le Système Géodésique Mondial. [Valeur par défaut]

MGRS (Système de Référence du Réseau Militaire, (MGRS).) Les valeurs fournies sont des codes objet d'entités géospatiales, fondées sur les coordonnées de la grille de projection transversale universelle de Mercator, (UTM).

OSGB36 (Système de coordonnées de Grande-Bretagne (OSGB)) la valeur fournie est à interpréter selon le système "British national grid reference".

ED50 (système de coordonnées de données européen.) La valeur fournie doit être interprétée comme la latitude suivie de la longitude selon le système de coordonnées de données européen.

Membre du model.encodingDescPart

Contenu dans

header: encodingDesc

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName
population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element geoDecl
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.declarable.attributes,
  attribute datum { "WGS84" | "MGRS" | "OSGB36" | "ED50" | xsd:Name }?,
  macro.phraseSeq}
```

Exemple

```
<geoDecl datum="OSGB36"/>
```

<geogFeat> (nom de caractéristique géographique) contient un nom commun
identifiant une caractéristique géographique contenue dans un nom de lieu, comme
vallée, mont, etc. [13.2.3.]

Module namesdates

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition,
@xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf,
@next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs
(@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.naming (@role, @nymRef) (att.canonical
(@key, @ref)) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.dataable (@calendar, @period)
(att.dataable.w3c (@when, @notBefore, @notAfter, @from, @to)) (att.dataable.iso
(@when-iso, @notBefore-iso, @notAfter-iso, @from-iso, @to-iso)) (att.dataable.custom
(@when-custom, @notBefore-custom, @notAfter-custom, @from-custom, @to-custom,
@datingPoint, @datingMethod))

Membre du model.offsetLike

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s span

core: abbr add addrLine address author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del desc
distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l
label measure meeting mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote
ref reg resp rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder
geoDecl handNote language licence principal rendition scriptNote sponsor tagUsage
typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition
 custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout
 material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric
 secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith
 floruit forename genName geogName langKnown location nameLink nationality
 occupation org orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement
 sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail witness

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint
 imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

gaiji: g

Declaration

```
element geogFeat
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.naming.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  tei_att.dataable.attributes,
  macro.xtext}
```

Exemple

<geogName> le <geogFeat>delta</geogFeat> du Rhône</geogName>

<geogName> (nom de lieu géographique) un nom associé à une caractéristique géographique comme Windrush Valley ou le Mont Sinai. [13.2.3.]

Module namesdates

Attributs Attributs att.dataable (@calendar, @period) (att.dataable.w3c (@when, @notBefore, @notAfter, @from, @to)) (att.dataable.iso (@when-iso, @notBefore-iso, @notAfter-iso, @from-iso, @to-iso)) (att.dataable.custom (@when-custom, @notBefore-custom, @notAfter-custom, @from-custom, @to-custom, @datingPoint, @datingMethod)) att.editLike (@evidence, @source, @instant) (att.dimensions (@unit, @quantity, @extent, @precision, @scope) (att.ranging (@atLeast, @atMost, @min, @max, @confidence))) (att.responsibility (@cert, @resp)) att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.naming (@role, @nymRef) (att.canonical (@key, @ref)) att.typed (@type, @subtype)

Membre du model.placeNamePart

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s span

core: abbr add addrLine address author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del desc
 distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l

label measure meeting mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote
 ref reg resp rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear
header: authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder
 geoDecl handNote language licence principal rendition scriptNote sponsor tagUsage
 typeNote
linking: ab seg
msdescription: accMat acquisition additions altIdentifier catchwords collation colophon
 condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit
 layout material msIdentifier musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin
 provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates
 watermark
namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith
 floruit forename genName geogName langKnown location nameLink nationality
 occupation org orgName persName place placeName region residence roleName
 settlement sex socecStatus surname
textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail witness
textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint
 imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer
transcr: damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus
verse: metSym rhyme
Peut contenir
analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w
certainty: certainty precision respons
core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan
 foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned
 milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear
gaiji: g
header: idno
linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline
msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
 objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width
namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
 geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName
 population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait
textcrit: app witDetail
transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
 metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo
verse: caesura rhyme
Declaration

```
element geogName
{
  tei_att.dataable.attributes,
  tei_att.editLike.attributes,
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.naming.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  macro.phraseSeq}

```

Exemple

```
<geogName>
  <geogFeat>Dune</geogFeat>du <name>Pilat</name>
</geogName>
```

<gloss> (glose) identifie une expression ou un mot utilisé pour fournir une glose ou une définition à quelque autre mot ou expression. [3.3.4.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.declaring (@decls) att.translatable (@versionDate) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.pointing (@targetLang, @target, @evaluate) att.cReferencing (@cRef)

Membre du model.emphLike model.glossLike

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s span

core: abbr add addrLine author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del desc distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure meeting mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority catDesc category change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal rendition scriptNote sponsor tagUsage taxonomy typeNote

linking: ab joinGrp seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail witness

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element gloss
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.declaring.attributes,
  tei_att.translatable.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  tei_att.pointing.attributes,
  tei_att.cReferencing.attributes,
  macro.phraseSeq}
```

Exemple

```
Les<term> embrayeurs</term> sont
<gloss>une classe de mots dont le sens varie avec la situation; ces
mots, n'ayant pas de référence propre dans la langue, ne reçoivent un
réfèrent que
lorsqu'ils sont inclus dans un message.</gloss>
```

Note The target and cRef attributes are mutually exclusive.

Note Les attributs target et cRef sont exclusifs l'un de l'autre.

<glyph> (glyphe d'un caractère) fournit des informations descriptives sur un glyphe

Module gaiji

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du

Contenu dans

gaiji: charDecl

Peut contenir

core: binaryObject desc graphic media note

gaiji: charProp glyphName mapping

textcrit: witDetail

Declaration

```
element glyph
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  (
    glyphName?,
    model.descLike*,
```

```

        charProp*,
        mapping*,
        figure*,
        model.graphicLike*,
        model.noteLike*
    )
}

```

Exemple

```

<glyph xml:id="fr_napos">
  <glyphName>N latin minuscule précédé d'une apostrophe</glyphName>
  <charProp>
    <localName>entity</localName>
    <value>napos</value>
  </charProp>
  <graphic url="glyph-napos.png"/>
</glyph>

```

<glyphName> (nom du glyphe d'un caractère) contient le nom d'un glyphe, exprimé selon les conventions de l'Unicode pour les noms de caractère

Module gaiji

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du

Contenu dans

gaiji: glyph

Peut contenir Des données textuelles uniquement

Déclaration `element glyphName { tei_att.global.attributes, text }`

Exemple

```
<glyphName>CIRCLED IDEOGRAPH 4EBA</glyphName>
```

Exemple

```
<glyphName>IDEOGRAMME ENCADRE 4EBA</glyphName>
```

Note For characters of non-ideographic scripts, a name following the conventions for Unicode names should be chosen. For ideographic scripts, an *Ideographic Description Sequence* (IDS) as described in Chapter 10.1 of the Unicode Standard is recommended where possible. Projects working in similar fields are recommended to coordinate and publish their list of <glyphName>s to facilitate data exchange.

Note Le nom du glyphe doit respecter les conventions Unicode pour le nommage des caractères dans les écritures non idéographiques. Dans le cas des écritures idéographiques, il est recommandé de saisir, si possible, une *séquence de description idéographique* (SDI) décrite dans le chapitre 10.1 du standard Unicode. Il est recommandé, pour les projets portant sur des champs similaires, de coordonner et de publier leur liste d'éléments <glyphName> pour faciliter l'échange de données.

<graphic> indique l'emplacement d'une image, d'une illustration ou d'un schéma intégrés. [3.9.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.media (@width, @height, @scale) (att.internetMedia (@mimeType)) att.resourced (@url) att.declaring (@decls)

Membre du model.graphicLike model.titlepagePart

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s

core: abbr add addrLine author biblScope citedRange corr date del distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

gaiji: char glyph

header: change distributor edition extent geoDecl handNote licence scriptNote typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material msItem musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint imprimatur opener salute signed titlePage titlePart trailer

transcr: damage facsimile fw metamark mod restore retrace sourceDoc supplied surface surplus zone

verse: rhyme

Peut contenir

core: desc

Declaration

```
element graphic
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.media.attributes,
  tei_att.resourced.attributes,
  tei_att.declaring.attributes,
  model.descLike*
}
```

Exemple

```
<figure>
  <graphic url="fig1.png"/>
  <head>Figure Une : Jan van Eyck, La Vierge du chancelier Rolin</head>
  <p>Si, attiré par la curiosité, on a l'imprudence de l'approcher d'un peu
trop près,
```

c'est fini, on est pris pour tout le temps que peut durer l'effort d'une attention
soutenue ; on s'extasie devant la finesse du détail ; ou regarde,
fleuron à fleur, la
couronne de la Vierge, une orfèvrerie de rêve ; figure à figure, les
groupes qui
remplissent, sans les alourdir, les chapiteaux des piliers ; fleur à
fleur, feuille à
feuille, les richesses du parterre ; l'œil stupéfait découvre, entre la
tête de l'enfant
divin et l'épaule de la Vierge, dans une ville pleine de pignons et
d'élégants clochers,
une grande église aux nombreux contreforts, une vaste place coupée en
deux dans toute sa
largeur par un escalier où vont, viennent, courent d'innombrables petits
coups de
pinceau qui sont autant de figures vivantes ; il est attiré par un pont
en dos d'âne
chargé de groupes qui se pressent et s'entrecroisent ; il suit les
méandres d'un fleuve
silloné de barques minuscules, au milieu duquel, dans une île plus
petite que l'ongle
d'un doigt d'enfant, se dresse, entouré d'arbres, un château seigneurial
aux nombreux
clochetons ; il parcourt, sur la gauche, un quai planté d'arbres, peuplé
de promeneurs ;
il va toujours plus loin, franchit une à une les croupes des collines
verdoyantes ; se
repose un moment sur une ligne lointaine de montagnes neigeuses ; pour se
perdre ensuite
dans l'infini d'un ciel à peine bleu, où s'estompent de flottantes
nuées. </p>
</figure>

Note The mimeType attribute should be used to supply the MIME media type of the image specified by the url attribute.

Note L'attribut mimeType doit être utilisé pour spécifier le type MIME de l'image référencée par l'attribut url.

<group> (groupe) contient le corps d'un texte composite qui regroupe une suite de textes distincts (ou des groupes de textes de ce type), considérés comme formant une unité dans un but quelconque, par exemple pour présenter les œuvres complètes d'un auteur, une suite d'essais en prose, etc. [4. 4.3.1. 15.1.]

Module textstructure

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.declaring (@decls)

Membre du

Contenu dans

textstructure: floatingText group text

Peut contenir

analysis: interp interpGrp span spanGrp

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: cb gap gb head index lb meeting milestone note pb

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp timeline

textcrit: witDetail

textstructure: argument byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate epigraph group opener
postscript salute signed text trailer

transcr: addSpan damageSpan delSpan fw listTranspose metamark space substJoin

Declaration

```
element group
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.declaring.attributes,
  (
    ( model.divTop | model.global )*,
    ( ( text | group ), ( text | group | model.global )* ),
    model.divBottom*
  )
}
```

Exemple

```
<text>
<front/>
<group>
  <text/>
  <text/>
</group>
</text>
```

<handDesc> (description des écritures) contient la description des différents types d'écriture utilisés dans un manuscrit. [10.7.2.]

Module msdescription

Attributs Attributs att.global (*@xml:id*, *@n*, *@xml:lang*, *@rend*, *@style*, *@rendition*, *@xml:base*, *@xml:space*) (att.global.linking (*@corresp*, *@synch*, *@sameAs*, *@copyOf*, *@next*, *@prev*, *@exclude*, *@select*)) (att.global.analytic (*@ana*)) (att.global.facs (*@facs*)) (att.global.change (*@change*))

@hands (mains) spécifie le nombre de mains différentes qui ont pu être identifiées dans le manuscrit

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.count

Membre du model.physDescPart

Contenu dans

msdescription: physDesc

Peut contenir

core: p

header: handNote

linking: ab

msdescription: summary

Declaration

```
element handDesc
{
```



```

    tei_att.global.attributes,
    attribute hands { data.count }?,
    ( model.pLike+ | ( summary?, handNote+ ) )
  }

```

Exemple

```

<handDesc>
  <handNote scope="major">Written throughout in <term>angelicana
  formata</term>.</handNote>
</handDesc>

```

Exemple

```

<handDesc hands="2">
  <p>The manuscript is written in two contemporary hands, otherwise unknown,
  but clearly
    those of practised scribes. Hand I writes ff. 1r-22v and hand II ff. 23
  and 24. Some
    scholars, notably Verner Dahlerup and Hreinn Benediktsson, have argued
  for a third hand
    on f. 24, but the evidence for this is insubstantial.</p>
</handDesc>

```

Exemple

```

<handDesc hands="2">
  <handNote medium="typescript" xml:id="fr_TSE">Authorial typescript
</handNote>
  <handNote medium="red-ink" xml:id="fr_EP">Ezra Pound's
  annotations</handNote>
</handDesc>

```

<handNote> (note sur une main) décrit un style d'écriture ou une main qui sont reconnus dans un manuscrit. [10.7.2.]

Module header

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.handFeatures (@scribe, @scribeRef, @script, @scriptRef, @medium, @scope)

*Membre du**Contenu dans*

msdescription: handDesc

transcr: handNotes

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address bibl biblStruct binaryObject cb choice cit corr date del desc distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index l label lb lg list listBibl measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig p pb ptr q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled sp stage term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: biblFull idno

linking: ab alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
msDesc objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
geogFeat geogName listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation
location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region
relationGrp roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app listApp listWit witDetail

textstructure: floatingText

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element handNote
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.handFeatures.attributes,
  macro.specialPara}

```

Exemple

```
<handNote xml:id="fr_scribel">Premier scribe :
<name type="person">inconnu</name>
</handNote>
<handNote xml:id="fr_rubricateur1">Premier rubricateur :
<name type="person">inconnu</name>
</handNote>

```

<handNotes> contient un ou plusieurs éléments **<handNote>** qui documentent les différentes mains identifiées dans les textes source. [11.3.2.1.]

Module transcr

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du model.profileDescPart

Contenu dans

header: profileDesc

Peut contenir

header: handNote

Declaration

```
element handNotes { tei_att.global.attributes, handNote+ }

```

Exemple

```
<handNotes>
  <handNote medium="brown-ink" script="copperplate" xml:id="H1">Carefully
  written with regular descenders</handNote>

```

```
<handNote medium="pencil" script="print" xml:id="H2">Unschooled
scrawl</handNote>
</handNotes>
```

<handShift/> (reprise de main) marque le début d'une section du texte écrite par une nouvelle main ou le début d'une nouvelle séance d'écriture. [11.3.2.1.]

Module transcr

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.handFeatures (@scribe, @scribeRef, @script, @scriptRef, @medium, @scope) att.responsibility (@cert, @resp)

@new donne l'identifiant de la nouvelle main.

Statut Recommandé

Type de données data.pointer

Valeurs doit faire référence à un élément <handNote>, en général déclaré dans l'en-tête TEI (voir la section 11.3.2.1.).

Note This attribute serves the same function as the hand attribute provided for those elements which are members of the att.transcriptional class. It may be renamed at a subsequent major release.

Membre du model.pPart.transcriptional

Contenu dans

analysis: cl pc phr s w

core: abbr add addrLine author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: change distributor edition extent geoDecl handNote licence scriptNote typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: am damage fw line metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus zone

verse: rhyme

Peut contenir Élément vide

Declaration

```
element handShift
{
```

```

    tei_att.global.attributes,
    tei_att.handFeatures.attributes,
    tei_att.responsibility.attributes,
    attribute new { data.pointer }?,
    empty
  }

```

Exemple

```

<l>When wolde the cat dwelle in his ynn</l>
<handShift medium="greenish-ink"/>
<l>And if the cattes skynne be slyk <handShift medium="black-ink"/> and
gaye</l>

```

Note The <handShift> element may be used either to denote a shift in the document hand (as from one scribe to another, on one writing style to another). Or, it may indicate a shift within a document hand, as a change of writing style, character or ink. Like other milestone elements, it should appear at the point of transition from some other state to the state which it describes.

Note L'élément <handShift> peut être utilisé soit pour noter un changement de main dans le document (comme le passage d'un scribe à un autre, d'un style d'écriture à un autre), soit pour indiquer un changement dans la main, comme un changement d'écriture, de caractère ou d'encre.

<head> (en-tête) contient tout type d'en-tête, par exemple le titre d'une section, ou l'intitulé d'une liste, d'un glossaire, d'une description de manuscrit, etc. [4.2.1.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.typed (@type, @subtype)

Membre du model.headLike model.pLike.front

Contenu dans

core: divGen lg list listBibl

msdescription: msDesc msPart

namesdates: climate event listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace org place population state terrain trait

textcrit: listApp listWit

textstructure: argument back body div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 front group postscript

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address bibl biblStruct binaryObject cb choice cit corr date del desc distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index l label lb lg list listBibl measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled stage term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: biblFull idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
msDesc objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
geogFeat geogName listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation
location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region
relationGrp roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app listApp listWit witDetail

textstructure: floatingText

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```

element head
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  (
    text
    | lg      | model.gLike      | model.phrase      | model.inter      | model.lLike      | model.
  )
}

```

Exemple L'élément <head> est employé habituellement pour marquer les titres de sections. Dans d'anciens textes, les titres des textes conclusifs seront précédés de l'élément <trailer>, comme dans cet exemple :

```

<div type="chapitre">
  <head>Les Mille et une Nuits</head>
  <p>LES chroniques des Sassaniens, anciens rois de Perse, qui avaient
étendu leur empire
  dans les Indes, [...]</p>
  <div type="histoire">
    <head>Histoire du Vizir puni</head>
    <p>IL était autrefois un roi, poursuivit-il, qui avait un<lb/> fils qui
aimait
    passionnément la chasse. Il lui permettait<lb/> de prendre souvent ce
divertissement ;
    [...] </p>
  </div>
</div>
<trailer>
  <hi rend="majuscule">fin du tome premier.</hi>
</trailer>

```

Exemple L'élément <head> est aussi employé pour donner un titre à d'autres éléments, dans une liste par exemple :

```

Les déictiques
sont des termes qui ne prennent leur sens que dans le cadre de la situation
d'énonciation.
<list type="simple">
  <head>déictiques</head>
  <item>ici</item>
  <item>hier</item>
  <item>là</item>
  <item>je</item>
  <item>tu</item>
  <item>nous</item>
  <item>vous</item>

```

```
<item/>
</list>
```

Note The <head> element is used for headings at all levels; software which treats (e.g.) chapter headings, section headings, and list titles differently must determine the proper processing of a <head> element based on its structural position. A <head> occurring as the first element of a list is the title of that list; one occurring as the first element of a <div1> is the title of that chapter or section.

Note L'élément <head> est utilisé pour les titres de tous niveaux ; un logiciel qui traitera différemment, par exemple, les titres de chapitres, les titres de sections et les titres de listes, devra déterminer le traitement approprié de l'élément <head> rencontré en fonction de sa position dans la structure XML. Un élément <head> qui est le premier élément d'une liste est le titre de cette liste ; si l'élément <head> apparaît comme le premier élément d'un élément <div1>, il sera considéré comme le titre de ce chapitre ou de cette section.

<headItem> (intitulé d'une liste d'items) contient l'intitulé pour la colonne d'items ou de gloses dans un glossaire ou dans une liste semblablement structurée. [3.7.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du

Contenu dans

core: list

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

<pre>element headItem { tei_att.global.attributes, macro.phraseSeq }</pre>
--

Exemple

```

Parlez-vous
anglosnob? Liste de quelques mots franglais et des propositions pour les
remplacer : : <list type="gloss">
  <headLabel rend="small caps">Ne dites pas</headLabel>
  <headItem rend="small caps">Mais dites...</headItem>
  <label>abstract </label>
  <item> résumé, abrégé </item>
  <label>baby-boom </label>
  <item>printemps démographique </item>
  <label>carjacking </label>
  <item>dévoituration (comme défenestration), dévoiturage (comme cambriolage,
braquage) </item>
  <label>bug </label>
  <item>erreur, défaut, insecte, ("bogue" est inutile) </item>
  <label>mixer</label>
  <item>mélanger (sauf si c'est avec un mixeur)</item>
</list>

```

Note The <headItem> element may appear only if each item in the list is preceded by a <label>.

Note L'élément <headItem> est utilisé uniquement si chacun des items d'une liste est précédé d'un élément <label>.

<headLabel> (intitulé d'une liste d'étiquettes) contient l'intitulé pour la colonne d'étiquettes ou de termes dans un glossaire ou dans une liste structurée de la même manière. [3.7.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du

Contenu dans

core: list

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element headLabel { tei_att.global.attributes, macro.phraseSeq }
```

Exemple

```
Parlez-vous
anglosnob? Liste de quelques mots franglais et des propositions pour les
remplacer : <list type="gloss">
  <headLabel rend="small caps">Ne dites pas</headLabel>
  <headItem rend="small caps">Mais dites...</headItem>
  <label>abstract </label>
  <item> résumé, abrégé </item>
  <label>baby-boom </label>
  <item>printemps démographique </item>
  <label>carjacking </label>
  <item>dévoituration (comme défenestration), dévoiturage(comme cambriolage,
braquage) </item>
  <label>bug </label>
  <item>erreur, défaut, insecte, ("bogue" est inutile) </item>
  <label>mixer</label>
  <item>mélanger (sauf si c'est avec un mixeur)</item>
</list>
```

Note The <headLabel> element may appear only if each item in the list is preceded by a <label>.

Note L'élément <headLabel> ne peut apparaître que si chaque item de la liste est précédé d'un <label>.

<height> (hauteur) contient une dimension prise sur l'axe parallèle au dos du manuscrit. [10.3.4.]

Module msdescription

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.dimensions (@unit, @quantity, @extent, @precision, @scope) (att.ranging (@atLeast, @atMost, @min, @max, @confidence))

Membre du model.dimLike model.measureLike

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s span

core: abbr add addrLine author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del desc distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure measureGrp meeting mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal rendition scriptNote sponsor tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition
 custEvent decoNote dimensions explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit
 layout material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance
 rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith
 floruit forename genName geogName langKnown location nameLink nationality
 occupation orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex
 socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail witness

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint
 imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

gaiji: g

Declaration

```

element height
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.dimensions.attributes,
  macro.xtext}

```

Exemple

```
<height quantity="7" unit="in"/>
```

Exemple

```
<height quantity="7" unit="in"/>
```

Note If used to specify the height of a non text-bearing portion of some object, for example a monument, this element conventionally refers to the axis perpendicular to the surface of the earth.

<heraldry> (héraldique) contient une devise ou une formule d'héraldique, comme celles qu'on trouve sur un blason, des armoiries, etc. [10.3.8.]

Module msdescription

Attributs *Attributs* att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du model.pPart.msdesc

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s span

core: abbr add addrLine author biblScope citedRange corr date del desc distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure meeting mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder
geoDecl handNote language licence principal rendition scriptNote sponsor tagUsage
typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition
custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout
material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric
secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith
floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation
orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex
socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail witness

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint
imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan
foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned
milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName
population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element heraldry { tei_att.global.attributes, macro.phraseSeq }
```

Exemple

```
<p>Barbey, en Normandie : <heraldry>d'azur, à deux bars adossés d'argent ;  
au chef cousu de  
gueules, chargé de trois tourteaux d'or.</heraldry>.</p>
```

<hi> (mis en évidence) distingue un mot ou une expression comme graphiquement
distincte du texte environnant, sans en donner la raison. [3.3.2.2. 3.3.2.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du model.hiLike

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s span w

core: abbr add addrLine author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del desc distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure meeting mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal rendition scriptNote sponsor tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail witness

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw line metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus zone

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address bibl biblStruct binaryObject cb choice cit corr date del desc distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index label lb lg list listBibl measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled stage term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: biblFull idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material msDesc objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geog geogFeat geogName listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region relationGrp roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app listApp listWit witDetail

textstructure: floatingText

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

1 ELEMENTS

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element hi { tei_att.global.attributes, macro.paraContent }
```

Exemple

```
<p>Au fronton, on lit cette inscription : <hi rend="uppercase">attends. Tu  
verras.</hi> Le  
notaire encore prétend qu' elle ne saurait être antérieure au XVIII siècle,  
car, sinon, l'  
on eût écrit --<q>tu voiras</q>--.. </p>
```

<history> (histoire) rassemble les éléments servant à donner un historique complet du manuscrit ou d'une partie du manuscrit. [10.8.]

Module msdescription

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du

Contenu dans

msdescription: msDesc msPart

Peut contenir

core: p

linking: ab

msdescription: acquisition origin provenance summary

Declaration

```
element history  
{  
  tei_att.global.attributes,  
  ( model.pLike+ | ( summary?, origin?, provenance*, acquisition? ) )  
}
```

Exemple

```
<history>  
  <origin>  
    <p>Written in Durham during the mid twelfth  
    century.</p>  
  </origin>  
  <provenance>  
    <p>Recorded in two medieval  
    catalogues of the books belonging to Durham Priory, made in 1391 and  
    1405.</p>  
  </provenance>  
  <provenance>  
    <p>Given to W. Olleyf by William Ebchester, Prior (1446-56)  
    and later belonged to Henry Dalton, Prior of Holy Island (Lindisfarne)  
    according to inscriptions on ff. 4v and 5.</p>  
  </provenance>  
  <acquisition>  
    <p>Presented to Trinity College in 1738 by
```

```

    Thomas Gale and his son Roger.</p>
</acquisition>
</history>

```

<hyphenation> (césurage) résume la façon dont les traits d’union sécants de fin de ligne d’un texte source ont été traités dans sa version encodée. [2.3.3. 15.3.2.]

Module header

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.declarable (@default)

@eol (fin de ligne) indique si des traits d’union sécants de fin de ligne ont été conservés ou non dans un texte.

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.enumerated

Les valeurs autorisées sont: **all** tous les traits d’union sécants de fin de ligne ont été conservés, même si la largeur des lignes de l’original peut ne pas l’avoir été.

some des traits d’union sécants de fin de ligne ont été conservés dans certains cas.[Valeur par défaut]

hard tous les traits d’union sécants générés par le césurage en fin de ligne ont été supprimés : tout trait d’union sécant subsistant en fin de ligne doit être conservé.

none tous les traits d’union sécants en fin de ligne ont été supprimés : tout trait d’union sécant présent se trouvait à l’intérieur d’une ligne.

Membre du model.editorialDeclPart

Contenu dans

header: editorialDecl

Peut contenir

core: p

linking: ab

Declaration

```

element hyphenation
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.declarable.attributes,
  attribute eol { "all" | "some" | "hard" | "none" }?,
  model.pLike+
}

```

Exemple

```

<hyphenation eol="some">
  <p>Le cas échéant, suppression du tiret de coupure de mot en de fin de
  ligne.</p>
</hyphenation>

```

<idno> (identifiant) donne un numéro normalisé ou non qui peut être utilisé pour identifier une référence bibliographique. [2.2.4. 2.2.5. 3.11.2.3.]

Module header

Attributs `Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.sortable (@sortKey)`

@type classe un numéro dans une catégorie, par exemple comme étant un numéro ISBN ou comme appartenant une autre série normalisée.

Statut Optionel

Type de données `data.enumerated`

Membre du model.nameLike model.personPart model.publicationStmtPart

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s span

core: abbr add addrLine address analytic author bibl biblScope biblStruct citedRange corr date del desc distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure meeting mentioned monogr name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said series sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote idno language licence principal publicationStmt rendition scriptNote seriesStmt sponsor tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions altIdentifier catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material msIdentifier musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation org orgName persName person personGrp place placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail witness

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

gaiji: g

header: idno

Declaration

```
element idno
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.sortable.attributes,
  attribute type { data.enumerated }?,
}
```

```
( text | model.gLike | idno )*
}
```

Exemple

```
<idno type="ISBN">978-1-906964-22-1</idno>
<idno type="ISSN">0143-3385</idno>
<idno type="DOI">http://dx.doi.org/10.1000/123</idno>
<idno type="URL">http://authority.nzetc.org/463</idno>
<idno type="LT">Thomason Tract E.537(17)</idno>
<idno type="Wing">C695</idno>
<idno type="oldCat">
  <g ref="#sym"/>345
</idno>
```

In the last case, the identifier includes a non-Unicode character which is defined elsewhere by means of a <glyph> or <char> element referenced here as **#sym**.

Exemple

```
<idno type="ISSN">0143-3385</idno>
<idno type="OTA">116</idno>
<idno type="ISBN">1-896016-00-6</idno>
```

Note <idno> should be used for labels which identify an object or concept in a formal cataloguing system such as a database or an RDF store, or in a distributed system such as the World Wide Web.

<imprimatur> contient une mention formalisée autorisant la publication d'un ouvrage, parfois exigée sur une page de titre ou à son verso. [4.6.]

Module textstructure

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du model.titlepagePart

Contenu dans

msdescription: msItem

textstructure: titlePage

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address bibl biblStruct binaryObject cb choice cit corr date del desc distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index label lb lg list listBibl measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled stage term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: biblFull idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material msDesc objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo

geogFeat geogName listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation
location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region
relationGrp roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app listApp listWit witDetail

textstructure: floatingText

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element imprimatur { tei_att.global.attributes, macro.paraContent }
```

Exemple

```
<imprimatur>Paris, 20 juin 1968; E. Berrat, Vicaire général.</imprimatur>
```

<imprint> regroupe des informations relatives à la publication ou à la distribution d'un élément bibliographique. [3.11.2.3.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du

Contenu dans

core: monogr

Peut contenir

analysis: interp interpGrp span spanGrp

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: biblScope cb date gap gb index lb milestone note pb pubPlace publisher respStmt
time

header: catRef classCode distributor

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp timeline

textcrit: witDetail

transcr: addSpan damageSpan delSpan fw listTranspose metamark space substJoin

Declaration

```
element imprint
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  ( classCode, catRef )*,
  ( ( ( model.imprintPart ) | ( model.datelike ) ), respStmt*, model.global* )+
}
```

Exemple

```
<imprint>
  <pubPlace>Paris</pubPlace>
  <publisher>Les Éd. de Minuit</publisher>
```



```
<date>2001</date>
</imprint>
```

<incipit> contient l'*incipit* d'une section d'un manuscrit, c'est-à-dire les mots commençant le texte proprement dit, à l'exclusion de toute *rubrique* qui pourrait les précéder, la transcription étant de longueur suffisante pour permettre l'identification de l'œuvre. De tels incipit étaient autrefois souvent utilisés à la place du titre de l'œuvre, pour l'identifier. [10.6.1.]

Module msdescription

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.msExcerpt (@defective)

Membre du model.msQuoteLike

Contenu dans

msdescription: msItem msItemStruct

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element incipit
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  tei_att.msExcerpt.attributes,
  macro.phraseSeq}
```

Exemple

```
<incipit>Pater noster qui es in celis</incipit>
<incipit defective="true">tatem dedit hominibus alleluia.</incipit>
```

```
<incipit type="biblical">Ghif ons huden onse dagelix broet</incipit>
<incipit>0 ongehoerde gewerdighe christi</incipit>
<incipit type="lemma">Firmiter</incipit>
<incipit>Ideo dicit firmiter quia ordo fidei nostre probari non
potest</incipit>
```

Exemple

```
<incipit>Pater noster qui es in celis</incipit>
<incipit defective="true">tatem dedit hominibus alleluia.</incipit>
<incipit type="biblical">Ghif ons huden onse dagelix broet</incipit>
<incipit>0 ongehoerde gewerdighe christi</incipit>
<incipit type="lemma">Firmiter</incipit>
<incipit>Ideo dicit firmiter quia ordo fidei nostre probari non
potest</incipit>
```

<index> (entrée d'index) marque un emplacement à indexer dans un but quelconque
[3.8.2.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.spanning (@spanTo)

@indexName donne un nom pour préciser à quel index (parmi plusieurs) appartient l'entrée d'index.

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.name

Valeurs an application-specific name, consisting of Unicode characters only.

Note This attribute makes it possible to create multiple indexes for a text.

Note Cet attribut permet de créer plusieurs index pour un texte donné.

Membre du model.global.meta

Contenu dans

analysis: cl m phr s span w

core: abbr add addrLine address author bibl biblScope cit citedRange corr date del distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi imprint index item l label lg list measure mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said series sic soCalled sp speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority change classCode distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal scriptNote sponsor typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material msItem musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation

orgName persName person placeName region residence roleName settlement sex
socecStatus surname

textcrit: app lem rdg wit witDetail

textstructure: argument back body byline closer dateline div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5
div6 div7 docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint docTitle epigraph floatingText
front group imprimatur opener postscript salute signed text titlePage titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw line metamark mod restore retrace sourceDoc supplied surface
surfaceGrp surplus zone

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

core: index term

Declaration

```
element index
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.spanning.attributes,
  attribute indexName { data.name }?,
  ( term, index? )*
```

Exemple

```
Ils [les
onagres] me venaient de mon grand-père maternel, l'empereur
<index indexName="NAMES">
  <term>Saharil</term>
</index>, fils d'Iakhschab, fils d'<index indexName="NAMES">
  <term>Iaarab</term>
</index>, fils de
<index indexName="NAMES">
  <term>Kastan</term>
</index>
```

<institution> (institution) Contient le nom d'un organisme (comme une université ou une bibliothèque), avec lequel un manuscrit est identifié ; en général c'est le nom de l'institution qui conserve ce manuscrit. [10.4.]

Module msdescription

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.naming (@role, @nymRef) (att.canonical (@key, @ref))

Membre du

Contenu dans

msdescription: altIdentifier msIdentifier

Peut contenir

gaiji: g

Declaration

```
element institution
{
```

```
tei_att.global.attributes,  
tei_att.naming.attributes,  
macro.xtext}
```

<interp> (interprétation) interprétation sous la forme d’une annotation concise, pouvant être liée à un passage dans un texte [17.3.]

Module analysis

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.interpLike (@type, @inst) (att.responsibility (@cert, @resp))

Membre du model.global.meta

Contenu dans

analysis: cl interpGrp m phr s span w

core: abbr add addrLine address author bibl biblScope cit citedRange corr date del distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi imprint item l label lg list measure mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said series sic soCalled sp speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority change classCode distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal scriptNote sponsor typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material msItem musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName person placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: app lem rdg wit witDetail

textstructure: argument back body byline closer dateline div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint docTitle epigraph floatingText front group imprimatur opener postscript salute signed text titlePage titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw line metamark mod restore retrace sourceDoc supplied surface surfaceGrp surplus zone

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: desc

gaiji: g

Declaration

```
element interp  
{  
  tei_att.global.attributes,  
  tei_att.interpLike.attributes,
```

```
( text | model.gLike | model.descLike | model.certLike )*
}
```

Exemple

```
<interp type="structuralunit">conséquence</interp>
```

Note Generally, each <interp> element carries an xml:id attribute. This permits the encoder to explicitly associate the interpretation represented by the content of an <interp> with any textual element through its ana attribute. Alternatively (or, in addition) an <interp> may carry an inst attribute which points to one or more textual elements to which the analysis represented by the content of the <interp> applies.

<interpGrp> (groupe d'interprétations) regroupe un ensemble d'interprétations ayant en commun une mention de responsabilité ou un type [17.3.]

Module analysis

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.interpLike (@type, @inst) (att.responsibility (@cert, @resp))

Membre du model.global.meta

Contenu dans

analysis: cl m phr s span w

core: abbr add addrLine address author bibl biblScope cit citedRange corr date del distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi imprint item l label lg list measure mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said series sic soCalled sp speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority change classCode distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal scriptNote sponsor typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material msItem musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName person placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: app lem rdg wit witDetail

textstructure: argument back body byline closer dateline div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint docTitle epigraph floatingText front group imprimatur opener postscript salute signed text titlePage titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw line metamark mod restore retrace sourceDoc supplied surface surfaceGrp surplus zone

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

analysis: interp

core: desc

Declaration

```
element interpGrp
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.interpLike.attributes,
  ( model.descLike*, interp+ )
}
```

Exemple

```
<interpGrp resp="#fr_TMA" type="structuralunit">
  <desc>Organisation structurelle de base</desc>
  <interp xml:id="fr_I1">introduction</interp>
  <interp xml:id="fr_I2">Conflit</interp>
  <interp xml:id="fr_I3">Apogée</interp>
  <interp xml:id="fr_I4">Vengeance</interp>
  <interp xml:id="fr_I5">reconciliation</interp>
  <interp xml:id="fr_I6">Conséquence</interp>
</interpGrp>
```

Note Any number of <interp> elements.

Note Un nombre quelconque d'éléments <interp>.

<interpretation> (Interprétation) décrit le champ d'application de toute information analytique ou interprétative ajoutée à la transcription du texte. [2.3.3.]

Module header

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.declarable (@default)

Membre du model.editorialDeclPart

Contenu dans

header: editorialDecl

Peut contenir

core: p

linking: ab

Declaration

```
element interpretation
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.declarable.attributes,
  model.pLike+
}
```

Exemple

```
<interpretation>
  <p>La partie concernant l'analyse de discours qui a été appliquée partout
```

dans la section
4 a été ajoutée à la main et n'a pas été vérifiée.</p>
</interpretation>

<item> contient un composant d'une liste. [3.7. 2.5.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.sortable (@sortKey)

Membre du

Contenu dans

core: list

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address bibl biblStruct binaryObject cb choice cit corr date del desc distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index l label lb lg list listBibl measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig p pb ptr q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled sp stage term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: biblFull idno

linking: ab alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material msDesc objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo geogFeat geogName listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region relationGrp roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app listApp listWit witDetail

textstructure: floatingText

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element item
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.sortable.attributes,
  macro.specialPara}

```

Exemple

```
<div>
  <p>
    <hi>Tentative d'inventaire de quelques-unes des<lb/> choses qui ont été
    trouvées dans

```

```
    les escaliers au fil des ans</hi>.</p>
<list type="unordered">
  <item> Plusieurs photos, dont celle d'une jeune fille de quinze<lb/> ans
  vêtue d'un slip
    de bain noir et d'un chandail blanc, agenouillée sur une plage,</item>
  <item>un réveil radio de toute évidence destiné à un réparateur, dans un
  sac plastique
    des établissements Nicolas,</item>
  <item> un soulier noir orné de brillants,</item>
  <item>une mule en chevreau doré,</item>
  <item> une boîte de pastilles Géraudel contre la toux,</item>
</list>
</div>
```

Note May contain simple prose or a sequence of chunks. Whatever string of characters is used to label a list item in the copy text may be used as the value of the global `n` attribute, but it is not required that numbering be recorded explicitly. In ordered lists, the `n` attribute on the `<item>` element is by definition synonymous with the use of the `<label>` element to record the enumerator of the list item. In glossary lists, however, the term being defined should be given with the `<label>` element, not `n`.

Note Peut contenir un texte ou une succession d'extraits. Toute chaîne de caractères utilisée pour étiqueter un item de liste dans le texte peut être utilisée comme valeur de l'attribut global `n`, mais il n'est pas obligatoire de noter explicitement cette numérotation. Dans les listes ordonnées, l'attribut `n` de l'élément `<item>` est par définition synonyme de l'utilisation de l'élément `<label>` pour noter le numéro de l'item de la liste. Pour les glossaires toutefois, le terme défini doit être donné avec l'élément `<label>`, et non pas `n`.

<join> (jointure) identifie un segment de texte, qui peut être fragmenté, en pointant vers les éléments éventuellement dispersés qui le composent. [16.7.]

Module linking

Attributs Attributs `att.global` (`@xml:id`, `@n`, `@xml:lang`, `@rend`, `@style`, `@rendition`, `@xml:base`, `@xml:space`) (`att.global.linking` (`@corresp`, `@synch`, `@sameAs`, `@copyOf`, `@next`, `@prev`, `@exclude`, `@select`)) (`att.global.analytic` (`@ana`)) (`att.global.facs` (`@facs`)) (`att.global.change` (`@change`)) `att.pointing` (`@targetLang`, `@target`, `@evaluate`) `att.typed` (`@type`, `@subtype`)

@targets spécifie les identifiants des éléments ou des passages qui doivent être réunis dans un élément virtuel.

Statut Optionel

Type de données 2-∞ occurrences of data.pointer séparé par un espace

Valeurs deux pointeurs ou plus (URI), séparés par des espaces.

Note This attribute is deprecated. It is retained for backward compatibility only; the attribute `target` should be used for preference. It is an error to supply both attributes, but one or the other must be present.

@result spécifie le nom de l'élément que cette agrégation est censée former.

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.name

Valeurs L'identificateur générique d'un élément dans le modèle XML utilisé.

@scope indique si les cibles à réunir incluent l'intégralité de l'élément indiqué (le sous-arbre entier y compris sa racine) ou seulement les enfants de la cible (les branches du sous-arbre).

Statut Recommandé

Type de données `data.enumerated`

Les valeurs autorisées sont: **root** les sous-arbres dotés de leur racine qui sont désignés par l'attribut `targets` sont joints ; chaque sous-arbre devient un fils de l'élément virtuel créé par la jointure.[Valeur par défaut]

branches les fils des sous-arbres désignés par l'attribut `targets` deviennent les fils de l'élément virtuel (c'est-à-dire que les racines des sous-arbres disparaissent).

Membre du model.global.meta

Contenu dans

analysis: cl m phr s span w

core: abbr add addrLine address author bibl biblScope cit citedRange corr date del distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi imprint item l label lg list measure mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said series sic soCalled sp speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority change classCode distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal scriptNote sponsor typeNote

linking: ab joinGrp seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material msItem musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName person placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: app lem rdg wit witDetail

textstructure: argument back body byline closer dateline div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint docTitle epigraph floatingText front group imprimatur opener postscript salute signed text titlePage titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw line metamark mod restore retrace sourceDoc supplied surface surfaceGrp surplus zone

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: desc

Declaration

```

element join
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.pointing.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,

```

```

    attribute targets { list { data.pointer, data.pointer, data.pointer* } }?,
    attribute result { data.name }?,
    attribute scope { "root" | "branches" }?,
    ( model.descLike | model.certLike )*
}

```

Schematron <s:report test="@target and @targets">You may not supply both @target and @targets on <s:name/> </s:report>

Schematron <s:report test="not(@target) and not(@targets)">You must supply either @target or @targets on <s:name/> </s:report>

Schematron <s:assert test="contains(@target,' ')">You must supply at least two values for @target on <s:name/> </s:assert>

Example The following example is discussed in section SAAG:

```

<sp>
  <speaker>Hughie</speaker>
  <p>How does it go? <q>
    <l xml:id="fr_frog_x1">da-da-da</l>
    <l xml:id="fr_frog_l2">gets a new frog</l>
    <l>...</l>
  </q>
</p>
</sp>
<sp>
  <speaker>Louie</speaker>
  <p>
    <q>
      <l xml:id="fr_frog_l1">When the old pond</l>
      <l>...</l>
    </q>
  </p>
</sp>
<sp>
  <speaker>Dewey</speaker>
  <p>
    <q>... <l xml:id="fr_frog_l3">It's a new pond.</l>
    </q>
  </p>
  <join
    result="lg"
    scope="root"
    target="#fr_frog_l1 #fr_frog_l2 #fr_frog_l3"/>
</sp>

```

The <join> element here identifies a linegroup (<lg>) comprising the three lines indicated by the target attribute. The value **root** for the scope attribute indicates that the resulting virtual element contains the three <l> elements linked to at #frog_l1 #frog_l2 #frog_l3, rather than their character data content.

Example In this example, the attribute scope is specified with the value of **branches** to indicate that the virtual list being constructed is to be made by taking the lists indicated by the target attribute of the <join> element, discarding the <list> tags which enclose them, and combining the items contained within the lists into a single virtual list:

```

<p>Southern dialect (my own variety, at least) has only
<list xml:id="fr_LP1">
  <item>
    <s>I done gone</s>
  </item>

```

```

    <item>
      <s>I done went</s>
    </item>
  </list> whereas Negro Non-Standard basilect has both these and
  <list xml:id="fr_LP2">
    <item>
      <s>I done go</s>
    </item>
  </list>.</p>
  <p>White Southern dialect also has <list xml:id="fr_LP3">
    <item>
      <s>I've done gone</s>
    </item>
    <item>
      <s>I've done went</s>
    </item>
  </list> which, when they occur in Negro dialect, should probably be
  considered as
  borrowings from other varieties of English.</p>
  <join
    result="list"
    scope="branches"
    target="#fr_LP1 #fr_LP2 #fr_LP3"
    xml:id="fr_LST1">
    <desc>Sample sentences in Southern speech</desc>
  </join>

```

<joinGrp> (groupe de jointures) regroupe une collection d'éléments <join> ainsi que, éventuellement, des pointeurs. [16.7.]

Module linking

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global-linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global-analytic (@ana)) (att.global-facs (@facs)) (att.global-change (@change)) att.pointing-group (@domains, @targFunc) (att.pointing (@targetLang, @target, @evaluate)) (att.typed (@type, @subtype))

@result décrit le résultat produit par le rassemblement dans cette collection des éléments <join>.

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.name

Valeurs fournit la valeur par défaut de l'attribut result de chacun des éléments <join> inclus dans le groupe.

Membre du model.global.meta

Contenu dans

analysis: cl m phr s span w

core: abbr add addrLine address author bibl biblScope cit citedRange corr date del distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi imprint item l label lg list measure mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said series sic soCalled sp speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority change classCode distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal scriptNote sponsor typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition
custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout
material msItem musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance
rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith
floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation
orgName persName person placeName region residence roleName settlement sex
socecStatus surname

textcrit: app lem rdg wit witDetail

textstructure: argument back body byline closer dateline div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5
div6 div7 docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint docTitle epigraph floatingText
front group imprimatur opener postscript salute signed text titlePage titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw line metamark mod restore retrace sourceDoc supplied surface
surfaceGrp surplus zone

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

core: gloss ptr

linking: join

Declaration

```
element joinGrp
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.pointing.group.attributes,
  attribute result { data.name }?,
  ( model.glossLike*, ( join | ptr )+ )
}
```

Exemple

```
<joinGrp domains="#zuitxt1 #zuitxt2 #zuitxt3" result="q">
  <join target="#zuiq1 #zuiq2 #zuiq6"/>
  <join target="#zuiq3 #zuiq4 #zuiq5"/>
</joinGrp>
```

Exemple

```
<joinGrp domains="#zuitxt1 #zuitxt2 #zuitxt3" result="q">
  <join target="#fr_zuiq1 #fr_zuiq2 #fr_zuiq6"/>
  <join target="#fr_zuiq3 #fr_zuiq4 #fr_zuiq5"/>
</joinGrp>
```

Note Any number of <join> or <ptr> elements.

Note Un nombre quelconque d'éléments <join> ou <ptr>.

<keywords> (mot-clé) contient une liste de mots-clés ou d'expressions décrivant la nature ou le sujet d'un texte. [2.4.3.]

Module header

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

@scheme désigne la liste close de mots dans lequel l'ensemble des mots-clés concernés est défini.

Statut Optionel

Type de données **data.pointer**

Valeurs peut pointer vers une définition locale, par exemple dans un élément <taxonomy>, ou de manière plus générale, vers un emplacement externe où le schéma est entièrement défini.

Membre contenu dans

header: textClass

Peut contenir

core: list term

Declaration

```

element keywords
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  attribute scheme { data.pointer }?,
  ( term+ | list )
}

```

Exemple

```

<keywords scheme="#fr_RAMEAU">
  <term>Littérature française -- 20ème siècle -- Histoire et critique</term>
  <term>Littérature française -- Histoire et critique -- Théorie, etc.</term>
  <term>Français (langue) -- Style -- Bases de données.</term>
</keywords>

```

Note Each individual keyword (including compound subject headings) should be supplied as a <term> element directly within the <keywords> element. An alternative usage, in which each <term> appears within a <item> inside a <list> is permitted for backwards compatibility, but is deprecated. If no control list exists for the keywords used, then no value should be supplied for the scheme attribute.

<1> (vers) contient un seul vers, éventuellement incomplet. [3.12.1. 3.12. 7.2.5.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.metrical (@met, @real, @rhyme) att.enjamb (@enjamb) att.fragmentable (@part)

Membre du model.ILike

Contenu dans

core: head item lg note q quote said sp stage

header: change handNote licence scriptNote typeNote

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions collation condition custEvent decoNote

filiation foliation layout musicNotation origin provenance source support surrogates

textstructure: argument body div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 epigraph postscript

transcr: metamark

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address bibl biblStruct binaryObject cb choice cit corr date del desc
distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index label lb lg list
listBibl measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr
q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled stage term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: biblFull idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
msDesc objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
geogFeat geogName listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation
location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region
relationGrp roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app listApp listWit witDetail

textstructure: floatingText

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```

element l
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.metrical.attributes,
  tei_att.enjamb.attributes,
  tei_att.fragmentable.attributes,
  macro.paraContent}

```

Exemple

```
<l met="-/-/-/-/-/" part="Y"/>
```

Exemple

```
<l met="-/-/-/-/-/" part="Y"/>
```

<label> (étiquette) contient l'étiquette attachée à un item dans une liste ; dans les glossaires marque le terme qui est défini. [3.7.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.placement (@place)

Membre du model.labelLike

Contenu dans

core: add corr del desc emph head hi item l lg list meeting note orig p q quote ref reg
 said sic stage title unclear
header: application change handNote licence rendition scriptNote tagUsage typeNote
linking: ab seg
msdescription: accMat acquisition additions collation condition custEvent decoNote
 filiation foliation layout musicNotation origin provenance source support surrogates
namesdates: climate event location org place population state terrain trait
textcrit: lem rdg witness
textstructure: argument body div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 docEdition epigraph
 imprimatur postscript signed titlePart
transcr: damage metamark mod restore retrace supplied surface surplus
verse: rhyme
Peut contenir
analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w
certainty: certainty precision respons
core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan
 foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned
 milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear
gaiji: g
header: idno
linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline
msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
 objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width
namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
 geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName
 population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait
textcrit: app witDetail
transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
 metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo
verse: caesura rhyme
Declaration

```

element label
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  tei_att.placement.attributes,
  macro.phraseSeq}

```

Exemple <label> est souvent employé pour identifier les mots dans des listes de glossaire; on note l'utilisation de l'attribut global xml:lang : l'ancien français est la langue par défaut du glossaire

```

<list type="gloss" xml:lang="fro">
  <head xml:lang="en">Vocabulaire</head>
  <headLabel xml:lang="fr">Ancien français</headLabel>
  <headItem xml:lang="fr">Français moderne</headItem>
  <label>amerté</label>
  <item xml:lang="fr">amertume</item>
  <label>barquer</label>
  <item xml:lang="fr">conduire une barque</item>
  <label>biberon</label>

```

```
<item xml:lang="fr">goulot d'un vase.</item>
<label>bugle</label>
<item xml:lang="fr">jeune boeuf</item>
<label>cestui</label>
<item xml:lang="fr">celui-ci</item>
<label>chaitiveté</label>
<item xml:lang="fr">captivité</item>
<label>duire</label>
<item xml:lang="fr">conduire</item>
<label>dangier</label>
<item xml:lang="fr">puissance, pouvoir</item>
<label>sangler</label>
<item xml:lang="la">singularis</item>
<label>coral</label>
<item xml:lang="fr">cordialy</item>
<label>vespre </label>
<item xml:lang="fr">tombée du jour (cf. <cit>
  <ref>Lexique de Godefroy</ref>
  <quote>de hautes vespres : tard dans la soirée.</quote>
</cit></item>
</list>
```

Exemple On emploie aussi <label> pour enregistrer le classement alphanumérique d'items dans des listes ordonnées.

```
L'unité mixte de
recherche ATILF (Analyse et Traitement Informatique de la Langue Française)
propose 3 types
de ressources : <list rend="runon" type="ordered">
  <label>(1)</label>
  <item>Des ressources linguistiques publiées.</item>
  <label>(2) </label>
  <item>Des ressources linguistiques informatisées.</item>
  <label>(3) </label>
  <item>Des ressources linguistiques logicielles.</item>
</list>
```

Exemple On emploie aussi <label> dans d'autres listes structurées, comme dans cet extrait du journal de Jules Renard.

```
<list type="gloss">
  <label>1er janvier.</label>
  <item> L'esprit inquiet mais clairvoyant, c'est-à-dire actif et sain, de
l'homme qui ne
    travaille pas.</item>
  <label>7 janvier. </label>
  <item>On parle de Syveton. Elle aussi se rappelle avoir été, petite fille,
poursuivie par
    un homme tout décolleté du bas et qu'on appelait l'homme au nez rouge.
</item>
  <label>9 janvier. </label>
  <item>Jaurès dit que Syveton n'avait aucun intérêt à se tuer mais, à y
regarder de près,
    oui, en cherchant bien, on trouve que nous avons tous un intérêt
quelconque à nous tuer. </item>
  <label>13 janvier. </label>
  <item>Dans mon coeur froid, quelques rares jolis sentiments, comme des
oiseaux aux petites
    pattes sur de la neige.</item>
</list>
```


<lacunaEnd/> (fin d'une lacune) indique la fin d'une lacune dans le texte d'un témoin textuel quasiment complet [12.1.5.]

Module textcrit

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.rdgPart (@wit)

Membre du model.rdgPart

Contenu dans

textcrit: lem rdg

Peut contenir Élément vide

Declaration

```
element lacunaEnd
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.rdgPart.attributes,
  empty
}
```

Exemple

```
<rdg wit="#fr_X">
  <lacunaEnd/>auctorite
</rdg>
```

<lacunaStart/> (début d'une lacune) indique le début d'une lacune dans le texte d'un témoin textuel quasiment complet. [12.1.5.]

Module textcrit

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.rdgPart (@wit)

Membre du model.rdgPart

Contenu dans

textcrit: lem rdg

Peut contenir Élément vide

Declaration

```
element lacunaStart
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.rdgPart.attributes,
  empty
}
```

Exemple

```
<app>
  <lem wit="#El #Hg">Experience</lem>
```

```
<rdg wit="#Ha4">Ex<g ref="#per"/>
  <lacunaStart/>
</rdg>
</app>
```

<langKnowledge> (connaissances linguistiques) synthétise l'état des connaissances linguistiques d'une personne, soit en texte libre soit par une liste d'éléments <langKnown>.

Module namesdates

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.datable (@calendar, @period) (att.datable.w3c (@when, @notBefore, @notAfter, @from, @to)) (att.datable.iso (@when-iso, @notBefore-iso, @notAfter-iso, @from-iso, @to-iso)) (att.datable.custom (@when-custom, @notBefore-custom, @notAfter-custom, @from-custom, @to-custom, @datingPoint, @datingMethod)) att.editLike (@evidence, @source, @instant) (att.dimensions (@unit, @quantity, @extent, @precision, @scope) (att.ranging (@atLeast, @atMost, @min, @max, @confidence))) (att.responsibility (@cert, @resp))

@tags fournit un ou plusieurs codes de langue valides pour les langues spécifiées.

Statut Optionel

Type de données 1–∞ occurrences of `data.language` séparé par un espace

Note This attribute should be supplied only if the element contains no <langKnown> children. Its values are language 'tags' as defined in RFC 4646 or its successor

Note Cet attribut ne doit être utilisé que si l'élément ne contient pas d'enfants <langKnown>. Ses valeurs sont des 'codes' de langues tels qu'ils sont définis par RFC 4646 ou ses successeurs.

Membre du model persStateLike

Contenu dans

namesdates: person personGrp

Peut contenir

core: p

linking: ab

namesdates: langKnown

Declaration

```
element langKnowledge
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.datable.attributes,
  tei_att.editLike.attributes,
  attribute tags { list { data.language+ } }?,
  ( model.pLike | langKnown+ )
}
```

Exemple

```
<langKnowledge tags="en-GB fr">
  <p>Anglais britannique et français</p>
</langKnowledge>
```

Exemple

```
<langKnowledge>
  <langKnown level="H" tag="en-GB">Anglais britannique </langKnown>
  <langKnown level="M" tag="fr">Français</langKnown>
</langKnowledge>
```

<langKnown> (compétence linguistique) synthétise l'état des connaissances d'une personne relativement à une langue particulière. [15.2.2.]

Module namesdates

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.dataable (@calendar, @period) (att.dataable.w3c (@when, @notBefore, @notAfter, @from, @to)) (att.dataable.iso (@when-iso, @notBefore-iso, @notAfter-iso, @from-iso, @to-iso)) (att.dataable.custom (@when-custom, @notBefore-custom, @notAfter-custom, @from-custom, @to-custom, @datingPoint, @datingMethod)) att.editLike (@evidence, @source, @instant) (att.dimensions (@unit, @quantity, @extent, @precision, @scope)) (att.ranging (@atLeast, @atMost, @min, @max, @confidence))) (att.responsibility (@cert, @resp))

@tag fournit un code de langue valide pour la langue concernée.

Statut Requis

Type de données data.language

Note The value for this attribute should be a language 'tag' as defined in BCP 47.

Note La valeur de cet attribut doit être un 'code' tel que défini par BCP 47.

@level un code indiquant le niveau de connaissance qu'une personne a de cette langue.

Statut Optionnel

Type de données data.word

Contenu dans

namesdates: langKnowledge

Peut contenir

analysis: interp interpGrp span spanGrp

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr address cb choice date distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss hi index lb measure measureGrp mentioned milestone name note num pb ptr ref rs soCalled term time title

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName
population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damageSpan delSpan ex fw listTranspose metamark space subst
substJoin

Declaration

```
element langKnown
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.dataable.attributes,
  tei_att.editLike.attributes,
  attribute tag { data.language },
  attribute level { data.word }?,
  macro.phraseSeq.limited}

```

Exemple

```
<langKnown level="H" tag="en-GB">Anglais britannique</langKnown>
<langKnown level="M" tag="fr">Français</langKnown>

```

<langUsage> (langue utilisée) décrit les langues, variétés de langues, registres, dialectes, etc. présents à l'intérieur d'un texte. [2.4.2. 2.4. 15.3.2.]

Module header

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.declarable (@default)

Membre du model.profileDescPart

Contenu dans

header: profileDesc

Peut contenir

header: language

Declaration

```
element langUsage
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.declarable.attributes,
  language+
}

```

Exemple

```
<langUsage>
  <language ident="fr-CA" usage="60">Québécois</language>
  <language ident="en-CA" usage="20">Canadian business English</language>
  <language ident="en-GB" usage="20">British English</language>
</langUsage>

```

Exemple

```

<langUsage>
  <language ident="fr-CA" usage="60">Québécois</language>
  <language ident="en-CA" usage="20">Anglais canadien des
affaires</language>
  <language ident="en-GB" usage="20">Anglais de Grande-Bretagne</language>
</langUsage>

```

<language> (langue) caractérise une langue ou une variété de langue utilisée dans un texte. [2.4.2.]

Module header

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

@ident (identificateur) fournit un code de langue issu de la recommandation RFC 3066 RFC 3066 (ou son successeur) utilisé pour identifier la langue précisée par cet élément, référencé par l'attribut global xml:lang s'appliquant à l'élément considéré.

Statut Requis

Type de données data.language

@usage précise approximativement le pourcentage du volume de texte utilisant cette langue.

Statut Optionel

Type de données

xsd:nonNegativeInteger { maxInclusive = "100" }

Contenu dans

header: langUsage

Peut contenir

analysis: interp interpGrp span spanGrp

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr address cb choice date distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss hi index lb measure measureGrp mentioned milestone name note num pb ptr ref rs soCalled term time title

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damageSpan delSpan ex fw listTranspose metamark space subst substJoin

Declaration

```
element language
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  attribute ident { data.language },
  attribute usage { xsd:nonNegativeInteger { maxInclusive = "100" } }?,
  macro.phraseSeq.limited}
```

Exemple

```
<langUsage xml:lang="en-US">
  <language ident="en-US" usage="75">Anglais américain moderne</language>
  <language ident="i-az-Arab" usage="20">Azerbaïdjanais en caractères
arabes</language>
  <language ident="x-lap" usage="05">verlan</language>
</langUsage>
```

Note Particularly for sublanguages, an informal prose characterization should be supplied as content for the element.

Note Dans le cas particulier des variétés de langues, l'élément contiendra un texte caractérisant mais non structuré.

<layout> (mise en page) décrit comment le texte est disposé sur la page, ce qui inclut les informations sur d'éventuels systèmes de réglure, de piqure ou d'autres techniques de préparation de la page. [10.7.2.]

Module msdescription

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

@columns (colonnes) spécifie le nombre de colonnes présentes sur une page

Statut Optionel

Type de données 1–2 occurrences of **data.count** séparé par un espace

Valeurs peut être indiqué sous la forme d'une paire de nombres (pour désigner une séquence) ou d'un nombre unique.

@ruledLines (lignes de réglure) spécifie le nombre de lignes de réglure présentes par colonne

Statut Optionel

Type de données 1–2 occurrences of **data.count** séparé par un espace

Valeurs peut être indiqué sous la forme d'une paire de nombres (pour désigner une séquence) ou d'un nombre unique.

@writtenLines (lignes d'écriture) spécifie le nombre de lignes écrites par colonne

Statut Optionel

Type de données 1–2 occurrences of **data.count** séparé par un espace

Valeurs peut être indiqué sous la forme d'une paire de nombres (pour désigner une séquence) ou d'un nombre unique.

*Member content**msdescription:* layoutDesc*Peut contenir**analysis:* c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w*certainty:* certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address bibl biblStruct binaryObject cb choice cit corr date del desc
 distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index l label lb lg list
 listBibl measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig p pb
 ptr q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled sp stage term time title unclear

gaiji: g*header:* biblFull idno*linking:* ab alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
 msDesc objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
 geogFeat geogName listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation
 location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region
 relationGrp roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app listApp listWit witDetail*textstructure:* floatingText

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
 metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme*Declaration*

```
element layout
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  attribute columns { list { data.count, data.count? } }?,
  attribute ruledLines { list { data.count, data.count? } }?,
  attribute writtenLines { list { data.count, data.count? } }?,
  macro.specialPara}

```

Exemple

```
<layout columns="1" ruledLines="25 32"> Most pages have between 25 and 32
long lines ruled
in lead.</layout>
```

Exemple

```
<layout columns="2" ruledLines="42">
<p>2 columns of 42 lines ruled in ink, with central rule between the
columns.</p>
</layout>
```

Exemple

```
<layout columns="1 2" writtenLines="40 50">
<p>Some pages have 2 columns, with central rule between the columns; each
column with
between 40 and 50 lines of writing.</p>
</layout>
```

<layoutDesc> (description de la mise en page) rassemble les descriptions des mises en page d'un manuscrit. [10.7.2.]

Module msdescription

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du

Contenu dans

msdescription: objectDesc

Peut contenir

core: p

linking: ab

msdescription: layout summary

Declaration

```
element layoutDesc
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  ( model.pLike+ | ( summary?, layout+ ) )
}
```

Exemple

```
<layoutDesc>
  <p>Most pages have between 25 and 32 long lines ruled in lead.</p>
</layoutDesc>
```

Exemple

```
<layoutDesc>
  <layout columns="2" ruledLines="42">
    <p>
      <locus from="f12r" to="f15v"/> 2 columns of 42 lines pricked and ruled
      in ink, with
      central rule between the columns.</p>
    </layout>
  <layout columns="3">
    <p>
      <locus from="f16"/>Prickings for three columns are visible.</p>
    </layout>
  </layoutDesc>
```

<lb/> (saut de ligne) marque le début d'une nouvelle ligne (typographique) dans une édition ou dans une version d'un texte. [3.10.3. 7.2.5.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.edition (@ed, @edRef) att.spanning (@spanTo) att.breaking (@break)

Membre du model.milestoneLike

Contenu dans

analysis: cl m phr s span w

core: abbr add addrLine address author bibl biblScope cit citedRange corr date del distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi imprint item l label lg list listBibl measure mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said series sic soCalled sp speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority change classCode distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal scriptNote sponsor typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material msItem musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName person placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: app lem rdg wit witDetail

textstructure: argument back body byline closer dateline div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint docTitle epigraph floatingText front group imprimatur opener postscript salute signed text titlePage titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw line metamark mod restore retrace sourceDoc subst supplied surface surfaceGrp surplus zone

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir Elément vide

Declaration

```
element lb
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  tei_att.edition.attributes,
  tei_att.spanning.attributes,
  tei_att.breaking.attributes,
  empty
}
```

Exemple This example shows typographical line breaks within metrical lines, where they occur at different places in different editions:

```
<l>Of Mans First Disobedience,<lb ed="1674"/> and<lb ed="1667"/> the
Fruit</l>
<l>Of that Forbidden Tree, whose<lb ed="1667 1674"/> mortal tast</l>
<l>Brought Death into the World,<lb ed="1667"/> and all<lb ed="1674"/> our
woe,</l>
```

Exemple This example encodes typographical line breaks as a means of preserving the visual appearance of a title page. The break attribute is used to show that the line break does not (as elsewhere) mark the start of a new word.

```
<titlePart rend="italic">
  <lb/>L'auteur susdict supplie les Lecteurs
```

```
<lb/>benevoles, soy reserver à rire au  
soi-<lb break="no"/>xante & dixhuytiesme livre.
```

```
</titlePart>
```

Note By convention, <lb> elements should appear at the point in the text where a new line starts. The n attribute, if used, indicates the number or other value associated with the text between this point and the next <lb> element, typically the sequence number of the line within the page, or other appropriate unit. This element is intended to be used for marking actual line breaks on a manuscript or printed page, at the point where they occur; it should not be used to tag structural units such as lines of verse (for which the <l> element is available) except in circumstances where structural units cannot otherwise be marked. The type attribute may be used to characterize the line break in any respect. The more specialized attributes break, ed, or edRef should be preferred when the intent is to indicate whether or not the line break is word-breaking, or to note the source from which it derives.

Note Par convention, l'élément <lb> apparaît à l'endroit du texte où commence une nouvelle ligne. L'attribut n, s'il est utilisé, donne un nombre ou une autre valeur associée au texte entre ce point et l'élément suivant <lb>, spécifiquement le numéro de la ligne dans la page, ou une autre unité de mesure appropriée. Cet élément est prévu pour être employé pour marquer un saut de ligne sur un manuscrit ou sur une page imprimée, à l'endroit où il se survient; on n'utilisera pas de balisage structurel comme une succession de vers (pour lequel l'élément <l> est disponible) sauf dans le cas où des blocs structurés ne peuvent pas être marqués autrement. L'attribut type sera employé pour caractériser toute espèce de caractéristiques du saut de ligne, sauf la coupure des mots (indique par l'attribut break) ou la source concernée.

<lem> (lemme) contient le lemme ou le texte de base d'une variante textuelle [12.1.]

Module textcrit

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.textCritical (@type, @cause, @varSeq, @hand) (att.responsibility (@cert, @resp)) att.witnessed (@wit)

Membre du

Contenu dans

textcrit: app rdgGrp

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address bibl biblStruct binaryObject cb choice cit corr date del desc distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index label lb list listBibl measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled stage term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: biblFull idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
 msDesc objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width
namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
 geogFeat geogName listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation
 location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region
 relationGrp roleName settlement state surname terrain trait
textcrit: app lacunaEnd lacunaStart listApp listWit wit witDetail witEnd witStart
textstructure: floatingText
transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
 metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo
verse: caesura rhyme
Declaration

```

element lem
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.textCritical.attributes,
  tei_att.witnessed.attributes,
  (
    text
    | model.gLike      | model.phrase      | model.inter      | model.global      | model.rdgPart
  )
}

```

Exemple

```

<app>
  <lem wit="#El #Hg">Experience</lem>
  <rdg type="substantive" wit="#La">Experiment</rdg>
  <rdg type="substantive" wit="#Ra2">Eryment</rdg>
</app>

```

Note The term *lemma* is used in text criticism to describe the reading in the text itself (as opposed to those in the apparatus); this usage is distinct from that of mathematics (where a lemma is a major step in a proof) and natural-language processing (where a lemma is the dictionary form associated with an inflected form in the running text).

Note Le terme *lemma* est utilisé dans la critique textuelle pour décrire la leçon dans le texte lui-même (par opposition à l'apparat) ; cette acception est différente du sens en mathématiques (où un lemme est une étape majeure dans une démonstration) et du sens dans le domaine du traitement du langage naturel (où un lemme est la forme du dictionnaire associée à une forme fléchiée dans le texte courant).

<lg> (groupe de vers) contient un groupe de vers fonctionnant comme une unité formelle, par exemple une strophe, un refrain, un paragraphe en vers, etc. [3.12.1. 3.12.7.2.5.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.divLike (@org, @sample) (att.metrical (@met, @real, @rhyme)) (att.fragmentable (@part)) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.declaring (@decls)

Membre du macro.paraContent model.divPart

Contenu dans

core: add corr del emph head hi item l lg note orig p q quote ref reg said sic sp stage title unclear

header: change handNote licence scriptNote typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions collation condition custEvent decoNote filiation foliation layout musicNotation origin provenance source support surrogates

textstructure: argument body div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 docEdition epigraph imprimatur postscript signed titlePart

transcr: damage metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: rhyme

Peut contenir

analysis: interp interpGrp span spanGrp

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: cb desc gap gb head index l label lb lg meeting milestone note pb stage

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp timeline

textcrit: witDetail

textstructure: argument byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate epigraph opener postscript salute signed trailer

transcr: addSpan damageSpan delSpan fw listTranspose metamark space substJoin

Declaration

```

element lg
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.divLike.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  tei_att.declaring.attributes,
  (
    ( model.divTop | model.global )*,
    ( model.lLike | model.stageLike | model.labelLike | lg ),
    ( model.lLike | model.stageLike | model.labelLike | model.global | lg )*,
    ( ( model.divBottom ), model.global* )*
  )
}

```

Schematron <sch:assert

test="count(descendant::tei:lg|descendant::tei:l|descendant::tei:gap) > 0">An lg element must contain at least one child l, lg or gap element.</sch:assert>

Exemple

```

<div type="sonnet">
  <lg type="quatrain">
    <l>Les amoureux fervents et les savants austères</l>
    <l> Aiment également, dans leur mûre saison,</l>
    <l> Les chats puissants et doux, orgueil de la maison,</l>
    <l> Qui comme eux sont frileux et comme eux sédentaires.</l>
  </lg>
  <lg type="quatrain">
    <l>Amis de la science et de la volupté</l>
    <l> Ils cherchent le silence et l'horreur des ténèbres ;</l>
    <l> L'Erèbe les eût pris pour ses coursiers funèbres,</l>
    <l> S'ils pouvaient au servage incliner leur fierté.</l>
  </lg>

```

```

<lg type="tercet">
  <l>Ils prennent en songeant les nobles attitudes</l>
  <l>Des grands sphinx allongés au fond des solitudes,</l>
  <l>Qui semblent s'endormir dans un rêve sans fin ;</l>
</lg>
<lg type="tercet">
  <l>Leurs reins féconds sont pleins d'étincelles magiques,</l>
  <l> Et des parcelles d'or, ainsi qu'un sable fin,</l>
  <l>Etoilent vaguement leurs prunelles mystiques.</l>
</lg>
</div>

```

Note contains verse lines or nested line groups only, possibly prefixed by a heading.

Note ne contient que des vers ou des groupes de vers enchâssés, éventuellement précédés d'un titre.

<licence> contains information about a licence or other legal agreement applicable to the text. [2.2.4.]

Module header

Attributs `Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.pointing (@targetLang, @target, @evaluate) att.datable (@calendar, @period) (att.datable.w3c (@when, @notBefore, @notAfter, @from, @to)) (att.datable.iso (@when-iso, @notBefore-iso, @notAfter-iso, @from-iso, @to-iso)) (att.datable.custom (@when-custom, @notBefore-custom, @notAfter-custom, @from-custom, @to-custom, @datingPoint, @datingMethod))`

Membre du model.availabilityPart

Contenu dans

header: availability

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address bibl biblStruct binaryObject cb choice cit corr date del desc distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index l label lb lg list listBibl measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig p pb ptr q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled sp stage term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: biblFull idno

linking: ab alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material msDesc objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo geogFeat geogName listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region relationGrp roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app listApp listWit witDetail

textstructure: floatingText

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element licence
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.pointing.attributes,
  tei_att.dataable.attributes,
  macro.specialPara}
```

Exemple

```
<licence
  target="http://www.nzetc.org/tm/scholarly/tei-NZETC-
  Help.html#licensing"> Licence: Creative Commons Attribution-Share Alike 3.0
  New Zealand Licence
</licence>
```

Exemple

```
<availability>
  <licence
    notBefore="2013-01-01"
    target="http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/">
    <p>The Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Unported (CC BY 3.0) Licence
    applies to this document.</p>
    <p>The licence was added on January 1, 2013.</p>
  </licence>
</availability>
```

Note A <licence> element should be supplied for each licence agreement applicable to the text in question. The target attribute may be used to reference a full version of the licence. The when, notBefore, notAfter, from or to attributes may be used in combination to indicate the date or dates of applicability of the licence.

<line> contains the transcription of a topographic line in the source document

Module transcr

Attributs Attributs att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.coordinated (@start, @ulx, @uly, @lrx, @lry)

Membre du model.linePart

Contenu dans

transcr: line surface zone

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: add cb choice corr del gap gb hi index lb milestone note orig pb reg sic unclear

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

textcrit: app witDetail

transcr: addSpan damage damageSpan delSpan fw handShift line listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space substJoin supplied surplus undo zone

Declaration

```

element line
{
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.coordinated.attributes,
  ( text | model.global | model.linePart ) *
}

```

Exemple

```

<surface>
  <zone>
    <line>Poem</line>
    <line>As in Visions of – at</line>
    <line>night –</line>
    <line>All sorts of fancies running through</line>
    <line>the head</line>
  </zone>
</surface>

```

Exemple

```

<surface>
  <zone>
    <line>Hope you enjoyed</line>
    <line>Wales, as they
      said</line>
    <line>to Mrs FitzHerbert</line>
    <line>Mama</line>
  </zone>
  <zone>
    <line>Printed in England</line>
  </zone>
</surface>

```

Note This element should be used only to mark up writing which is topographically organized as a series of lines, horizontal or vertical. It should not be used to mark lines of verse (for which use <l>) nor to mark linebreaks within text which has been encoded using structural elements such as <p> (for which use <lb>).

<link/> (lien) définit une association ou un lien hypertextuel entre des éléments ou des passages, lien dont le type ne peut être spécifié précisément par d'autres éléments.
[16.1.]

Module linking

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.pointing (@targetLang, @target, @evaluate) att.typed (@type, @subtype)

@targets spécifie les identifiants des éléments ou des passages à lier ou à associer.

Statut Optionnel

Type de données 2–∞ occurrences of `data.pointer` séparé par un espace

Valeurs deux pointeurs au moins (URI), séparés par une espace.

Note This attribute is deprecated. It is retained for backward compatibility only; the attribute target should be used for preference. It is an error to supply both attributes, but one or the other must be present.

Membre du model.global.meta

Contenu dans

analysis: cl m phr s span w

core: abbr add addrLine address author bibl biblScope cit citedRange corr date del distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi imprint item l label lg list measure mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said series sic soCalled sp speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority change classCode distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal scriptNote sponsor typeNote

linking: ab linkGrp seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material msItem musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education event faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation org orgName persName person place placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: app lem rdg wit witDetail

textstructure: argument back body byline closer dateline div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint docTitle epigraph floatingText front group imprimatur opener postscript salute signed text titlePage titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw line metamark mod restore retrace sourceDoc supplied surface surfaceGrp surplus zone

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir Élément vide

Declaration

```
element link
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.pointing.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  attribute targets { list { data.pointer, data.pointer, data.pointer* } }?,
  empty
}
```

Schematron <sch:report test="@target and @targets">You may not supply both @target and @targets on <sch:name/> </sch:report>

Schematron <sch:report test="not(@target) and not(@targets)">You must supply either @target or @targets on <sch:name/> </sch:report>

Schematron <sch:assert test="contains(@target,' ')">You must supply at least two values for @target on <sch:name/> </sch:assert>

Example

```
<s n="1">The state Supreme Court has refused to release <rs xml:id="R1">
  <rs xml:id="R2">Rahway State Prison</rs> inmate</rs>
  <rs xml:id="R3">James Scott</rs> on bail.</s>
<s n="2">
  <rs xml:id="R4">The fighter</rs> is serving 30-40 years
  for a 1975 armed robbery conviction in <rs xml:id="R5">the
  penitentiary</rs>.
</s>
<linkGrp type="periphrasis">
  <link target="#R1 #R3 #R4"/>
  <link target="#R2 #R5"/>
</linkGrp>
```

Note This element should only be used to encode associations not otherwise provided for by more specific elements. The location of this element within a document has no significance, unless it is included within a <linkGrp>, in which case it may inherit the value of the type attribute from the value given on the <linkGrp>.

Note Cet élément n'est utilisé que pour encoder des associations ; il n'est pas préconisé pour d'autres éléments plus spécifiques. L'emplacement de cet élément dans un document n'a aucune signification, à moins qu'il ne soit inclus dans un élément <linkGrp> ; dans ce cas il peut hériter de la valeur donnée à l'attribut type de l'élément <linkGrp> .

<linkGrp> (groupe de liens) définit un ensemble d'associations ou de liens hypertextuels. [16.1.]

Module linking

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.pointing.group (@domains, @targFunc) (att.pointing (@targetLang, @target, @evaluate)) (att.typed (@type, @subtype))

Membre du model.global.meta

Contenu dans

analysis: cl m phr s span w

core: abbr add addrLine address author bibl biblScope cit citedRange corr date del distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi imprint item l label lg list measure mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said series sic soCalled sp speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority change classCode distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal scriptNote sponsor typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material msItem musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education event

faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality
 occupation org orgName persName person place placeName region residence
 roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: app lem rdg wit witDetail

textstructure: argument back body byline closer dateline div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5
 div6 div7 docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint docTitle epigraph floatingText
 front group imprimatur opener postscript salute signed text titlePage titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw line metamark mod restore retrace sourceDoc supplied surface
 surfaceGrp surplus zone

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

core: ptr

linking: link

Declaration

```

element linkGrp
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.pointing.group.attributes,
  ( link | ptr )+
}

```

Exemple

```

<linkGrp type="translation">
  <link target="#CCS1 #SW1"/>
  <link target="#CCS2 #SW2"/>
  <link target="#CCS #SW"/>
</linkGrp>
<div type="volume" xml:id="CCS" xml:lang="fr">
  <p>
    <s xml:id="CCS1">Longtemps, je me suis couché de bonne heure.</s>
    <s xml:id="CCS2">Parfois, à peine ma bougie éteinte, mes yeux se
fermaient si vite que je n'avais pas le temps de me dire : "Je
m'endors."</s>
  </p>
</div>
<div type="volume" xml:id="SW" xml:lang="en">
  <p>
    <s xml:id="SW1">For a long time I used to go to bed early.</s>
    <s xml:id="SW2">Sometimes, when I had put out my candle, my eyes would
close so quickly that I had not even time to say "I'm going to sleep."</s>
  </p>
</div>

```

Exemple

```

<linkGrp type="translation">
  <link target="#fr_CCS1 #fr_SW1"/>
  <link target="#fr_CCS2 #fr_SW2"/>
  <link target="#fr_CCS #fr_SW"/>
</linkGrp>
<div type="volume" xml:id="fr_CCS" xml:lang="fr">
  <p>
    <s xml:id="fr_CCS1">Longtemps, je me suis couché de bonne heure.</s>
    <s xml:id="fr_CCS2">Parfois, à peine ma bougie éteinte, mes yeux se
fermaient si vite que
je n'avais pas le temps de me dire : "Je m'endors."</s>
  </p>

```

```

    </p>
  </div>
  <div type="volume" xml:id="fr_SW" xml:lang="en">
    <p>
      <s xml:id="fr_SW1">For a long time I used to go to bed early.</s>
      <s xml:id="fr_SW2">Sometimes, when I had put out my candle, my eyes would
close so quickly
      that I had not even time to say "I'm going to sleep."</s>
    </p>
  </div>

```

Note May contain one or more <link> elements only, optionally with interspersed pointer elements. A web or link group is an administrative convenience, which should be used to collect a set of links together for any purpose, not simply to supply a default value for the type attribute.

Note Ne peut contenir qu'un ou plusieurs éléments <link>, et éventuellement divers éléments pointeurs. Un groupe de liens facilite les opérations de gestion de ces liens ; on devrait l'utiliser pour regrouper un ensemble de liens dans un but précis, et non pas simplement pour donner une valeur par défaut à l'attribut type.

<list> (liste) contient une suite d'items ordonnés dans une liste. [3.7.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.sortable (@sortKey)

@type décrit la forme de la liste.

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.enumerated

Les valeurs suggérées comprennent: **ordered** le classement des items de la liste est alphanumérique

bulleted les items de la liste sont marqués par une puce ou avec un autre signe typographique.

simple les items de la liste ne sont pas numérotés ni précédés d'une puce. [Valeur par défaut]

gloss chaque item de la liste commente un terme ou concept qui est donné par un élément <label> précédant l'item de la liste.

Note The formal syntax of the element declarations allows <label> tags to be omitted from lists tagged <list type="gloss">; this is however a semantic error.

Note La syntaxe formelle des déclarations d'élément permet d'omettre les étiquettes de balises des listes balisées par <list type="gloss"> mais c'est une erreur sémantique.

Membre du model.listLike

Contenu dans

core: add corr del desc emph head hi item l meeting note orig p q quote ref reg said sic sp stage title unclear

header: change handNote keywords licence rendition revisionDesc scriptNote sourceDesc tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions collation condition custEvent decoNote
filiation foliation layout musicNotation origin provenance source support surrogates

textcrit: lem rdg witness

textstructure: argument body div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 docEdition epigraph
imprimatur postscript signed titlePart

transcr: damage metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: rhyme

Peut contenir

analysis: interp interpGrp span spanGrp

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: cb gap gb head headItem headLabel index item label lb meeting milestone note pb

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp timeline

textcrit: witDetail

textstructure: argument byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate epigraph opener
postscript salute signed trailer

transcr: addSpan damageSpan delSpan fw listTranspose metamark space substJoin

Declaration

```

element list
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.sortable.attributes,
  attribute type { "ordered" | "bulleted" | "simple" | "gloss" | xsd:Name }?,
  (
    ( ( model.divTop ) | ( model.global ) )*,
    (
      ( item, model.global* )+
      | (
          headLabel?,
          headItem?,
          ( label, model.global*, item, model.global* )+
        )
    ),
    ( ( model.divBottom ), model.global* )*
  )
}

```

Exemple

```

<list type="unordered">
  <item>Thé sans sucre et sans lait </item>
  <item>Un jus d'ananas</item>
  <item>Un yaourt</item>
  <item>Trois biscuits de seigle </item>
  <item>Carottes râpées</item>
  <item>Côtelettes d'agneau (deux)</item>
  <item>Courgettes</item>
  <item>Chèvre frais </item>
  <item>Coings</item>
</list>

```

Exemple

```

<div>
  <p> Selon des critères qui n'appartiennent qu'à lui, Rémi Plassaert a

```

```

classé ses buvards
  en huit tas respectivement surmontés par :</p>
  <list type="bullets">
    <item>un toréador chantant (dentifrice émail Diamant)</item>
    <item>un tapis d'Orient du XVIIe siècle, provenant d'une basilique de
Transylvanie
    (Kalium-Sedaph, soluté de propionate de potassium)</item>
    <item>Le Renard et la Cicogne (sic), gravure de Jean-Baptiste Oudry
(Papeteries
    Marquaize, Stencyl, Reprographie)</item>
  </list>
</div>

```

Exemple

```

<div>
  <p> [...] et tout autour, la longue cohorte de ses personnages, avec leur
histoire, leur
  passé, leurs légendes :</p>
  <list type="ordered">
    <item n="1">Pélage vainqueur d'Alkhamah se faisant couronner à Covadonga
</item>
    <item n="2">La cantatrice exilée de Russie suivant Schönberg à
Amsterdam</item>
    <item n="3">Le petit chat sourd aux yeux vairons vivant au dernier
étage</item>
    <item n="4">Le crétin chef d'îlot faisant préparer des tonneaux de
sable</item>
  </list>
</div>

```

Note May contain an optional heading followed by a series of items, or a series of label and item pairs, the latter being optionally preceded by one or two specialized headings.

Note Peut contenir un titre facultatif suivi d'une succession d'items ou d'une succession de couples constitués d'une étiquette et d'un item, ce dernier type pouvant être précédé par un ou deux titres spécifiques.

<listApp> (liste d'entrées dans un appareil critique) contient une liste d'entrées dans un appareil critique. [12.2.]

Module textcrit

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.sortable (@sortKey) att.declarable (@default) att.typed (@type, @subtype)

Membre du model.listLike

Contenu dans

core: add corr del desc emph head hi item l meeting note orig p q quote ref reg said sic sp stage title unclear

header: change handNote licence rendition scriptNote sourceDesc tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions collation condition custEvent decoNote filiation foliation layout musicNotation origin provenance source support surrogates

textcrit: lem listApp rdg witness

textstructure: argument body div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 docEdition epigraph
imprimatur postscript signed titlePart

transcr: damage metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: rhyme

Peut contenir

core: head

textcrit: app listApp

Declaration

```
element listApp
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.sortable.attributes,
  tei_att.declarable.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  ( model.headLike*, ( app | listApp )+ )
}
```

Example In the following example from the exegetical Yasna, the base text is encoded in the <body> of the document, and two separate <listApp> elements are used in the <back>, containing variant readings written in different scripts.

```
<body>
<div>
<lg
  rend="italic"
  type="stanza"
  xml:id="Y-36.01"
  xml:lang="pal-Avst">
<l xml:id="Y-36.01_L1">
  <w xml:id="Y-36.01_L1_W-01">ahiiā</w>
  <w xml:id="Y-36.01_L1_W-02">θβā</w>
  <w xml:id="Y-36.01_L1_W-03">āθrō</w>
  <w xml:id="Y-36.01_L1_W-04">vəɾəzāā</w>
  <w xml:id="Y-36.01_L1_W-05">paouruiiē</w>
  <w xml:id="Y-36.01_L1_W-06">pairijasāmaiḍē</w>
  <w xml:id="Y-36.01_L1_W-07">mazdā</w>
  <w xml:id="Y-36.01_L1_W-08">ahurā</w>
</l>
</lg>
</div>
</body>
<back>
<div>
<listApp xml:id="CA_Y-36" xml:lang="pal-Avst">
  <head>Variants from witnesses in Avestan script</head>
  <app from="#Y-36.01_L1_W-01">
    <rdg wit="#Pt4 #F2 #J2 #M1">ahiiā</rdg>
  </app>
  <app from="#Y-36.01_L1_W-02">
    <rdg wit="#Pt4 #F2 #J2 #M1">θβā</rdg>
  </app>
  <app from="#Y-36.01_L1_W-03">
    <rdg wit="#Pt4 #J2 #M1">āθrō</rdg>
    <rdg wit="#F2">āθrōi</rdg>
  </app>
</listApp>
<listApp xml:id="CA_PY-36" xml:lang="pal-Phlv">
```

```

<head>Variants from witnesses written in Pahlavi script</head>
<app from="#PY-36.01_L1_W-01">
  <rdg wit="#Pt4 #F2 #J2 #M1">'ytnw'</rdg>
</app>
<app from="#PY-36.01_L1_W-02">
  <rdg wit="#Pt4 #F2 #J2 #M1">'w'</rdg>
</app>
<app from="#PY-36.01_L1_W-03">
  <rdg wit="#Pt4 #F2 #J2 #M1">N'</rdg>
</app>
</listApp>
</div>
</back>

```

Note <listApp> elements would normally be located in the <back> part of a document, but they may appear elsewhere.

<listBibl> (liste de références bibliographiques) contient une liste de références bibliographiques de toute nature. [3.11.1. 2.2.7. 15.3.2.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.sortable (@sortKey) att.declarable (@default) att.typed (@type, @subtype)

Membre du model.listLike model.msItemPart

Contenu dans

core: add corr del desc emph head hi item l listBibl meeting note orig p q quote ref reg said sic sp stage title unclear

header: change handNote licence rendition scriptNote sourceDesc tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additional additions collation condition custEvent decoNote filiation foliation layout msItem msItemStruct musicNotation origin provenance source support surrogates

textcrit: lem rdg witness

textstructure: argument body div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 docEdition epigraph imprimatur postscript signed titlePart

transcr: damage metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: rhyme

Peut contenir

core: bibl biblStruct cb gb head lb listBibl milestone pb

header: biblFull

linking: anchor

msdescription: msDesc

namesdates: listRelation relationGrp

transcr: fw

Declaration

```

element listBibl
{

```

```
    tei_att.global.attributes,  
    tei_att.sortable.attributes,  
    tei_att.declarable.attributes,  
    tei_att.typed.attributes,  
    ( model.headLike*, ( model.biblLike | model.milestoneLike | listBibl )+ )  
}
```

Exemple

```
<listBibl>  
  <head>Liste des ouvrages cités</head>  
  <bibl>Les Petits Romantiques </bibl>  
  <biblStruct>  
    <analytic>  
      <title>La poésie en prose</title>  
    </analytic>  
    <monogr>  
      <title>Aloysius Bertrand, "inventeur" du poème en prose</title>  
      <author>Bert Guégand</author>  
      <imprint>  
        <publisher>PUN</publisher>  
        <date>2000</date>  
      </imprint>  
    </monogr>  
  </biblStruct>  
</listBibl>
```

<listChange> groups a number of change descriptions associated with either the creation of a source text or the revision of an encoded text.

Module header

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.sortable (@sortKey)

@ordered indicates whether the ordering of its child <change> elements is to be considered significant or not

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.truthValue

Valeur par défaut true

Contenu dans

header: creation listChange revisionDesc

Peut contenir

header: change listChange

Declaration

```
element listChange  
{  
  tei_att.global.attributes,  
  tei_att.sortable.attributes,  
  attribute ordered { data.truthValue }?,  
  ( listChange | change )+  
}
```


Exemple

```

<revisionDesc>
  <listChange>
    <change when="1991-11-11" who="#LB"> deleted chapter 10 </change>
    <change when="1991-11-02" who="#MSM"> completed first draft </change>
  </listChange>
</revisionDesc>

```

Exemple

```

<profileDesc>
  <creation>
    <listChange ordered="true">
      <change xml:id="CHG-1">First stage, written in ink by a writer</change>
      <change xml:id="CHG-2">Second stage, written in Goethe's hand using
pencil</change>
      <change xml:id="CHG-3">Fixation of the revised passages and further
revisions by
      Goethe using ink</change>
      <change xml:id="CHG-4">Addition of another stanza in a different hand,
probably at a later stage</change>
    </listChange>
  </creation>
</profileDesc>

```

Note When this element appears within the <creation> element it documents the set of revision campaigns or stages identified during the evolution of the original text. When it appears within the <revisionDesc> element, it documents only changes made during the evolution of the encoded representation of that text.

<listEvent> (liste d'événements) contient une liste de descriptions, chacune d'entre elles fournissant des informations sur un événement connu.

Module namesdates

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.declarable (@default) att.sortable (@sortKey)

Membre du model.listLike model.persEventLike

Contenu dans

core: add corr del desc emph head hi item l meeting note orig p q quote ref reg said sic sp stage title unclear

header: change handNote licence rendition scriptNote sourceDesc tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions collation condition custEvent decoNote filiation foliation layout musicNotation origin provenance source support surrogates

namesdates: listEvent person personGrp

textcrit: lem rdg witness

textstructure: argument body div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 docEdition epigraph imprimatur postscript signed titlePart

transcr: damage metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: rhyme

Peut contenir

core: head

namesdates: event listEvent listRelation relation relationGrp

Declaration

```

element listEvent
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  tei_att.declarable.attributes,
  tei_att.sortable.attributes,
  (
    model.headLike*,
    ( event | listEvent )+,
    ( relation | relationGrp | listRelation )*
  )
}

```

Exemple

```

<listEvent>
  <head> Battles of the American Civil War: Kentucky </head>
  <event when="1861-09-19" xml:id="event01">
    <label>Barbourville</label>
    <desc>The Battle of Barbourville was one of the early engagements of
      the American Civil War. It occurred September 19, 1861, in Knox
      County, Kentucky during the campaign known as the Kentucky Confederate
      Offensive. The battle is considered the first Confederate victory in
      the commonwealth, and threw a scare into Federal commanders, who
      rushed troops to central Kentucky in an effort to repel the invasion,
      which was finally thwarted at the <ref target="#event02">Battle of
      Camp Wildcat</ref> in October.</desc>
  </event>
  <event when="1861-10-21" xml:id="event02">
    <label>Camp Wild Cat</label>
    <desc>The Battle of Camp Wildcat (also known as Wildcat Mountain and Camp
      Wild Cat) was one of the early engagements of the American Civil
      War. It occurred October 21, 1861, in northern Laurel County, Kentucky
      during the campaign known as the Kentucky Confederate Offensive. The
      battle is considered one of the very first Union victories, and marked
      the first engagement of troops in the commonwealth of Kentucky.</desc>
  </event>
  <event from="1864-06-11" to="1864-06-12" xml:id="event03">
    <label>Cynthiana</label>
    <desc>The Battle of Cynthiana (or Kellar's Bridge) was an engagement
      during the American Civil War that was fought on June 11 and 12, 1864,
      in Harrison County, Kentucky, near the town of Cynthiana. A part of
      Confederate Brigadier General John Hunt Morgan's 1864 Raid into
      Kentucky, the battle resulted in a victory by Union forces over the
      raiders and saved the town from capture.</desc>
  </event>
</listEvent>

```

<listNym> (liste de noms canoniques) contient une liste de noms normalisés pour tous types d'objets. [13.3.5.]

Module namesdates

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf,

(@next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.declarable (@default) att.sortable (@sortKey)

Membre du model.listLike

Contenu dans

core: add corr del desc emph head hi item l meeting note orig p q quote ref reg said sic sp stage title unclear

header: change handNote licence rendition scriptNote sourceDesc tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions collation condition custEvent decoNote filiation foliation layout musicNotation origin provenance source support surrogates

namesdates: listNym

textcrit: lem rdg witness

textstructure: argument body div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 docEdition epigraph imprimatur postscript signed titlePart

transcr: damage metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: rhyme

Peut contenir

core: head

namesdates: listNym listRelation nym relation relationGrp

Declaration

```

element listNym
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  tei_att.declarable.attributes,
  tei_att.sortable.attributes,
  (
    model.headLike*,
    ( nym | listNym )+,
    ( listRelation | relationGrp | relation )*
  )
}

```

Exemple

```

<listNym type="floral">
  <nym xml:id="fr_ROSE">
    <form>Rose</form>
  </nym>
  <nym xml:id="fr_DAISY">
    <form>Daisy</form>
    <etym>contraction de <mentioned>day's eye</mentioned>
  </etym>
  </nym>
  <nym xml:id="fr_HTHR">
    <form>Heather</form>
  </nym>
</listNym>

```

Note The type attribute may be used to distinguish lists of names of a particular type if convenient.

Note L'attribut type peut être utilisé pour établir des listes par type de nom si cela présente un intérêt.

<listOrg> (liste d'organisations) contient une liste d'éléments, chacun d'eux fournissant des informations sur une organisation identifiable. [13.2.2.]

Module namesdates

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.declarable (@default) att.sortable (@sortKey)

Membre du model.listLike model.orgPart

Contenu dans

core: add corr del desc emph head hi item l meeting note orig p q quote ref reg said sic sp stage title unclear

header: change handNote licence rendition scriptNote sourceDesc tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions collation condition custEvent decoNote filiation foliation layout musicNotation origin provenance source support surrogates

namesdates: listOrg org

textcrit: lem rdg witness

textstructure: argument body div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 docEdition epigraph imprimatur postscript signed titlePart

transcr: damage metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: rhyme

Peut contenir

core: head

namesdates: listOrg listRelation org relation relationGrp

Declaration

```
element listOrg
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  tei_att.declarable.attributes,
  tei_att.sortable.attributes,
  (
    model.headLike*,
    ( org | listOrg )+,
    ( listRelation | relationGrp | relation )*
  )
}
```

Exemple

```
<listOrg>
  <head>Libyans</head>
  <org>
    <orgName>Adyrmachidae</orgName>
    <desc>These people have, in most points, the same customs as the
Egyptians, but
      use the costume of the Libyans. Their women wear on each leg a ring
made of
      bronze [...] </desc>
```

```

</org>
<org>
  <orgName>Nasamonians</orgName>
  <desc>In summer they leave their flocks and herds upon the sea-shore, and
go up
  the country to a place called Augila, where they gather the dates from
the
  palms [...]</desc>
</org>
<org>
  <orgName>Garamantians</orgName>
  <desc>[...] avoid all society or intercourse with their fellow-men, have
no
  weapon of war, and do not know how to defend themselves. [...]</desc>
</org>
</listOrg>

```

Note The type attribute may be used to distinguish lists of organizations of a particular type if convenient.

Note L'attribut type peut être utilisé pour établir des listes par type d'organisation si cela présente un intérêt.

<listPerson> (liste de personnes) contient une liste d'éléments, chacun d'entre eux apportant des informations sur une personne précise ou sur un groupe de personnes, par exemple les participants à une interaction linguistique, ou les personnes citées dans une source historique. [13.3.2. 15.2. 2.4. 15.3.2.]

Module namesdates

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.declarable (@default) att.sortable (@sortKey)

Membre du model.listLike model.orgPart

Contenu dans

core: add corr del desc emph head hi item l meeting note orig p q quote ref reg said sic sp stage title unclear

header: change handNote licence rendition scriptNote sourceDesc tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions collation condition custEvent decoNote filiation foliation layout musicNotation origin provenance source support surrogates

namesdates: listPerson org

textcrit: lem rdg witness

textstructure: argument body div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 docEdition epigraph imprimatur postscript signed titlePart

transcr: damage metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: rhyme

Peut contenir

core: head

namesdates: listPerson listRelation org person personGrp relation relationGrp

Declaration

```

element listPerson
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  tei_att.declarable.attributes,
  tei_att.sortable.attributes,
  (
    model.headLike*,
    ( model.personLike | listPerson )+,
    ( relation | listRelation | relationGrp )*
  )
}

```

Exemple

```

<listPerson type="respondents">
  <personGrp xml:id="fr_PXXX"/>
  <person age="mid" sex="2" xml:id="fr_P1234"/>
  <person age="mid" sex="1" xml:id="fr_P4332"/>
  <listRelation>
    <relation mutual="#fr_P1234 #fr_P4332" name="spouse" type="personal"/>
  </listRelation>
</listPerson>

```

Note The type attribute may be used to distinguish lists of people of a particular type if convenient.

Note L'attribut type peut être utilisé pour établir des listes par type de personne si cela présente un intérêt.

<listPlace> (liste de lieux) contient une liste de lieux, qui peut être suivie d'une liste de relations définies entre les lieux (autres que la relation d'inclusion).

Module namesdates

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.declarable (@default) att.sortable (@sortKey)

Membre du model.listLike model.orgPart

Contenu dans

core: add corr del desc emph head hi item l meeting note orig p q quote ref reg said sic sp stage title unclear

header: change handNote licence rendition scriptNote sourceDesc tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions collation condition custEvent decoNote filiation foliation layout musicNotation origin provenance source support surrogates

namesdates: listPlace org place

textcrit: lem rdg witness

textstructure: argument body div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 docEdition epigraph imprimatur postscript signed titlePart

transcr: damage metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: rhyme

Peut contenir

core: head

namespaces: listPlace listRelation place relation relationGrp

Declaration

```

element listPlace
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  tei_att.declarable.attributes,
  tei_att.sortable.attributes,
  (
    model.headLike*,
    ( model.placeLike | listPlace )+,
    ( listRelation | relationGrp | relation )*
  )
}

```

Exemple

```

<listPlace type="offshoreIslands">
  <place>
    <placeName>La roche qui pleure</placeName>
  </place>
  <place>
    <placeName>Ile aux cerfs</placeName>
  </place>
</listPlace>

```

<listPrefixDef> (list of prefix definitions) contains a list of definitions of prefixing schemes used in `data.pointer` values, showing how abbreviated URIs using each scheme may be expanded into full URIs. [16.2.3.]

Module header

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du model.encodingDescPart

Contenu dans

header: encodingDesc listPrefixDef

Peut contenir

header: listPrefixDef prefixDef

Declaration

```

element listPrefixDef
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  ( ( prefixDef | listPrefixDef )+ )
}

```

Exemple In this example, two private URI scheme prefixes are defined and patterns are provided for dereferencing them. Each prefix is also supplied with a human-readable explanation in a `<p>` element.

```
<listPrefixDef>
  <prefixDef ident="psn" matchPattern="([A-
Z]+)" replacementPattern="personography.xml#$1">
    <p> Private URIs using the <code>psn</code>
    prefix are pointers to <gi>person</gi>
    elements in the personography.xml file.
    For example, <code>psn:MDH</code>
    dereferences to <code>personography.xml#MDH</code>.
  </p>
</prefixDef>
<prefixDef
  ident="bibl"
  matchPattern="([a-z]+[a-z0-9]*)"
  replacementPattern="http://www.example.com/getBibl.xql?id=$1">
  <p> Private URIs using the <code>bibl</code> prefix can be
    expanded to form URIs which retrieve the relevant
    bibliographical reference from www.example.com.
  </p>
</prefixDef>
</listPrefixDef>
```

<listRelation> donne des informations sur les relations qui existent entre des personnes, des lieux, ou des organisations, soit de manière informelle en prose, soit de manière formelle. [15.2.2.]

Module namesdates

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.sortable (@sortKey)

Membre du model.biblLike

Contenu dans

core: add cit corr del desc emph head hi item l listBibl meeting note orig p q quote ref reg relatedItem said sic stage title unclear

header: change handNote licence rendition scriptNote sourceDesc tagUsage taxonomy typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions collation condition custEvent decoNote filiation foliation layout musicNotation origin provenance source support surrogates

namesdates: climate event listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace location org place population state terrain trait

textcrit: lem rdg witness

textstructure: argument body div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 docEdition epigraph imprimatur postscript signed titlePart

transcr: damage metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: rhyme

Peut contenir

core: p

linking: ab

namesdates: relation

Declaration

```

element listRelation
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  tei_att.sortable.attributes,
  ( model.pLike+ | relation+ )
}

```

Exemple

```

<listRelation>
  <p>Tous les locuteurs sont membres de la famille Ceruli, et sont nés à
  Naples.</p>
</listRelation>

```

Note May contain a prose description organized as paragraphs, or a sequence of <relation> elements.

Note Peut contenir soit une description en prose organisée en paragraphes, soit une suite d'éléments <relation>.

<listTranspose> supplies a list of transpositions, each of which is indicated at some point in a document typically by means of metamarks.

Module transcr

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du model model.global.meta model.profileDescPart

Contenu dans

analysis: cl m phr s span w

core: abbr add addrLine address author bibl biblScope cit citedRange corr date del distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi imprint item l label lg list measure mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said series sic soCalled sp speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority change classCode distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal profileDesc scriptNote sponsor typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material msItem musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName person placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: app lem rdg wit witDetail

textstructure: argument back body byline closer dateline div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5

div6 div7 docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint docTitle epigraph floatingText
front group imprimatur opener postscript salute signed text titlePage titlePart trailer
transcr: damage fw line metamark mod restore retrace sourceDoc supplied surface
surfaceGrp surplus zone
verse: metSym rhyme
Peut contenir
transcr: transpose
Declaration

```
element listTranspose { tei_att.global.attributes, transpose+ }
```

Exemple

```
<listTranspose>
  <transpose>
    <ptr target="#ib02"/>
    <ptr target="#ib01"/>
  </transpose>
</listTranspose>
```

This example might be used for a source document which indicates in some way that the elements identified by **ib02** and code **ib01** should be read in that order (ib02 followed by ib01), rather than in the reading order in which they are presented in the source.

<listWit> (liste de témoins) donne une liste de définitions pour tous les témoignages cités dans un appareil critique, pouvant être groupées de façon hiérarchique. [12.1.]

Module textcrit

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.sortable (@sortKey)

Membre du model.listLike

Contenu dans

core: add corr del desc emph head hi item l meeting note orig p q quote ref reg said sic
sp stage title unclear

header: change handNote licence rendition scriptNote sourceDesc tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions collation condition custEvent decoNote
filiation foliation layout musicNotation origin provenance source support surrogates

textcrit: lem listWit rdg witness

textstructure: argument body div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 docEdition epigraph
imprimatur postscript signed titlePart

transcr: damage metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: rhyme

Peut contenir

core: head

textcrit: listWit witness

Declaration

```

element listWit
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.sortable.attributes,
  ( model.headLike?, ( witness | listWit )+ )
}

```

Exemple

```

<listWit>
  <witness xml:id="HL26">Ellesmere, Huntingdon Library 26.C.9</witness>
  <witness xml:id="PN392">Hengwrt, National Library of Wales,
    Aberystwyth, Peniarth 392D</witness>
  <witness xml:id="RP149">Bodleian Library Rawlinson Poetic 149
    (see further <ptr target="#MSRP149"/>)</witness>
</listWit>

```

Note May contain a series of <witness> or <listWit> elements. The provision of a <listWit> element simplifies the automatic processing of the apparatus, e.g. the reconstruction of the readings for all witnesses from an exhaustive apparatus. Situations commonly arise where there are many more or less fragmentary witnesses, such that there may be quite distinct groups of witnesses for different parts of a text or collection of texts. Such groups may be given separately, or nested within a single <listWit> element at the beginning of the file listing all the witnesses, partial and complete, for the text, with the attestation of fragmentary witnesses indicated within the apparatus by use of the <witStart> and <witEnd> elements described in section 12.1.5.. Note however that a given witness can only be defined once, and can therefore only appear within a single <listWit> element.

Note Peut contenir une série d'éléments <witness> ou <listWit>. Fournir un élément <listWit> simplifie le traitement automatique de l'apparat, comme par exemple la reconstitution des leçons pour tous les témoins d'un appareil exhaustif. C'est un cas qui se produit communément lorsqu'il existe de nombreux témoins plus ou moins fragmentaires, de sorte qu'il peut y avoir des groupes pratiquement distincts de témoins pour différentes parties d'un texte ou d'une collection de textes. On peut donner ces groupes séparément ou bien les réunir à l'intérieur d'un seul élément <listWit> au début du fichier listant tous les témoins (parcellaires ou complets) pour le texte, accompagnés de l'attestation des témoins fragmentaires signalés dans l'apparat par l'utilisation des éléments <witStart> et <witEnd> décrits dans la section. Noter cependant qu'un témoin donné ne peut être défini qu'une seule fois et ne peut donc figurer que dans un seul élément <listWit>.

<localName> (nom de propriété défini localement) contient un nom défini localement pour une propriété

Module gaiji

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du

Contenu dans

gaiji: charProp

Peut contenir Des données textuelles uniquement

Declaration `element localName { tei_att.global.attributes, text }`

Exemple

```
<localName>daikanwa</localName>
<localName>entity</localName>
```

Exemple

```
<localName>daikanwa</localName>
<localName>entité</localName>
```

Note No definitive list of local names is proposed. However, the name *entity* is recommended as a means of naming the property identifying the recommended character entity name for this character or glyph.

Note Il n'est pas proposé de liste fermée de noms locaux de propriétés. Cependant, la dénomination *entity* (entité) est recommandée pour la propriété donnant le nom de l'entité caractère conseillée pour le caractère ou le glyphe en cours de description.

<location> (localisation) définit l'emplacement d'un lieu par des coordonnées géographiques, en termes d'entités nommées dites géopolitiques, ou par une adresse.

Module *namesdates*

Attributs *Attributs* *att.global* (*@xml:id*, *@n*, *@xml:lang*, *@rend*, *@style*, *@rendition*, *@xml:base*, *@xml:space*) (*att.global.linking* (*@corresp*, *@synch*, *@sameAs*, *@copyOf*, *@next*, *@prev*, *@exclude*, *@select*)) (*att.global.analytic* (*@ana*)) (*att.global.facs* (*@facs*)) (*att.global.change* (*@change*)) *att.typed* (*@type*, *@subtype*) *att.dataable* (*@calendar*, *@period*) (*att.dataable.w3c* (*@when*, *@notBefore*, *@notAfter*, *@from*, *@to*)) (*att.dataable.iso* (*@when-iso*, *@notBefore-iso*, *@notAfter-iso*, *@from-iso*, *@to-iso*)) (*att.dataable.custom* (*@when-custom*, *@notBefore-custom*, *@notAfter-custom*, *@from-custom*, *@to-custom*, *@datingPoint*, *@datingMethod*)) *att.editLike* (*@evidence*, *@source*, *@instant*) (*att.dimensions* (*@unit*, *@quantity*, *@extent*, *@precision*, *@scope*) (*att.ranging* (*@atLeast*, *@atMost*, *@min*, *@max*, *@confidence*))) (*att.responsibility* (*@cert*, *@resp*))

Membre du model.*placeStateLike*

Contenu dans

analysis: *cl phr s span*

core: *abbr add addrLine address author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del desc distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure meeting mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear*

header: *authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal rendition scriptNote sponsor tagUsage typeNote*

linking: *ab seg*

msdescription: *accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark*

namesdates: *addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith*

floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation
 org orgName persName place placeName region residence roleName settlement sex
 socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail witness

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint
 imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

core: address bibl biblStruct desc email label measure measureGrp note num

header: biblFull

msdescription: depth dim height msDesc width

namesdates: affiliation bloc country district geo geogFeat geogName listRelation offset
 placeName region relationGrp settlement

textcrit: witDetail

Declaration

```

element location
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  tei_att.dataable.attributes,
  tei_att.editLike.attributes,
  (
    model.labelLike      | model.placeNamePart      | model.offsetLike      | model.measureLi
  )
}

```

Exemple

```

<place>
  <placeName>Abbey Dore</placeName>
  <location>
    <geo>51.969604 -2.893146</geo>
  </location>
</place>

```

Exemple

```

<place type="building">
  <placeName>Brasserie Georges</placeName>
  <location>
    <country key="FR"/>
    <settlement type="city">Lyon</settlement>
    <district type="arrondissement">Perrache</district>
    <placeName type="street">Rue de la Charité</placeName>
  </location>
</place>

```

Exemple

```

<place type="imaginary">
  <placeName>Atlantis</placeName>
  <location>
    <offset>beyond</offset>
    <placeName>The Pillars of <persName>Hercules</persName>
  </placeName>

```

```
</location>
</place>
```

<locus> (locus) définit un emplacement au sein d'un manuscrit ou d'une partie de manuscrit, souvent une séquence, éventuellement discontinue, de références de feuillets. [10.3.5.]

Module msdescription

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.pointing (@targetLang, @target, @evaluate)

@scheme (système) désigne le système de foliotation utilisé pour localiser la subdivision du manuscrit qui est en cours de description.

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.pointer

Valeurs contient soit un pointeur vers un élément <foliation> qui définit le système de foliotation utilisé, soit un lien externe vers une ressource équivalente.

@from (depuis) Spécifie, sous une forme normalisée, le point de départ de la localisation.

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.word

Valeurs habituellement on y saisit un numéro de page.

@to (jusqu'à) Spécifie, sous une forme normalisée, la borne de fin pour la localisation.

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.word

Valeurs habituellement on y saisit un numéro de page.

Membre du model.pPart.msdesc

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s span

core: abbr add addrLine author biblScope citedRange corr date del desc distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure meeting mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal rendition scriptNote sponsor tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout locusGrp material msItem msItemStruct musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith

floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation
 orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex
 socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail witness

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint
 imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

gaiji: g

Declaration

```
element locus
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.pointing.attributes,
  attribute scheme { data.pointer }?,
  attribute from { data.word }?,
  attribute to { data.word }?,
  macro.xtext}
```

Exemple

```
<msItem n="1">
  <locus target="#fr_F1r #fr_F1v #fr_F2r">ff. 1r-2r</locus>
  <author>Ben Jonson</author>
  <title>Ode to himself</title>
  <rubric rend="italics"> An Ode<lb/> to him selfe.</rubric>
  <incipit>Com leaue the loathed stage</incipit>
  <explicit>And see his chariot triumph ore his wayne.</explicit>
  <bibl>
    <name>Beal</name>, <title>Index 1450-1625</title>, JnB 380</bibl>
  </msItem>
  <pb xml:id="fr_F1r"/>
  <pb xml:id="fr_F1v"/>
  <pb xml:id="fr_F2r"/>
```

Exemple The *fac*s attribute is available globally when the *transcr* module is included in a schema. It may be used to point directly to an image file, as in the following example:

```
<msItem>
  <locus
    facs="images/08v.jpg images/09r.jpg images/09v.jpg images/10r.jpg
    images/10v.jpg">fols. 8v-10v</locus>
  <title>Birds Praise of Love</title>
  <bibl>
    <title>IMEV</title>
    <biblScope>1506</biblScope>
  </bibl>
</msItem>
```

Note The *target* attribute should only be used to point to elements that contain or indicate a transcription of the locus being described, as in the first example above. To associate a <locus> element with a page image or other comparable representation, the global *fac*s attribute should be used instead, as shown in the second example. Use of the *target* attribute to indicate an image is strongly deprecated. The *fac*s attribute may be used to indicate one or more image files, as

above, or alternatively it may point to one or more appropriate XML elements, such as the <surface>, <zone> element, <graphic>, or <binaryObject> elements.

Note L'attribut target doit être utilisé uniquement pour pointer vers des éléments contenant ou référant une transcription de la partie du manuscrit ainsi localisée, comme dans le premier exemple ci-dessus. Pour associer un élément <locus> avec l'image d'une page ou avec une autre représentation similaire, on doit utiliser l'attribut global facs, comme le montre le deuxième exemple. L'attribut target est déprécié pour établir un lien vers une image. On utilise l'attribut facs, soit pour établir un lien vers un ou plusieurs fichiers image, comme ci-dessus, soit pour pointer vers un ou plusieurs éléments dédiés, tels que <surface>, <zone>, <graphic> ou <binaryObject>.

<locusGrp> (groupe d'emplacements) regroupe un certain nombre d'emplacements qui forment ensemble un item identifiable bien que discontinu dans un manuscrit ou une partie de manuscrit selon une foliotation spécifique. [10.3.5.]

Module msdescription

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

@scheme (système) désigne le système de foliotation selon lequel les emplacements contenus dans le groupe sont définis.

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.pointer

Valeurs contient soit un pointeur vers un élément <foliation> qui définit le système de foliotation utilisé, soit un lien externe vers une ressource équivalente.

Membre du model.pPart.msdesc

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s span

core: abbr add addrLine author biblScope citedRange corr date del desc distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure meeting mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal rendition scriptNote sponsor tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material msItem msItemStruct musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail witness

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint
 imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

msdescription: locus

Declaration

```

element locusGrp
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  attribute scheme { data.pointer }?,
  locus+
}

```

Exemple

```

<msItem>
  <locusGrp>
    <locus from="13" to="26">Bl. 13--26</locus>
    <locus from="37" to="58">37--58</locus>
    <locus from="82" to="96">82--96</locus>
  </locusGrp>
  <note>Stücke von Daniel Ecklin's Reise ins h. Land</note>
</msItem>

```

<m> (morphème) représente un morphème grammatical [17.1.]

Module analysis

Attributs *Attributs* att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.segLike (@function) (att.metrical (@met, @real, @rhyme)) (att.datcat (@datcat, @valueDatcat)) (att.fragmentable (@part)) att.typed (@type, @subtype)

@baseForm identifie la forme de base du morphème

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.word

Valeurs chaîne de caractères représentant l'orthographe de la forme de base du morphème

Membre du model.segLike

Contenu dans

analysis: cl m phr s w

core: abbr add addrLine author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: change distributor edition extent geoDecl handNote licence scriptNote typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout

material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric
 secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark
namesdates: addName affiliation birth bloc country death district education faith floruit
 forename genName geogName nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName
 placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname
textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail
textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint
 imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer
transcr: damage fw line metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus zone
verse: rhyme
Peut contenir
analysis: c interp interpGrp m span spanGrp
certainty: certainty precision respons
core: cb gap gb index lb milestone note pb
gaiji: g
linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline
textcrit: witDetail
transcr: addSpan damageSpan delSpan fw listTranspose metamark space substJoin
Declaration

```

element m
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.segLike.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  attribute baseForm { data.word }?,
  ( text | model.gLike | seg | m | c | model.global )*
}

```

Exemple

```

<w type="adjective">
  <w type="noun">
    <m baseForm="con" type="prefix">con</m>
    <m type="root">fort</m>
  </w>
  <m type="suffix">able</m>
</w>

```

Note The type attribute may be used to indicate the type of morpheme, taking values such as clitic, prefix, stem, etc. as appropriate.

Note L'attribut type peut être utilisé pour préciser le type de morphème, avec des valeurs telles que clitique, préfixe, stemma, etc. selon le cas.

<mapping> (caractères associés) contient un ou plusieurs caractères reliés par certains aspects (spécifiés par l'attribut type) au glyphe ou au caractère défini dans l'élément parent

Module gaiji

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf,

@next, @prev, @exclude, @select) (att.global.analytic (*@ana*)) (att.global.facs (*@facs*)) (att.global.change (*@change*)) att.typed (*@type, @subtype*)

Membre du

Contenu dans

gaiji: char glyph

Peut contenir

gaiji: g

Declaration

```
element mapping
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  macro.xtext}
```

Exemple

```
<mapping type="modern">r</mapping>
<mapping type="standard">□</mapping>
```

Note Suggested values for the type attribute include **exact** for exact equivalences, **uppercase** for uppercase equivalences, **lowercase** for lowercase equivalences, and **simplified** for simplified characters. The <g> elements contained by this element can point to either another <char> or <glyph> element or contain a character that is intended to be the target of this mapping.

Note Les valeurs conseillées de l'attribut type sont : **exact** pour une relation d'équivalence, **uppercase** pour spécifier une correspondance avec un caractère en majuscules, **lowercase** pour spécifier une correspondance avec un caractère en minuscules, et **simplified** pour spécifier une correspondance avec un caractère simplifié. Les éléments <g> contenus par l'élément <mapping> peuvent, soit pointer vers un autre élément <char> ou <glyph>, soit contenir un caractère, cible de la relation de correspondance.

<material> (matériau) Contient un mot ou une expression décrivant le ou les matériau(x) utilisé(s) pour fabriquer un manuscrit (ou une partie d'un manuscrit). [10.3.2.]

Module msdescription

Attributs Attributs att.global (*@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space*) (att.global.linking (*@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select*)) (att.global.analytic (*@ana*)) (att.global.facs (*@facs*)) (att.global.change (*@change*)) att.canonical (*@key, @ref*)

Membre du model.pPart.msdesc

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s span

core: abbr add addrLine author biblScope citedRange corr date del desc distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure meeting mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder

geoDecl handNote language licence principal rendition scriptNote sponsor tagUsage
typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition
custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout
material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric
secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith
floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation
orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex
socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail witness

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint
imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan
foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned
milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName
population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element material
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.canonical.attributes,
  macro.phraseSeq}

```

Exemple

```
<p>
  <index indexName="typo_decor">
    <term>Entrelacs géométriques</term>
  </index> Reliure en <material>maroquin</material> brun jaspé
</p>

```

Note The ref attribute may be used to point to one or more items within a taxonomy of types of material, defined either internally or externally.

<measure> (measure) contient un mot ou une expression faisant référence à la quantité d'un objet ou d'un produit, comprenant en général un nombre, une unité et le nom d'un produit. [3.5.3.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.measurement (@unit, @quantity, @commodity)

@type précise le type de mesure exprimée dans la typologie adaptée.

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.enumerated

Membre du model.measureLike

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s span

core: abbr add addrLine author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del desc distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure measureGrp meeting mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal rendition scriptNote sponsor tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown location nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail witness

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName
population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element measure
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.measurement.attributes,
  attribute type { data.enumerated }?,
  macro.phraseSeq}
```

Exemple

```
<measure type="weight">
  <num>2</num> kilos de sucre
</measure>
<measure type="currency">16,99 € </measure>
<measure type="area">5 hectares</measure>
```

Exemple

```
<measure commodity="vin" quantity="1" unit="liquide">un hectolitre de
vin</measure>
<measure commodity="rose" quantity="12" unit="nombre">1 douzaine de
roses</measure>
<measure commodity="moule" quantity="1" unit="liquide"> un litre de moules
</measure>
```

<measureGrp> (groupe de mesures) contient un groupe de spécifications des dimensions qui concernent un même objet, par exemple la hauteur et la largeur d'une page d'un manuscrit. [10.3.4.]

Module core

Attributs *Attributs* att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.measurement (@unit, @quantity, @commodity) att.typed (@type, @subtype)

Membre du model.measureLike

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s span

core: abbr add addrLine author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del desc distinct
editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label
measure measureGrp meeting mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q

quote ref reg resp rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title
unclear

header: authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder
geoDecl handNote language licence principal rendition scriptNote sponsor tagUsage
typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition
custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout
material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric
secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith
floruit forename genName geogName langKnown location nameLink nationality
occupation orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex
socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail witness

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint
imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

core: measure measureGrp num

gaiji: g

msdescription: depth dim height width

namesdates: geo

Declaration

```

element measureGrp
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.measurement.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  ( text | model.gLike | model.measureLike )*
}

```

Exemple

```

<measureGrp type="leaves" unit="mm">
  <height scope="range">157-160</height>
  <width quantity="105"/>
</measureGrp>
<measureGrp type="ruledArea" unit="mm">
  <height quantity="90" scope="most"/>
  <width quantity="48" scope="most"/>
</measureGrp>
<measureGrp type="box" unit="in">
  <height quantity="12"/>
  <width quantity="10"/>
  <depth quantity="6"/>
</measureGrp>

```

<media> indicates the location of any form of external media such as an audio or video clip etc. [3.9.]

Module core

Attributs `Attributs att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.resourced (@url) att.declaring (@decls) att.timed (@start, @end) att.media (@width, @height, @scale)`

@mimeType (type de média MIME) spécifie le type MIME (multipurpose internet mail extension) applicable.

Dérivé de `att.internetMedia`

Statut Requis

Type de données 1–∞ occurrences of `data.word` séparé par un espace

Valeurs La valeur doit être un type MIME valide.

Membre du `model.graphicLike`

Contenu dans

analysis: `cl phr s`

core: `abbr add addrLine author biblScope citedRange corr date del distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear`

gaiji: `char glyph`

header: `change distributor edition extent geoDecl handNote licence scriptNote typeNote`

linking: `ab seg`

msdescription: `accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark`

namesdates: `addName affiliation birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname`

textcrit: `lem rdg wit witDetail`

textstructure: `byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer`

transcr: `damage facsimile fw metamark mod restore retrace sourceDoc supplied surface surplus zone`

verse: `rhyme`

Peut contenir

core: `desc`

Declaration

```
element media
{
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.media.attribute.width,
  tei_att.media.attribute.height,
  tei_att.media.attribute.scale,
  tei_att.resourced.attributes,
  tei_att.declaring.attributes,
  tei_att.timed.attributes,
  attribute mimeType { list { data.word+ } },
}
```



```

    model.descLike*
}

```

Exemple

```

<figure>
  <media mimeType="image/png" url="fig1.png"/>
  <head>Figure One: The View from the Bridge</head>
  <figDesc>A Whistleresque view showing four or five sailing boats in the
foreground, and a
    series of buoys strung out between them.</figDesc>
</figure>

```

Exemple

```

<media dur="PT10S" mimeType="audio/wav" url="dingDong.wav">
  <desc>Ten seconds of bellringing sound</desc>
</media>

```

Exemple

```

<media
  dur="PT45M"
  mimeType="video/mp4"
  url="clip45.mp4"
  width="500px">
  <desc>A 45 minute video clip to be displayed in a window 500
    px wide </desc>
</media>

```

Note The attributes available for this element are not appropriate in all cases. For example, it makes no sense to specify the temporal duration of a graphic. Such errors are not currently detected. The mimeType attribute must be used to specify the MIME media type of the resource specified by the url attribute.

<meeting> contient le titre descriptif formalisé d'une réunion ou d'une conférence, employé dans une description bibliographique pour un article provenant d'une telle réunion, ou comme le titre ou le préambule aux publications qui en émanent.
[3.11.2.2.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du model.divWrapper model.respLike

Contenu dans

core: bibl lg list monogr

header: editionStmt titleStmt

msdescription: msItem

textstructure: body div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 group

Peut contenir

core: abbr address bibl biblStruct choice cit date desc distinct email emph expan foreign gloss hi label list listBibl measure measureGrp mentioned name num ptr q quote ref rs said soCalled stage term time title

header: biblFull idno

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
msDesc objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
geogFeat geogName listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation
location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region
relationGrp roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: listApp listWit

textstructure: floatingText

transcr: am ex subst

Declaration

`element meeting { tei_att.global.attributes, macro.limitedContent }`

Exemple

```
<div>
  <meeting>Colloque international : Duras, marges et transgressions, Nancy,
  1er et 2 avril
    2005</meeting>
  <list type="attendance">
    <head>liste des participants</head>
    <item>
      <persName>...</persName>
    </item>
    <item>
      <persName>...</persName>
    </item>
  </list>
  <p>...</p>
</div>
```

<mentioned> marque des mots ou des expressions mentionnées mais non employées
[3.3.3.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition,
@xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf,
@next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs
(@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du model.emphLike

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s span

core: abbr add addrLine author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del desc distinct
editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label
measure meeting mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref
reg resp rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder
geoDecl handNote language licence principal rendition scriptNote sponsor tagUsage
typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition
 custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout
 material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric
 secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith
 floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation
 orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex
 socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail witness

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint
 imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan
 foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned
 milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
 objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
 geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName
 population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
 metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

element mentioned { tei_att.global.attributes, macro.phraseSeq }

Exemple

L'harmonisation
 vocalique régressive empêche que <mentioned>agwêdê</mentioned> puisse être
 interprété comme
 un dérivé de <mentioned>gwada</mentioned>, qui pourtant est de même racine.

<metDecl> (déclaration sur la métrique) documente la notation utilisée pour noter un
 modèle métrique lorsque celui-ci est spécifié comme la valeur des attributs met , real,
 ou rhyme, qui s'appliquent à tout élément de la structure d'un texte versifié (par
 exemple <lg>, <l>, ou <seg>). [6.5. 6.3.]

Module verse

Attributs Attributs `att.global` (`@xml:id`, `@n`, `@xml:lang`, `@rend`, `@style`, `@rendition`, `@xml:base`, `@xml:space`) (`att.global.linking` (`@corresp`, `@synch`, `@sameAs`, `@copyOf`, `@next`, `@prev`, `@exclude`, `@select`)) (`att.global.analytic` (`@ana`)) (`att.global.facs` (`@facs`)) (`att.global.change` (`@change`)) `att.declarable` (`@default`)

@type indique si la notation traduit la forme métrique abstraite, sa réalisation prosodique, le schéma des rimes, ou une combinaison de ces différents éléments.

Statut Optionel

Type de données 1–3 occurrences of `data.enumerated` séparé par un espace

Les valeurs autorisées sont: **met** (attribut `met`) la déclaration s'applique à la structure métrique abstraite notée par l'attribut `met`.

real (attribut `real`) la déclaration s'applique à la réalisation réelle de la structure métrique conventionnelle notée par l'attribut `real`.

rhyme (attribut `rime`) la déclaration s'applique à la structure métrique abstraite notée par l'attribut `rhyme`.

Note By default, the `<metDecl>` element documents the notation used for metrical pattern and realization. It may also be used to document the notation used for rhyme scheme information; if not otherwise documented, the rhyme scheme notation defaults to the traditional 'abab' notation.

Note Par défaut, l'élément `<metDecl>` documente la notation utilisée pour le modèle métrique et sa réalisation. Il peut aussi être utilisé pour la notation du schéma de rimes ; s'il n'est pas documenté d'une autre manière, la notation du schéma de rimes pourra l'être par défaut sous la forme traditionnelle 'abab'.

@pattern (modèle d'expression régulière) indique une expression régulière définissant toute valeur permise dans cette notation.

Statut Optionel

Type de données `data.pattern`

Valeurs la valeur doit être une expression régulière valide pour le Consortium du World Wide Web XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition, Appendix F

Membre du `model.encodingDescPart`

Contenu dans

header: `encodingDesc`

Peut contenir

core: `note p`

linking: `ab`

textcrit: `witDetail`

verse: `metSym`

Declaration

```
element metDecl
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.declarable.attributes,
  attribute type
}
```

```

{
  list
  {
    ( "met" | "real" | "rhyme" ),
    ( "met" | "real" | "rhyme" )?,
    ( "met" | "real" | "rhyme" )?
  }
  }?,
  attribute pattern { data.pattern }?,
  ( ( model.pLike | model.noteLike )+ | metSym+ )
}

```

Exemple

```

<metDecl pattern="(AAAAAT\|AAAAT(A)?)" type="met" xml:id="fr_ip">
  <metSym value="T">syllabe tonique</metSym>
  <metSym value="A">syllabe atone</metSym>
  <metSym value="|">pause métrique</metSym>
</metDecl>

```

Cette notation décrit ici la division en groupes rythmiques d'un vers composé de douze syllabes (alexandrin) comme dans ce vers de Baudelaire :

```

<lg n="1" type="quatrain">
  <l n="1">J'ai longtemps habité sous de vastes portiques</l>
</lg>

```

Note The encoder may choose whether to define the notation formally or informally. However, the two methods may not be mixed. That is, <metDecl> may contain either a sequence of <metSym> elements or, alternately, a series of paragraphs or other components. If the pattern attribute is specified and <metSym> elements are used, then all the codes appearing within the pattern attribute should be documented. Only usable within the header if the verse module is used.

Note L'encodeur peut choisir de définir la notation de manière formelle ou pas. Toutefois, les deux méthodes ne peuvent pas être combinées. C'est-à-dire, que <metDecl> peut contenir soit une suite d'éléments <metSym>, soit une succession de paragraphes ou d'autres composants. Si l'attribut pattern est spécifié et que des éléments <metSym> sont employés, alors tous les codes qui apparaîtront dans l'attribut pattern devront être documentés. Ne peut être utilisé dans l'en-tête que si le jeu d'éléments pour la poésie est activé.

<metSym> (Symbole de notation métrique.) documente le sens propre à un caractère particulier ou à une suite de caractères dans une notation métrique, exprimés soit explicitement, soit dans les termes d'autres éléments inclus dans le même élément <metDecl>. [6.5.]

Module verse

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

@value indique le caractère ou l'ordre des caractères documentés.

Statut Requis

Type de données 1–∞ occurrences of **data.word** séparé par un espace

@terminal indique si le symbole est défini à l'aide d'autres symboles, (l'attribut **terminal** a pour valeur **false**), ou rédigé en texte libre, (l'attribut **terminal** a pour valeur **true**).

Statut Optionel

Type de données `data.truthValue`

Valeur par défaut **true**

Note The value **true** indicates that the element contains a prose definition of its meaning; the value **false** indicates that the element contains a definition of its meaning given using symbols defined elsewhere in the same `<metDecl>` element.

Note La valeur **true** indique que l'élément contient une définition de son sens rédigée en texte libre ; la valeur **false** indique que l'élément contient une définition du sens donné qui utilise des symboles définis ailleurs dans le même élément `<metDecl>`.

Contenu dans

verse: `metDecl`

Peut contenir

analysis: `interp interpGrp span spanGrp`

certainty: `certainty precision respons`

core: `abbr address cb choice date distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss hi index lb measure measureGrp mentioned milestone name note num pb ptr ref rs soCalled term time title`

header: `idno`

linking: `alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp timeline`

msdescription: `catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width`

namesdates: `addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait`

textcrit: `witDetail`

transcr: `addSpan am damageSpan delSpan ex fw listTranspose metamark space subst substJoin`

Declaration

```
element metSym
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  attribute value { list { data.word+ } },
  attribute terminal { data.truthValue }?,
  macro.phraseSeq.limited}

```

Exemple

```
<metSym value="x">syllabe tonique</metSym>
<metSym value="o">syllabe atone</metSym>
<metSym terminal="false" value="A">xoo</metSym>

```

<metamark> contains or describes any kind of graphic or written signal within a document the function of which is to determine how it should be read rather than forming part of the actual content of the document.

Module transcr

Attributs Attributs att.spanning (@spanTo) att.placement (@place) att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

@function describes the function (for example status, insertion, deletion, transposition) of the mark.

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.word

@target identifies one or more elements to which the function indicated by the metamark applies.

Statut Optionel

Type de données 1–∞ occurrences of data.pointer séparé par un espace

Membre du model.global

Contenu dans

analysis: cl m phr s span w

core: abbr add addrLine address author bibl biblScope cit citedRange corr date del distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi imprint item l label lg list measure mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said series sic soCalled sp speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority change classCode distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal scriptNote sponsor typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material msItem musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName person placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: app lem rdg wit witDetail

textstructure: argument back body byline closer dateline div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint docTitle epigraph floatingText front group imprimatur opener postscript salute signed text titlePage titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw line metamark mod restore retrace sourceDoc supplied surface surfaceGrp surplus zone

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address bibl biblStruct binaryObject cb choice cit corr date del desc distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index l label lb lg list

listBibl measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig p pb
ptr q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled sp stage term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: biblFull idno

linking: ab alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
msDesc objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
geogFeat geogName listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation
location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region
relationGrp roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app listApp listWit witDetail

textstructure: floatingText

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element metamark
{
  tei_att.spanning.attributes,
  tei_att.placement.attributes,
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  attribute function { data.word }?,
  attribute target { list { data.pointer+ } }?,
  macro.specialPara}
}
```

<milestone/> (balise de bornage) marque un point séparant n'importe quelle section d'un texte qui indique, habituellement mais pas nécessairement, un endroit à partir duquel une certaine partie d'un système standard de référence change et que ce changement n'est pas représenté par un élément structurel. [3.10.3.]

Module core

Attributs *Attributs* att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.milestoneUnit (@unit) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.edition (@ed, @edRef) att.spanning (@spanTo) att.breaking (@break)

Membre du model.milestoneLike

Contenu dans

analysis: cl m phr s span w

core: abbr add addrLine address author bibl biblScope cit citedRange corr date del distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi imprint item l label lg list listBibl measure mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said series sic soCalled sp speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority change classCode distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal scriptNote sponsor typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition
 custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout
 material msItem musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance
 rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith
 floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation
 orgName persName person placeName region residence roleName settlement sex
 socecStatus surname

textcrit: app lem rdg wit witDetail

textstructure: argument back body byline closer dateline div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5
 div6 div7 docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint docTitle epigraph floatingText
 front group imprimatur opener postscript salute signed text titlePage titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw line metamark mod restore retrace sourceDoc subst supplied surface
 surfaceGrp surplus zone

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir Élément vide

Declaration

```

element milestone
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.milestoneUnit.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  tei_att.edition.attributes,
  tei_att.spanning.attributes,
  tei_att.breaking.attributes,
  empty
}

```

Exemple

```

<milestone ed="La" n="23" unit="Dreissiger"/>
... <milestone ed="AV" n="24" unit="verse"/> ...

```

Exemple

```

<milestone ed="La" n="23" unit="Dreissiger"/> ...
<milestone ed="AV" n="24" unit="verse"/>
...

```

Note For this element, the global *n* attribute indicates the new number or other value for the unit which changes at this milestone. The special value *unnumbered* should be used in passages which fall outside the normal numbering scheme, such as chapter or other headings, poem numbers or titles, etc. The order in which milestone elements are given at a given point is not normally significant.

Note Pour cet élément, l'attribut global *n* affecte un nouveau numéro ou une autre valeur à l'unité qui change à partir de l'élément <milestone>. La valeur *unnumbered* doit être utilisée pour les passages qui sortent du système normal de numérotation (par ex. titres de chapitres, numéros ou titres de poèmes, ou noms des personnages qui prennent la parole dans une pièce de théâtre). L'ordre dans lequel apparaissent les éléments <milestone> à un endroit donné n'est en principe pas significatif.

Module transcr

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.transcriptional (@hand, @status, @cause, @seq) (att.editLike (@evidence, @source, @instant) (att.dimensions (@unit, @quantity, @extent, @precision, @scope) (att.ranging (@atLeast, @atMost, @min, @max, @confidence))) (att.responsibility (@cert, @resp))) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.spanning (@spanTo)

Membre du model.pPart.transcriptional

Contenu dans

analysis: cl pc phr s w

core: abbr add addrLine author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: change distributor edition extent geoDecl handNote licence scriptNote typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: am damage fw line metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus zone

verse: rhyme

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address bibl biblStruct binaryObject cb choice cit corr date del desc distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index label lb lg list listBibl measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled stage term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: biblFull idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material msDesc objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geogFeat geogName listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region relationGrp roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app listApp listWit witDetail

textstructure: floatingText

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element mod
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.transcriptional.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  tei_att.spanning.attributes,
  macro.paraContent}
```

Exemple

```
<mod type="subst">
  <add>pleasing</add>
  <del>agreable</del>
</mod>
```

<monogr> (niveau monographique) contient des données bibliographiques décrivant un objet (par exemple une monographie ou une revue) publié comme un élément indépendant (i.e. matériellement séparé. [3.11.2.1.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du

Contenu dans

core: biblStruct

Peut contenir

core: author biblScope editor imprint meeting note ref respStmt textLang title

header: authority edition extent funder idno sponsor

textcrit: witDetail

Declaration

```
element monogr
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  (
    (
      (
        ( author | editor | meeting | respStmt ),
        ( author | editor | meeting | respStmt )*,
        title+,
        ( idno | textLang | editor | respStmt )*
      )
    | (
      ( title | ref )+,
      ( idno | textLang | author | editor | meeting | respStmt )*
    )
    | ( authority, idno )
  )?,
  model.noteLike*,
```

```
( edition, ( idno | editor | sponsor | funder | respStmt )* )*,  
imprint,  
( imprint | extent | biblScope )*  
)  
}
```

Exemple

```
<biblStruct>  
  <analytic>  
    <author>Chesnutt, David</author>  
    <title>Historical Editions in the States</title>  
  </analytic>  
  <monogr>  
    <title level="j">Computers and the Humanities</title>  
    <imprint>  
      <date when="1991-12">(December, 1991):</date>  
    </imprint>  
    <biblScope>25.6</biblScope>  
    <biblScope from="377" to="380" unit="pp">377–380</biblScope>  
  </monogr>  
</biblStruct>
```

Exemple

```
<biblStruct type="book">  
  <monogr>  
    <author>  
      <persName>  
        <forename>Leo Joachim</forename>  
        <surname>Frachtenberg</surname>  
      </persName>  
    </author>  
    <title level="m" type="main">Lower Umpqua Texts</title>  
    <imprint>  
      <pubPlace>New York</pubPlace>  
      <publisher>Columbia University Press</publisher>  
      <date>1914</date>  
    </imprint>  
  </monogr>  
  <series>  
    <title level="s" type="main">Columbia University Contributions to  
      Anthropology</title>  
    <biblScope unit="vol">4</biblScope>  
  </series>  
</biblStruct>
```

Note May contain specialized bibliographic elements, in a prescribed order. The <monogr> element may only occur only within a <biblStruct>, where its use is mandatory for the description of a monographic-level bibliographic item.

Note Cet élément contient des éléments de description bibliographique spécialisés, dans un ordre prescrit. L'élément <monogr> n'est disponible que dans l'élément <biblStruct>, où il faut l'utiliser pour encoder la description bibliographique d'une monographie.

<msContents> (contenu du manuscrit) décrit le contenu intellectuel d'un manuscrit ou d'une partie d'un manuscrit, soit en une série de paragraphes *p*, soit sous la forme d'une série d'éléments structurés *msItem* concernant les items du manuscrit. [10.6.]

Module msdescription

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.msExcerpt (@defective)

@class (classe) spécifie la ou les catégories ou classes auxquelles le manuscrit appartient.

Statut Optionel

Type de données 1–∞ occurrences of `data.pointer` séparé par un espace

Valeurs One or more codes, each of which is used as the identifier for a <category> element in a <taxonomy> element typically not necessarily supplied in the current document header.

Contenu dans

msdescription: msDesc msPart

Peut contenir

core: p textLang

linking: ab

msdescription: msItem msItemStruct summary

textstructure: titlePage

Declaration

```

element msContents
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.msExcerpt.attributes,
  attribute class { list { data.pointer+ } }?,
  (
    model.pLike+
    | ( summary?, textLang?, titlePage?, ( msItem | msItemStruct )* )
  )
}

```

Exemple

```

<msContents>
  <msItem>
    <docAuthor>
      <forename>Guillaume de Lorris </forename>
    </docAuthor>
    <docAuthor>
      <forename>Jean de Meung</forename>
    </docAuthor>
    <docTitle>
      <titlePart type="main">Le Rommant de la rose</titlePart>
      <titlePart type="sub"/>
    </docTitle>
    <docImprint>
      <pubPlace>Paris</pubPlace>
      <publisher>Antoine Vérard</publisher>
    </docImprint>
    <docDate when="1497">1497 ou 1498</docDate>
    <note>
      <date notAfter="1498-12-31" notBefore="1497-01-01"/>
    </note>
  </msItem>
</msContents>

```

```
</note>
<note>in-2°.</note>
<note>Exemplaire sur vélin, enluminé, « vraisemblablement dans l'atelier
d'Antoine
  Vérard » <ref target="#fr_bib06">(Charon 1988, n° 3)</ref>
</note>
<note>
  <ref
    target="http://catalogue.bnf.fr/ark:/12148/cb305575966">Notice
bibliographique
  dans le Catalogue général</ref>
</note>
</msItem>
</msContents>
```

Exemple

```
<msContents>
  <msItem>
    <docAuthor>
      <surname>Longus</surname>
    </docAuthor>
    <docTitle>
      <titlePart type="main">Les amours pastorales de Daphnis et
Chloé</titlePart>
    </docTitle>
    <docImprint>
      <pubPlace>Paris</pubPlace>
      <publisher>[Jacques Quillau]</publisher>
    </docImprint>
    <docDate when="1718">1718</docDate>
    <note>in-8°.</note>
    <note>Exemplaire réglé.</note>
    <note>
      <ref
        target="http://catalogue.bnf.fr/ark:/12148/cb30831232s">Notice
bibliographique
      dans le Catalogue général</ref>
    </note>
  </msItem>
</msContents>
```

Note Unless it contains a simple prose description, this element should contain at least one of the elements <summary>, <msItem>, or <msItemStruct>. This constraint is not currently enforced by the schema.

Note A moins qu'il ne contienne une description en texte libre, cet élément doit contenir au moins l'un des éléments <summary>, <msItem> ou <msItemStruct>. Actuellement le schéma ne rend pas obligatoire cette contrainte.

<msDesc> (description d'un manuscrit) contient la description d'un manuscrit bien individualisé [10.1.]

Module msdescription

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.sortable (@sortKey) att.typed (@type, @subtype)

Membre du model.biblLike

Contenu dans

core: add cit corr del desc emph head hi item l listBibl meeting note orig p q quote ref
reg relatedItem said sic stage title unclear

header: change handNote licence rendition scriptNote sourceDesc tagUsage taxonomy
typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions collation condition custEvent decoNote
filiation foliation layout musicNotation origin provenance source support surrogates

namesdates: climate event location org place population state terrain trait

textcrit: lem rdg witness

textstructure: argument body div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 docEdition epigraph
imprimatur postscript signed titlePart

transcr: damage metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: rhyme

Peut contenir

core: head p

linking: ab

msdescription: additional history msContents msIdentifier msPart physDesc

Declaration

```

element msDesc
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.sortable.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  (
    msIdentifier,
    model.headLike*,
    (
      model.pLike+
      | ( msContents?, physDesc?, history?, additional?, msPart* )
    )
  )
}

```

Exemple

```

<msDesc>
  <msIdentifier>
    <country>France</country>
    <settlement>Paris</settlement>
    <repository xml:lang="fr">Bibliothèque nationale de France. Réserve des
livres rares</repository>
    <idno>RES P- YC- 1275</idno>
    <altIdentifier>
      <idno>Y. 1341</idno>
      <note>Cote de la Bibliothèque royale au XVIIIe s. (Catalogue de
1750).</note>
    </altIdentifier>
  </msIdentifier>
  <msContents>
    <msItem>
      <docAuthor>
        <forename>Juvénal</forename>

```

```

</docAuthor>
<docAuthor>
  <forename>Perse</forename>
</docAuthor>
<docTitle>
  <titlePart type="main"/>
  <titlePart type="sub"/>
</docTitle>
<docImprint>
  <pubPlace>Venise</pubPlace>
  <publisher>F. Torresani</publisher>
  <publisher>G.-F. Torresani</publisher>
</docImprint>
<docDate when="1535">1535</docDate>
<note>In-8°. </note>
<note>Exemplaire avec rehauts peints en argent, or et bleu. </note>
<note>
  <ref
    target="http://catalogue.bnf.fr/ark:/12148/cb31088624r">Notice
bibliographique
    dans le Catalogue général</ref>
  </note>
</msItem>
</msContents>
<physDesc>
<p>
  <ref target="http://bnf.fr/ark://">Image de la reliure dans
l'iconothèque</ref>
</p>
<objectDesc>
  <supportDesc>
    <extent>
      <dimensions type="binding">
        <height unit="mm">170</height>
        <width unit="mm">98</width>
        <depth unit="mm">15</depth>
      </dimensions>
    </extent>
  </supportDesc>
</objectDesc>
<bindingDesc>
  <binding contemporary="true">
    <p>
      <index indexName="typo_reliure">
        <term>Reliure à décor</term>
      </index>
      <index indexName="typo_decor">
        <term>Entrelacs géométriques</term>
      </index> Reliure en <material>maroquin</material> brun jaspé</p>
      <decoNote type="plats"> à décor d'entrelacs géométriques (structure de
losange et
        rectangle) complété de fers évidés. </decoNote>
      <decoNote type="plat_sup">Titre <q>ivvenalis. persivs</q> et ex-libris
de Jean
        Grolier <q>io. grolierii et amicorvm.</q> dorés respectivement au
centre et au bas
        du plat supérieur. </decoNote>
      <decoNote type="plat_inf">Devise de Jean Grolier<q>portio mea sit in
terra
        viventivm</q> dorée au centre du plat inférieur. </decoNote>
      <decoNote type="dos">Dos à cinq nerfs, sans décor ; simple filet doré

```


sur chaque
 nerf et en encadrement des caissons ; passages de chaînette
 marqués de même.</decoNote>
 <decoNote type="tranchefiles">Tranchefiles simples unicolores, vert
 foncé.</decoNote>
 <decoNote type="coupes">Filet doré sur les coupes.</decoNote>
 <decoNote type="annexes"/>
 <decoNote type="tranches">Tranches dorées.</decoNote>
 <decoNote type="contreplats">Contreplats en vélin.</decoNote>
 <decoNote type="chasses">Filet doré sur les chasses.</decoNote>
 <decoNote type="gardes">Gardes en papier et vélin (2+1+2 / 2+1+2) ;
 filigrane au
 pot.<ref>Briquet N° XX</ref>
 </decoNote>
 <decoNote type="structure">Defet manuscrit utilisé comme claie au
 contreplat
 inférieur (visible par transparence, sous la contregarde en
 vélin).</decoNote>
 <condition>Traces de mouillures anciennes plus ou moins importantes au
 bas des
 feuillets, qui n'ont pas affecté la reliure ; éraflure en tête du
 plat
 inférieur.</condition>
 </binding>
 </bindingDesc>
 </physDesc>
 <history>
 <origin notAfter="1547-09-15" notBefore="1540-01-01">
 <p>Reليure exécutée pour Jean Grolier par Jean Picard, Paris, entre 1540
 et 1547.</p>
 </origin>
 <provenance>
 <p/>
 </provenance>
 <acquisition notAfter="1724-12-31" notBefore="1680-12-31">Estampille n°
 1, utilisée de
 la fin du XVIIe siècle à 1724 (page de titre).</acquisition>
 </history>
 <additional>
 <adminInfo>
 <recordHist>
 <source>Notice établie à partir du document original</source>
 <change when="2009-10-05" who="Markova">Description mise à jour le
 <date type="crea">5 octobre 2009 </date>en vue de l'encodage en TEI des
 descriptions des reliure
 de la Réserve des livres rares</change>
 <change when="2009-06-01" who="Le Bars">Description revue le
 <date type="maj">1er
 juin 2009 </date> par Fabienne Le Bars.....</change>
 <change when="2009-06-25" who="Le Bars">Description validée
 le<date type="valid">25
 juin 2009</date>par Fabienne Le Bars</change>
 </recordHist>
 </adminInfo>
 </additional>
 </msDesc>

<msIdentifier> (identifiant du manuscrit) Contient les informations requises pour
 identifier le manuscrit en cours de description. [10.4.]

Module msdescription

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du model.biblPart

Contenu dans

core: bibl

msdescription: msDesc msPart

Peut contenir

header: idno

msdescription: altIdentifier collection institution msName repository

namesdates: bloc country district geogName placeName region settlement

Declaration

```
element msIdentifier
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  (
    (
      model.placeNamePart_sequenceOptional,
      institution?,
      repository?,
      collection*,
      idno?
    ),
    ( msName | altIdentifier )*
  )
}
```

Schematron <s:report test="local-name(*[1])='idno' or local-name(*[1])='altIdentifier' or.=''">You must supply either a locator of some type or a name for <s:name/></s:report>

Exemple

```
<msIdentifier>
  <country>France</country>
  <settlement>Paris</settlement>
  <repository xml:lang="fr">Bibliothèque nationale de France. Réserve des
livres rares</repository>
  <idno>B- 73</idno>
  <altIdentifier>
    <idno>B-121</idno>
    <note> Cote de la bibliothèque royale au XVIIIe siècle (inscrite à
l'encre, sur la
      doublure de tabis).</note>
  </altIdentifier>
  <altIdentifier>
    <idno>Double de B. 274. A (Réserve)</idno>
    <note>Cote inscrite face à la page de titre, en remplacement de la cote
"1541",
      barrée</note>
  </altIdentifier>
</msIdentifier>
```

<msItem> (item de manuscrit) décrit une œuvre ou un item individualisés dans le contenu intellectuel d'un manuscrit ou d'une partie de manuscrit. [10.6.1.]

Module msdescription

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.msExcerpt (@defective)

@class (classe) spécifie la ou les catégories ou classes auxquelles l'item appartient.

Statut Optionel

Type de données 1–∞ occurrences of **data.pointer** séparé par un espace

Valeurs Un ou plusieurs codes, chacun utilisé comme identifiant pour un élément de classification de texte fourni dans l'élément <textClass> de l'en-tête TEI.

Membre du model.msItemPart

Contenu dans

msdescription: msContents msItem

Peut contenir

analysis: interp interpGrp span spanGrp

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: author bibl biblStruct binaryObject cb cit editor gap gb graphic index lb listBibl meeting milestone note p pb quote respStmt textLang title

header: funder principal sponsor

linking: ab alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp timeline

msdescription: colophon decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric incipit locus locusGrp msItem msItemStruct rubric

textcrit: witDetail

textstructure: argument byline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint docTitle epigraph imprimatur titlePart

transcr: addSpan damageSpan delSpan fw listTranspose metamark space substJoin

Declaration

```

element msItem
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.msExcerpt.attributes,
  attribute class { list { data.pointer+ } }?,
  (
    ( locus | locusGrp )*,
    (
      model.pLike+
      | ( model.titlepagePart | model.msItemPart | model.global )+
    )
  )
}

```

Exemple

```

<msItem class="#saga">
  <locus>ff. 1r-24v</locus>
  <title>Agrid af Noregs konunga sögum</title>
  <incipit>regi oc h<ex>ann</ex> setiho

```

```
<gap extent="7" reason="illegible"/>sc
  heim se<ex>m</ex> pio</incipit>
<explicit>h<ex>on</ex> hev<ex>er</ex>
  <ex>oc</ex>pa buit hesta .ij. aNan vip
  fé enh<ex>on</ex>o<ex>m</ex> aNan til
  reip<ex>ar</ex>
</explicit>
<textLang mainLang="non">Old Norse/Icelandic</textLang>
</msItem>
```

Exemple

```
<msContents>
  <msItem>
    <docAuthor>
      <surname>Longus</surname>
    </docAuthor>
    <docTitle>
      <titlePart type="main">Les amours pastorales de Daphnis et
Chloé</titlePart>
    </docTitle>
    <docImprint>
      <pubPlace>Paris</pubPlace>
      <publisher>[Jacques Quillau]</publisher>
    </docImprint>
    <docDate when="1718">1718</docDate>
    <note>in-8°.</note>
    <note>Exemplaire réglé.</note>
    <note>
      <ref
        target="http://catalogue.bnf.fr/ark:/12148/cb30831232s">Notice
bibliographique
        dans le Catalogue général</ref>
      </note>
    </msItem>
  </msContents>
```

<msItemStruct> (description structurée d'un item de manuscrit) contient la description structurée d'un item ou d'une œuvre, dans le contenu intellectuel d'un manuscrit ou d'une partie d'un manuscrit. [10.6.1.]

Module msdescription

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.msExcerpt (@defective)

@class (classe) spécifie la ou les catégories ou classes auxquelles l'item appartient.

Statut Optionel

Type de données 1–∞ occurrences of data.pointer séparé par un espace

Valeurs Un ou plusieurs codes, chacun utilisé comme identifiant pour un élément de classification de texte fourni dans l'élément <textClass> de l'en-tête TEI.

Membre du model.msItemPart

Contenu dans

msdescription: msContents msItem msItemStruct

Peut contenir

core: author bibl biblStruct listBibl note p respStmt textLang title

linking: ab

msdescription: colophon decoNote explicit finalRubric incipit locus locusGrp
msItemStruct rubric

textcrit: witDetail

Declaration

```

element msItemStruct
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.msExcerpt.attributes,
  attribute class { list { data.pointer+ } }?,
  (
    ( locus | locusGrp )?,
    (
      model.pLike+
      | (
        author*,
        respStmt*,
        title*,
        rubric?,
        incipit?,
        msItemStruct*,
        explicit?,
        finalRubric?,
        colophon*,
        decoNote*,
        listBibl*,
        ( bibl | biblStruct )*,
        model.noteLike*,
        textLang?
      )
    )
  )
}

```

Exemple

```

<msItemStruct class="biblComm" defective="false" n="2">
  <locus from="24v" to="97v">24v-97v</locus>
  <author>Apringius de Beja</author>
  <title type="uniform" xml:lang="la">Tractatus in Apocalypsin</title>
  <rubric>Incipit Trac<supplied reason="omitted">ta</supplied>tus
    in apoka<lb/>lipsin eruditissimi uiri <lb/> Apringi
  ep<expan>iscop</expan>i
    Pacensis eccl<expan>esi</expan>e</rubric>
  <finalRubric>EXPLIC<ex>IT</ex> EXP0<lb/>SITIO APOCALIPSIS
    QVA<ex>M</ex> EXPOSVIT DOM<lb/>NVS APRINGIUS EP<ex>ISCOPU</ex>S.
    DEO GR<ex>ACI</ex>AS AGO. FI<lb/>NITO LABORE ISTO.</finalRubric>
  <bibl>
    <ref target="http://amiBibl.xml#Apringius1900">Apringius</ref>, ed.
    Férotin</bibl>
  <textLang mainLang="la">Latin</textLang>
</msItemStruct>

```

Exemple

```
<msItemStruct class="biblComm" defective="false" n="2">
  <locus from="24v" to="97v">24v-97v</locus>
  <author>Apringius de Beja</author>
  <title type="uniform" xml:lang="la">Tractatus in Apocalypsin</title>
  <rubric>Incipit Trac<supplied reason="omitted">ta</supplied>tus in
  apoka<lb/>lipsin
    eruditissimi uiri <lb/> Apringi ep<ex>iscop</ex>i Pacensis
  eccl<ex>esi</ex>e</rubric>
  <finalRubric>EXPLIC<ex>IT</ex> EXP0<lb/>SITIO APOCALIPSIS QVA<ex>M</ex>
    EXPOSVIT DOM<lb/>NVS APRINGIUS EP<ex>ISCOPU</ex>S. DEO GR<ex>ACI</ex>AS
  AGO.
  FI<lb/>NITO LABORE ISTO.</finalRubric>
  <bibl>
    <ref target="http://amiBibl.xml#Apringius1900">Apringius</ref>, ed.
  Férotin</bibl>
  <textLang mainLang="la">Latin</textLang>
</msItemStruct>
```

<msName> (autre nom) contient un autre nom, dans une forme libre, utilisé pour désigner le manuscrit, tel qu'un surnom ou un 'ocellus nominum'. [10.4.]

Module msdescription

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.typed (@type, @subtype)

Membre du

Contenu dans

msdescription: msIdentifier

Peut contenir

gaiji: g

Declaration

```
element msName
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  macro.xtext}

```

Exemple

```
<msName>The Vercelli Book</msName>
```

<msPart> (partie d'un manuscrit) contient des informations sur un manuscrit distinct à l'origine, ou sur une partie d'un manuscrit, qui constitue actuellement une section d'un manuscrit composite. [10.10.]

Module msdescription

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du

Contenu dans

msdescription: msDesc msPart

Peut contenir

core: head p

linking: ab

msdescription: additional altIdentifier history msContents msIdentifier msPart physDesc

Declaration

```

element msPart
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  (
    ( altIdentifier | msIdentifier ),
    model.headLike*,
    (
      model.pLike+
      | ( msContents?, physDesc?, history?, additional?, msPart* )
    )
  )
}

```

Exemple

```

<msPart>
  <msIdentifier>
    <idno>A</idno>
    <altIdentifier type="catalog">
      <collection>Becker</collection>
      <idno>48, Nr. 145</idno>
    </altIdentifier>
    <altIdentifier type="catalog">
      <collection>Wiener Liste</collection>
      <idno>4°5</idno>
    </altIdentifier>
  </msIdentifier>
  <head>
    <title xml:lang="la">Gregorius: Homiliae in Ezechielem</title>
    <origPlace key="tgn_7008085">Weissenburg (?)</origPlace>
    <origDate notAfter="0815" notBefore="0801">IX. Jh., Anfang</origDate>
  </head>
</msPart>

```

Exemple

```

<msDesc>
  <msIdentifier>
    <settlement>Amiens</settlement>
    <repository>Bibliothèque Municipale</repository>
    <idno>MS 3</idno>
    <msName>Maurdramnus Bible</msName>
  </msIdentifier>
  <msPart>
    <altIdentifier>
      <idno>MS 6</idno>
    </altIdentifier>
  </msPart>
</msDesc>

```

Note As this last example shows, for compatibility reasons the identifier of a manuscript part may be supplied as a simple <altIdentifier> rather than using the more structured <msIdentifier> element. This usage is however deprecated.

<musicNotation> (notation musicale) contient la description d'un type de notation musicale. [10.7.2.]

Module msdescription

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du model.physDescPart

Contenu dans

msdescription: physDesc

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address bibl biblStruct binaryObject cb choice cit corr date del desc distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index l label lb lg list listBibl measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig p pb ptr q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled sp stage term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: biblFull idno

linking: ab alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material msDesc objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo geogFeat geogName listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region relationGrp roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app listApp listWit witDetail

textstructure: floatingText

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element musicNotation { tei_att.global.attributes, macro.specialPara }
```

Exemple

```
<musicNotation>
  <p>Les clés se placent au commencement de la portée. Elles servent à fixer
le nom des
  notes et à indiquer en même temps la place que celles-ci occupent dans
l'échelle
  musicale.</p>
</musicNotation>
```

Exemple


```

<musicNotation>Même, si l'on voulait démontrer que les livres de chants ont
été
<term>neumés</term> dès le IXe siècle, il ne faudrait pas oublier que des
livres de chants
sans <term>neumes</term> ont été écrits jusqu'au Xe siècle.
</musicNotation>

```

<name> (nom, nom propre) contient un nom propre ou un syntagme nominal [3.5.1.]

Module core

Attributs `Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.personal (@full, @sort) (att.naming (@role, @nymRef) (att.canonical (@key, @ref))) att.dataable (@calendar, @period) (att.dataable.w3c (@when, @notBefore, @notAfter, @from, @to)) (att.dataable.iso (@when-iso, @notBefore-iso, @notAfter-iso, @from-iso, @to-iso)) (att.dataable.custom (@when-custom, @notBefore-custom, @notAfter-custom, @from-custom, @to-custom, @datingPoint, @datingMethod)) att.editLike (@evidence, @source, @instant) (att.dimensions (@unit, @quantity, @extent, @precision, @scope) (att.ranging (@atLeast, @atMost, @min, @max, @confidence))) (att.responsibility (@cert, @resp)) att.typed (@type, @subtype)`

Membre du model.nameLike.agent

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s span

core: abbr add addrLine address author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del desc distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure meeting mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp respStmt rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal rendition scriptNote sponsor tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation org orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail witness

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w
certainty: certainty precision respons
core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan
foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned
milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear
gaiji: g
header: idno
linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline
msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width
namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName
population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait
textcrit: app witDetail
transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo
verse: caesura rhyme
Declaration

```
element name
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.personal.attributes,
  tei_att.dataable.attributes,
  tei_att.editLike.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  macro.phraseSeq}
```

Example

```
<name type="person">Thomas Hoccleve</name>
<name type="place">Villingaholt</name>
<name type="org">Vetus Latina Institut</name>
<name ref="#HOC001" type="person">Occleve</name>
```

Note Proper nouns referring to people, places, and organizations may be tagged instead with <persName>, <placeName>, or <orgName>, when the TEI module for names and dates is included.

Note Les noms propres relatifs aux personnes, aux lieux et aux organismes peuvent également être balisés à l'aide de <persName>, <placeName>, ou <orgName>, lorsque le module TEI concernant les noms et dates est inclus.

<nameLink> (lien entre les composants d'un nom) contient une particule ou une expression exprimant un lien, utilisés dans un nom mais considérés comme n'en faisant pas partie, comme "van der" ou "de". [13.2.1.]

Module namesdates

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.typed (@type, @subtype)

Membre du model.persNamePart

*Contenu dans**analysis:* cl phr s span*core:* abbr add addrLine address author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del desc distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure meeting mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear*header:* authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal rendition scriptNote sponsor tagUsage typeNote*linking:* ab seg*msdescription:* accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark*namesdates:* addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation org orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname*textcrit:* lem rdg wit witDetail witness*textstructure:* byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer*transcr:* damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus*verse:* metSym rhyme*Peut contenir**analysis:* c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w*certainty:* certainty precision respons*core:* abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear*gaiji:* g*header:* idno*linking:* alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline*msdescription:* catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width*namesdates:* addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geog geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait*textcrit:* app witDetail*transcr:* addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo*verse:* caesura rhyme*Declaration*

```

element nameLink
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  macro.phraseSeq}

```

Exemple

```
<persName>
  <forename>Frederick</forename>
  <nameLink>van der</nameLink>
  <surname>Tronck</surname>
</persName>
```

Exemple

```
<persName>
  <forename>Frederick</forename>
  <nameLink>van der</nameLink>
  <surname>Tronck</surname>
</persName>
```

Exemple

```
<persName>
  <forename>Alfred</forename>
  <nameLink>de</nameLink>
  <surname>Musset</surname>
</persName>
```

Exemple

```
<persName>
  <forename>Alfred</forename>
  <nameLink>de</nameLink>
  <surname>Musset</surname>
</persName>
```

<namespace> (espace de noms) fournit le nom formel de l'espace de noms auquel appartiennent les éléments documentés par ses éléments fils. [2.3.4.]

Module header

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

@name le nom formel complet de l'espace de noms concerné.

Statut Requis

Type de données data.namespace

Contenu dans

header: tagsDecl

Peut contenir

header: tagUsage

Declaration

```
element namespace
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  attribute name { data.namespace },
  tagUsage+
}
```

Exemple

```
<namespace name="http://www.tei-c.org/ns/1.0">
  <tagUsage gi="foreign" render="#fr_it">Employé pour marquer des mots
non-français dans le
  texte.</tagUsage>
</namespace>
```

<nationality> (nationalité) contient une description non formalisée de la nationalité ou citoyenneté présente ou passée d'une personne. [15.2.2.]

Module namesdates

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.dataable (@calendar, @period) (att.dataable.w3c (@when, @notBefore, @notAfter, @from, @to)) (att.dataable.iso (@when-iso, @notBefore-iso, @notAfter-iso, @from-iso, @to-iso)) (att.dataable.custom (@when-custom, @notBefore-custom, @notAfter-custom, @from-custom, @to-custom, @datingPoint, @datingMethod)) att.editLike (@evidence, @source, @instant) (att.dimensions (@unit, @quantity, @extent, @precision, @scope) (att.ranging (@atLeast, @atMost, @min, @max, @confidence))) (att.responsibility (@cert, @resp)) att.naming (@role, @nymRef) (att.canonical (@key, @ref))

Membre du model.persStateLike

Contenu dans

namesdates: person personGrp

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element nationality
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.dataable.attributes,
```

```
tei_att.editLike.attributes,  
tei_att.naming.attributes,  
macro.phraseSeq}
```

Exemple

```
<nationality key="US" notBefore="1966"> Citoyenneté américaine obtenue en  
1966</nationality>
```

<normalization> (normalisation) indique l'extension de la normalisation ou de la régularisation effectuée sur le texte source dans sa conversion vers sa forme électronique. [2.3.3. 15.3.2.]

Module header

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.declarable (@default)

@source indique l'autorité pour toute normalisation effectuée.

Statut Optionel

Type de données **data.pointer**

Valeurs pointe vers une description bibliographique ou vers toute autre ressource documentant les principes selon lesquels la normalisation a été appliquée.

@method indique la méthode adoptée pour signaler les normalisations dans le texte.

Statut Optionel

Type de données **data.enumerated**

Les valeurs autorisées sont: **silent** normalisation effectuée sans être mentionnée.[Valeur par défaut]

markup la normalisation a été décrite en employant un codage

Membre du model.editorialDeclPart

Contenu dans

header: editorialDecl

Peut contenir

core: p

linking: ab

Declaration

```
element normalization  
{  
  tei_att.global.attributes,  
  tei_att.declarable.attributes,  
  attribute source { data.pointer }?,  
  attribute method { "silent" | "markup" }?,  
  model.pLike+  
}
```

Exemple

```

<editorialDecl>
  <normalization method="markup">
    <p>Là où les majuscules et les minuscules i, j, u, v et vv ont été
normalisées selon la
      pratique typographique moderne, l'élément<gi> choice</gi> a été
employé en association
      avec <gi>orig</gi> et <gi>reg</gi> pour fournir à la fois les formes
originales et les
      formes nouvelles , respectivement ... </p>
  </normalization>
  <normalization method="silent">
    <p> L'espace entre chaque mot a été régularisé à un espace. Un signe de
ponctuation
      simple est suivi d'un espace, un signe de ponctuation double est
précédé et suivi d'un
      espace.</p>
  </normalization>
  <normalization
    source="http://www.academie-francaise.fr/langue/orthographe/plan.html">
    <p>Normalisation effectuée selon le Rapport Du Conseil Supérieur De La
Langue Française
      publié dans les documents administratifs du Journal officiel du 6
décembre 1990</p>
  </normalization>
</editorialDecl>

```

<note> contient une note ou une annotation [3.8.1. 2.2.6. 3.11.2.7. 9.3.5.4.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.placement (@place) att.pointing (@targetLang, @target, @evaluate) att.responsibility (@cert, @resp) att.typed (@type, @subtype)

@anchored indique si l'exemplaire du texte montre l'emplacement de référence exact pour la note

Statut Optionnel

Type de données data.truthValue

Valeur par défaut true

Note In modern texts, notes are usually anchored by means of explicit footnote or endnote symbols. An explicit indication of the phrase or line annotated may however be used instead (e.g. 'page 218, lines 3–4'). The anchored attribute indicates whether any explicit location is given, whether by symbol or by prose cross-reference. The value true indicates that such an explicit location is indicated in the copy text; the value false indicates that the copy text does not indicate a specific place of attachment for the note. If the specific symbols used in the copy text at the location the note is anchored are to be recorded, use the n attribute.

Note Dans des textes modernes, les notes sont habituellement ancrées au moyen d'appels de notes explicites (pour des notes de pied de page ou notes de fin de texte). A la place, une indication explicite

de l'expression ou de la ligne annotée peut cependant être employée (par exemple 'page 218, lignes 3–4'). L'attribut `anchored` indique si un emplacement est donné explicitement ou s'il est exprimé par un symbole ou par un renvoi. La valeur `true` indique qu'un endroit explicite est indiqué dans le texte ; la valeur `false` indique que le texte n'indique pas un endroit spécifique d'attachement pour la note. Si des symboles spécifiques utilisés dans le texte à l'endroit où la note est ancrée doivent être enregistrés, l'attribut `nsera` utilisé.

@targetEnd pointe vers la fin d'un passage auquel la note est attachée, si la note n'est pas enchâssée dans le texte à cet endroit

Statut Optionel

Type de données 1– ∞ occurrences of `data.pointer` séparé par un espace

Valeurs référence à l' (aux) `xml:id(s)` qui *finir* à l' (aux) endroit(s) en question, ou à un élément vide à ce point en question.

Note This attribute is retained for backwards compatibility; it may be removed at a subsequent release of the Guidelines. The recommended way of pointing to a span of elements is by means of the `range` function of XPointer, as further described in 16.2.5.4..

Note Cet attribut est conservé pour assurer un arrière-plan compatible ; il sera supprimé dans la prochaine mise à jour des Recommandations. La procédure recommandée pour pointer en direction d'une expansion des éléments est de le faire au moyen de la fonction `range` de XPointer, ainsi qu'e la description en est faite à 16.2.5.4..

Membre du `model.noteLike`

Contenu dans

analysis: `cl m phr s span w`

core: `abbr add addrLine address author bibl biblScope biblStruct cit citedRange corr date del distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi imprint item l label lg list measure mentioned monogr name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said series sic soCalled sp speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear`

gaiji: `char glyph`

header: `authority change classCode distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence notesStmnt principal scriptNote sponsor typeNote`

linking: `ab seg`

msdescription: `accMat acquisition additions adminInfo altIdentifier catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material msItem msItemStruct musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark`

namesdates: `addName affiliation age birth bloc climate country death district education event faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown location nameLink nationality occupation org orgName persName person place placeName population region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus state surname terrain trait`

textcrit: `app lem rdg wit witDetail`

textstructure: `argument back body byline closer dateline div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5`

div6 div7 docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint docTitle epigraph floatingText
front group imprimatur opener postscript salute signed text titlePage titlePart trailer
transcr: damage fw line metamark mod restore retrace sourceDoc supplied surface
surfaceGrp surplus zone
verse: metDecl metSym rhyme
Peut contenir
analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w
certainty: certainty precision respons
core: abbr add address bibl biblStruct binaryObject cb choice cit corr date del desc
distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index l label lb lg list
listBibl measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig p pb
ptr q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled sp stage term time title unclear
gaiji: g
header: biblFull idno
linking: ab alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline
msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
msDesc objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width
namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
geogFeat geogName listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation
location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region
relationGrp roleName settlement state surname terrain trait
textcrit: app listApp listWit witDetail
textstructure: floatingText
transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo
verse: caesura rhyme
Declaration

```

element note
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.placement.attributes,
  tei_att.pointing.attributes,
  tei_att.responsibility.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  attribute anchored { data.truthValue }?,
  attribute targetEnd { list { data.pointer+ } }?,
  macro.specialPara}

```

Exemple

```

<p>J'écris dans la<lb/> marge...<lb/> Je vais<lb/> à la ligne.<lb/> Je
renvoie à une
note<note place="foot" type="gloss"> J'aime beaucoup les renvois en bas de
page, même si
je n'ai rien de particulier à y préciser.</note>en bas de page.</p>

```

Note L'attribut globaln sera employé pour donner le symbole ou le nombre utilisé pour marquer le point d'insertion dans le texte source, comme dans l'exemple suivant :

```

Mevorakh b. Saadya's
mother, the matriarch of the family during the second half of the
eleventh century, <note anchored="true" n="126"> The alleged

```

mention of Judah Nagid's mother in a letter from 1071 is, in fact, a reference to Judah's children; cf. above, nn. 111 and 54. </note> is well known from Geniza documents published by Jacob Mann.

Cependant, si les notes sont ordonnées et numérotées et qu'on veuille reconstruire automatiquement leur numérotation par un traitement informatique, il est inutile d'enregistrer le numéro des notes.

<notesStmt> (mention de notes) rassemble toutes les notes fournissant des informations sur un texte, en plus des informations mentionnées dans d'autres parties de la description bibliographique. [2.2.6. 2.2.]

Module header

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du

Contenu dans

header: biblFull fileDesc

Peut contenir

core: note

textcrit: witDetail

Déclaration

element notesStmt { tei_att.global.attributes, model.noteLike+ }
--

Exemple

```
<notesStmt>
  <note>Les photographies, héliogravures et cartes postales colorisées
  signées Lehnert
    & Landrock, de techniques novatrices, sont réellement des œuvres d'art ;
  elles
    apportent en outre une documentation considérable sur la Tunisie du
  début du XXe
    siècle.</note>
</notesStmt>
```

Note Information of different kinds should not be grouped together into the same note.

Note des informations hétérogènes ne doivent pas être regroupées dans une même note.

<num> (numéro) contient un numéro écrit sous une forme quelconque. [3.5.3.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.ranging (@atLeast, @atMost, @min, @max, @confidence)
@type indique le type de valeur numérique

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.enumerated

Les valeurs suggérées comprennent: **cardinal** nombre absolu, par exemple 21, 21.5

ordinal nombre ordinal, par exemple 21ème

fraction fraction, par exemple une moitié ou trois-quarts

percentage un pourcentage

Note If a different typology is desired, other values can be used for this attribute.

Note Si une autre typologie est souhaitée, d'autres valeurs peuvent être utilisées pour cet attribut.

@value fournit la valeur d'un nombre sous une forme normalisée.

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.numeric

Valeurs une valeur numérique.

Note The standard form used is defined by the TEI datatype data.numeric.

Note La forme normalisée utilisée est définie par le type de données TEI qui concerne les données numériques.

Membre du model.measureLike

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s span

core: abbr add addrLine author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del desc distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure measureGrp meeting mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal rendition scriptNote sponsor tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown location nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail witness

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan
foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned
milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName
population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```

element num
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.ranging.attributes,
  attribute type
  {
    "cardinal" | "ordinal" | "fraction" | "percentage" | xsd:Name
  }?,
  attribute value { data.numeric }?,
  macro.phraseSeq}

```

Exemple

```

<p>Pierre eut <num type="cardinal" value="10">dix</num>ans le jour de
mon<num type="ordinal" value="21">vingtième </num> anniversaire.</p>

```

Note Detailed analyses of quantities and units of measure in historical documents may also use the feature structure mechanism described in chapter 18.. The <num> element is intended for use in simple applications.

Note Les analyses détaillées des quantités et unités de mesure dans les textes historiques peuvent aussi utiliser le mécanisme de structure de traits décrit au chapitre 18.. L'élément <num> est conçu pour un usage dans des applications simples.

<nym> (nom canonique) contient la définition de tout nom ou partie de nom dans leur forme canonique. [13.3.5.]

Module namesdates

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.sortable (@sortKey)

@parts pointe vers des éléments constituants canoniques.

Statut Optionel

Type de données 1–∞ occurrences of `data.pointer` séparé par un espace

Membre de *Contenu dans*

namesdates: listNym nym

Peut contenir

core: p

linking: ab

namesdates: nym

Declaration

```
element nym
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  tei_att.sortable.attributes,
  attribute parts { list { data.pointer+ } }?,
  ( ( model.entryPart* ), ( model.pLike* ), ( nym* ) )
}
```

Exemple

```
<nym xml:id="fr_J452">
  <form>
    <orth xml:lang="en-US">Ian</orth>
    <orth xml:lang="en-x-Scots">lain</orth>
  </form>
</nym>
```

<objectDesc> (description d'objet) contient la description des composants matériels de l'objet en cours de traitement [10.7.1.]

Module msdescription

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

@form (forme) contient un nom abrégé spécifique au projet, désignant la forme physique du support, par exemple : codex, rouleau, fragment, fragment de feuillet, découpe, etc.

Statut Optionel

Type de données `data.enumerated`

Valeurs un nom court défini par le projet

Membre du model.physDescPart

Contenu dans

msdescription: physDesc

Peut contenir

core: p

linking: ab

msdescription: layoutDesc supportDesc

Declaration

```
element objectDesc
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  attribute form { data.enumerated }?,
  ( model.pLike+ | ( supportDesc?, layoutDesc? ) )
}
```

Exemple

```
<objectDesc>
  <supportDesc>
    <extent>
      <dimensions type="binding">
        <height unit="mm">168</height>
        <width unit="mm">106</width>
        <depth unit="mm">22</depth>
      </dimensions>
    </extent>
  </supportDesc>
</objectDesc>
```

<objectType> (type d'objet) contient un mot ou une expression qui décrit le type de l'objet considéré. [10.3.2.]

Module msdescription

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.canonical (@key, @ref)

Membre du model.pPart.msdesc

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s span

core: abbr add addrLine author biblScope citedRange corr date del desc distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure meeting mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal rendition scriptNote sponsor tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail witness

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw metamarck mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan
foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned
milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName
population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamarck mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element objectType
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.canonical.attributes,
  macro.phraseSeq}
```

Exemple

```
<physDesc>
  <p>
    <objectType>Codex</objectType> avec feuilles de parchemin colorées avec
    la pourpre du murex.
  </p>
</physDesc>
```

Exemple

```
<physDesc>
  <p>
    <objectType>Socle</objectType> fragmentaire d'Aphrodite Anadyomène en
    terre cuite.</p>
</physDesc>
```

Note The ref attribute may be used to point to one or more items within a taxonomy of types of object, defined either internally or externally.

<occupation> (activité) contient une description non formalisée de l'activité, de la profession ou de l'occupation d'une personne. [15.2.2.]

Module namesdates

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.dataable (@calendar, @period) (att.dataable.w3c (@when, @notBefore, @notAfter, @from, @to)) (att.dataable.iso (@when-iso, @notBefore-iso, @notAfter-iso, @from-iso, @to-iso)) (att.dataable.custom (@when-custom, @notBefore-custom, @notAfter-custom, @from-custom, @to-custom, @datingPoint, @datingMethod)) att.editLike (@evidence, @source, @instant) (att.dimensions (@unit, @quantity, @extent, @precision, @scope) (att.ranging (@atLeast, @atMost, @min, @max, @confidence))) (att.responsibility (@cert, @resp)) att.naming (@role, @nymRef) (att.canonical (@key, @ref))

@scheme identifie le système de classification ou la taxinomie utilisés, en fournissant l'identifiant d'un élément <taxonomy> déclaré ailleurs dans l'en-tête.

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.pointer

Valeurs doit référencer un élément <taxonomy>.

@code contient un code d'activité défini dans le système de classification ou dans la taxonomie déclaré dans l'attribut scheme.

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.pointer

Valeurs doit référencer un élément <category>.

Membre du model.persStateLike

Contenu dans

namesdates: person personGrp

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element occupation
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.dataable.attributes,
```



```

    tei_att.editLike.attributes,
    tei_att.naming.attributes,
    attribute scheme { data.pointer }?,
    attribute code { data.pointer }?,
    macro.phraseSeq}

```

Exemple

```
<occupation>Comptable</occupation>
```

Exemple

```
<occupation code="#acc" scheme="#fr_rg">Comptable</occupation>
```

Exemple

```
<occupation code="#acc" scheme="#fr_rg">Comptable spécialisé dans
l'industrie
pétrolière</occupation>
```

Note The content of this element may be used as an alternative to the more formal specification made possible by its attributes; it may also be used to supplement the formal specification with commentary or clarification.

Note Le contenu de cet élément peut être utilisé à la place d'une caractérisation plus formelle que ses attributs permettent ; il peut aussi être utilisé pour compléter cette caractérisation formelle par un commentaire ou une explication.

<offset> (distance relative) la partie d'une expression temporelle ou spatiale qui indique la distance et/ou la direction entre les deux lieux, dates ou heures sur lesquels porte l'expression. [13.2.3.]

Module namesdates

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.typed (@type, @subtype)

Membre du model.offsetLike

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s span

core: abbr add addrLine address author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del desc distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure meeting mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal rendition scriptNote sponsor tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith

floruit forename genName geogName langKnown location nameLink nationality
 occupation org orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement
 sex socecStatus surname
textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail witness
textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint
 imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer
transcr: damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus
verse: metSym rhyme
Peut contenir
gaiji: g
Declaration

```

element offset
{
    tei_att.global.attributes,
    tei_att.typed.attributes,
    macro.xtext}

```

Exemple

```

<pplaceName key="NRPA1">
  <offset>50 metres below the summit of</offset>
  <geogName>
    <geogFeat>Mount</geogFeat>
    <name>Sinai</name>
  </geogName>
</pplaceName>

```

<opener> (formule de début) regroupe la date, la mention de responsabilité, la formule de politesse et d'autres expressions de ce type dans un groupe préliminaire au début d'une division, en particulier au commencement d'une lettre. [4.2.]

Module textstructure

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du model.divTopPart

Contenu dans

core: lg list

textstructure: body div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 group postscript

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app witDetail

textstructure: argument byline dateline epigraph salute signed

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```

element opener
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  (
    text
    | model.gLike      | model.phrase      | argument      | byline      | dateline      | epigraph
  )
}

```

Exemple

```

<opener>
  <dateline>Avignon, le 11 février.</dateline>
</opener>

```

Exemple

```

<opener>
  <dateline>
    <name type="place"> à Paris </name>, <date>le 2 septembre 1769</date>
  </dateline>
</opener>
<p>Mais non, ma bonne amie, vous n' aviez pas raison de vous plaindre...
</p>

```

<org> (organisation) fournit des informations sur une organisation identifiable, telle qu'une entreprise, une tribu ou tout autre groupement de personnes. [13.2.2.]

Module namesdates

Attributs Attributs att.global (*@xml:id*, *@n*, *@xml:lang*, *@rend*, *@style*, *@rendition*, *@xml:base*, *@xml:space*) (att.global.linking (*@corresp*, *@synch*, *@sameAs*, *@copyOf*, *@next*, *@prev*, *@exclude*, *@select*)) (att.global.analytic (*@ana*)) (att.global.facs (*@facs*)) (att.global.change (*@change*)) att.typed (*@type*, *@subtype*) att.editLike (*@evidence*, *@source*, *@instant*) (att.dimensions (*@unit*, *@quantity*, *@extent*, *@precision*, *@scope*)) (att.ranging (*@atLeast*, *@atMost*, *@min*, *@max*, *@confidence*)) (att.responsibility (*@cert*, *@resp*)) att.sortable (*@sortKey*)

Role spécifie le rôle principal ou la catégorie d'une organisation.

Statut Optionel

Type de données 1–∞ occurrences of **data.word** séparé par un espace

Valeurs un ou plusieurs mots-clé séparés par des espaces.

Membre du model.personLike

Contenu dans

namesdates: listOrg listPerson org

Peut contenir

core: bibl biblStruct desc head label name note p rs

header: biblFull idno

linking: ab link linkGrp

msdescription: msDesc

namesdates: addName bloc climate country district forename genName geogFeat
geogName listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation location nameLink offset org
orgName persName person personGrp place placeName population region
relationGrp roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: witDetail

Declaration

```

element org
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  tei_att.editLike.attributes,
  tei_att.sortable.attributes,
  attribute role { list { data.word+ } }?,
  (
    model.headLike*,
    (
      ( model.pLike* )
      | ( model.labellLike | model.nameLike | model.placeLike | model.orgPart )*
    ),
    ( model.noteLike | model.biblLike | linkGrp | link )*,
    model.personLike*
  )
}

```

Exemple

```

<org xml:id="JAMs">
  <orgName>Justified Ancients of Mummu</orgName>
  <desc>An underground anarchist collective spearheaded by <persName>Hagbard
    Celine</persName>, who fight the Illuminati from a golden submarine,
  the
  <name>Leif Ericson</name>
</desc>
<bibl>
  <author>Robert Shea</author>
  <author>Robert Anton Wilson</author>
  <title>The Illuminatus! Trilogy</title>
</bibl>
</org>

```

Note May contain either a prose description organized as paragraphs, or a sequence of more specific demographic elements drawn from the `model.personPart` class.

Note Peut contenir soit une description en prose organisée en paragraphes, soit une suite d'éléments spécifiques relatifs à la démographie extraits de la classe `model.personPart`.

<orgName> (nom d'organisation) contient le nom d'une organisation. [13.2.2.]

Module namesdates

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.dataable (@calendar, @period) (att.dataable.w3c (@when, @notBefore, @notAfter, @from, @to)) (att.dataable.iso (@when-iso, @notBefore-iso, @notAfter-iso, @from-iso, @to-iso)) (att.dataable.custom (@when-custom, @notBefore-custom, @notAfter-custom, @from-custom, @to-custom, @datingPoint, @datingMethod)) att.editLike (@evidence, @source, @instant) (att.dimensions (@unit, @quantity, @extent, @precision, @scope)) (att.ranging (@atLeast, @atMost, @min, @max, @confidence))) (att.responsibility (@cert, @resp)) att.personal (@full, @sort) (att.naming (@role, @nymRef)) (att.canonical (@key, @ref))) att.typed (@type, @subtype)

Membre du model.nameLike.agent

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s span

core: abbr add addrLine address author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del desc distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure meeting mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp respStmt rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal rendition scriptNote sponsor tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation org orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail witness

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName
population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element orgName
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.dataable.attributes,
  tei_att.editLike.attributes,
  tei_att.personal.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  macro.phraseSeq}
```

Exemple

```
<orgName key="ssav" type="regional">Société savoisienne de
<pPlaceName key="GRE">Grenoble</pPlaceName>
</orgName>
```

<orig> (forme originale) contient une leçon notée comme étant fidèle à l'original et non pas normalisée ou corrigée. [3.4.2. 12.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition,
@xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf,
@next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs
(@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.responsibility (@cert, @resp)

Membre du model.choicePart model.pPart.transcriptional

Contenu dans

analysis: cl pc phr s w

core: abbr add addrLine author bibl biblScope choice citedRange corr date del distinct
editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label
measure mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg rs said
sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: change distributor edition extent geoDecl handNote licence scriptNote typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition
custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout
material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric
secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation birth bloc country death district education faith floruit
forename genName geogName nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName
placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint
imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: am damage fw line metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus zone
verse: rhyme
Peut contenir
analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w
certainty: certainty precision respons
core: abbr add address bibl biblStruct binaryObject cb choice cit corr date del desc
distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index label lb lg list
listBibl measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr
q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled stage term time title unclear
gaiji: g
header: biblFull idno
linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline
msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
msDesc objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width
namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
geogFeat geogName listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation
location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region
relationGrp roleName settlement state surname terrain trait
textcrit: app listApp listWit witDetail
textstructure: floatingText
transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo
verse: caesura rhyme
Declaration

```
element orig
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.responsibility.attributes,
  macro.paraContent}
}
```

Exemple Si on veut privilégier la version originale du texte <orig> sera utilisé seul:

```
<p>si mes pensées se sont entretenues des occurences
<orig>estrangieres</orig> quelque
partie du temps, quelque autre partie je les <orig>rameine</orig> à la
promenade, au<orig> vergier</orig>, à la douceur de cette solitude et à
moy. </p>
```

Exemple Généralement, <orig> sera associé à la forme corrigée dans un élément <choice>.

```
<l>Un bienfait perd sa grâce à le trop <choice>
  <orig>oublier</orig>
  <reg>publier</reg>
</choice> ; </l>
<l>Qui veut qu'on s'en souviene, il le faut <choice>
  <orig>publier. </orig>
  <reg>oublier</reg>
</choice>.</l>
```

<origDate> (date de la création) Contient une date, dans une forme libre, utilisée pour dater la création d'un manuscrit ou d'une partie d'un manuscrit. [10.3.1.]

Module msdescription

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.dataable (@calendar, @period) (att.dataable.w3c (@when, @notBefore, @notAfter, @from, @to)) (att.dataable.iso (@when-iso, @notBefore-iso, @notAfter-iso, @from-iso, @to-iso)) (att.dataable.custom (@when-custom, @notBefore-custom, @notAfter-custom, @from-custom, @to-custom, @datingPoint, @datingMethod)) att.editLike (@evidence, @source, @instant) (att.dimensions (@unit, @quantity, @extent, @precision, @scope) (att.ranging (@atLeast, @atMost, @min, @max, @confidence))) (att.responsibility (@cert, @resp)) att.typed (@type, @subtype)

Membre du model.pPart.msdesc

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s span

core: abbr add addrLine author biblScope citedRange corr date del desc distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure meeting mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal rendition scriptNote sponsor tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail witness

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo

geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName
population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```

element origDate
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.dataable.attributes,
  tei_att.editLike.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  ( text | model.gLike | model.phrase | model.global ) *
}

```

Exemple

<origDate notAfter="-0200" notBefore="-0300">3rd century BCE</origDate>

<origPlace> (lieu de création) Contient un nom de lieu, dans une forme libre, utilisé pour désigner l'endroit où a été produit un manuscrit ou une partie d'un manuscrit.
[10.3.1.]

Module msdescription

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.naming (@role, @nymRef) (att.canonical (@key, @ref)) att.dataable (@calendar, @period) (att.dataable.w3c (@when, @notBefore, @notAfter, @from, @to)) (att.dataable.iso (@when-iso, @notBefore-iso, @notAfter-iso, @from-iso, @to-iso)) (att.dataable.custom (@when-custom, @notBefore-custom, @notAfter-custom, @from-custom, @to-custom, @datingPoint, @datingMethod)) att.editLike (@evidence, @source, @instant) (att.dimensions (@unit, @quantity, @extent, @precision, @scope) (att.ranging (@atLeast, @atMost, @min, @max, @confidence))) (att.responsibility (@cert, @resp)) att.typed (@type, @subtype)

Membre du model.pPart.msdesc

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s span

core: abbr add addrLine author biblScope citedRange corr date del desc distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure meeting mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal rendition scriptNote sponsor tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout

material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric
secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark
namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith
floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation
orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex
socecStatus surname
textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail witness
textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint
imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer
transcr: damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus
verse: metSym rhyme
Peut contenir
analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w
certainty: certainty precision respons
core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan
foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned
milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear
gaiji: g
header: idno
linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline
msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width
namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName
population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait
textcrit: app witDetail
transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo
verse: caesura rhyme
Declaration

```
element origPlace
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.naming.attributes,
  tei_att.dataable.attributes,
  tei_att.editLike.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  macro.phraseSeq}
```

Exemple

```
<origPlace>Birmingham</origPlace>
```

Note The type attribute may be used to distinguish different kinds of ‘origin’, for example original place of publication, as opposed to original place of printing.

<origin> (origine) contient des informations sur l’origine du manuscrit ou de la partie de manuscrit. [10.8.]

Module msdescription

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.editLike (@evidence, @source, @instant) (att.dimensions (@unit, @quantity, @extent, @precision, @scope) (att.ranging (@atLeast, @atMost, @min, @max, @confidence))) (att.responsibility (@cert, @resp)) att.datable (@calendar, @period) (att.datable.w3c (@when, @notBefore, @notAfter, @from, @to)) (att.datable.iso (@when-iso, @notBefore-iso, @notAfter-iso, @from-iso, @to-iso)) (att.datable.custom (@when-custom, @notBefore-custom, @notAfter-custom, @from-custom, @to-custom, @datingPoint, @datingMethod))

Membre du

Contenu dans

msdescription: history

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address bibl biblStruct binaryObject cb choice cit corr date del desc distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index l label lb lg list listBibl measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig p pb ptr q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled sp stage term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: biblFull idno

linking: ab alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material msDesc objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo geogFeat geogName listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region relationGrp roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app listApp listWit witDetail

textstructure: floatingText

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```

element origin
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.editLike.attributes,
  tei_att.datable.attributes,
  macro.specialPara}

```

Exemple

```

<origin
  evidence="internal"
  notAfter="1845"
  notBefore="1802"
  resp="#fr_AMH"> Copied in <name type="origPlace">Derby</name>, probably
  from an old Flemish original, between 1802 and

```

1845, according to <persName xml:id="fr_AMH">Anne-Mette Hansen</persName>.</origin>

<p> (paragraphe) marque les paragraphes dans un texte en prose. [3.1. 7.2.5.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.declaring (@decls) att.fragmentable (@part)

Membre du model.pLike

Contenu dans

core: item note q quote said sp stage

header: application availability cRefPattern calendar change correction editionStmt editorialDecl encodingDesc handNote hyphenation interpretation licence normalization prefixDef projectDesc publicationStmt quotation refsDecl samplingDecl scriptNote segmentation seriesStmt sourceDesc stdVals styleDefDecl typeNote

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions binding bindingDesc collation condition custEvent custodialHist decoDesc decoNote filiation foliation handDesc history layout layoutDesc msContents msDesc msItem msItemStruct msPart musicNotation objectDesc origin physDesc provenance recordHist scriptDesc seal sealDesc source support supportDesc surrogates typeDesc

namesdates: climate event langKnowledge listRelation nym org person personGrp place population relationGrp state terrain trait

textstructure: argument body div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 epigraph postscript

transcr: metamark

verse: metDecl

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address bibl biblStruct binaryObject cb choice cit corr date del desc distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index label lb lg list listBibl measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled stage term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: biblFull idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material msDesc objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo geogFeat geogName listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region relationGrp roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app listApp listWit witDetail

textstructure: floatingText

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element p
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.declaring.attributes,
  tei_att.fragmentable.attributes,
  macro.paraContent}
```

Exemple

```
<div>
  <p>C'était à Mégara, faubourg de Carthage, dans les jardins d'Hamilcar.</p>
  <p>Les soldats qu'il avait commandés en Sicile se donnaient un grand
  festin pour célébrer
    le jour anniversaire de la bataille d'Eryx, et comme le maître était
  absent et qu'ils se
    trouvaient nombreux, ils mangeaient et ils buvaient en pleine
  liberté.</p>
</div>
```

<pb/> (saut de page) marque la limite entre une page d'un texte et la page suivante dans un système de référence normalisé. [3.10.3.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.edition (@ed, @edRef) att.spanning (@spanTo) att.breaking (@break)

Membre du model.milestoneLike

Contenu dans

analysis: cl m phr s span w

core: abbr add addrLine address author bibl biblScope cit citedRange corr date del distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi imprint item l label lg list listBibl measure mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said series sic soCalled sp speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority change classCode distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal scriptNote sponsor typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material msItem musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName person placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: app lem rdg wit witDetail

textstructure: argument back body byline closer dateline div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5
div6 div7 docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint docTitle epigraph floatingText
front group imprimatur opener postscript salute signed text titlePage titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw line metamark mod restore retrace sourceDoc subst supplied surface
surfaceGrp surplus zone

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir Élément vide

Declaration

```

element pb
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  tei_att.edition.attributes,
  tei_att.spanning.attributes,
  tei_att.breaking.attributes,
  empty
}

```

Exemple Page numbers may vary in different editions of a text.

```

<p> ... <pb ed="ed2" n="145"/>
... <pb ed="ed1" n="283"/>
... </p>

```

Exemple A page break may be associated with a facsimile image of the page it introduces by means of the *fac* attribute

```

<body>
  <pb facs="page1.png" n="1"/>
  <p/>
  <pb facs="page2.png" n="2"/>
  <p/>
</body>

```

Note By convention, <pb> elements should appear at the start of the page to which they refer. The global *n* attribute indicates the number or other value associated with the page which follows. This will normally be the page number or signature printed on it, since the physical sequence number is implicit in the presence of the <pb> element itself. The type attribute may be used to characterize the page break in any respect, for example as word-breaking or not.

Note Par convention, l'élément <pb> apparaît au début de la page à laquelle il se rapporte. L'attribut global *n* donne un numéro ou une autre valeur associée à la page qui suit. Ce sera normalement le numéro de page ou la signature qui y est imprimée, puisque le numéro d'ordre matériel est implicite avec l'élément <pb> lui-même. L'attribut *type* sera employé pour caractériser le saut de page dans toutes ses caractéristiques, par exemple comme coupure de mot ou non.

<pc> (punctuation character) contains a character or string of characters regarded as constituting a single punctuation mark. [17.1.]

Module analysis

Attributs Attributs *att.global* (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (*att.global-linking* (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf,

(*@next*, *@prev*, *@exclude*, *@select*)) (att.global.analytic (*@ana*)) (att.global.facs (*@facs*)) (att.global.change (*@change*)) att.segLike (*@function*) (att.metrical (*@met*, *@real*, *@rhyme*)) (att.datcat (*@datcat*, *@valueDatcat*)) (att.fragmentable (*@part*)) att.typed (*@type*, *@subtype*)

@force indicates the extent to which this punctuation mark conventionally separates words or phrases

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.enumerated

Les valeurs autorisées sont: **strong** the punctuation mark is a word separator

weak the punctuation mark is not a word separator

inter the punctuation mark may or may not be a word separator

@unit provides a name for the kind of unit delimited by this punctuation mark.

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.enumerated

@pre indicates whether this punctuation mark precedes or follows the unit it delimits.

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.truthValue

Membre du model.segLike

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s

core: abbr add addrLine author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: change distributor edition extent geoDecl handNote licence scriptNote typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw line metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus zone

verse: rhyme

Peut contenir

analysis: c

core: abbr add choice corr del expan orig reg sic unclear

gaiji: g

textcrit: app

transcr: am damage ex handShift mod redo restore retrace subst supplied surplus undo

Declaration

```
element pc
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.segLike.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  attribute force { "strong" | "weak" | "inter" }?,
  attribute unit { data.enumerated }?,
  attribute pre { data.truthValue }?,
  ( text | model.gLike | c | model.pPart.edit ) *
}
```

Exemple

```
<phr>
  <w>do</w>
  <w>you</w>
  <w>understand</w>
  <pc type="interrogative">?</pc>
</phr>
```

<persName> (nom de personne) contient un nom propre ou une expression nominale se référant à une personne, pouvant inclure tout ou partie de ses prénoms, noms de famille, titres honorifiques, noms ajoutés, etc. [13.2.1.]

Module namesdates

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.dataable (@calendar, @period) (att.dataable.w3c (@when, @notBefore, @notAfter, @from, @to)) (att.dataable.iso (@when-iso, @notBefore-iso, @notAfter-iso, @from-iso, @to-iso)) (att.dataable.custom (@when-custom, @notBefore-custom, @notAfter-custom, @from-custom, @to-custom, @datingPoint, @datingMethod)) att.editLike (@evidence, @source, @instant) (att.dimensions (@unit, @quantity, @extent, @precision, @scope) (att.ranging (@atLeast, @atMost, @min, @max, @confidence))) (att.responsibility (@cert, @resp)) att.personal (@full, @sort) (att.naming (@role, @nymRef) (att.canonical (@key, @ref)))) att.typed (@type, @subtype)

Membre du model.nameLike.agent model.persStateLike

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s span

core: abbr add addrLine address author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del desc distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure meeting mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp respStmt rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal rendition scriptNote sponsor tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout

material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric
 secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark
namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith
 floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation
 org orgName persName person personGrp placeName region residence roleName
 settlement sex socecStatus surname
textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail witness
textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint
 imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer
transcr: damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus
verse: metSym rhyme
Peut contenir
analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w
certainty: certainty precision respons
core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan
 foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned
 milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear
gaiji: g
header: idno
linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline
msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
 objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width
namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
 geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName
 population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait
textcrit: app witDetail
transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
 metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo
verse: caesura rhyme
Declaration

```

element persName
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.dataable.attributes,
  tei_att.editLike.attributes,
  tei_att.personal.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  macro.phraseSeq}

```

Exemple

```

<persName>
  <forename>García</forename>
  <forename>María-Felicità </forename>
  <surname type="linked">la Malibran</surname>, <roleName>Desdemona
</roleName>
</persName>

```

<person> (personne) fournit des informations sur un individu identifiable, par exemple un participant à une interaction linguistique, ou une personne citée dans une source historique. [15.2.2.]

Module namesdates

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global-linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global-analytic (@ana)) (att.global-facs (@facs)) (att.global-change (@change)) att.editLike (@evidence, @source, @instant) (att.dimensions (@unit, @quantity, @extent, @precision, @scope) (att.ranging (@atLeast, @atMost, @min, @max, @confidence))) (att.responsibility (@cert, @resp)) att.sortable (@sortKey)

@role précise un rôle principal ou une classification principale pour cette personne.

Statut Optionel

Type de données 1–∞ occurrences of **data.enumerated** séparé par un espace

Valeurs la valeur de l'attribut doit être choisie dans un jeu de mots-clé définis et documentés par l'utilisateur, déclarés dans un fichier de configuration.

@sex précise le sexe de la personne.

Statut Optionel

Type de données **data.sex**

@age précise une tranche d'âge pour la personne.

Statut Optionel

Type de données **data.enumerated**

Valeurs la valeur de l'attribut doit être choisie dans un jeu de mots-clé définis et documentés par l'utilisateur, déclarés dans un fichier de configuration. Parmi les options possibles, citons nourrisson, enfant, adolescent, adulte, et senior.

Membre du model.personLike

Contenu dans

namesdates: listPerson org

Peut contenir

analysis: interp interpGrp span spanGrp

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: bibl cb gap gb index lb milestone note p pb

header: idno

linking: ab alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp timeline

namesdates: affiliation age birth death education event faith floruit langKnowledge listEvent nationality occupation persName residence sex socecStatus state trait

textcrit: witDetail

transcr: addSpan damageSpan delSpan fw listTranspose metamark space substJoin

Declaration

```
element person
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.editLike.attributes,
  tei_att.sortable.attributes,
```

```

    attribute role { list { data.enumerated+ } }?,
    attribute sex { data.sex }?,
    attribute age { data.enumerated }?,
    ( model.pLike+ | ( model.personPart | model.global )* )
}

```

Exemple

```

<person age="adult" sex="2">
  <p>Personne interrogée, de sexe féminin, instruite, née à Shropshire, au
  ROYAUME-UNI le 12
  Janvier 1950, d'occupation inconnue. Parle le français couramment.
  Statut
  socio-économique B2.</p>
</person>

```

Exemple

```

<person role="poet" sex="1" xml:id="fr_0vi01">
  <persName xml:lang="en">Ovid</persName>
  <persName xml:lang="la">Publius Ovidius Naso</persName>
  <birth when="-0044-03-20"> 20 March 43 BC<placeName>
    <settlement type="city">Sulmona</settlement>
    <country key="IT">Italie</country>
  </placeName>
</birth>
  <death notAfter="0018" notBefore="0017">17 or 18 AD<placeName>
    <settlement type="city">Tomis (Constanta)</settlement>
    <country key="RO">Roumanie</country>
  </placeName>
</death>
</person>

```

Note May contain either a prose description organized as paragraphs, or a sequence of more specific demographic elements drawn from the `model.personPart` class.

Note Peut contenir soit une description en prose organisée en paragraphes, soit une suite d'éléments spécifiques relatifs à la démographie extraits de la classe `model.personPart`.

<personGrp> (groupe de personnes) décrit un groupe d'individus traité comme une personne unique à des fins d'analyse. [15.2.2.]

Module namesdates

Attributs Attributs `att.global` (`@xml:id`, `@n`, `@xml:lang`, `@rend`, `@style`, `@rendition`, `@xml:base`, `@xml:space`) (`att.global linking` (`@corresp`, `@synch`, `@sameAs`, `@copyOf`, `@next`, `@prev`, `@exclude`, `@select`)) (`att.global.analytic` (`@ana`)) (`att.global.facs` (`@facs`)) (`att.global.change` (`@change`)) `att.sortable` (`@sortKey`)

@role précise le rôle joué par ce groupe de personnes dans l'interaction.

Statut Optionel

Type de données `data.enumerated`

Valeurs la valeur de l'attribut doit être choisie dans un jeu de mots-clé définis et documentés par l'utilisateur, déclarés dans un fichier de configuration.

@sex précise le sexe du groupe participant.

Statut Optionel

Type de données `data.sex | "mixed"`

@age précise la tranche d'âge des participants.

Statut Optionel

Type de données `data.enumerated`

Valeurs la valeur de l'attribut doit être choisie dans un jeu de mots-clé définis et documentés par l'utilisateur, déclarés dans un fichier de configuration.

@size précise la taille exacte ou approximative du groupe.

Statut Optionel

Type de données 1-∞ occurrences of `data.word` séparé par un espace

Valeurs peut contenir un nombre ou une approximation, par ex. environ 200.

Membre du model.personLike

Contenu dans

namesdates: listPerson org

Peut contenir

core: bibl p

header: idno

linking: ab

namesdates: affiliation age birth death education event faith floruit langKnowledge
listEvent nationality occupation persName residence sex socecStatus state trait

Declaration

```
element personGrp
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.sortable.attributes,
  attribute role { data.enumerated }?,
  attribute sex { data.sex | "mixed" }?,
  attribute age { data.enumerated }?,
  attribute size { list { data.word+ } }?,
  ( model.pLike+ | model.personPart* )
}
```

Exemple

```
<personGrp
  role="audience"
  sex="mixed"
  size="approx 50"
  xml:id="fr_pg1"/>
```

Note May contain a prose description organized as paragraphs, or any sequence of demographic elements in any combination. The global xml:id attribute should be used to identify each speaking participant in a spoken text if the who attribute is specified on individual utterances.

Note Peut contenir une description en texte libre organisée en paragraphes, ou une suite quelconque d'éléments relatifs à la démographie. Il faut utiliser l'attribut global xml:id pour identifier chaque locuteur dans une transcription de paroles si l'attribut who est présent pour chaque prise de parole.

<phr> (syntagme) représente un syntagme grammatical [17.1.]

Module analysis

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.segLike (@function) (att.metrical (@met, @real, @rhyme)) (att.datcat (@datcat, @valueDatcat)) (att.fragmentable (@part)) att.typed (@type, @subtype)

Membre du model.segLike

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s

core: abbr add addrLine author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: change distributor edition extent geoDecl handNote licence scriptNote typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw line metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus zone

verse: rhyme

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element phr
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.segLike.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  macro.phraseSeq}
```

Exemple

```
<phr function="extraposted_modifier" type="verb">To talk
<phr function="complement" type="preposition">of
  <phr function="object" type="noun">many things</phr>
</phr>
</phr>
```

Note The type attribute may be used to indicate the type of phrase, taking values such as noun, verb, preposition, etc. as appropriate.

Note L'attribut type peut être utilisé pour indiquer le type de syntagme grammatical, avec des valeurs telles que nom, verbe, préposition, etc. selon le cas.

<physDesc> (description physique) contient la description physique complète d'un manuscrit ou d'une partie d'un manuscrit, éventuellement structurée en utilisant les éléments plus spécialisés appartenant à la classe model.physDescPart. [10.7.]

Module msdescription

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du

Contenu dans

msdescription: msDesc msPart

Peut contenir

core: p

linking: ab

msdescription: accMat additions bindingDesc decoDesc handDesc musicNotation objectDesc scriptDesc sealDesc typeDesc

Declaration

```
element physDesc
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  ( model.pLike*, ( model.physDescPart_sequenceOptional ) )
}
```

Exemple

```
<physDesc>
  <objectDesc form="codex">
    <supportDesc material="perg">
      <support>Parchment.</support>
    <extent>i + 55 leaves
```

```

<dimensions scope="all" type="leaf" unit="inch">
  <height>7¼</height>
  <width>5⅜</width>
</dimensions>
</extent>
</supportDesc>
<layoutDesc>
  <layout columns="2">In double columns.</layout>
</layoutDesc>
</objectDesc>
<handDesc>
  <p>Written in more than one hand.</p>
</handDesc>
<decoDesc>
  <p>With a few coloured capitals.</p>
</decoDesc>
</physDesc>

```

<place> (lieu) contient des informations sur un lieu géographique.

Module namesdates

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.editLike (@evidence, @source, @instant) (att.dimensions (@unit, @quantity, @extent, @precision, @scope)) (att.ranging (@atLeast, @atMost, @min, @max, @confidence)) (att.responsibility (@cert, @resp)) att.sortable (@sortKey)

Membre du model.placeLike

Contenu dans

namesdates: listPlace org place

Peut contenir

core: bibl biblStruct desc head label note p

header: biblFull idno

linking: ab link linkGrp

msdescription: msDesc

namesdates: bloc climate country district event geogName listPlace listRelation location place placeName population region relationGrp settlement state terrain trait

textcrit: witDetail

Declaration

```

element place
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  tei_att.editLike.attributes,
  tei_att.sortable.attributes,
  (
    model.headLike*,
    (
      ( model.pLike* )
      | ( model.labellike | model.placeStateLike | model.placeEventLike )*
    ),
    ( model.noteLike | model.biblLike | idno | linkGrp | link )*,

```

```
( model.placeLike | listPlace ) *  
)  
}
```

Exemple

```
<place>  
  <country>Lithuania</country>  
  <country xml:lang="lt">Lietuva</country>  
  <place>  
    <settlement>Vilnius</settlement>  
  </place>  
  <place>  
    <settlement>Kaunas</settlement>  
  </place>  
</place>
```

<placeName> (nom de lieu) contient un nom de lieu absolu ou relatif. [13.2.3.]

Module namesdates

Attributs *Attributs* att.dataable (@calendar, @period) (att.dataable.w3c (@when, @notBefore, @notAfter, @from, @to)) (att.dataable.iso (@when-iso, @notBefore-iso, @notAfter-iso, @from-iso, @to-iso)) (att.dataable.custom (@when-custom, @notBefore-custom, @notAfter-custom, @from-custom, @to-custom, @datingPoint, @datingMethod)) att.editLike (@evidence, @source, @instant) (att.dimensions (@unit, @quantity, @extent, @precision, @scope) (att.ranging (@atLeast, @atMost, @min, @max, @confidence))) (att.responsibility (@cert, @resp)) att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.personal (@full, @sort) (att.naming (@role, @nymRef) (att.canonical (@key, @ref))) att.typed (@type, @subtype)

Membre du model.placeNamePart

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s span

core: abbr add addrLine address author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del desc distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure meeting mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal rendition scriptNote sponsor tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions altIdentifier catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material msIdentifier musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown location nameLink nationality

occupation org orgName persName place placeName region residence roleName
 settlement sex socecStatus surname
textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail witness
textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint
 imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer
transcr: damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus
verse: metSym rhyme
Peut contenir
analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w
certainty: certainty precision respons
core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan
 foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned
 milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear
gaiji: g
header: idno
linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline
msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
 objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width
namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
 geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName
 population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait
textcrit: app witDetail
transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
 metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo
verse: caesura rhyme
Declaration

```

element placeName
{
  tei_att.dataable.attributes,
  tei_att.editLike.attributes,
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.personal.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  macro.phraseSeq}

```

Example

```

<placeName>
  <settlement>Bordeaux</settlement>
  <region>Gironde</region>
</placeName>

```

Example

```

<placeName>
  <geogName>Le Massif Armoricaïn</geogName>
  <region>Bretagne</region>
</placeName>

```

Example

```
<placeName>
  <measure>2,5 milles</measure>
  <offset>à l'ouest de la </offset>
  <settlement>Pointe du Raz</settlement>
</placeName>
```

<population> (population) contient des informations sur la population d'un lieu. contient des informations sur la population d'un lieu.

Module namesdates

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.datable (@calendar, @period) (att.datable.w3c (@when, @notBefore, @notAfter, @from, @to)) (att.datable.iso (@when-iso, @notBefore-iso, @notAfter-iso, @from-iso, @to-iso)) (att.datable.custom (@when-custom, @notBefore-custom, @notAfter-custom, @from-custom, @to-custom, @datingPoint, @datingMethod)) att.editLike (@evidence, @source, @instant) (att.dimensions (@unit, @quantity, @extent, @precision, @scope) (att.ranging (@atLeast, @atMost, @min, @max, @confidence))) (att.responsibility (@cert, @resp)) att.naming (@role, @nymRef) (att.canonical (@key, @ref)) att.typed (@type, @subtype)

Membre du model.placeStateLike

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s span

core: abbr add addrLine address author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del desc distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure meeting mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal rendition scriptNote sponsor tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation org orgName persName place placeName population region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail witness

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

core: bibl biblStruct desc head label note p

header: biblFull

linking: ab

msdescription: msDesc

namesdates: listRelation population relationGrp

textcrit: witDetail

Declaration

```

element population
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.dataable.attributes,
  tei_att.editLike.attributes,
  tei_att.naming.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  (
    model.headLike*,
    (
      ( ( model.pLike+ ) | ( model.labellike+ ) ),
      ( model.noteLike | model.biblLike )*
    )?,
    population*
  )
}

```

Exemple

```

<population resp="#UKCensus" when="2001-04">
  <population type="white">
    <desc>54153898</desc>
  </population>
  <population type="asian">
    <desc>11811423</desc>
  </population>
  <population type="black">
    <desc>1148738</desc>
  </population>
  <population type="mixed">
    <desc>677117</desc>
  </population>
  <population type="chinese">
    <desc>247403</desc>
  </population>
  <population type="other">
    <desc>230615</desc>
  </population>
</population>

```

<postBox> (boîte postale) contient un numéro ou un autre identifiant d'un lieu de distribution du courrier autre qu'un nom de rue. [3.5.2.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du model.addrPart

Contenu dans

core: address

Peut contenir Des données textuelles uniquement

Declaration `element postBox { tei_att.global.attributes, text }`

Exemple

```
<postBox>B.P. 4232 </postBox>
```

Exemple

```
<postBox>BP 3317</postBox>
```

Exemple

```
<postBox>Postbus 532</postBox>
```

Note The position and nature of postal codes is highly country-specific; the conventions appropriate to the country concerned should be used.

Note La disposition et la nature des codes postaux est spécifique à chaque pays ; on utilise les conventions qui leur sont propres .

<postCode> (code postal) contient un code numérique ou alphanumérique qui fait partie de l'adresse postale et sert à simplifier le tri ou la distribution du courrier.
[3.5.2.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (*@xml:id*, *@n*, *@xml:lang*, *@rend*, *@style*, *@rendition*, *@xml:base*, *@xml:space*) (att.global.linking (*@corresp*, *@synch*, *@sameAs*, *@copyOf*, *@next*, *@prev*, *@exclude*, *@select*)) (att.global.analytic (*@ana*)) (att.global.facs (*@facs*)) (att.global.change (*@change*))

Membre du model.addrPart

Contenu dans

core: address

Peut contenir Des données textuelles uniquement

Declaration `element postCode { tei_att.global.attributes, text }`

Exemple

```
<postCode>84000</postCode>
```

Exemple

```
<postCode>60142-7</postCode>
```

Exemple

```
<postCode>60142-7</postCode>
```

Note The position and nature of postal codes is highly country-specific; the conventions appropriate to the country concerned should be used.

Note La disposition et la nature des codes postaux est spécifique à chaque pays ; on utilise les conventions qui leur sont propres .

<postscript> contient un de post-scriptum, par exemple au bas d' une lettre. [4.2.]

Module textstructure

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du model.divBottomPart

Contenu dans

core: lg list

textstructure: back body div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 front group postscript

Peut contenir

analysis: interp interpGrp span spanGrp

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: bibl biblStruct cb cit desc gap gb head index l label lb lg list listBibl milestone note p pb q quote said sp stage

header: biblFull

linking: ab alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp timeline

msdescription: msDesc

namesdates: listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation relationGrp

textcrit: listApp listWit witDetail

textstructure: closer floatingText opener postscript signed trailer

transcr: addSpan damageSpan delSpan fw listTranspose metamark space substJoin

Declaration

```

element postscript
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  (
    ( model.global | model.divTopPart )*,
    ( model.common ),
    ( model.global | model.common )*,
    ( ( model.divBottomPart ), model.global* )*
  )
}

```

Exemple

```

<div type="letter">
  <opener>
    <dateline>
      <date when="1942">Printemps 1942 </date>
    </dateline>
    <salute>Cher ami, </salute>
  </opener>
  <p>Le printemps vient maintenant. J'espère que là où tu es le climat à
cette saison n'est
  pas encore pénible. C'est le moment des travaux des champs ; peut-être
arrivera-t-on à
  quelque chose pour toi. S'il n'y a pas moyen de te faire venir en
France, faut-il faire
  des démarches pour essayer de te faire quitter l'Europe ? Écris-le-moi.
</p>
  <p>[...] </p>
</div>

```

```
<salute> Crois à mon amitié fraternelle. </salute>
<signed>Simone Weil </signed>
</closer>
<postscript>
  <label>P.S.</label>
  <p>Voici la traduction de quelques vers grecs d'Eschyle. Ils sont
prononcés par
    Prométhée, le dieu qui, d'après les croyances des Grecs, avait sauvé
les hommes de la
    destruction, avait volé le feu pour le leur donner et leur avait
appris le langage, le
    nombre, l'astronomie, les métiers et les arts. Il en fut puni et fut
cloué sur un
    rocher. La tragédie d'Eschyle commence par la scène où on le cloue ;
il se tait
    pendant ce temps, puis, quand ses bourreaux sont partis, il dit :
[...]</p>
</postscript>
</div>
```

<precision> indicates the numerical accuracy or precision associated with some aspect of the text markup.

Module certainty

Attributs Attributs att.global (*@xml:id*, *@n*, *@xml:lang*, *@rend*, *@style*, *@rendition*, *@xml:base*, *@xml:space*) (att.global.linking (*@corresp*, *@synch*, *@sameAs*, *@copyOf*, *@next*, *@prev*, *@exclude*, *@select*)) (att.global.analytic (*@ana*)) (att.global.facs (*@facs*)) (att.global.change (*@change*)) att.scoping (*@target*, *@match*)

@degree indicates the degree of precision to be assigned as a value between 0 (none) and 1 (optimally precise)

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.probability

@precision characterizes the precision of the element or attribute pointed to by the <precision> element.

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.certainty

@stdDeviation supplies a standard deviation associated with the value in question

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.numeric

Membre du model.certLike model.global.meta

Contenu dans

analysis: cl interp m phr s span w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add addrLine address author bibl biblScope cit citedRange corr date del distinct editor email emph expan foreign gap gloss head headItem headLabel hi imprint item l label lg list measure mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said series sic soCalled sp speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority change classCode distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal scriptNote sponsor typeNote

linking: ab join seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition
 custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout
 material msItem musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance
 rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith
 floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation
 orgName persName person placeName region residence roleName settlement sex
 socecStatus surname

textcrit: app lem rdg wit witDetail

textstructure: argument back body byline closer dateline div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5
 div6 div7 docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint docTitle epigraph floatingText
 front group imprimatur opener postscript salute signed text titlePage titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw line metamark mod restore retrace sourceDoc space substJoin
 supplied surface surfaceGrp surplus zone

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: desc

Declaration

```

element precision
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.scoping.attributes,
  attribute degree { data.probability }?,
  attribute precision { data.certainty }?,
  attribute stdDeviation { data.numeric }?,
  ( model.descLike | model.certLike )*
}

```

Example

```

<date notAfter="0064" notBefore="0014" xml:id="date001">Within about 50
years of the death of Augustus</date>
<precision degree="0.9" match="@notBefore" target="#date001"/>
<precision degree="0.3" match="@notAfter" target="#date001"/>

```

Example

```

<date notAfter="1642" notBefore="1632">Not more than ten years before the
start of the Civil War
<precision match="@notBefore" precision="low"/>
<precision match="@notAfter" precision="high"/>
</date>

```

<prefixDef> (prefixing scheme used in data.pointer values) defines a prefixing scheme used in data.pointer values, showing how abbreviated URIs using the scheme may be expanded into full URIs. [16.2.3.]

Module header

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition,
 @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf,
 @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs

(@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.patternReplacement (@matchPattern, @replacementPattern)

@ident supplies the identifier which functions as the prefix for an abbreviated pointing scheme such as a private URI scheme. The prefix constitutes the text preceding the first colon.

Statut Requis

Type de données data.name

Valeurs an XML name

Membre contenu dans

header: listPrefixDef

Peut contenir

core: p

linking: ab

Declaration

```
element prefixDef
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.patternReplacement.attributes,
  attribute ident { data.name },
  model.pLike*
}
```

Exemple

```
<prefixDef
  ident="ref"
  matchPattern="([a-z]+)"
  replacementPattern="../../references/references.xml#$1">
  <p> In the context of this project, private URIs with
  the prefix "ref" point to <gi>div</gi> elements in
  the project's global references.xml file.
</p>
</prefixDef>
```

Note Where matchPattern and replacementPattern are both supplied, the abbreviated pointer may be dereferenced to produce either an absolute or a relative URI reference. In the latter case it is combined with the value of xml:base in force at the place where the cRef attribute occurs to form an absolute URI in the usual manner as prescribed by XML Base.

<principal> (chercheur principal) donne le nom du chercheur qui est principalement responsable de la création d'un texte électronique. [2.2.1.]

Module header

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du model.respLike

Contenu dans

core: bibl

header: editionStmt titleStmt
msdescription: msItem
Peut contenir
analysis: interp interpGrp span spanGrp
certainty: certainty precision respons
core: abbr address cb choice date distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss hi index
 lb measure measureGrp mentioned milestone name note num pb ptr ref rs soCalled
 term time title
header: idno
linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp timeline
msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
 objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width
namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
 geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName
 population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait
textcrit: witDetail
transcr: addSpan am damageSpan delSpan ex fw listTranspose metamark space subst
 substJoin
Declaration

```
element principal { tei_att.global.attributes, macro.phraseSeq.limited }
```

Exemple

```
<principal xml:id="fr_AEU-2">Anne-Élisabeth Urfels-Capot</principal>
```

<profileDesc> (description du profil) fournit une description détaillée des aspects non-bibliographiques du texte, notamment les langues utilisées et leurs variantes, les circonstances de sa production, les collaborateurs et leur statut. [2.4. 2.1.1.]

Module header

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition,
 @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf,
 @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs
 (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du model.teiHeaderPart

Contenu dans

header: teiHeader

Peut contenir

header: calendarDesc creation langUsage textClass

transcr: handNotes listTranspose

Declaration

```
element profileDesc { tei_att.global.attributes, ( model.profileDescPart* ) }
```

Exemple

```
<profileDesc>
  <langUsage>
```

```
<language ident="fr">français</language>
</langUsage>
<textDesc n="roman">
  <channel mode="w">copie; extraits </channel>
  <constitution type="single"/>
  <derivation type="original"/>
  <domain type="art"/>
  <factuality type="fiction"/>
  <interaction type="none"/>
  <preparedness type="prepare"/>
  <purpose degree="high" type="distraction"/>
  <purpose degree="medium" type="information"/>
</textDesc>
<settingDesc>
  <setting>
    <name>Paris, France</name>
    <time>Fin 19e</time>
  </setting>
</settingDesc>
</profileDesc>
```

Note Although the content model permits it, it is rarely meaningful to supply multiple occurrences for any of the child elements of `<profileDesc>`. In earlier versions of these Guidelines, it was required that the `<creation>` element appear first.

<projectDesc> (description du projet) décrit en détail le but ou l'objectif visé dans l'encodage d'un fichier électronique, ainsi que toute autre information pertinente sur la manière dont il a été construit ou recueilli. [2.3.1. 2.3. 15.3.2.]

Module header

Attributs `Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space)` (`att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)`) (`att.global.analytic (@ana)`) (`att.global.facs (@facs)`) (`att.global.change (@change)`) `att.declarable (@default)`

Membre du `model.encodingDescPart`

Contenu dans

header: `encodingDesc`

Peut contenir

core: `p`

linking: `ab`

Declaration

```
element projectDesc
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.declarable.attributes,
  model.pLike+
}
```

Exemple

```
<projectDesc>
  <p>La saisie a été effectuée par notre partenaire Dataactivity. Le texte
saisi a été
  ensuite converti et remis en forme selon les normes du format XML,
```

standard d'échange ou
d'affichage de documents permettant de séparer la forme et le contenu et
offrant une
déclinaison d'outils qui donnent la possibilité d'exploiter un texte
comme une véritable
base de données. La norme adoptée (DTD) est le TEI (Text Encoding
Initiative). </p>
<p> Affichage et manipulation du texte (mise au format, filtrage,
réorganisation) se font
sur un serveur Apache à l'aide de l'infrastructure Axkit.</p>
<p> Le moteur logiciel du site a été développé en Xpathscript et s'appuie
sur les travaux
de Dominique Quatravaux (Alliance Francophone Pour l'Avancement
d'XPathScript) et de
Yanick Champoux (support de Libxml via YPathScript).</p>
<p>Les programmes développés pour le site sont mis à la disposition en
open-source sur
demande (contacter Alexandre Gefen). </p>
<p>Les fonctions de recherche plein texte sont fournies par Philologic
dans le cadre du
partenariat du projet avec ARTFL.</p>
<p>L'architecture de travail, sous Linux, est destinée à garantir une
haute disponibilité
et des performances optimales. La liaison avec Internet est assurée par
les services
informatiques de l'Université de Neuchâtel (SITE).</p>
</projectDesc>

<provenance> (provenance) contient des informations sur un épisode précis de
l'histoire du manuscrit ou de la partie du manuscrit, après sa création et avant son
acquisition [10.8.]

Module msdescription

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition,
@xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf,
@next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs
(@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.datable (@calendar, @period)
(att.datable.w3c (@when, @notBefore, @notAfter, @from, @to)) (att.datable.iso
(@when-iso, @notBefore-iso, @notAfter-iso, @from-iso, @to-iso)) (att.datable.custom
(@when-custom, @notBefore-custom, @notAfter-custom, @from-custom, @to-custom,
@datingPoint, @datingMethod)) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.responsibility
(@cert, @resp)

Membre du

Contenu dans

msdescription: history

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address bibl biblStruct binaryObject cb choice cit corr date del desc
distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index l label lb lg list
listBibl measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig p pb
ptr q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled sp stage term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: biblFull idno
linking: ab alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline
msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
 msDesc objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width
namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
 geogFeat geogName listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation
 location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region
 relationGrp roleName settlement state surname terrain trait
textcrit: app listApp listWit witDetail
textstructure: floatingText
transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
 metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo
verse: caesura rhyme
Declaration

```

element provenance
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.dataable.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  tei_att.responsibility.attributes,
  macro.specialPara}

```

Example

```

<provenance>Listed as the property of Lawrence Sterne in 1788.</provenance>
<provenance>Sold at Sothebys in 1899.</provenance>

```

<ptr/> (pointeur) définit un pointeur vers un autre emplacement. [3.6. 16.1.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition,
 @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf,
 @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs
 (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.pointing (@targetLang, @target,
 @evaluate) att.internetMedia (@mimeType) att.typed (@type, @subtype)
 att.declaring (@decls) att.cReferencing (@cRef)

Membre du model.ptrLike

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s span

core: abbr add addrLine author bibl biblScope biblStruct cit citedRange corr date del
 desc distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item
 l label measure meeting mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q
 quote ref reg relatedItem resp rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang
 time title unclear

header: application authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition
 extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal rendition scriptNote
 sponsor tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab altGrp joinGrp linkGrp seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition
 custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout
 material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric
 secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith
 floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation
 orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex
 socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail witness

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint
 imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus transpose

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir Élément vide

Declaration

```

element ptr
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.pointing.attributes,
  tei_att.internetMedia.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  tei_att.declaring.attributes,
  tei_att.cReferencing.attributes,
  empty
}

```

Schematron <s:report test=" @target and @cRef">Only one of the attributes @target
 and @cRef may be supplied on <s:name/>.</s:report>

Exemple

```

<ptr target="#p143 #p144"/>
<ptr target="http://www.tei-c.org"/>
<ptr cRef="1.3.4"/>

```

Exemple

```

<ptr target="#fr_p143 #fr_p144"/>
<ptr target="http://www.tei-c.org"/>
<ptr cRef="1.3.4"/>

```

<pubPlace> (lieu de publication) contient le nom du lieu de publication dans une
 référence bibliographique. [3.11.2.3.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition,
 @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf,
 @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs
 (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.naming (@role, @nymRef) (att.canonical
 (@key, @ref))

Membre du model.imprintPart model.publicationStmtPart

Contenu dans

core: bibl imprint

header: publicationStmt

textstructure: docImprint

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan
foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned
milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName
population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element pubPlace
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.naming.attributes,
  macro.phraseSeq}

```

Exemple

```
<publicationStmt>
  <publisher>Oxford University Press</publisher>
  <pubPlace>Oxford</pubPlace>
  <date>1989</date>
</publicationStmt>

```

<publicationStmt> (mention de publication) regroupe des informations concernant la publication ou la diffusion d'un texte électronique ou d'un autre type de texte. [2.2.4. 2.2.]

Module header

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du

Contenu dans

header: biblFull fileDesc

Peut contenir

core: address date p pubPlace publisher

header: authority availability distributor idno

linking: ab

Declaration

```
element publicationStmt
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  ( model.pLike+ | model.publicationStmtPart+ )
}
```

Exemple

```
<publicationStmt>
  <publisher>C. Muquardt </publisher>
  <pubPlace>Bruxelles & Leipzig</pubPlace>
  <date when="1846"/>
</publicationStmt>
```

Exemple

```
<publicationStmt>
  <publisher>C. Muquardt</publisher>
  <pubPlace>Bruxelles</pubPlace>
  <date when="1880"/>
</publicationStmt>
```

Exemple

```
<publicationStmt>
  <idno type="FRANTEXT">L434</idno>
  <distributor>ATILF (Analyse et Traitement Informatique de la Langue
Française)</distributor>
  <address>
    <addrLine>44, avenue de la Libération</addrLine>
    <addrLine>BP 30687</addrLine>
    <addrLine>54063 Nancy Cedex</addrLine>
    <addrLine>FRANCE</addrLine>
  </address>
  <availability status="free">
    <p>Dans un cadre de recherche ou d'enseignement</p>
  </availability>
</publicationStmt>
```

Note Although not enforced by the schemas, it is a requirement for TEI conformance that information about publication place, address, identifier, availability, and date be given in that order, following the name of the publisher, distributor, or authority concerned

Note Bien que non imposé par les schémas, un document conforme à la TEI doit donner des informations sur le lieu de publication, l'adresse, l'identifiant, les droits de diffusion et la date dans cet ordre, après le nom de l'éditeur, du distributeur, ou de l'autorité concernée.

<publisher> (éditeur) donne le nom de l'organisme responsable de la publication ou de la distribution d'un élément bibliographique. [3.11.2.3. 2.2.4.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf,

@next, @prev, @exclude, @select) (att.global.analytic (*@ana*)) (att.global.facs (*@facs*)) (att.global.change (*@change*))

Membre du model.imprintPart model.publicationStmtPart

Contenu dans

core: bibl imprint

header: publicationStmt

textstructure: docImprint

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

element publisher { tei_att.global.attributes, macro.phraseSeq }

Exemple

```
<imprint>
  <pubPlace>Paris</pubPlace>
  <publisher>Les Éd. de Minuit</publisher>
  <date>2001</date>
</imprint>
```

Note Use the full form of the name by which a company is usually referred to, rather than any abbreviation of it which may appear on a title page

Note Utiliser la forme développée du nom au moyen duquel l'organisme est habituellement cité, plutôt qu'une abréviation, cette dernière pouvant apparaître sur une page de titre.

<q> (séparé du texte environnant par des guillemets) contient un fragment qui est marqué (visiblement) comme étant d'une manière ou d'une autre différent du texte environnant, pour diverses raisons telles que, par exemple, un discours direct ou une pensée, des termes techniques ou du jargon, une mise à distance par rapport à l'auteur, des citations empruntées et des passages qui sont mentionnés mais non employés. [3.3.3.]

Module core

Attributs *Attributs* att.global (*@xml:id*, *@n*, *@xml:lang*, *@rend*, *@style*, *@rendition*, *@xml:base*, *@xml:space*) (att.global.linking (*@corresp*, *@synch*, *@sameAs*, *@copyOf*, *@next*, *@prev*, *@exclude*, *@select*)) (att.global.analytic (*@ana*)) (att.global.facs (*@facs*)) (att.global.change (*@change*)) att.ascribed (*@who*) att.source (*@source*)

@type peut être utilisé pour indiquer si le passage cité correspond à une parole ou à une pensée ou encore pour le caractériser plus finement.

Statut Optionel

Type de données **data.enumerated**

Les valeurs suggérées comprennent: **spoken** notation du discours direct

thought représentation de la pensée, par exemple un monologue intérieur.

written citation d'une source écrite.

soCalled distance prise par rapport à l'auteur.

foreign (mots étrangers)

distinct (linguistiquement distinct)

term (terme technique)

emph (mis en valeur par un procédé rhétorique.)

mentioned faisant référence à lui-même et non à son référent habituel.

Membre du model.qLike

Contenu dans

core: add cit corr del desc emph head hi item l meeting note orig p q quote ref reg said sic sp stage title unclear

header: change handNote licence rendition scriptNote tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions collation condition custEvent decoNote filiation foliation layout musicNotation origin provenance source support surrogates

textcrit: lem rdg witness

textstructure: argument body div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 docEdition epigraph imprimatur postscript signed titlePart

transcr: damage metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: rhyme

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address bibl biblStruct binaryObject cb choice cit corr date del desc distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index l label lb lg list listBibl measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig p pb ptr q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled sp stage term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: biblFull idno

linking: ab alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material msDesc objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo geogFeat geogName listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation

location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region
relationGrp roleName settlement state surname terrain trait
textcrit: app listApp listWit witDetail
textstructure: floatingText
transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo
verse: caesura rhyme
Declaration

```
element q
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.ascribed.attributes,
  tei_att.source.attributes,
  attribute type
  {
    "spoken"
    | "thought"
    | "written"
    | "soCalled"
    | "foreign"
    | "distinct"
    | "term"
    | "emph"
    | "mentioned"
    | xsd:Name
  }?,
  macro.specialPara}

```

Exemple

```
<p>Si quelque serrure allait mal, il l'avait bientôt démontée, rafistolée,
huilée, limée,
remontée, en disant :<q>ça me connaît</q>.</p>
```

Note May be used to indicate that a passage is distinguished from the surrounding text for reasons concerning which no claim is made. When used in this manner, <q> may be thought of as syntactic sugar for <hi> with a value of rend that indicates the use of such mechanisms as quotation marks.

Note Peut être utilisé pour indiquer qu'un passage est distingué du texte environnant par des guillemets, pour des raisons non explicitées. Lorsqu'il est utilisé ainsi, <q> peut être considéré comme un encodage plus lisible (sucre syntaxique) pour <hi> avec une valeur de rend indiquant la fonction des guillemets.

<quotation> (citation) décrit la pratique éditoriale adoptée par rapport aux guillemets dans l'original. [2.3.3. 15.3.2.]

Module header

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.declarable (@default)

@marks (guillemets) indique si les guillemets ont été retenus ou non comme faisant partie du texte.

Statut Optionel

Type de données `data.enumerated`

Les valeurs autorisées sont: **none** aucun guillemet n'a été retenu.

some quelques guillemets ont été retenues.

all tous les guillemets ont été conservés.

@form précise comment les guillemets sont indiqués dans le texte.

Statut Optionel

Valeur par défaut unknown

Note The form attribute is deprecated. Although retained for compatibility, this attribute will be removed at a subsequent release.

Note L'attribut forme est condamné. Bien qu'il soit conservé pour raison de compatibilité, cet attribut sera supprimé à la prochaine mise à jour.

Membre du model.editorialDeclPart

Contenu dans

header: editorialDecl

Peut contenir

core: p

linking: ab

Declaration

```

element quotation
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.declarable.attributes,
  attribute marks { "none" | "some" | "all" }?,
  attribute form { text }?,
  model.pLike*
}

```

Schematron <s:report test="not(@marks) and not (tei:p)">On <s:name/>, either the @marks attribute should be used, or a paragraph of description provided</s:report>

Exemple

```

<quotation marks="none">
  <p>Aucun guillemet n'a été conservé. Au lieu de cela, on a utilisé
l'attribut
  <att>rend</att> pour l'élément <gi>q</gi> afin de spécifier quel type de
guillemet a été
    utilisé, selon la liste suivante : <list type="gloss">
      <label>ga</label>
      <item>guillemet allemand</item>
      <label>gd</label>
      <item>guillemet anglais ou guillemet dactylographique </item>
      <label>gf</label>
      <item>guillemet français</item>
    </list>
  </p>
</quotation>

```

Exemple

```

<quotation marks="all">
  <p>Tous les guillemets sont maintenus dans le texte et sont représentés
par les caractères

```

```
Unicode appropriés.</p>
</quotation>
```

<quote> (citation) contient une expression ou un passage que le narrateur ou l’auteur attribue à une origine extérieure au texte. [3.3.3. 4.3.1.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.msExcerpt (@defective) att.source (@source)

Membre du model.quoteLike

Contenu dans

core: add cit corr del desc emph head hi item l meeting note orig p q quote ref reg said sic sp stage title unclear

header: change handNote licence rendition scriptNote tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions collation condition custEvent decoNote filiation foliation layout msItem musicNotation origin provenance source support surrogates

textcrit: lem rdg witness

textstructure: argument body div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 docEdition epigraph imprimatur postscript signed titlePart

transcr: damage metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: rhyme

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address bibl biblStruct binaryObject cb choice cit corr date del desc distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index l label lb lg list listBibl measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig p pb ptr q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled sp stage term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: biblFull idno

linking: ab alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material msDesc objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo geogFeat geogName listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region relationGrp roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app listApp listWit witDetail

textstructure: floatingText

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element quote
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  tei_att.msExcerpt.attributes,
  tei_att.source.attributes,
  macro.specialPara}
```

Exemple

C'est sûrement ça
qu'on appelle la glorieuse liberté des enfants de Dieu. <quote>Aime et fais
tout ce que tu
voudras.</quote>Mais moi, ça me démolit.

Note If a bibliographic citation is supplied for the source of a quotation, the two may be grouped using the <cit> element.

Note Si une référence bibliographique est donnée comme source de la citation, on peut les regrouper dans l'élément <cit>.

<rdg> (leçon) contient une leçon à l'intérieur d'une variante du texte. [12.1.]

Module textcrit

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.textCritical (@type, @cause, @varSeq, @hand) (att.responsibility (@cert, @resp)) att.witnessed (@wit)

Membre du model.rdgLike

Contenu dans

textcrit: app rdgGrp

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address bibl biblStruct binaryObject cb choice cit corr date del desc distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index label lb list listBibl measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled stage term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: biblFull idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material msDesc objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo geogFeat geogName listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region relationGrp roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app lacunaEnd lacunaStart listApp listWit wit witDetail witEnd witStart

textstructure: floatingText

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element rdg
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.textCritical.attributes,
  tei_att.witnessed.attributes,
  (
    text
    | model.gLike      | model.phrase      | model.inter      | model.global      | model.rdgPart
  )
}
```

Exemple

```
<rdg wit="#fr_wit1">cuens</rdg>
```

<rdgGrp> (groupe de leçons) regroupe deux leçons ou plus qui sont perçues comme ayant une relation génétique ou une autre affinité. [12.1.]

Module textcrit

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.textCritical (@type, @cause, @varSeq, @hand) (att.responsibility (@cert, @resp))

Membre du

Contenu dans

textcrit: app rdgGrp

Peut contenir

textcrit: lem rdg rdgGrp wit

Declaration

```
element rdgGrp
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.textCritical.attributes,
  ( ( ( rdgGrp, wit? ) | ( ( lem, wit? )? , ( model.rdgLike, wit? ) ) * ) + )
}
```

Exemple

```
<app>
  <lem wit="#fr_wit1">comte</lem>
  <rdgGrp type="orthographic">
    <rdg wit="#fr_wit2">cante</rdg>
    <rdg wit="#fr_wit3">contes</rdg>
  </rdgGrp>
</app>
```

Note May contain readings and nested reading groups. Note that only one <lem> element may appear within a single apparatus entry, whether it appears outside a <rdgGrp> element or within it.

Note Contient des leçons et des groupes de leçons emboîtées. Notez qu'un seul élément <lem> peut apparaître dans une seule entrée d'apparat, qu'il se trouve à l'intérieur ou à l'extérieur d'un élément <rdgGrp>.

<recordHist> (histoire de la description) donne des informations sur la source de la description et sur les modifications apportées à la description précédente. [10.9.1.]

Module msdescription

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du

Contenu dans

msdescription: adminInfo

Peut contenir

core: p

header: change

linking: ab

msdescription: source

Declaration

```
element recordHist
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  ( model.pLike+ | ( source, change* ) )
}
```

Exemple

```
<recordHist>
  <source>
    <p>Derived from <ref target="#fr_IMEV">IMEV 123</ref> with additional
    research by
      P.M.W.Robinson</p>
  </source>
  <change when="1999-06-23">
    <name>LDB</name> (editor) checked examples against DTD version
    3.6 </change>
</recordHist>
```

<redo/> indicates one or more cancelled interventions in a document which have subsequently been marked as reaffirmed or repeated.

Module transcr

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.spanning (@spanTo) att.transcriptional

(*@hand*, *@status*, *@cause*, *@seq*) (att.editLike (*@evidence*, *@source*, *@instant*)
(att.dimensions (*@unit*, *@quantity*, *@extent*, *@precision*, *@scope*) (att.ranging
(*@atLeast*, *@atMost*, *@min*, *@max*, *@confidence*))) (att.responsibility (*@cert*, *@resp*))
)

@target points to one or more elements representing the interventions which are
being reasserted.

Statut Optionel

Type de données 1–∞ occurrences of data.pointer séparé par un
espace

Membre du model.pPart.transcriptional

Contenu dans

analysis: cl pc phr s w

core: abbr add addrLine author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del distinct editor
email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure
mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg rs said sic
soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: change distributor edition extent geoDecl handNote licence scriptNote typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition
custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout
material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric
secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation birth bloc country death district education faith floruit
forename genName geogName nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName
placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint
imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: am damage fw line metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus zone

verse: rhyme

Peut contenir Élément vide

Declaration

```
element redo
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.spanning.attributes,
  tei_att.transcriptional.attributes,
  attribute target { list { data.pointer+ } }?,
  empty
}
```

Exemple

```
<line>
<redo cause="fix" hand="#g_t" target="#redo-1"/>
<mod
  hand="#g_bl"
  rend="strikethrough"
  spanTo="#anchor-1"
  xml:id="redo-1"/>Ihr hagren, triften,
krummgezog<mod rend="strikethrough">nen</mod>ener Nacken
```



```

</line>
<line>Wenn ihr nur piepfet ift die Welt fchon
matt.<anchor xml:id="anchor-1"/>
</line>

```

This encoding represents the following sequence of events:

- "Ihr hagren, triften, krummgezog nenener Nacken/ Wenn ihr nur piepfet ift die Welt fchon matt." is written
- the redundant letters "nen" in "nenener" are deleted
- the whole passage is deleted by hand **g_bl** using strikethrough
- the deletion is reasserted by another hand (identified here as **g_t**)

<ref> (référence) définit une référence vers un autre emplacement que l'ajout d'un texte ou d'un commentaire modifie éventuellement. [3.6. 16.1.]

Module core

Attributs `Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.pointing (@targetLang, @target, @evaluate) att.internetMedia (@mimeType) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.declaring (@decls) att.cReferencing (@cRef)`

Membre du model.ptrLike

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s span

core: abbr add addrLine analytic author bibl biblScope biblStruct cit citedRange corr date del desc distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure meeting mentioned monogr name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg relatedItem resp rs said series sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: application authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal rendition scriptNote sponsor tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail witness

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address bibl biblStruct binaryObject cb choice cit corr date del desc
distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index label lb lg list
listBibl measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr
q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled stage term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: biblFull idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
msDesc objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
geogFeat geogName listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation
location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region
relationGrp roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app listApp listWit witDetail

textstructure: floatingText

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element ref
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.pointing.attributes,
  tei_att.internetMedia.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  tei_att.declaring.attributes,
  tei_att.cReferencing.attributes,
  macro.paraContent}
```

Schematron <s:report test="@target and @cRef">Only one of the attributes @target'
and @cRef' may be supplied on <s:name/> </s:report>

Exemple

As discussed in
<ref cRef="B1/234 a">Verse 234a of Book 1</ref>

Note The target and cRef attributes are mutually exclusive.

Note Les attributs target et cRef sont exclusifs l'un de l'autre.

<refState/> (état de la référence) spécifie un composant d'une référence canonique
définie par la méthode du bornage. [2.3.6.3. 2.3.6.]

Module header

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition,
@xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf,
@next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs
(@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.milestoneUnit (@unit) att.edition (@ed,
@edRef)

@length spécifie la longueur fixe du composant de la référence.

Statut Optionel

Type de données `data.count`

Valeurs Si aucune valeur n'est fournie, la longueur est illimitée et va jusqu'au prochain délimiteur ou jusqu'à la fin de la valeur.

Note When constructing a reference, if the reference component found is of numeric type, the length is made up by inserting leading zeros; if it is not, by inserting trailing blanks. In either case, reference components are truncated if necessary at the right hand side. When seeking a reference, the length indicates the number of characters which should be compared. Values longer than this will be regarded as matching, if they start correctly.

Note Lorsqu'une référence est construite, si le composant de cette référence est de type numérique, la longueur est obtenue en ajoutant au début des 0 ; sinon, en ajoutant en fin de chaîne des blancs. Dans les deux cas, les composants des références sont tronqués sur la droite si c'est nécessaire. Lorsqu'on cherche une référence, la longueur indique le nombre des caractères devant être comparés. Des valeurs plus longues seront considérées comme correspondant au modèle, si elles commencent de façon identique.

@delim (délimiteur) Fournit une suite de caractères de délimitation après le composant de référence.

Statut Optionel

Type de données `text`

Valeurs Si un espace seul est utilisé il est interprété comme whitespace.

Contenu dans

header: refsDecl

Peut contenir Élément vide

Declaration

```
element refState
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.milestoneUnit.attributes,
  tei_att.edition.attributes,
  attribute length { data.count }?,
  attribute delim { text }?,
  empty
}
```

Exemple

```
<refState delim=":" unit="livre"/>
<refState length="4" unit="line"/>
```

<refsDecl> (Déclaration du système de références) précise la manière dont les références canoniques ont été construites pour ce texte. [2.3.6.3. 2.3. 2.3.6.]

Module header

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.declarable (@default)

Membre du model.encodingDescPart

Contenu dans

header: encodingDesc

Peut contenir

core: p

header: cRefPattern refState

linking: ab

Declaration

```
element refsDecl
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.declarable.attributes,
  ( model.pLike+ | cRefPattern+ | refState+ )
}
```

Exemple

```
<refsDecl xml:id="fr_ASREF">
  <cRefPattern
    matchPattern="(\S+) ([^.]*)\.(.*)"
    replacementPattern="#fr_xpath(//div1[@n='$1']/div2[@n='$2']/lb[@n='$3'])">
    <p>Une référence a été créée en assemblant les éléments suivants dans
l'ordre inverse de
    la liste qui suit : <list>
      <item>la valeur <att>n</att> du précédent <gi>lb</gi>
    </item>
      <item>une période</item>
      <item>la valeur <att>n</att> de l'ancêtre <gi>div2</gi>
    </item>
      <item>un espace</item>
      <item>la valeur<att>n</att> du parent <gi>div1</gi>
    </item>
    </list>
    </p>
  </cRefPattern>
</refsDecl>
```

<reg> (régularisation) contient une leçon qui a été régularisée ou normalisée de façon quelconque [3.4.2. 12.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.editLike (@evidence, @source, @instant) (att.dimensions (@unit, @quantity, @extent, @precision, @scope) (att.ranging (@atLeast, @atMost, @min, @max, @confidence))) (att.responsibility (@cert, @resp)) att.typed (@type, @subtype)

Membre du model.choicePart model.pPart.transcriptional

*Contenu dans**analysis:* cl pc phr s w*core:* abbr add addrLine author bibl biblScope choice citedRange corr date del distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear*header:* change distributor edition extent geoDecl handNote licence scriptNote typeNote*linking:* ab seg*msdescription:* accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark*namesdates:* addName affiliation birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname*textcrit:* lem rdg wit witDetail*textstructure:* byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer*transcr:* am damage fw line metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus zone*verse:* rhyme*Peut contenir**analysis:* c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w*certainty:* certainty precision respons*core:* abbr add address bibl biblStruct binaryObject cb choice cit corr date del desc distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index label lb lg list listBibl measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled stage term time title unclear*gaiji:* g*header:* biblFull idno*linking:* alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline*msdescription:* catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material msDesc objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width*namesdates:* addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geogFeat geogName listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region relationGrp roleName settlement state surname terrain trait*textcrit:* app listApp listWit witDetail*textstructure:* floatingText*transcr:* addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo*verse:* caesura rhyme*Declaration*

```

element reg
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.editLike.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  macro.paraContent}

```

Exemple Si on veut attirer l'attention sur le fait que le texte a été régularisé, <reg> est utilisé seul :

```
<q>Prière de <reg>frapper </reg> si une <reg>réponse </reg> est  
<reg>exigée</reg>  
</q>
```

Exemple Il est également possible d'identifier l'auteur de la régularisation, et avec les éléments <choice> et <orig>, donner à la fois la lecture originale et la lecture régularisée.:

```
<q>Prière de <choice>  
  <reg resp="#fr_LB">frapper</reg>  
  <orig>farper</orig>  
</choice> si une <choice>  
  <reg>réponse</reg>  
  <orig>répouse</orig>  
</choice>est<choice>  
  <reg>exigée</reg>  
  <orig>exiguée</orig>  
</choice>  
</q>
```

<region> (région) contient le nom d'une unité administrative comme un état, une province ou un comté, plus grande qu'un lieu de peuplement, mais plus petite qu'un pays. [13.2.3.]

Module namesdates

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.naming (@role, @nymRef) (att.canonical (@key, @ref)) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.dataable (@calendar, @period) (att.dataable.w3c (@when, @notBefore, @notAfter, @from, @to)) (att.dataable.iso (@when-iso, @notBefore-iso, @notAfter-iso, @from-iso, @to-iso)) (att.dataable.custom (@when-custom, @notBefore-custom, @notAfter-custom, @from-custom, @to-custom, @datingPoint, @datingMethod))

Membre du model.placeNamePart

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s span

core: abbr add addrLine address author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del desc distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure meeting mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal rendition scriptNote sponsor tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions altIdentifier catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material msIdentifier musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith
floruit forename genName geogName langKnown location nameLink nationality
occupation org orgName persName place placeName region residence roleName
settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail witness

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint
imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan
foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned
milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName
population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element region
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.naming.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  tei_att.data.table.attributes,
  macro.phraseSeq}
```

Exemple

```
<placeName>
  <region n="IL" type="state">Illinois</region>
</placeName>
```

Exemple

```
<placeName>
  <region n="IL" type="state">Illinois</region>
</placeName>
```

relation quelconque avec l'objet décrit, par exemple comme faisant partie ou comme étant une version alternative de celui-ci. [3.11.2.6.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.typed (@type, @subtype)

@target points to the related bibliographic element by means of an absolute or relative URI reference

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.pointer

Membre du model.biblPart

Contenu dans

core: bibl biblStruct

Peut contenir

core: bibl biblStruct ptr ref

header: biblFull

msdescription: msDesc

namesdates: listRelation relationGrp

Declaration

```
element relatedItem
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  attribute target { data.pointer }?,
  ( model.biblLike | model.ptrLike )?
}
```

Schematron <sch:report test="@target and count(child::*) > 0">If the @target attribute on <sch:name/> is used, the relatedItem element must be empty</sch:report> <sch:assert test="@target or child::*">A relatedItem element should have either a 'target' attribute or a child element to indicate the related bibliographic item</sch:assert>

Exemple

```
<biblStruct>
  <monogr>
    <author>Shirley, James</author>
    <title type="main">The gentlemen of Venice</title>
    <imprint>
      <pubPlace>New York</pubPlace>
      <publisher>Readex Microprint</publisher>
      <date>1953</date>
    </imprint>
    <extent>1 microprint card, 23 x 15 cm.</extent>
  </monogr>
  <series>
    <title>Three centuries of drama: English, 1642–1700</title>
  </series>
  <relatedItem type="otherForm">
    <biblStruct>
      <monogr>
        <author>Shirley, James</author>
```



```

    <title type="main">The gentlemen of Venice</title>
    <title type="sub">a tragi-comedie presented at the private house in
Salisbury
    Court by Her Majesties servants</title>
    <imprint>
    <pubPlace>London</pubPlace>
    <publisher>H. Moseley</publisher>
    <date>1655</date>
    </imprint>
    <extent>78 p.</extent>
  </monogr>
</biblStruct>
</relatedItem>
</biblStruct>

```

Note If the target attribute is used to reference the related bibliographic item, the element should be empty.

<relation> (relation) décrit tout type de relation ou de lien à l'intérieur d'un groupe donné de participants. [15.2.2.]

Module namesdates

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.dataable (@calendar, @period) (att.dataable.w3c (@when, @notBefore, @notAfter, @from, @to)) (att.dataable.iso (@when-iso, @notBefore-iso, @notAfter-iso, @from-iso, @to-iso)) (att.dataable.custom (@when-custom, @notBefore-custom, @notAfter-custom, @from-custom, @to-custom, @datingPoint, @datingMethod)) att.editLike (@evidence, @source, @instant) (att.dimensions (@unit, @quantity, @extent, @precision, @scope) (att.ranging (@atLeast, @atMost, @min, @max, @confidence))) (att.responsibility (@cert, @resp)) att.canonical (@key, @ref) att.sortable (@sortKey)

@type caractérise la relation sous un certain aspect, par exemple social, personnel ou autre.

Statut Optionnel

Type de données **data.enumerated**

Les valeurs suggérées comprennent: **social** forme de relation sociale.

personal forme de relation personnelle, comme parenté, mariage, etc.[Valeur par défaut]

other autres formes de relation.

@name fournit un nom pour le type de relation dont elle est une instance.

Statut Requis

Type de données **data.enumerated**

Valeurs une liste ouverte de mots-clé dépendant de l'application.

@active identifie les participants actifs dans une relation à sens unique, ou tous les participants dans une relation réciproque.

Statut Optionnel

Type de données 1-∞ occurrences of **data.pointer** séparé par un espace

Valeurs une liste de valeurs identifiant les participants ou les groupes de participants.

@mutual fournit une liste de participants entre lesquels la relation est réciproque.

Statut Optionel

Type de données 1-∞ occurrences of `data.pointer` séparé par un espace

Valeurs une liste de valeurs identifiant les participants ou les groupes de participants.

@passive identifie les participants 'passifs' dans une relation non mutuelle.

Statut Optionel

Type de données 1-∞ occurrences of `data.pointer` séparé par un espace

Valeurs une liste de valeurs identifiant les participants ou les groupes de participants.

Contenu dans

names *dates*: listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation relationGrp

Peut contenir

core: desc

Declaration

```
element relation
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.dataable.attributes,
  tei_att.editLike.attributes,
  tei_att.canonical.attributes,
  tei_att.sortable.attributes,
  attribute type { "social" | "personal" | "other" | xsd:Name }?,
  attribute name { data.enumerated },
  (
    attribute active { list { data.pointer+ } }?,
    | attribute mutual { list { data.pointer+ } }?,
  ),
  attribute passive { list { data.pointer+ } }?,
  desc?
}
```

Schematron <s:report test="@active and @mutual">Only one of the attributes @active and @mutual may be supplied</s:report>

Schematron <s:report test="@passive and not(@active)">the attribute 'passive' may be supplied only if the attribute 'active' is supplied</s:report>

Exemple

```
<relation
  active="#fr_p1"
  name="supervisor"
  passive="#p2 #p3 #p4"
  type="social"/>
```

Cela indique que la personne avec l'identifiant p1 est le superviseur des personnes p2, p3 et p4.

Exemple

```
<relation mutual="#fr_p2 #fr_p3 #fr_p4" name="friends" type="personal"/>
```

Cela indique que p2, p3 et p4 sont tous amis.

Note Only one of the attributes active and mutual may be supplied; the attribute passive may be supplied only if the attribute active is supplied. Not all of these constraints can be enforced in all schema languages.

Note Un seul des attributs active et mutual peut être fourni ; l'attribut passive ne peut être utilisé que si l'attribut active est fourni. Tous les langages de schéma ne sont pas capables d'exprimer la totalité de ces contraintes.

<relationGrp> (groupe de relations) donne des informations sur les relations qui existent entre des personnes, des lieux, ou des organisations, soit de manière informelle en prose, soit de manière formelle. [15.2.2.]

Module namesdates

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.sortable (@sortKey)

Membre du model.biblLike

Contenu dans

core: add cit corr del desc emph head hi item l listBibl meeting note orig p q quote ref reg relatedItem said sic stage title unclear

header: change handNote licence rendition scriptNote sourceDesc tagUsage taxonomy typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions collation condition custEvent decoNote filiation foliation layout musicNotation origin provenance source support surrogates

namesdates: climate event listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace location org place population state terrain trait

textcrit: lem rdg witness

textstructure: argument body div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 docEdition epigraph imprimatur postscript signed titlePart

transcr: damage metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: rhyme

Peut contenir

core: p

linking: ab

namesdates: relation

Declaration

```
element relationGrp
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  tei_att.sortable.attributes,
  ( model.pLike+ | relation+ )
}
```

Exemple

```
<listPerson>
  <person xml:id="fr_p1"/>
</listPerson>
<relationGrp type="personal">
  <relation active="#fr_p1 #fr_p2" name="parent" passive="#p3 #p4"/>
  <relation mutual="#fr_p1 #fr_p2" name="spouse"/>
</relationGrp>
<relationGrp type="social">
  <relation active="#fr_p1" name="employer" passive="#p3 #p5 #p6 #p7"/>
</relationGrp>
```

Les personnes avec des identifiants p1 et p2 sont les parents de p3 et p4 ; ils se combinent aussi l'un et l'un avec l'autre; p1 est l'employeur de p3, p5, p6 et p7.

Exemple

```
<relationGrp>
  <p>Tous les locuteurs sont membres de la famille Ceruli, et sont nés à
  Naples.</p>
</relationGrp>
```

Note May contain a prose description organized as paragraphs, or a sequence of `<relation>` elements. This element is retained for reasons of backwards compatibility, but is deprecated and will be removed at a later release. The element `<listRelation>` should be used in preference.

Note Peut contenir soit une description en prose organisée en paragraphes, soit une suite d'éléments `<relation>`.

<rendition> (rendu) donne des informations sur le rendu ou sur l'apparence d'un ou de plusieurs éléments dans le texte source. [2.3.4.]

Module header

Attributs Attributs `att.global` (`@xml:id`, `@n`, `@xml:lang`, `@rend`, `@style`, `@rendition`, `@xml:base`, `@xml:space`) (`att.global.linking` (`@corresp`, `@synch`, `@sameAs`, `@copyOf`, `@next`, `@prev`, `@exclude`, `@select`)) (`att.global.analytic` (`@ana`)) (`att.global.facs` (`@facs`)) (`att.global.change` (`@change`))

@scheme identifie la langue employée pour décrire le rendu

Statut Optionel

Type de données **data.enumerated**

Les valeurs autorisées sont: **css** langage CSS (Cascading Stylesheet)

xslfo Langage XSL (Extensible Stylesheet)Formatting Objects

free description en texte libre non structuré.

other langue de description de l'interprétation définie par l'utilisateur

@scope where CSS is used, provides a way of defining 'pseudo-elements', that is, styling rules applicable to specific sub-portions of an element.

Statut Optionel

Type de données **data.enumerated**

Exemple de valeurs possibles: **first-line** styling applies to the first line of the target element

first-letter styling applies to the first letter of the target element

before styling should be applied immediately before the content of the target element

after styling should be applied immediately after the content of the target element

Contenu dans

header: tagsDecl

Peut contenir

core: abbr address bibl biblStruct choice cit date desc distinct email emph expan foreign gloss hi label list listBibl measure measureGrp mentioned name num ptr q quote ref rs said soCalled stage term time title

header: biblFull idno

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material msDesc objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo geogFeat geogName listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region relationGrp roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: listApp listWit

textstructure: floatingText

transcr: am ex subst

Declaration

```
element rendition
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  attribute scheme { "css" | "xslfo" | "free" | "other" }?,
  attribute scope { data.enumerated }?,
  macro.limitedContent}

```

Exemple

```
<tagsDecl>
  <rendition scheme="css" xml:id="r-center">text-align: center;</rendition>
  <rendition scheme="css" xml:id="r-small">font-size: small;</rendition>
  <rendition scheme="css" xml:id="r-large">font-size: large;</rendition>
  <rendition scheme="css" scope="first-letter" xml:id="initcaps">font-size:
xx-large</rendition>
</tagsDecl>

```

Note The present release of these Guidelines does not specify the content of this element in any further detail. It may be used to hold a description of the default rendition to be associated with the specified element, expressed in running prose, or in some more formal language such as CSS.

Note La présente édition de ces Principes directeurs ne donne pas de spécifications détaillées sur le contenu de cet élément. On peut l'utiliser pour donner une description du rendu devant être associé par défaut à l'élément indiqué, rédigé en texte libre ou dans un langage plus formel tel que CSS.

<repository> (lieu de conservation) Contient le nom d'un dépôt dans lequel des manuscrits sont entreposés, et qui peut faire partie d'une institution. [10.4.]

Module msdescription

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.naming (@role, @nymRef) (att.canonical (@key, @ref))

Membre du

Contenu dans

msdescription: altIdentifier msIdentifier

Peut contenir

gaiji: g

Declaration

```
element repository
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.naming.attributes,
  macro.xtext}
```

Exemple

```
<msIdentifier>
  <settlement>Oxford</settlement>
  <institution>University of Oxford</institution>
  <repository>Bodleian Library</repository>
  <idno>MS. Bodley 406</idno>
</msIdentifier>
```

<residence> (résidence) décrit les lieux de résidence présents ou passés d'une personne. [15.2.2.]

Module namesdates

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.dataable (@calendar, @period) (att.dataable.w3c (@when, @notBefore, @notAfter, @from, @to)) (att.dataable.iso (@when-iso, @notBefore-iso, @notAfter-iso, @from-iso, @to-iso)) (att.dataable.custom (@when-custom, @notBefore-custom, @notAfter-custom, @from-custom, @to-custom, @datingPoint, @datingMethod)) att.editLike (@evidence, @source, @instant) (att.dimensions (@unit, @quantity, @extent, @precision, @scope) (att.ranging (@atLeast, @atMost, @min, @max, @confidence))) (att.responsibility (@cert, @resp)) att.naming (@role, @nymRef) (att.canonical (@key, @ref))

Membre du model.persStateLike

Contenu dans

namesdates: person personGrp

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan

foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned
 milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear
gaiji: g
header: idno
linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline
msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
 objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width
namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
 geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName
 population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait
textcrit: app witDetail
transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
 metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo
verse: caesura rhyme
Declaration

```

element residence
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.dataable.attributes,
  tei_att.editLike.attributes,
  tei_att.naming.attributes,
  macro.phraseSeq}

```

Exemple

```

<residence>Enfance passée en Afrique orientale, résidant longtemps à
Glasgow en
Ecosse.</residence>

```

Exemple

```

<residence notAfter="1997">Mbeni estate, Dzukumura region, Matabele
land</residence>
<residence notAfter="1996" notBefore="1903">
  <placeName>
    <settlement>Glasgow</settlement>
    <region>Ecosse</region>
  </placeName>
</residence>

```

<resp> (responsabilité) contient une expression décrivant la nature de la responsabilité intellectuelle d'une personne. [3.11.2.2. 2.2.1. 2.2.2. 2.2.5.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.canonical (@key, @ref)

Membre du

Contenu dans

core: respStmt

Peut contenir

analysis: interp interpGrp span spanGrp

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr address cb choice date distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss hi index
lb measure measureGrp mentioned milestone name note num pb ptr ref rs soCalled
term time title

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName
population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damageSpan delSpan ex fw listTranspose metamark space subst
substJoin

Declaration

```

element resp
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.canonical.attributes,
  macro.phraseSeq.limited}

```

Exemple

```

<respStmt>
  <resp>compilateur</resp>
  <name>Edward Child</name>
</respStmt>

```

Note The attributes key or ref, inherited from the class `att.canonical` may be used to indicate the kind of responsibility in a normalized form, by referring directly (using ref) or indirectly (using key) to a standardized list of responsibility types, such as that maintained by a naming authority, for example the list maintained at <http://www.loc.gov/marc/relators/relacode.html> for bibliographic usage.

Note Les attributs key or ref, issus de la classe `att.canonical`, peuvent être utilisés pour indiquer le type de responsabilité sous une forme normalisée, en faisant référence directement (par l'utilisation de ref) ou indirectement (par l'utilisation de key) à une liste normalisée contenant des types de responsabilité, comme celle qui est maintenue par une autorité de nommage, par exemple la liste <http://www.loc.gov/marc/relators/relacode.html> à usage bibliographique.

<respStmt> (mention de responsabilité) donne une mention de responsabilité quant au contenu intellectuel d'un texte, d'une édition, d'un enregistrement ou d'une publication en série, lorsque les éléments spécifiques relatifs aux auteurs, éditeurs, etc. ne suffisent pas ou ne s'appliquent pas. [3.11.2.2. 2.2.1. 2.2.2. 2.2.5.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs `att.global` (`@xml:id`, `@n`, `@xml:lang`, `@rend`, `@style`, `@rendition`, `@xml:base`, `@xml:space`) (`att.global-linking` (`@corresp`, `@synch`, `@sameAs`, `@copyOf`,

@next, @prev, @exclude, @select) (att.global.analytic (*@ana*)) (att.global.facs (*@facs*)) (att.global.change (*@change*))

Membre du model.respLike

Contenu dans

core: analytic bibl imprint monogr series

header: editionStmt seriesStmt titleStmt

msdescription: msItem msItemStruct

Peut contenir

core: name resp

namesdates: orgName persName

Declaration

```

element respStmt
{
  tei_att_global_attributes,
  ( ( resp+, model.nameLike.agent+ ) | ( model.nameLike.agent+, resp+ ) )
}

```

Exemple

```

<respStmt>
  <resp>Nouvelle édition originale</resp>
  <persName>Geneviève Hasenohr</persName>
</respStmt>

```

Exemple

```

<respStmt>
  <resp>converti en langage SGML</resp>
  <name>Alan Morrison</name>
</respStmt>

```

<respons> (Responsabilité) identifie le ou les personne(s) responsable(s) d'un aspect du balisage pour un ou plusieurs éléments particuliers. [21.3.]

Module certainty

Attributs Attributs att.global (*@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space*) (att.global.linking (*@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select*)) (att.global.analytic (*@ana*)) (att.global.facs (*@facs*)) (att.global.change (*@change*)) att.scoping (*@target, @match*)

@locus Indique l'aspect spécifique du balisage sur lequel porte la responsabilité.

Statut Requis

Type de données 1–∞ occurrences of **data.enumerated** séparé par un espace

Les valeurs autorisées sont: **name** responsibility is being assigned concerning the name of the element or attribute used.

start responsibility is being assigned concerning the start of the element concerned.

end responsibility is being assigned concerning the end of the element concerned.

location responsibility is being assigned concerning the location of the element concerned.

value responsibility is being assigned concerning the content (for an element) or the value (for an attribute)

@resp (responsable) Identifie la personne ou l'organisme responsable de l'aspect en question dans le document TEI

Statut Requis

Type de données data.pointer

Valeurs a pointer to one of the identifiers typically but not necessarily declared in the current document header, associated with a person asserted as responsible for some aspect of the text's creation, transcription, editing, or encoding

Membre du model.certLike model.global.meta

Contenu dans

analysis: cl interp m phr s span w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add addrLine address author bibl biblScope cit citedRange corr date del distinct editor email emph expan foreign gap gloss head headItem headLabel hi imprint item l label lg list measure mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said series sic soCalled sp speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority change classCode distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal scriptNote sponsor typeNote

linking: ab join seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material msItem musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName person placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: app lem rdg wit witDetail

textstructure: argument back body byline closer dateline div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint docTitle epigraph floatingText front group imprimatur opener postscript salute signed text titlePage titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw line metamark mod restore retrace sourceDoc space substJoin supplied surfaceGrp surplus zone

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: desc

Declaration

```
element respons
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.scoping.attributes,
  attribute locus
  {
    list { ( "name" | "start" | "end" | "location" | "value" )+ }
  },
}
```

```

    attribute resp { data.pointer },
    ( model.descLike | model.certLike ) *
}

```

Exemple

```

<respons locus="name location" resp="#fr_encoder1" target="#fr_p1"/>
<respons locus="value" resp="#fr_encoder2" target="#fr_p2"/>
<list type="encoders">
  <item xml:id="fr_encoder1"/>
  <item xml:id="fr_encoder2"/>
</list>

```

Note The <respons> element is designed for cases in which fine-grained information about specific aspects of the markup of a text is desirable for whatever reason. Global responsibility for certain aspects of markup is usually more simply indicated in the TEI header, using the <respStmt> element within the title statement, edition statement, or change log.

Note L'élément <respons> est préconisé dans les cas où une information très fine sur des aspects spécifiques du balisage d'un texte est souhaitable pour une raison quelconque. Une responsabilité globale pour certains aspects du balisage est habituellement indiquée simplement au niveau de l'en-tête TEI en utilisant l'élément <respStmt> dans la mention de titre, la mention d'édition ou le journal de modifications.

<restore> (rétablissement) indique le rétablissement d'un état antérieur du texte par suppression d'une marque ou d'une instruction de l'éditeur ou de l'auteur. [11.3.1.6.]

Module transcr

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.transcriptional (@hand, @status, @cause, @seq) (att.editLike (@evidence, @source, @instant)) (att.dimensions (@unit, @quantity, @extent, @precision, @scope)) (att.ranging (@atLeast, @atMost, @min, @max, @confidence))) (att.responsibility (@cert, @resp)) att.typed (@type, @subtype)

Membre du model.pPart.transcriptional

Contenu dans

analysis: cl pc phr s w

core: abbr add addrLine author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: change distributor edition extent geoDecl handNote licence scriptNote typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation birth bloc country death district education faith floruit

forename genName geogName nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName
 placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname
textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail
textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint
 imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer
transcr: am damage fw line metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus zone
verse: rhyme
Peut contenir
analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w
certainty: certainty precision respons
core: abbr add address bibl biblStruct binaryObject cb choice cit corr date del desc
 distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index label lb lg list
 listBibl measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr
 q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled stage term time title unclear
gaiji: g
header: biblFull idno
linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline
msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
 msDesc objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width
namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
 geogFeat geogName listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation
 location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region
 relationGrp roleName settlement state surname terrain trait
textcrit: app listApp listWit witDetail
textstructure: floatingText
transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
 metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo
verse: caesura rhyme
Declaration

```

element restore
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.transcriptional.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  macro.paraContent}

```

Exemple

```

For I hate this
<restore hand="#dhl" type="marginalStetNote">
  <del>my</del>
</restore> body

```

Note On this element, the type attribute categorizes the way that the cancelled intervention has been indicated in some way, for example by means of a marginal note, over-inking, additional markup, etc.

Note L'attribut type de cet élément caractérise la manière dont l'intervention supprimée a été mentionnée, par exemple par une note marginale, par une surcharge de l'écriture, par un balisage additionnel, etc.

<retrace> contains a sequence of writing which has been retraced, for example by over-inking, to clarify or fix it.

Module transcr

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.spanning (@spanTo) att.transcriptional (@hand, @status, @cause, @seq) (att.editLike (@evidence, @source, @instant) (att.dimensions (@unit, @quantity, @extent, @precision, @scope) (att.ranging (@atLeast, @atMost, @min, @max, @confidence))) (att.responsibility (@cert, @resp)))

Membre du model.pPart.transcriptional

Contenu dans

analysis: cl pc phr s w

core: abbr add addrLine author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: change distributor edition extent geoDecl handNote licence scriptNote typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: am damage fw line metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus zone

verse: rhyme

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address bibl biblStruct binaryObject cb choice cit corr date del desc distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index label lb lg list listBibl measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled stage term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: biblFull idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material msDesc objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geogFeat geogName listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region relationGrp roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app listApp listWit witDetail

textstructure: floatingText

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element retrace
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.spanning.attributes,
  tei_att.transcriptional.attributes,
  macro.paraContent}

```

Note Multiple retraces are indicated by nesting one <retrace> within another. In principle, a retrace differs from a substitution in that second and subsequent rewrites do not materially alter the content of an element. Where minor changes have been made during the retracing action however these may be marked up using , <add>, etc. with an appropriate value for the change attribute.

<revisionDesc> (descriptif des révisions) fournit un résumé de l'historique des révisions d'un fichier. [2.5. 2.1.1.]

Module header

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.docStatus (@status)

Membre du

Contenu dans

header: teiHeader

Peut contenir

core: list

header: change listChange

Declaration

```
element revisionDesc
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.docStatus.attributes,
  ( list | listChange | change+ )
}

```

Exemple

```
<revisionDesc>
  <list>
    <item>
      <date when="2003-04-12">12 avril 03</date>Dernière révision par F.
    B.</item>
    <item>
      <date when="2003-03-01">1 mars 03</date> F.B a fait le nouveau
    fichier.</item>
  </list>
</revisionDesc>

```

```
</list>
</revisionDesc>
```

Note If present on this element, the status attribute should indicate the current status of the document. The same attribute may appear on any <change> to record the status at the time of that change. Conventionally change elements should be given in reverse date order, with the most recent change at the start of the list.

Note Les changements les plus récents apparaissent en début de liste

<rhyme> Marque la partie rimante d'une ligne métrique. [6.4.]

Module verse

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.typed (@type, @subtype)

@label Donne une étiquette pour identifier à quelle schéma métrique correspond cette alternance de rimes.

Statut Recommandé

Type de données data.word

Valeurs contient habituellement une seule lettre.

Note Within a particular scope, all <rhyme> elements with the same value for their label attribute are assumed to rhyme with each other. The scope is defined by the nearest ancestor element for which the rhyme attribute has been supplied.

Note Dans un cadre délimité, tous les éléments <rhyme> avec la même valeur pour leur attribut label sont présumés rimer l'un avec l'autre. Ce cadre est défini par l'élément ancêtre le plus proche pour lequel l'attribut rhyme a été fourni.

Membre du model.lPart

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s w

core: abbr add addrLine author biblScope citedRange corr date del distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: change distributor edition extent geoDecl handNote licence scriptNote typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus
verse: rhyme
Peut contenir
analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w
certainty: certainty precision respons
core: abbr add address bibl biblStruct binaryObject cb choice cit corr date del desc
distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index label lb lg list
listBibl measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr
q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled stage term time title unclear
gaiji: g
header: biblFull idno
linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline
msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
msDesc objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width
namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
geogFeat geogName listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation
location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region
relationGrp roleName settlement state surname terrain trait
textcrit: app listApp listWit witDetail
textstructure: floatingText
transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo
verse: caesura rhyme
Declaration

```

element rhyme
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  attribute label { data.word }?,
  macro.paraContent}

```

Exemple

```

<lg rhyme="aabccb" type="quatrain">
  <l> Les étoiles, points d'or, percent les branches
n<rhyme label="a">oires</rhyme> ; </l>
  <l> Le flot huileux et lourd décompose ses m<rhyme label="a">oires</rhyme>
  </l>
  <l> Sur l'océan blê<rhyme label="b">mi</rhyme> ;</l>
  <l>Les nuages ont l'air d'oiseaux prenant la
f<rhyme label="c">uite</rhyme>,</l>
  <l>Par moments le vent parle, et dit des mots sans
s<rhyme label="c">uite</rhyme>
  </l>
  <l> Comme un homme endor<rhyme label="b">mi</rhyme>.</l>
</lg>

```

<roleName> (rôle) contient un composant du nom d'une personne, indiquant que celle-ci a un rôle ou une position particulière dans la société, comme un titre ou un rang officiel. [13.2.1.]

Module namesdates

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.personal (@full, @sort) (att.naming (@role, @nymRef)) (att.canonical (@key, @ref))) att.typed (@type, @subtype)

Membre du model.persNamePart

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s span

core: abbr add addrLine address author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del desc distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure meeting mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal rendition scriptNote sponsor tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation org orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail witness

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```

element roleName
{
    tei_att.global.attributes,
    tei_att.personal.attributes,
    tei_att.typed.attributes,
    macro.phraseSeq}

```

Exemple

```

<persName>
  <forename>Joachim</forename>
  <surname>Murat</surname>, <roleName>roi de Naples</roleName>
</persName>

```

Note A <roleName> may be distinguished from an <addName> by virtue of the fact that, like a title, it typically exists independently of its holder.

Note Un élément <roleName> peut être distingué d'un élément <addName> du fait que, à l'instar d'un titre, il existe en général indépendamment de la personne qui le porte.

<rs> (chaîne de référence) contient un nom générique ou une chaîne permettant de s'y référer. [13.2.1. 3.5.1.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.naming (@role, @nymRef) (att.canonical (@key, @ref)) att.typed (@type, @subtype)

Membre du model.nameLike

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s span

core: abbr add addrLine address author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del desc distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure meeting mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal rendition scriptNote sponsor tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation org orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail witness

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus
verse: metSym rhyme
Peut contenir
analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w
certainty: certainty precision respons
core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan
foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned
milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear
gaiji: g
header: idno
linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline
msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width
namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName
population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait
textcrit: app witDetail
transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo
verse: caesura rhyme
Declaration

```

element rs
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.naming.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  macro.phraseSeq}

```

Exemple

```

<p>La famille s'était alors retirée en banlieue, à
<rs type="place">Villemomble</rs>, mais
<rs type="person">Alfred </rs>aimait se rendre à
<rs type="place">Paris</rs> et <rs type="date">un jour de 1917</rs> alors
qu'il sortait de <rs type="place">la maison des
Arts et Métiers</rs> il était tombé inanimé dans la rue.</p>

```

<rubric> (rubrique) contient le texte d'une *rubrique* ou d'un intitulé propres à un item, c'est-à-dire des mots qui signalent le début du texte, qui incluent souvent la mention de son auteur et de son titre, et qui sont différenciés du texte lui-même, généralement à l'encre rouge, par une taille ou un style d'écriture particuliers, ou par tout autre procédé de ce genre. [10.6.1.]

Module msdescription

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.typed (@type, @subtype)

Membre du model.msQuoteLike

Contenu dans

msdescription: msItem msItemStruct

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan
foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned
milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName
population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element rubric
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  macro.phraseSeq}
```

Exemple

```
<rubric>Nu koma Skyckiu Rym<expan>ur</expan>.</rubric>
<rubric>Incipit liber de consciencia humana a beatissimo Bernardo
editus.</rubric>
<rubric>
  <locus>16. f. 28v in margin: </locus>Dicta Cassiodori
</rubric>
```

Exemple

```
<rubric>Nu koma Skyckiu Rym<expan>ur</expan>.</rubric>
<rubric>Incipit liber de consciencia humana a beatissimo Bernardo
editus.</rubric>
<rubric>
  <locus>16. f. 28v in margin: </locus>Dicta Cassiodori
</rubric>
```

<S> (phrase) contient une division textuelle de type phrase [17.1. 8.4.1.]

Module analysis

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition,
@xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf,
@next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs
(@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.segLike (@function) (att.metrical (@met,

@real, @rhyme)) (att.datcat (*@datcat, @valueDatcat*)) (att.fragmentable (*@part*))
att.typed (*@type, @subtype*)

Membre du model.segLike

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s

core: abbr add addrLine author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del distinct editor
email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure
mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg rs said sic
soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: change distributor edition extent geoDecl handNote licence scriptNote typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition
custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout
material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric
secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation birth bloc country death district education faith floruit
forename genName geogName nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName
placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint
imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw line metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus zone

verse: rhyme

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan
foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned
milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName
population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element s
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.segLike.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  macro.phraseSeq}
```

Schematron <s:report test="tei:s">You may not nest one s element within another: use seg instead</s:report>

Exemple

```
<s>Quand partez-vous ?</s>
<s>Demain.</s>
```

Note The <s> element may be used to mark orthographic sentences, or any other segmentation of a text, provided that the segmentation is end-to-end, complete, and non-nesting. For segmentation which is partial or recursive, the <seg> should be used instead. The type attribute may be used to indicate the type of segmentation intended, according to any convenient typology.

Note L'élément <s> peut être utilisé pour marquer les phrases ou toute autre segmentation existant dans un texte, pourvu que cette segmentation soit présente du début à la fin du texte, complète et sans imbrication. Dans le cas d'une segmentation partielle ou récursive, l'élément <seg> doit remplacer l'élément <s>. L'attribut type peut être utilisé pour indiquer le type de segmentation prévue, selon une typologie appropriée.

<said> (Parole ou pensée.) indique que les passages sont pensés ou qu'ils sont prononcés à haute voix, que cela soit indiqué explicitement ou non dans la source, que ces passages soient directement ou indirectement rapportés par des personnages réels ou fictifs. [3.3.3.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.ascribed (@who)

@aloud peut être utilisé pour indiquer si l'on estime que l'objet cité est dit oralement ou par signes.

Statut Optionnel

Type de données data.xTruthValue

Valeur par défaut unknown

```
<p> Celia thought privately, <said
  aloud="false">Dorothea quite despises Sir James Chettam;
  I believe she would not accept him.</said> Celia felt
  that this was a pity.
```

```
</p>
```

Note The value true indicates the encoded passage was expressed outwardly (whether spoken, signed, sung, screamed, chanted, etc.); the value false indicates that the encoded passage was thought, but not outwardly expressed.

Note La valeur true indique que le passage encodé a été prononcé de manière explicite (qu'il ait été dit, exprimé par geste, chanté, crié, déclamé etc.) ; la valeur false indique que le passage encodé a été pensé, mais pas prononcé.

@direct peut être utilisé pour indiquer si le sujet cité est à considérer comme comme étant du discours direct ou du discours indirect.

Statut Optionnel

Type de données data.xTruthValue

Valeur par défaut true

```

<editorialDecl>
  <quotation
    marks="none"/>
</editorialDecl>
<p> Tantripp had brought a card, and said that there was a
gentleman waiting in the lobby.
The courier had told him that <said
  direct="false">only Mrs. Casaubon was at home</said>,
but he said <said
  direct="false">he was a relation of Mr. Casaubon's:
would she see him?</said>
</p>

```

Note The value true indicates the speech or thought is represented directly; the value false that speech or thought is represented indirectly, e.g. by use of a marked verbal aspect.

Note La valeur true indique que la parole ou la pensée est représentée directement ; la valeur false, qu'elle est représentée indirectement , par exemple marquée par une forme verbale.

Membre du model.qLike

Contenu dans

core: add cit corr del desc emph head hi item l meeting note orig p q quote ref reg said
sic sp stage title unclear

header: change handNote licence rendition scriptNote tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions collation condition custEvent decoNote
filiation foliation layout musicNotation origin provenance source support surrogates

textcrit: lem rdg witness

textstructure: argument body div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 docEdition epigraph
imprimatur postscript signed titlePart

transcr: damage metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: rhyme

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address bibl biblStruct binaryObject cb choice cit corr date del desc
distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index l label lb lg list
listBibl measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig p pb
ptr q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled sp stage term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: biblFull idno

linking: ab alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
msDesc objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
geogFeat geogName listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation
location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region
relationGrp roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app listApp listWit witDetail

textstructure: floatingText

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element said
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.ascribed.attributes,
  attribute aloud { data.xTruthValue }?,
  attribute direct { data.xTruthValue }?,
  macro.specialPara}
```

Exemple

```
<p>Ils l'entendaient murmurer : <said> Morts ! Tous morts ! Vous ne
viendrez plus obéissant
à ma voix, quand, assise sur le bord du lac, je vous jetais dans la
gueule des pépins de
pastèques ! Le mystère de Tanit roulait au fond de vos yeux, plus
limpides que les
globules des fleuves.</said> Et elle les appelait par leurs noms, qui
étaient les noms
des mois.<said>Siv ! Sivan ! Tammouz, Eloul, Tischri, Schebar ! Ah ! pitié
pour moi,
Déesse ! </said>
</p>
```

Exemple

```
<p>
<said aloud="true" rend="pre(") post(")">On veut donc plaire à sa petite
fille ?...
</said>, dit Caroline en mettant sa tête sur l'épaule d'Adolphe, qui la
baise au front en
pensant : <said aloud="false">Dieu merci, je la tiens! </said>.
</p>
```

<salute> (formule de politesse) contient une salutation, une formule de salut qui précède un avant-propos, une épître dédicatoire ou une autre division du texte ou la formule de salutation qui conclut une lettre, une préface, etc. [4.2.2.]

Module textstructure

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du model.divWrapper

Contenu dans

core: lg list

textstructure: body closer div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 group opener

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan
foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned
milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName
population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element salute { tei_att.global.attributes, macro.phraseSeq }
```

Exemple

```
<salute>Faites toutes mes amitiés à votre femme et recevez, mon cher ami,  
l'expression de  
mes sentiments affectueux et dévoués. </salute>
```

<samplingDecl> (déclaration d'échantillonnage) contient une description en texte libre du raisonnement et des méthodes utilisés pour l'échantillonnage des textes dans la création d'un corpus ou d'une collection. [2.3.2. 2.3. 15.3.2.]

Module header

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.declarable (@default)

Membre du model.encodingDescPart

Contenu dans

header: encodingDesc

Peut contenir

core: p

linking: ab

Declaration

```
element samplingDecl
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.declarable.attributes,
  model.pLike+
}
```

Exemple

```
<samplingDecl>
  <p>Samples of up to 2000 words taken at random from the beginning, middle,
or end of each
    text identified as relevant by respondents.</p>
</samplingDecl>
```

Note This element records all information about systematic inclusion or omission of portions of the text, whether a reflection of sampling procedures in the pure sense or of systematic omission of material deemed either too difficult to transcribe or not of sufficient interest.

Note Cet élément rassemble toute information sur l'inclusion ou l'omission systématique de segments du texte, quel que soit le résultat des procédures d'échantillonnage au sens strict, ou de l'omission systématique d'éléments jugés soit trop difficiles à transcrire, soit sans intérêt.

<scriptDesc> contains a description of the scripts used in a manuscript or similar source. [10.7.2.1.]

Module msdescription

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du model physDescPart

Contenu dans

msdescription: physDesc

Peut contenir

core: p

header: scriptNote

linking: ab

msdescription: summary

Declaration

```
element scriptDesc
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  ( model.pLike+ | ( summary?, scriptNote+ ) )
}
```

Exemple

```
<scriptDesc>
  <p/>
</scriptDesc>
```

Exemple

```
<scriptDesc>
  <summary>Contains two distinct styles of scripts </summary>
  <scriptNote xml:id="style-1"></scriptNote>
  <scriptNote xml:id="style-2"></scriptNote>
</scriptDesc>
```

<scriptNote> describes a particular script distinguished within the description of a manuscript or similar resource. [10.7.2.]

Module header

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.handFeatures (@scribe, @scribeRef, @script, @scriptRef, @medium, @scope)

Membre du

Contenu dans

msdescription: scriptDesc

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address bibl biblStruct binaryObject cb choice cit corr date del desc distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index l label lb lg list listBibl measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig p pb ptr q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled sp stage term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: biblFull idno

linking: ab alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material msDesc objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo geogFeat geogName listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region relationGrp roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app listApp listWit witDetail

textstructure: floatingText

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element scriptNote
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.handFeatures.attributes,
  macro.specialPara}

```

Exemple

```
<scriptNote scope="sole"/>
```

<seal> (sceau) contient la description d'un sceau ou d'un objet similaire, attaché au manuscrit. [10.7.3.2.]

Module msdescription

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.datable (@calendar, @period) (att.datable.w3c (@when, @notBefore, @notAfter, @from, @to)) (att.datable.iso (@when-iso, @notBefore-iso, @notAfter-iso, @from-iso, @to-iso)) (att.datable.custom (@when-custom, @notBefore-custom, @notAfter-custom, @from-custom, @to-custom, @datingPoint, @datingMethod))
@contemporary (contemporain) spécifie si le sceau est ou non contemporain du manuscrit auquel il est attaché.
Statut Optionel
Type de données data.xTruthValue

Membre de contenu dans

msdescription: sealDesc

Peut contenir

core: p

linking: ab

msdescription: decoNote

Declaration

```
element seal
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  tei_att.datable.attributes,
  attribute contemporary { data.xTruthValue }?,
  ( model.pLike | decoNote )+
}
```

Exemple

```
<seal n="2" subtype="cauda_duplex" type="pendant">
  <p>The seal of <name>Jens Olufsen</name> in black wax. (<ref>DAS
1061</ref>). Legend: <q>S
  IOHANNES OLAVI</q>. Parchment tag on which is written: <q>Woldorp
Iohanne G</q>.</p>
</seal>
```

<sealDesc> (description des sceaux) décrit les sceaux ou autres objets attachés au manuscrit, soit en une série de paragraphes <p>, soit sous la forme d'une série d'éléments <seal>, complétés éventuellement par des éléments <decoNote>.
[10.7.3.2.]

Module msdescription

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du model.physDescPart

Contenu dans

msdescription: physDesc

Peut contenir

core: p

linking: ab

msdescription: condition decoNote seal summary

Declaration

```

element sealDesc
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  ( model.pLike+ | ( summary?, ( decoNote | seal | condition )+ ) )
}

```

Exemple

```

<sealDesc>
  <seal contemporary="true" type="pendant">
    <p>Green wax vertical oval seal attached at base.</p>
  </seal>
</sealDesc>

```

Exemple

```

<sealDesc>
  <p>Parchment strip for seal in place; seal missing.</p>
</sealDesc>

```

<secFol> (deuxième folio) Le mot ou les mots repris d'un point précisément connu d'un codex (comme le début du second feuillet) pour identifier celui-ci de façon univoque. [10.3.7.]

Module msdescription

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du model.pPart.msdesc

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s span

core: abbr add addrLine author biblScope citedRange corr date del desc distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure meeting mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal rendition scriptNote sponsor tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation

orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex
 socecStatus surname
textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail witness
textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint
 imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer
transcr: damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus
verse: metSym rhyme
Peut contenir
analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w
certainty: certainty precision respons
core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan
 foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned
 milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear
gaiji: g
header: idno
linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline
msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
 objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width
namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
 geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName
 population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait
textcrit: app witDetail
transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
 metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo
verse: caesura rhyme
Declaration

element secFol { tei_att.global.attributes, macro.phraseSeq }

Exemple

```
<secFol>(con-)versio morum</secFol>
```

Exemple

```
<secFol>(con-)versio morum</secFol>
```

<seg> (segment quelconque) contient une unité de texte quelconque de niveau ‘segment’.
 [16.3. 6.2. 7.2.5.]

Module linking

Attributs Attributs att.global (*@xml:id*, *@n*, *@xml:lang*, *@rend*, *@style*, *@rendition*,
@xml:base, *@xml:space*) (att.global.linking (*@corresp*, *@synch*, *@sameAs*, *@copyOf*,
@next, *@prev*, *@exclude*, *@select*)) (att.global.analytic (*@ana*)) (att.global.facs
 (*@facs*)) (att.global.change (*@change*)) att.segLike (*@function*) (att.metrical (*@met*,
@real, *@rhyme*)) (att.datcat (*@datcat*, *@valueDatcat*)) (att.fragmentable (*@part*))
 att.typed (*@type*, *@subtype*) att.responsibility (*@cert*, *@resp*)

Membre du model.choicePart model.segLike

Contenu dans

analysis: cl m phr s w

core: abbr add addrLine author bibl biblScope choice citedRange corr date del distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: change distributor edition extent geoDecl handNote licence scriptNote typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw line metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus zone

verse: rhyme

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address bibl biblStruct binaryObject cb choice cit corr date del desc distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index label lb lg list listBibl measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled stage term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: biblFull idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material msDesc objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geogFeat geogName listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region relationGrp roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app listApp listWit witDetail

textstructure: floatingText

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element seg
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.segLike.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  tei_att.responsibility.attributes,
  macro.paraContent}
```

Exemple

```
<seg>Quand partez-vous ?</seg>
<seg>Demain.</seg>
```

Exemple

```
<s>C' était à <seg type="toponyme">Mégara</seg>, faubourg de
<seg type="topon">Carthage</seg>, dans les jardins d'
<seg type="patronyme">Hamilcar</seg>. </s>
```

Exemple

```
<seg type="preamble">La magnificence et la galanterie n'ont jamais paru en
<seg type="toponyme">France</seg> avec tant d'éclat que
<seg type="date">dans les dernières
    années du règne de <seg type="patronyme">Henri second</seg>. </seg>
</seg>
```

Note The `<seg>` element may be used at the encoder's discretion to mark any segments of the text of interest for processing. One use of the element is to mark text features for which no appropriate markup is otherwise defined. Another use is to provide an identifier for some segment which is to be pointed at by some other element—i.e. to provide a target, or a part of a target, for a `<ptr>` or other similar element.

Note L'élément `<seg>` peut être utilisé à la discrétion de l'encodeur pour baliser tout segment du texte intéressant pour un traitement informatique. L'un des usages de cet élément est d'encoder des caractéristiques textuelles pour lesquelles aucun balisage approprié n'est défini par ailleurs. Un autre usage consiste à fournir un identifiant pour un segment vers lequel pointe un autre élément - c'est-à-dire à fournir une cible, ou une partie de cible, pour un élément `<ptr>` ou pour un autre élément similaire.

<segmentation> (segmentation) décrit les principes selon lesquels le texte a été segmenté, par exemple en phrases, en intonèmes (unités tonales), en strates graphématiques (niveaux superposés de signes graphiques), etc. [2.3.3. 15.3.2.]

Module header

Attributs `att.global` (`@xml:id`, `@n`, `@xml:lang`, `@rend`, `@style`, `@rendition`, `@xml:base`, `@xml:space`) (`att.global.linking` (`@corresp`, `@synch`, `@sameAs`, `@copyOf`, `@next`, `@prev`, `@exclude`, `@select`)) (`att.global.analytic` (`@ana`)) (`att.global.facs` (`@facs`)) (`att.global.change` (`@change`)) `att.declarable` (`@default`)

Membre du model.editorialDeclPart

Contenu dans

header: `editorialDecl`

Peut contenir

core: `p`

linking: `ab`

Declaration

```
element segmentation
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.declarable.attributes,
```



```

    model.pLike+
}

```

Exemple

```

<segmentation>
  <p>
    <gi>s</gi> elements mark orthographic sentences and are numbered
    sequentially within
    their parent <gi>div</gi> element </p>
  </segmentation>

```

Exemple

```

<p>
  <gi>seg</gi> elements are used to mark functional constituents of various
  types within each
  <gi>s</gi>; the typology used is defined by a <gi>taxonomy</gi> element in
  the corpus
  header <gi>classDecl</gi>
</p>

```

<series> (informations sur la série) contient une information sur la série dans laquelle une monographie ou un autre élément bibliographique ont paru. [3.11.2.1.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du model.biblPart

Contenu dans

core: bibl biblStruct

Peut contenir

analysis: interp interpGrp span spanGrp

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: biblScope cb editor gap gb index lb milestone note pb ref respStmt textLang title

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp timeline

textcrit: witDetail

transcr: addSpan damageSpan delSpan fw listTranspose metamark space substJoin

Declaration

```

element series
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  (
    text
    | model.gLike    | title    | ref    | editor    | respStmt    | biblScope    | idno
  )
}

```

Exemple

```
<series xml:lang="de">
  <title level="s">Halbgraue Reihe zur Historischen Fachinformatik</title>
  <respStmt>
    <resp>Herausgegeben von</resp>
    <name type="person">Manfred Thaller</name>
    <name type="org">Max-Planck-Institut für Geschichte</name>
  </respStmt>
  <title level="s">Serie A: Historische Quellenkunden</title>
  <biblScope>Band 11</biblScope>
</series>
```

<seriesStmt> (mention de collection) regroupe toute information relative à la collection (si elle existe) à laquelle appartient une publication. [2.2.5. 2.2.]

Module header

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du

Contenu dans

header: biblFull fileDesc

Peut contenir

core: biblScope editor p respStmt title

header: idno

linking: ab

Declaration

```
element seriesStmt
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  ( model.pLike+ | ( title+, ( editor | respStmt )*, ( idno | biblScope )* ) )
}
```

Exemple

```
<seriesStmt>
  <title>Babel</title>
  <respStmt>
    <resp>directeur de collection</resp>
    <name>Jacques Dubois</name>
  </respStmt>
  <respStmt>
    <resp>directeur de collection</resp>
    <name>Hubert Nyssen</name>
  </respStmt>
  <idno type="ISSN">1140-3853</idno>
</seriesStmt>
```

<settlement> (lieu de peuplement) contient le nom d'un lieu de peuplement comme une cité, une ville ou un village, identifié comme une unité géo-politique ou administrative unique. [13.2.3.]

Module namesdates

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.naming (@role, @nymRef) (att.canonical (@key, @ref)) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.datable (@calendar, @period) (att.datable.w3c (@when, @notBefore, @notAfter, @from, @to)) (att.datable.iso (@when-iso, @notBefore-iso, @notAfter-iso, @from-iso, @to-iso)) (att.datable.custom (@when-custom, @notBefore-custom, @notAfter-custom, @from-custom, @to-custom, @datingPoint, @datingMethod))

Membre du model.placeNamePart

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s span

core: abbr add addrLine address author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del desc distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure meeting mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal rendition scriptNote sponsor tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions altIdentifier catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material msIdentifier musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown location nameLink nationality occupation org orgName persName place placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail witness

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo

geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName
population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element settlement
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.naming.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  tei_att.dataable.attributes,
  macro.phraseSeq}
```

Exemple

```
<placeName>
  <settlement type="town">Brest</settlement>
  <region>Bretagne</region>
</placeName>
```

<sex> (sexe) précise le sexe d'une personne.

Module namesdates

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.editLike (@evidence, @source, @instant) (att.dimensions (@unit, @quantity, @extent, @precision, @scope) (att.ranging (@atLeast, @atMost, @min, @max, @confidence))) (att.responsibility (@cert, @resp)) att.dataable (@calendar, @period) (att.dataable.w3c (@when, @notBefore, @notAfter, @from, @to)) (att.dataable.iso (@when-iso, @notBefore-iso, @notAfter-iso, @from-iso, @to-iso)) (att.dataable.custom (@when-custom, @notBefore-custom, @notAfter-custom, @from-custom, @to-custom, @datingPoint, @datingMethod))

@value supplies a coded value for sex

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.sex

Note Values for this attribute are taken from ISO 5218:1977

Representation of Human Sexes; 0 indicates unknown; 1 indicates male; 2 indicates female; and 9 indicates not applicable.

Note Les valeurs de cet attribut sont tirées de la norme ISO 5218:1977

Échange d'information – Représentation des sexes humains ; 0 indique "inconnu" ; 1 indique "masculin" ; 2 indique "féminin" ; et 9 indique "ne s'applique pas".

Membre du model.persStateLike

Contenu dans

namesdates: person personGrp

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan
foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned
milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName
population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```

element sex
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.editLike.attributes,
  tei_att.datable.attributes,
  attribute value { data.sex }?,
  macro.phraseSeq}

```

Example

```
<sex value="2">féminin</sex>
```

Note As with other culturally-constructed traits such as age, the way in which this concept is described in different cultural contexts may vary. The normalizing attributes are provided as a means of simplifying that variety to Western European norms and should not be used where that is inappropriate. The content of the element may be used to describe the intended concept in more detail, using plain text.

<sic> (latin pour ainsi) contient du texte reproduit quoiqu'il est apparemment incorrect ou inexact [3.4.1.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition,
@xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf,
@next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs
(@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.responsibility (@cert, @resp)

Membre du model.choicePart model.pPart.transcriptional

Contenu dans

analysis: cl pc phr s w

core: abbr add addrLine author bibl biblScope choice citedRange corr date del distinct
editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label
measure mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg rs said
sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: change distributor edition extent geoDecl handNote licence scriptNote typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition
custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout
material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric
secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation birth bloc country death district education faith floruit
forename genName geogName nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName
placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint
imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: am damage fw line metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus zone

verse: rhyme

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address bibl biblStruct binaryObject cb choice cit corr date del desc
distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index label lb lg list
listBibl measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr
q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled stage term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: biblFull idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
msDesc objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
geogFeat geogName listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation
location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region
relationGrp roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app listApp listWit witDetail

textstructure: floatingText

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element sic
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.responsibility.attributes,
  macro.paraContent}

```

Exemple

Des nuages, des
<sic>cyrrhus</sic>, des nimbus, des cumulus, tant qu'on en veut, et
assurément plus que
n'en voulaient le maître et le serviteur.

Exemple Si on veut seulement attirer l'attention sur ce qui paraît être un problème dans la copie du texte, <sic> est utilisé seul :

Tel est le
chat Rutterkin des sorcières Margaret et Filippa Flower, qui furent
<sic>prûlées</sic>brûlées à Lincoln, le 11 mars 1619, pour avoir envoûté un
parent du comte
de Rutland.

Exemple Il est également possible, en utilisant les éléments <choice> et <corr>, de proposer une lecture corrigée :

Tel est le
chat Rutterkin des sorcières Margaret et Filippa Flower, qui furent<choice>
<sic>prûlées</sic>
<corr>brûlées</corr>
</choice> à Lincoln, le 11 mars 1619, pour avoir envoûté un parent du comte
de
Rutland.

Exemple

Ouvrage très
véridique et mirifique du Sieur Marcus Publius Dataficus du digne fils du
seigneur comte,
vicomte, duc et archiduc Johannus de Bessinguya<choice>
<sic> Percepteur</sic>
<corr>Precepteur</corr>
</choice> du digne fils du seigneur comte, vicomte, duc et archiduc
Johannus de
Bessinguya.

<signatures> (signatures) Contient une étude des signatures trouvées sur un feuillet ou sur un cahier dans un manuscrit. [10.3.7.]

Module msdescription

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du model.pPart.msdesc

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s span

core: abbr add addrLine author biblScope citedRange corr date del desc distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure meeting mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal rendition scriptNote sponsor tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith
floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation
orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex
socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail witness

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint
imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan
foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned
milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName
population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

`element signatures { tei_att.global.attributes, macro.phraseSeq }`

Exemple

```
<signatures>Quire and leaf signatures in letters, [b]-v, and roman  
numerals; those in quires  
10 (1) and 17 (s) in red ink and different from others; every third quire  
also signed with  
red crayon in arabic numerals in the center lower margin of the first leaf  
recto: "2" for  
quire 4 (f. 19), "3" for quire 7 (f. 43); "4," barely visible, for quire 10  
(f. 65), "5,"  
in a later hand, for quire 13 (f. 89), "6," in a later hand, for quire 16  
(f.  
113).</signatures>
```

<signed> (signature) contient la dernière salutation, etc., ajoutée à un avant-propos, à une épître dédicatoire ou à une autre division du texte. [4.2.2.]

Module textstructure

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition,
@xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf,

@next, @prev, @exclude, @select) (att.global.analytic (*@ana*)) (att.global.facs (*@facs*)) (att.global.change (*@change*))

Membre du model.divBottomPart

Contenu dans

core: lg list

textstructure: back body closer div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 front group opener
postscript

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address bibl biblStruct binaryObject cb choice cit corr date del desc
distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index label lb lg list
listBibl measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr
q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled stage term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: biblFull idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
msDesc objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
geogFeat geogName listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation
location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region
relationGrp roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app listApp listWit witDetail

textstructure: floatingText

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

element signed { tei_att.global.attributes, macro.paraContent }

Exemple

```
<signed>votre fidèle amante, <name>Manon Lescaut.</name>
</signed>
```

<soCalled> contient une expression ou un mot pour lesquels l'auteur ou le narrateur renonce à toute responsabilité, par exemple en utilisant de l'italique ou des guillemets. [3.3.3.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (*@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space*) (att.global.linking (*@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select*)) (att.global.analytic (*@ana*)) (att.global.facs (*@facs*)) (att.global.change (*@change*))

Membre du model.emphLike

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s span

core: abbr add addrLine author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del desc distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure meeting mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal rendition scriptNote sponsor tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail witness

teststructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geog geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

element soCalled { tei_att.global.attributes, macro.phraseSeq }

Exemple

- On ne
bouge pas, on ne touche à rien, il faut que je prévienne <soCalled>la

Maison</soCalled>.
C'est ainsi qu'il appelait le Quai des Orfèvres.

Exemple

<p> Mais, après tout, les propos auxquels on mêlait son nom n'étaient que des propos ; du bruit, des mots, des paroles, moins que des paroles, des<soCalled>palabres</soCalled>, comme dit l'énergique langue du midi.</p>

<socecStatus> (statut socio-économique) contient une description non formalisée du statut social ou économique d'une personne. [15.2.2.]

Module namesdates

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.dataable (@calendar, @period) (att.dataable.w3c (@when, @notBefore, @notAfter, @from, @to)) (att.dataable.iso (@when-iso, @notBefore-iso, @notAfter-iso, @from-iso, @to-iso)) (att.dataable.custom (@when-custom, @notBefore-custom, @notAfter-custom, @from-custom, @to-custom, @datingPoint, @datingMethod)) att.editLike (@evidence, @source, @instant) (att.dimensions (@unit, @quantity, @extent, @precision, @scope) (att.ranging (@atLeast, @atMost, @min, @max, @confidence))) (att.responsibility (@cert, @resp)) att.naming (@role, @nymRef) (att.canonical (@key, @ref))

@scheme identifie le système de classification ou la taxinomie utilisés.

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.pointer

Valeurs doit référencer un élément <taxonomy>.

@code contient un code de statut existant dans le système de classification ou dans la taxinomie déclarés au moyen de l'attribut source.

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.pointer

Valeurs doit référencer un élément <category>.

Membre du model.persStateLike

Contenu dans

namesdates: person personGrp

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element socecStatus
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.dataable.attributes,
  tei_att.editLike.attributes,
  tei_att.naming.attributes,
  attribute scheme { data.pointer }?,
  attribute code { data.pointer }?,
  macro.phraseSeq}
```

Exemple

```
<socecStatus code="#ab1" scheme="#rg"/>
```

Exemple

```
<socecStatus code="#ab1" scheme="#fr_rg"/>
```

Exemple

```
<socecStatus>Code 17 dans la PCS ( Professions et catégories
socioprofessionnelles)</socecStatus>
```

Note The content of this element may be used as an alternative to the more formal specification made possible by its attributes; it may also be used to supplement the formal specification with commentary or clarification.

Note Le contenu de cet élément peut être utilisé à la place d'une caractérisation plus formelle que ses attributs permettent ; il peut aussi être utilisé pour compléter cette caractérisation formelle par un commentaire ou une explication.

<source> (source) décrit la source des informations contenues dans la description du manuscrit. [10.9.1.1.]

Module msdescription

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du

Contenu dans

msdescription: recordHist

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address bibl biblStruct binaryObject cb choice cit corr date del desc
distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index l label lb lg list
listBibl measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig p pb
ptr q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled sp stage term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: biblFull idno

linking: ab alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
msDesc objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
geogFeat geogName listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation
location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region
relationGrp roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app listApp listWit witDetail

textstructure: floatingText

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element source { tei_att.global.attributes, macro.specialPara }
```

Exemple

```
<source>Derived from <ref>Stanley (1960)</ref>
</source>
```

<sourceDesc> (description de la source) décrit la source à partir de laquelle un texte électronique a été dérivé ou produit, habituellement une description bibliographique pour un texte numérisé, ou une expression comme "document numérique natif" pour un texte qui n'a aucune existence précédente. [2.2.7.]

Module header

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.declarable (@default)

Membre du

Contenu dans

header: biblFull fileDesc

Peut contenir

core: bibl biblStruct list listBibl p

header: biblFull

linking: ab

msdescription: msDesc

namesdates: listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation relationGrp

textcrit: listApp listWit

Declaration

```
element sourceDesc
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.declarable.attributes,
  (
    model.pLike+
    | ( model.biblLike | model.sourceDescPart | model.listLike )+
  )
}
```

Exemple

```
<sourceDesc>
  <p>Texte original : le texte a été créé sous sa forme électronique.</p>
</sourceDesc>
```

<sourceDoc> contains a transcription or other representation of a single source document potentially forming part of a *dossier génétique* or collection of sources.

Module transcr

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.declaring (@decls)

Membre du model.resourceLike

Contenu dans

textstructure: TEI

Peut contenir

analysis: interp interpGrp span spanGrp

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: binaryObject cb gap gb graphic index lb media milestone note pb

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp timeline

textcrit: witDetail

transcr: addSpan damageSpan delSpan fw listTranspose metamark space substJoin surface surfaceGrp

Declaration

```
element sourceDoc
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.declaring.attributes,
  ( ( model.global | model.graphicLike | surface | surfaceGrp )+ )
}
```

Exemple

```
<sourceDoc>
  <surfaceGrp n="leaf1">
    <surface facs="page1.png">
      <zone>All the writing on page 1</zone>
    </surface>
  </surface>
```

```

<graphic url="page2-highRes.png"/>
<graphic url="page2-lowRes.png"/>
<zone>
  <line>A line of writing on page 2</line>
  <line>Another line of writing on page 2</line>
</zone>
</surface>
</surfaceGrp>
</sourceDoc>

```

Note This element may be used as an alternative to <facsimile> for TEI documents containing only page images, or for documents containing both images and transcriptions. Transcriptions may be provided within the <surface> elements making up a source document, in parallel with them as part of a <text> element, or in both places if the encoder wishes to distinguish these two modes of transcription.

<sp> (langue orale) monologue dans un texte écrit pour la scène ou, passage présenté sous cette forme dans un texte en prose ou en vers. [3.12.2. 3.12. 7.2.2.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.ascribed (@who)

Membre du model.divPart

Contenu dans

core: item note q quote said stage

header: change handNote licence scriptNote typeNote

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions collation condition custEvent decoNote
filiation foliation layout musicNotation origin provenance source support surrogates

textstructure: argument body div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 epigraph postscript

transcr: metamark

Peut contenir

analysis: interp interpGrp span spanGrp

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: cb cit gap gb index l lb lg list listBibl milestone note p pb q quote said speaker stage

linking: ab alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp timeline

namesdates: listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace

textcrit: listApp listWit witDetail

textstructure: floatingText

transcr: addSpan damageSpan delSpan fw listTranspose metamark space substJoin

Declaration

```

element sp
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.ascribed.attributes,
  (
    model.global*,
    ( speaker, model.global* )?,
    (

```

```
(  
    lg | model.lLike | model.pLike | model.listLike  
    model.global*  
)+  
)  
}
```

Exemple

```
<sp>  
<speaker> Valère.</speaker>  
<p>Hé bien ! Sabine, quel conseil me donneras-tu ?</p>  
</sp>  
<sp>  
<speaker> Sabine.</speaker>  
<p>Vraiment, il y a bien des nouvelles. Mon oncle veut résolûment que ma  
cousine épouse  
Villebrequin, et les affaires sont tellement avancées, que je crois  
qu'ils eussent été  
mariés dès aujourd'hui, si vous n'étiez aimé ; mais comme ma cousine m'a  
confié le  
secret de l'amour qu'elle vous porte, et que nous nous sommes vues à  
l'extrémité par  
l'avarice de mon vilain oncle, nous nous sommes avisées d'une bonne  
invention pour  
différer le mariage. C'est que ma cousine, dès l'heure que je vous  
parle, contrefait la  
malade ; et le bon vieillard, qui est assez crédule, m'envoie querir un  
médecin. Si vous  
en pouviez envoyer quelqu'un qui fût de vos bons amis, et qui fût de  
notre intelligence,  
il conseilleroit à la malade de prendre l'air à la campagne. Le bonhomme  
ne manquera pas  
de faire loger ma cousine à ce pavillon qui est au bout de notre jardin,  
et par ce moyen  
vous pourriez l'entretenir à l'insu de notre vieillard, l'épouser, et le  
laisser pester  
tout son souïl avec Villebrequin.</p>  
</sp>
```

Note The who attribute on this element may be used either in addition to the <speaker> element or as an alternative.

Note L'attribut who peut être utilisé soit en complément de l'élément <speaker>, soit comme une alternative à cet élément.

Note Lines or paragraphs, stage directions, and phrase-level elements. The who attribute on this element may be used either in addition to the <speaker> element or as an alternative.

Note Cet élément peut contenir des lignes, des paragraphes, des indications scéniques et des éléments du niveau de l'expression. L'attribut who peut être utilisé soit en complément de l'élément <speaker>, soit comme une alternative à cet élément.

<space> (espace) permet de situer un espace significatif dans le texte édité. [11.5.1.]

Module transcr

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs

(@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.dimensions (@unit, @quantity, @extent, @precision, @scope) (att.ranging (@atLeast, @atMost, @min, @max, @confidence))

@dim (dimension) indique si l'espace est vertical ou horizontal.

Statut Recommandé

Type de données `data.enumerated`

Les valeurs autorisées sont: **horizontal** l'espace est horizontal.

vertical l'espace est vertical.

Note For irregular shapes in two dimensions, the value for this attribute should reflect the more important of the two dimensions. In conventional left-right scripts, a space with both vertical and horizontal components should be classed as vertical.

Note Pour des formes irrégulières à deux dimensions, la valeur de cet attribut doit refléter la plus importante des deux dimensions. Dans les textes écrits conventionnellement de gauche à droite, un espace composé de parties horizontales et verticales doit être considéré comme vertical.

@resp (responsable) désigne la personne qui a identifié et mesuré l'espace.

Statut Optionel

Type de données `data.pointer`

Valeurs un pointeur vers l'un des identifiants déclarés dans l'en-tête du document TEI, affecté à une personne désignée comme responsable d'un aspect de la création du texte, de sa transcription, de son édition ou de son encodage.

Membre du model.global.edit

Contenu dans

analysis: cl m phr s span w

core: abbr add addrLine address author bibl biblScope cit citedRange corr date del distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi imprint item l label lg list measure mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said series sic soCalled sp speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority change classCode distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal scriptNote sponsor typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material msItem musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName person placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: app lem rdg wit witDetail

textstructure: argument back body byline closer dateline div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint docTitle epigraph floatingText front group imprimatur opener postscript salute signed text titlePage titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw line metamark mod restore retrace sourceDoc supplied surface surfaceGrp surplus zone

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: desc

Declaration

```

element space
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.dimensions.attributes,
  attribute dim { "horizontal" | "vertical" }?,
  attribute resp { data.pointer }?,
  ( model.descLike | model.certLike )*
}

```

Exemple

Lettre à lettre,
un texte se forme, s'affirme, s'affermit, se fixe, se fige : une ligne
assez strictement
horizontale se dépose sur la <space quantity="3" unit="lignes"/>feuille
blanche.

Note This element should be used wherever it is desired to record an unusual space in the source text, e.g. space left for a word to be filled in later, for later rubrication, etc. It is not intended to be used to mark normal inter-word space or the like.

Note Cet élément devrait être utilisé partout où l'on désire signaler un espace inhabituel dans le texte source, par exemple un espace réservé pour un mot à écrire plus tard, pour une rubrication ultérieure, etc. Il n'est pas destiné à être utilisé pour marquer l'espace normal entre des mots par exemple.

**** associe une interprétation sous forme d'annotation directement à un passage donné dans un texte. [17.3.]

Module analysis

Attributs *Attributs* att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.interpLike (@type, @inst) (att.responsibility (@cert, @resp)) att.pointing (@targetLang, @target, @evaluate)

@from précise le début du passage sur lequel porte l'annotation ; s'il n'est pas accompagné d'un attribut to, désigne alors l'intégralité du passage

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.pointer

Valeurs L'identificateur de l'élément qui figure au début du passage.

@to spécifie la fin du passage annoté.

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.pointer

Valeurs L'identificateur de l'élément qui figure à la fin du passage.

Membre du model.global.meta

Contenu dans

analysis: cl m phr s span spanGrp w

core: abbr add addrLine address author bibl biblScope cit citedRange corr date del distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi imprint item l label lg list measure mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said series sic soCalled sp speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority change classCode distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal scriptNote sponsor typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material msItem musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName person placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: app lem rdg wit witDetail

textstructure: argument back body byline closer dateline div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint docTitle epigraph floatingText front group imprimatur opener postscript salute signed text titlePage titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw line metamark mod restore retrace sourceDoc supplied surface surfaceGrp surplus zone

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

analysis: interp interpGrp span spanGrp

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr address cb choice date distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss hi index lb measure measureGrp mentioned milestone name note num pb ptr ref rs soCalled term time title

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damageSpan delSpan ex fw listTranspose metamark space subst substJoin

Declaration

```

element span
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.interpLike.attributes,
  tei_att.pointing.attributes,
  attribute from { data.pointer }?,
  attribute to { data.pointer }?,
  macro.phraseSeq.limited}

```

Schematron <s:report test="@from and @target">Only one of the attributes @target and @from may be supplied on <s:name/> </s:report>

Schematron <s:report test="@to and @target">Only one of the attributes @target and @to may be supplied on <s:name/> </s:report>

Schematron <s:report test="@to and not(@from)">If @to is supplied on <s:name/>, @from must be supplied as well</s:report>

Schematron <s:report test="contains(@to,' ') or contains(@from,' ')">The attributes @to and @from on <s:name/> may each contain only a single value</s:report>

Example

```
<p xml:id="fr_para2">(la "conséquence" commence ici)</p>
<p xml:id="fr_para3">(la "conséquence" continue ici)</p>
<p xml:id="fr_para4">(la "conséquence" se termine dans ce paragraphe)</p>
<span from="#fr_para2" to="#para4" type="structure">conséquence</span>
```

<spanGrp> (groupement de fragments de texte) regroupe des éléments [17.3.]

Module analysis

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.interpLike (@type, @inst) (att.responsibility (@cert, @resp))

Membre du model.global.meta

Contenu dans

analysis: cl m phr s span w

core: abbr add addrLine address author bibl biblScope cit citedRange corr date del distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi imprint item l label lg list measure mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said series sic soCalled sp speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority change classCode distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal scriptNote sponsor typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material msItem musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName person placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: app lem rdg wit witDetail

textstructure: argument back body byline closer dateline div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint docTitle epigraph floatingText front group imprimatur opener postscript salute signed text titlePage titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw line metamark mod restore retrace sourceDoc supplied surface surfaceGrp surplus zone

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

analysis: span

Declaration

```
element spanGrp
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.interpLike.attributes,
  span*
}
```

Exemple

```
<u xml:id="UU1">Can I have ten oranges and a kilo of bananas please?</u>
<u xml:id="UU2">Yes, anything else?</u>
<u xml:id="UU3">No thanks.</u>
<u xml:id="UU4">That'll be dollar forty.</u>
<u xml:id="UU5">Two dollars</u>
<u xml:id="UU6">Sixty, eighty, two dollars.
<anchor xml:id="UU6e"/>Thank you.<anchor xml:id="UU6f"/>
</u>
<spanGrp type="transactions">
  <span from="#UU1">sale request</span>
  <span from="#UU2" to="#UU3">sale compliance</span>
  <span from="#UU4">sale</span>
  <span from="#UU5" to="#UU6">purchase</span>
  <span from="#UU6e" to="#UU6f">purchase closure</span>
</spanGrp>
```

<speaker> forme particulière de titre ou de marque qui donne le nom d'un ou de plusieurs locuteurs dans un texte ou dans un fragment de texte écrit pour le théâtre.
[3.12.2.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du

Contenu dans

core: sp

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName
population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element speaker { tei_att.global.attributes, macro.phraseSeq }
```

Exemple

```
<sp who="ko">
  <speaker>Koch.</speaker>
  <p>Ne risquez rien du tout, Monique ; rentrez.</p>
</sp>
<sp who="mo">
  <speaker>Monique.</speaker>
  <p>Rentrer ? comment voulez-vous que je rentre ? J'ai les clés de la
voiture.</p>
</sp>
<sp who="ko">
  <speaker>Koch.</speaker>
  <p> Je rentrerai par mes propres moyens. </p>
</sp>
<sp who="mo">
  <speaker>Monique.</speaker>
  <p> Vous ? vos moyens ? quels moyens ? Seigneur ! Vous ne savez même pas
conduire, vous ne
    savez pas reconnaître votre gauche de votre droite, vous auriez été
incapable de
    retrouver ce fichu quartier tout seul, vous ne savez absolument rien
faire tout seul. Je
    me demande bien comment vous pourriez rentrer. </p>
</sp>
<sp who="ko">
  <speaker>Koch.</speaker>
  <p>J'appellerai un taxi.</p>
</sp>
<list type="speakers">
  <item xml:id="fr_mo"/>
  <item xml:id="fr_ko"/>
</list>
```

Note Cet élément est utilisé pour indiquer quel personnage prend la parole dans une pièce de théâtre ; l'attribut *who* est utilisé pour pointer vers un autre élément qui fournit des informations sur ce personnage. L'un et ou l'autre peuvent être utilisés.

<sponsor> (commanditaire) indique le nom d'une institution ou d'un organisme partenaires. [2.2.1.]

Module header

Attributs Attributs att.global (*@xml:id*, *@n*, *@xml:lang*, *@rend*, *@style*, *@rendition*,
@xml:base, *@xml:space*) (att.global.linking (*@corresp*, *@synch*, *@sameAs*, *@copyOf*,
@next, *@prev*, *@exclude*, *@select*)) (att.global.analytic (*@ana*)) (att.global.facs
(*@facs*)) (att.global.change (*@change*))

Membre du model.respLike

Contenu dans

core: bibl monogr

header: editionStmt titleStmt

msdescription: msItem

Peut contenir

analysis: interp interpGrp span spanGrp

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr address cb choice date distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss hi index
lb measure measureGrp mentioned milestone name note num pb ptr ref rs soCalled
term time title

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName
population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damageSpan delSpan ex fw listTranspose metamark space subst
substJoin

Declaration

```
element sponsor { tei_att.global.attributes, macro.phraseSeq.limited }
```

Exemple

```
<sponsor>Centre national de la recherche scientifique</sponsor>
```

Note Sponsors give their intellectual authority to a project; they are to be distinguished from *funders*, who provide the funding but do not necessarily take intellectual responsibility.

Note Les commanditaires apportent leur caution intellectuelle à un projet ; ils doivent être distingués des *financeurs*, qui fournissent le financement mais n'ont pas nécessairement une responsabilité intellectuelle.

<stage> (indication scénique) contient tout type d'indication scénique à l'intérieur d'un texte ou fragment de texte écrit pour le théâtre. [3.12.2. 3.12. 7.2.4.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

@type indique le type d'indication scénique

Statut Recommandé

Type de données **data.enumerated**

Les valeurs suggérées comprennent: **setting** décrit une mise en scène
entrance décrit une entrée

exit décrit une sortie
business décrit un jeu de scène
novelistic texte explicatif de la direction de scène.
delivery décrit la façon dont parle un personnage
modifier donne certains détails à propos d'un personnage
location décrit un lieu
mixed plusieurs des indications précédentes

Membre du model.stageLike

Contenu dans

core: add corr del desc emph head hi item l lg meeting note orig p q quote ref reg said sic
sp stage title unclear

header: change handNote licence rendition scriptNote tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions collation condition custEvent decoNote
filiation foliation layout musicNotation origin provenance source support surrogates

textcrit: lem rdg witness

textstructure: argument body div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 docEdition epigraph
imprimatur postscript signed titlePart

transcr: damage metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: rhyme

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address bibl biblStruct binaryObject cb choice cit corr date del desc
distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index l label lb lg list
listBibl measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig p pb
ptr q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled sp stage term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: biblFull idno

linking: ab alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
msDesc objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
geogFeat geogName listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation
location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region
relationGrp roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app listApp listWit witDetail

textstructure: floatingText

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element stage
{
    tei_att.global.attributes,
    attribute type
    {
```



```

    "setting"
  | "entrance"
  | "exit"
  | "business"
  | "novelistic"
  | "delivery"
  | "modifier"
  | "location"
  | "mixed"
  | xsd:Name
  }?,
macro.specialPara}

```

Exemple

```

<stage type="location">La scène est dans une place de ville.</stage>
<stage type="exit">, s'en allant.</stage>
<stage type="action">(Arnolphe ôte par trois fois le chapeau de dessus la
tête d'Alain.)</stage>
<stage type="delivery">, à <name>Georgette</name>.</stage>
<stage type="setting">(Tous étant rentrés.)</stage>
<stage type="action">, riant.</stage>
<stage type="setting">, lui montrant le logis d'<name>AGNÈS</name>.</stage>
<stage type="delivery">, à part.</stage>
<stage type="action">(Frappant à la porte.)</stage>
<stage type="setting">, assis.</stage>
<stage type="action">(Il se lève.)</stage>

```

<stamp> (cachet) Contient un mot ou une expression décrivant un cachet ou une marque du même genre. [10.3.3.]

Module msdescription

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.dataable (@calendar, @period) (att.dataable.w3c (@when, @notBefore, @notAfter, @from, @to)) (att.dataable.iso (@when-iso, @notBefore-iso, @notAfter-iso, @from-iso, @to-iso)) (att.dataable.custom (@when-custom, @notBefore-custom, @notAfter-custom, @from-custom, @to-custom, @datingPoint, @datingMethod))

Membre du model pPart.msdesc

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s span

core: abbr add addrLine author biblScope citedRange corr date del desc distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure meeting mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal rendition scriptNote sponsor tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout

material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric
secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark
namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith
floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation
orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex
socecStatus surname
textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail witness
textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint
imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer
transcr: damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus
verse: metSym rhyme
Peut contenir
analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w
certainty: certainty precision respons
core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan
foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned
milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear
gaiji: g
header: idno
linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline
msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width
namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName
population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait
textcrit: app witDetail
transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo
verse: caesura rhyme
Declaration

```
element stamp
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  tei_att.dataable.attributes,
  macro.phraseSeq}
```

Exemple

```
<rubric>Apologyticu TTVLLIANI AC IGNORATIA IN XPO IHV<lb/>
SI NON LICET<lb/>
NOBIS RO<lb/>
manii imperii <stamp>Bodleian stamp</stamp>
<lb/>
</rubric>
```

Exemple

```
<rubric>Apologyticu TTVLLIANI AC IGNORATIA IN XPO IHV<lb/> SI NON
LICET<lb/> NOBIS RO<lb/>
manii imperii <stamp>Bodleian stamp</stamp>
```

<lb/>
</rubric>

<state> (statut) contient la description d'un statut ou d'une qualité actuels attribués à une personne, un lieu ou une organisation.

Module namesdates

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.datable (@calendar, @period) (att.datable.w3c (@when, @notBefore, @notAfter, @from, @to)) (att.datable.iso (@when-iso, @notBefore-iso, @notAfter-iso, @from-iso, @to-iso)) (att.datable.custom (@when-custom, @notBefore-custom, @notAfter-custom, @from-custom, @to-custom, @datingPoint, @datingMethod)) att.editLike (@evidence, @source, @instant) (att.dimensions (@unit, @quantity, @extent, @precision, @scope) (att.ranging (@atLeast, @atMost, @min, @max, @confidence))) (att.responsibility (@cert, @resp)) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.naming (@role, @nymRef) (att.canonical (@key, @ref))

Membre du model.orgStateLike model.persStateLike model.placeStateLike

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s span

core: abbr add addrLine address author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del desc distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure meeting mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal rendition scriptNote sponsor tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation org orgName persName person personGrp place placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus state surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail witness

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

core: bibl biblStruct desc head label note p

header: biblFull

linking: ab

msdescription: msDesc

namesdates: listRelation relationGrp state

textcrit: witDetail

Declaration

```

element state
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.dataable.attributes,
  tei_att.editLike.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  tei_att.naming.attributes,
  (
    state+
    | ( model.headLike*, model.pLike+, ( model.noteLike | model.biblLike )* )
    | ( ( model.labelLike | model.noteLike | model.biblLike )* )
  )
}

```

Exemple

```

<person>
  <state ref="#fr_SCHOL" type="status">
    <label>étudiant</label>
  </state>
</person>

```

Exemple

```

<trait
  cert="high"
  from="1987-01-01"
  to="1997-12-31"
  type="social">
  <label>Citoyenneté</label>
  <desc>Entre 1987 et 1997a bénéficié du statut de citoyen naturalisé du
ROYAUME-UNI </desc>
</trait>

```

Note Where there is confusion between <trait> and <state> the more general purpose element <state> should be used even for unchanging characteristics. If you wish to distinguish between characteristics that are generally perceived to be time-bound states and those assumed to be fixed traits, then <trait> is available for the more static of these. The <state> element encodes characteristics which are sometimes assumed to change, often at specific times or over a date range, whereas the <trait> elements are used to record characteristics, such as eye-colour, which are less subject to change. Traits are typically, but not necessarily, independent of the volition or action of the holder.

<stdVals> (valeurs normalisées) précise le format utilisé pour exprimer une date ou une valeur numérique de manière normalisée . [2.3.3. 15.3.2.]

Module header

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.declarable (@default)

Membre du model.editorialDeclPart

Contenu dans

header: editorialDecl

Peut contenir

core: p

linking: ab

Declaration

```
element stdVals
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.declarable.attributes,
  model.pLike+
}
```

Exemple

```
<stdVals>
  <p>Les nombres entiers sont précédés de 0 à 8 chiffres.</p>
</stdVals>
```

<street> adresse complète d'une rue comprenant un nom ou un numéro identifiant un bâtiment ainsi que le nom de la rue ou du chemin sur laquelle il est situé. [3.5.2.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du model.addrPart

Contenu dans

core: address

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element street { tei_att.global.attributes, macro.phraseSeq }
```

Exemple

```
<street>via della Faggiola, 36</street>
```

Exemple

```
<street>110, rue de Grenelle </street>
```

Exemple

```
<street>36, quai des Orfèvres</street>
```

Note The order and presentation of house names and numbers and street names, etc., may vary considerably in different countries. The encoding should reflect the order which is appropriate in the country concerned.

Note L'ordre et la présentation des noms et numéros de maisons et des noms de rues, etc. L'encodage peut varier considérablement selon les pays ; il devrait reprendre la disposition propre au pays concerné.

<styleDefDecl> (style definition language declaration) specifies the name of the formal language in which style or renditional information is supplied elsewhere in the document. [2.3.5.]

Module header

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.declarable (@default) att.styleDef (@scheme)

Membre du model.encodingDescPart

Contenu dans

header: encodingDesc

Peut contenir

core: p

linking: ab

Declaration

```
element styleDefDecl
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.declarable.attributes,
  tei_att.styleDef.attributes,
  model.pLike*
}
```

Exemple

```
<styleDefDecl scheme="css"/>
<tagsDecl>
  <rendition xml:id="boldface">font-weight: bold;</rendition>
```

```
<rendition xml:id="italicstyle">font-style: italic;</rendition>
</tagsDecl>
```

<subst> (substitution) regroupe une ou plusieurs parties de texte supprimées et une ou plusieurs parties de texte ajoutées, lorsque cette combinaison peut être considérée comme une intervention unique sur le texte.

Module transcr

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.transcriptional (@hand, @status, @cause, @seq) (att.editLike (@evidence, @source, @instant)) (att.dimensions (@unit, @quantity, @extent, @precision, @scope) (att.ranging (@atLeast, @atMost, @min, @max, @confidence))) (att.responsibility (@cert, @resp)))

Membre du model.pPart.editorial

Contenu dans

analysis: cl pc phr s span w

core: abbr add addrLine author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del desc distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure meeting mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal rendition scriptNote sponsor tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail witness

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

core: add cb del gb lb milestone pb

linking: anchor

transcr: fw

Declaration

```
element subst
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
```

```

    tei_att.transcriptional.attributes,
    ( add | del | model.milestoneLike )+
}

```

Schematron <s:assert test="child::tei:add and child::tei:del"> <s:name/> must have at least one child add and at least one child del</s:assert>

Example

```

... are all included. <del hand="#RG">It is</del>
<subst>
  <add>T</add>
  <del>t</del>
</subst>he expressed

```

Example

```

that he and his Sister Mifs D – <lb/>who always lived with him, wd. be
<subst>
  <del>very</del>
  <lb/>
  <add>principally</add>
</subst> remembered in her Will.

```

Example

```

<ab>τ<subst>
  <add place="above">ῶν</add>
  <del>α</del>
</subst>
συγκυρόντ<subst>
  <add place="above">ων</add>
  <del>α</del>
</subst>
ἐργαστηρί<subst>
  <add place="above">ων</add>
  <del>α</del>
</subst>
</ab>

```

Example

```

<subst>
  <del>
    <gap quantity="5" reason="illegible" unit="character"/>
  </del>
  <add>apple</add>
</subst>

```

<substJoin> (jointure de substitution) identifies a series of possibly fragmented additions, deletions or other revisions on a manuscript that combine to make up a single intervention in the text

Module transcr

Attributes *Attributes* att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.pointing (@targetLang, @target,


```
@evaluate) att.transcriptional (@hand, @status, @cause, @seq) (att.editLike
(@evidence, @source, @instant) (att.dimensions (@unit, @quantity, @extent,
@precision, @scope) (att.ranging (@atLeast, @atMost, @min, @max, @confidence)) )
(att.responsibility (@cert, @resp)) )
```

Membre du model.global.meta

Contenu dans

analysis: cl m phr s span w

core: abbr add addrLine address author bibl biblScope cit citedRange corr date del
distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi imprint
item l label lg list measure mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q
quote ref reg resp rs said series sic soCalled sp speaker stage street term textLang
time title unclear

header: authority change classCode distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote
language licence principal scriptNote sponsor typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition
custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout
material msItem musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance
rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith
floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation
orgName persName person placeName region residence roleName settlement sex
socecStatus surname

textcrit: app lem rdg wit witDetail

textstructure: argument back body byline closer dateline div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5
div6 div7 docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint docTitle epigraph floatingText
front group imprimatur opener postscript salute signed text titlePage titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw line metamark mod restore retrace sourceDoc supplied surface
surfaceGrp surplus zone

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: desc

Declaration

```
element substJoin
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.pointing.attributes,
  tei_att.transcriptional.attributes,
  ( model.descLike | model.certLike )*
}
```

Exemple

```
While <del xml:id="r112">pondering</del> thus <add xml:id="r113">she
mus'd</add>, her pinions fann'd
<substJoin target="#r112 #r113"/>
```

<summary> contains an overview of the available information concerning some aspect of an item (for example, its intellectual content, history, layout, typography etc.) as a complement or alternative to the more detailed information carried by more specific elements.

Module msdescription

Attributs Attributs att.global (*@xml:id*, *@n*, *@xml:lang*, *@rend*, *@style*, *@rendition*, *@xml:base*, *@xml:space*) (att.global.linking (*@corresp*, *@synch*, *@sameAs*, *@copyOf*, *@next*, *@prev*, *@exclude*, *@select*)) (att.global.analytic (*@ana*)) (att.global.facs (*@facs*)) (att.global.change (*@change*))

Membre du

Contenu dans

msdescription: decoDesc handDesc history layoutDesc msContents scriptDesc sealDesc typeDesc

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

element summary { tei_att.global.attributes, macro.phraseSeq }
--

Exemple

```
<summary> Cet item est formé de trois livres, d'un prologue et d'un
épilogue.</summary>
```

<supplied> (texte restitué) permet d'encoder du texte restitué par l'auteur de la transcription ou par l'éditeur pour une raison quelconque, le plus souvent parce que le texte du document original ne peut être lu, par suite de dommages matériels ou de lacunes. [11.3.3.1.]

Module transcr

Attributs Attributs att.global (*@xml:id*, *@n*, *@xml:lang*, *@rend*, *@style*, *@rendition*, *@xml:base*, *@xml:space*) (att.global.linking (*@corresp*, *@synch*, *@sameAs*, *@copyOf*, *@next*, *@prev*, *@exclude*, *@select*)) (att.global.analytic (*@ana*)) (att.global.facs

(@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.editLike (@evidence, @source, @instant)
 (att.dimensions (@unit, @quantity, @extent, @precision, @scope) (att.ranging
 (@atLeast, @atMost, @min, @max, @confidence))) (att.responsibility (@cert, @resp))

@reason donne la raison pour laquelle on a dû restituer le texte.

Statut Optionel

Type de données 1–∞ occurrences of data.word séparé par un espace

Valeurs n'importe quelle expression décrivant le problème, par exemple
reliure-serrée, encre-effacée, feuillet-disparu, omis-sur-original.

Membre du model.pPart.transcriptional

Contenu dans

analysis: cl pc phr s w

core: abbr add addrLine author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del distinct editor
 email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure
 mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg rs said sic
 soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: change distributor edition extent geoDecl handNote licence scriptNote typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition
 custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout
 material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric
 secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation birth bloc country death district education faith floruit
 forename genName geogName nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName
 placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint
 imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: am damage fw line metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus zone

verse: rhyme

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address bibl biblStruct binaryObject cb choice cit corr date del desc
 distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index label lb lg list
 listBibl measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr
 q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled stage term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: biblFull idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
 msDesc objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geog
 geogFeat geogName listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation
 location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region
 relationGrp roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app listApp listWit witDetail

textstructure: floatingText

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element supplied
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.editLike.attributes,
  attribute reason { list { data.word+ } }?,
  macro.paraContent}
```

Exemple

```
Je reste votre ts he de svt
<supplied reason="illegible" source="#amanuensis_copy">très humble et très
dévoué serviteur
</supplied>Jean Martin
```

Note The <damage>, <gap>, , <unclear> and <supplied> elements may be closely allied in use. See section 11.3.3.2. for discussion of which element is appropriate for which circumstance.

Note Les éléments <damage>, <gap>, , <unclear> et <supplied> peuvent être étroitement associés. Voir la section 11.3.3.2. pour savoir quel élément est approprié à chaque circonstance.

<support> (support) contient la description des matériaux, techniques, etc., qui ont servi à fabriquer le support physique du texte du manuscrit. [10.7.1.]

Module msdescription

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du

Contenu dans

msdescription: supportDesc

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address bibl biblStruct binaryObject cb choice cit corr date del desc distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index l label lb lg list listBibl measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig p pb ptr q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled sp stage term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: biblFull idno

linking: ab alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material msDesc objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
geogFeat geogName listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation
location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region
relationGrp roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app listApp listWit witDetail

textstructure: floatingText

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element support { tei_att.global.attributes, macro.specialPara }
```

Exemple

```
<objectDesc>
  <supportDesc>
    <support> Rouleau de parchemin avec des rubans
  de<material>soie</material>.</support>
  <extent>
    <dimensions type="binding">
      <height unit="mm">155</height>
      <width unit="mm">95</width>
      <depth unit="mm">31</depth>
    </dimensions>
  </extent>
</supportDesc>
</objectDesc>
```

<supportDesc> (description du support) Regroupe les éléments décrivant le support physique du texte du manuscrit. [10.7.1.]

Module msdescription

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

@material (matériau) contient un nom abrégé propre au projet désignant le matériau qui a principalement servi pour fabriquer le support.

Statut Optionnel

Type de données data.enumerated

Les valeurs suggérées comprennent: **paper** (paper)

parch (parchemin)

mixed

Membre contenu dans

msdescription: objectDesc

Peut contenir

core: p

header: extent

linking: ab

msdescription: collation condition foliation support

Declaration

```

element supportDesc
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  attribute material { "paper" | "parch" | "mixed" | xsd:Name }?,
  ( model.pLike+ | ( support?, extent?, foliation*, collation?, condition? ) )
}

```

Exemple

```

<supportDesc>
  <support> Parchment roll with <material>silk</material> ribbons.
</support>
</supportDesc>

```

<surface> définit une surface écrite comme un rectangle décrit par ses coordonnées spatiales, en regroupant éventuellement une ou plusieurs représentations graphiques de cet espace et des zones rectangulaires intéressantes à l'intérieur de celui-ci.

Module transcr

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.coordinated (@start, @ulx, @uly, @lrx, @lry) att.declaring (@decls) att.typed (@type, @subtype)

@attachment describes the method by which this surface is or was connected to the main surface

Statut Optionnel

Type de données data.enumerated

Exemple de valeurs possibles: **glued** glued in place

pinned pinned or stapled in place

sewn sewn in place

@flipping indicates whether the surface is attached and folded in such a way as to provide two writing surfaces

Statut Optionnel

Type de données data.truthValue

Membre contenu dans

transcr: facsimile sourceDoc surface surfaceGrp zone

Peut contenir

analysis: interp interpGrp span spanGrp

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: binaryObject cb desc gap gb graphic index label lb media milestone note pb

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp timeline

textcrit: witDetail

transcr: addSpan damageSpan delSpan fw line listTranspose metamark space substJoin surface surfaceGrp zone

Declaration

```

element surface
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.coordinated.attributes,
  tei_att.declaring.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  attribute attachment { data.enumerated }?,
  attribute flipping { data.truthValue }?,
  (
    ( model.global | model.labelLike | model.graphicLike )*,
    ( ( zone | line | surface | surfaceGrp ), model.global* )*
  )
}

```

Exemple

```

<facsimile>
  <surface
    lrx="200"
    lry="300"
    ulx="0"
    uly="0">
    <graphic url="Bovelles-49r.png"/>
  </surface>
</facsimile>

```

Note The <surface> element represents any two-dimensional space on some physical surface forming part of the source material, such as a piece of paper, a face of a monument, a billboard, a scroll, a leaf etc. The coordinate space defined by this element may be thought of as a grid lrx - ulx units wide and uly - lry units high. The <surface> element may contain graphic representations or transcriptions of written zones, or both. The coordinate values used by every <zone> element contained by this element are to be understood with reference to the same grid. Where it is useful or meaningful to do so, any grouping of multiple <surface> elements may be indicated using the <surfaceGrp> elements.

Note L'élément <surface> représente un secteur rectangulaire d'une surface physique faisant partie du matériau source. Ce peut être une feuille du papier, la façade d'un monument, un panneau publicitaire, un rouleau de papyrus ou en fait toute surface à deux dimensions. L'espace de coordonnées défini par cet élément peut être considéré comme une grille d'unités horizontales lrx - ulx et verticales lry - ury. Cette grille se superpose à la totalité de toute image directement contenue par l'élément <surface>. Les coordonnées employées par chaque élément <zone> contenu par cette surface doivent être interprétées en référence à la même grille.

<surfaceGrp> defines any kind of useful grouping of written surfaces, for example the recto and verso of a single leaf, which the encoder wishes to treat as a single unit.

Module transcr

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.coordinated (@start, @ulx, @uly, @lrx, @lry) att.declaring (@decls) att.typed (@type, @subtype)

Membre du

Contenu dans

transcr: facsimile sourceDoc surface surfaceGrp

Peut contenir

analysis: interp interpGrp span spanGrp

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: cb gap gb index lb milestone note pb

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp timeline

textcrit: witDetail

transcr: addSpan damageSpan delSpan fw listTranspose metamark space substJoin
surface surfaceGrp

Declaration

```
element surfaceGrp
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.coordinated.attributes,
  tei_att.declaring.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  ( model.global | surface | surfaceGrp )+
}
```

Exemple

```
<sourceDoc>
<surfaceGrp>
  <surface
    lrx="200"
    lry="300"
    ulx="0"
    uly="0">
    <graphic url="Bovelles-49r.png"/>
  </surface>
  <surface
    lrx="200"
    lry="300"
    ulx="0"
    uly="0">
    <graphic url="Bovelles-49v.png"/>
  </surface>
</surfaceGrp>
</sourceDoc>
```

Note Where it is useful or meaningful to do so, any grouping of multiple <surface> elements may be indicated using the <surfaceGrp> elements.

<surname> (nom de famille) contient un nom de famille (hérité) par opposition à un nom donné, nom de baptême ou surnom. [13.2.1.]

Module namesdates

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.personal (@full, @sort) (att.naming (@role, @nymRef) (att.canonical (@key, @ref))) att.typed (@type, @subtype)

Membre du model.persNamePart

*Contenu dans**analysis:* cl phr s span*core:* abbr add addrLine address author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del desc distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure meeting mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear*header:* authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal rendition scriptNote sponsor tagUsage typeNote*linking:* ab seg*msdescription:* accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark*namesdates:* addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation org orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname*textcrit:* lem rdg wit witDetail witness*textstructure:* byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer*transcr:* damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus*verse:* metSym rhyme*Peut contenir**analysis:* c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w*certainty:* certainty precision respons*core:* abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear*gaiji:* g*header:* idno*linking:* alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline*msdescription:* catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width*namesdates:* addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geog geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait*textcrit:* app witDetail*transcr:* addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo*verse:* caesura rhyme*Declaration*

```

element surname
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.personal.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  macro.phraseSeq}

```

Exemple

```
<surname type="combine">Sidonie Gabrielle Colette</surname>
```

<surplus> (Texte superflu) permet d'encoder une partie de texte présente dans la source lorsque l'éditeur la considère superflue ou redondante. [11.3.3.1.]

Module transcr

Attributs `Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.editLike (@evidence, @source, @instant) (att.dimensions (@unit, @quantity, @extent, @precision, @scope) (att.ranging (@atLeast, @atMost, @min, @max, @confidence))) (att.responsibility (@cert, @resp))`

@reason indique les raisons pour lesquelles on considère cette partie de texte comme superflue.

Statut Optionel

Type de données 1–∞ occurrences of `data.word` séparé par un espace

Valeurs une expression quelconque décrivant le phénomène, telle que *répété, interpolé* etc.

*Membre du model.pPart.transcriptional**Contenu dans*

analysis: cl pc phr s w

core: abbr add addrLine author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: change distributor edition extent geoDecl handNote licence scriptNote typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: am damage fw line metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus zone

verse: rhyme

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address bibl biblStruct binaryObject cb choice cit corr date del desc distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index label lb lg list

listBibl measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr
q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled stage term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: biblFull idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
msDesc objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
geogFeat geogName listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation
location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region
relationGrp roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app listApp listWit witDetail

textstructure: floatingText

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element surplus
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.editLike.attributes,
  attribute reason { list { data.word+ } }?,
  macro.paraContent}

```

Exemple

```
I am dr Sr yrs
<surplus reason="repeated">yrs</surplus>
Sydney Smith

```

<surrogates> (reproductions) contient des informations sur toute reproduction numérique ou photographique du manuscrit en cours de description, qu'elle soit détenue par l'institution de conservation ou ailleurs. [10.9.]

Module msdescription

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du

Contenu dans

msdescription: additional

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address bibl biblStruct binaryObject cb choice cit corr date del desc
distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index l label lb lg list
listBibl measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig p pb
ptr q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled sp stage term time title unclear

gaiji: g
header: biblFull idno
linking: ab alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline
msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
msDesc objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width
namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
geogFeat geogName listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation
location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region
relationGrp roleName settlement state surname terrain trait
textcrit: app listApp listWit witDetail
textstructure: floatingText
transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo
verse: caesura rhyme
Declaration

```
element surrogates { tei_att.global.attributes, macro.specialPara }
```

Exemple

```
<surrogates>
  <p>
    <bibl>
      <title type="gmd">diapositive</title>
      <idno>AM 74 a, fol.</idno>
      <date>May 1984</date>
    </bibl>
    <bibl>
      <title type="gmd">b/w prints</title>
      <idno>AM 75 a, fol.</idno>
      <date>1972</date>
    </bibl>
  </p>
</surrogates>
```

<tagUsage> (usage des balises.) donne des informations sur l'utilisation d'un élément spécifique dans un texte. [2.3.4.]

Module header

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

@gi (nom de l'élément) nom (identifiant générique) de l'élément indiqué par la balise.

Statut Requis

Type de données data.name

Valeurs nom d'un élément dans l'espace de noms indiqué par l'élément parent <namespace>.

@occurs spécifie le nombre d'occurrences de cet élément dans le texte.

Statut Recommandé

Type de données data.count

@withId (avec identificateur unique) spécifie le nombre d'occurrences de cet élément dans le texte qui porte une valeur donnée pour l'attribut global `xml:id`.

Statut Recommandé

Type de données `data.count`

@render spécifie l'identifiant d'un élément <rendition> qui définit comment cet élément doit être restitué.

Statut Optionel

Type de données 1–∞ occurrences of `data.pointer` séparé par un espace

Valeurs un identifiant spécifié comme valeur de l'attribut `xml:id` sur un élément <rendition> dans le document courant.

Membre de **Contenu dans**

header: namespace

Peut contenir

core: abbr address bibl biblStruct choice cit date desc distinct email emph expan foreign gloss hi label list listBibl measure measureGrp mentioned name num ptr q quote ref rs said soCalled stage term time title

header: biblFull idno

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material msDesc objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo geogFeat geogName listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region relationGrp roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: listApp listWit

textstructure: floatingText

transcr: am ex subst

Declaration

```
element tagUsage
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  attribute gi { data.name },
  attribute occurs { data.count }?,
  attribute withId { data.count }?,
  attribute render { list { data.pointer+ } }?,
  macro.limitedContent}
```

Exemple

```
<tagsDecl>
  <rendition xml:id="fr_it">A noter l'emploi d'une variante penchée ou
italique dans la fonte
  actuelle.</rendition>
  <namespace name="http://www.tei-c.org/ns/1.0">
    <tagUsage gi="abbr"> Les abréviations étant très courantes et de type
    <term>brevigraph</term> (voir le manuel TEI), l'attribut "type" a cette
valeur par
    défaut. Dans les autres cas, ("Sénécial" abrégé par "Sénat") ,
l'attribut "type " a
    explicitement la valeur "contraction" et l'attribut "expan" contient
```

```
la forme
    développée.</tagUsage>
    <tagUsage gi="lb">Chaque ligne est numérotée depuis le début du corps de
la lettre (sauf
    le titre).</tagUsage>
    <tagUsage gi="lb">Chaque page est numérotée sous la forme d'un numéro de
folio suivi de
    "recto" ou "verso". Dans certains cas, le foliotage réel n'est pas
celui qui est
    indiqué sur le registre. Dans ce cas, les deux numérotations sont
gardées.</tagUsage>
    <tagUsage gi="unclear">Mots difficiles à lire</tagUsage>
    <tagUsage gi="opener">Phrase(s) d'introduction de la lettre.</tagUsage>
    <tagUsage gi="signed">Signature du copiste.</tagUsage>
</namespace>
</tagsDecl>
```

<tagsDecl> (déclaration de balisage) donne l'information détaillée sur le balisage appliqué à un document . [2.3.4. 2.3.]

Module header

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du model.encodingDescPart

Contenu dans

header: encodingDesc

Peut contenir

header: namespace rendition

Declaration

```
element tagsDecl { tei_att.global.attributes, ( rendition*, namespace* ) }
```

Exemple

```
<tagsDecl>
  <rendition xml:id="fr_rend-it">restitué à l'affichage en caractères
italiques</rendition>
  <namespace name="http://www.tei-c.org/ns/1.0">
    <tagUsage gi="hi" occurs="467" render="#fr_rend-it"/>
    <tagUsage gi="title" occurs="45" render="#fr_rend-it"/>
  </namespace>
  <namespace name="http://docbook.org/ns/docbook">
    <tagUsage gi="para" occurs="10"/>
  </namespace>
</tagsDecl>
```

<taxonomy> (taxinomie) définit une typologie soit implicitement au moyen d'une référence bibliographique, soit explicitement au moyen d'une taxinomie structurée. [2.3.7.]

Module header

Attributs `Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))`

Membre du

Contenu dans

header: `classDecl`

Peut contenir

core: `bibl biblStruct desc gloss`

header: `biblFull category`

msdescription: `msDesc`

namesdates: `listRelation relationGrp`

Déclaration

```

element taxonomy
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  (
    ( model.glossLike | model.descLike ) *
    | category+
    | ( ( model.biblLike ), category* )
  )
}

```

Exemple

```

<taxonomy xml:id="fr_tax.a">
  <category xml:id="fr_tax.a.a">
    <catDesc>littérature</catDesc>
  </category>
  <category xml:id="fr_tax.a.a.1">
    <catDesc>Drame bourgeois</catDesc>
  </category>
  <category xml:id="fr_tax.a.a.1.α">
    <catDesc>Comédie larmoyante</catDesc>
  </category>
  <category xml:id="fr_tax.a.b">
    <catDesc>Correspondance</catDesc>
  </category>
  <category xml:id="fr_tax.a.b.1.a">
    <catDesc>Dernières lettres</catDesc>
  </category>
  <category xml:id="fr_tax.a.c.">
    <catDesc>Littérature européenne -- 16e siècle</catDesc>
  </category>
  <category xml:id="fr_tax.a.c.1">
    <catDesc>Satire de la Renaissance </catDesc>
  </category>
  <category xml:id="fr_tax.a.d">
    <catDesc>Récits de voyage</catDesc>
  </category>
  <category xml:id="fr_tax.a.d.1">
    <catDesc>Récits de la mer </catDesc>
  </category>
</taxonomy>
<bibl>indexation selon le système d'indexation RAMEAU, géré par la
Bibliothèque nationale de
France</bibl>

```

<teiCorpus> contient la totalité d'un corpus encodé selon la TEI, comprenant un seul en-tête de corpus et un ou plusieurs éléments TEI dont chacun contient un seul en-tête textuel et un texte [4. 15.1.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

@version la version du modèle TEI

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.version

Valeur par défaut 5.0

Valeurs a TEI version number

Contenu dans

core: teiCorpus

Peut contenir

core: teiCorpus

header: teiHeader

textstructure: TEI

Declaration

```
element teiCorpus
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  attribute version { data.version }?,
  ( teiHeader, ( TEI | teiCorpus )+ )
}
```

Exemple

```
<teiCorpus xmlns="http://www.tei-c.org/ns/1.0">
  <teiHeader/>
  <TEI xmlns="http://www.tei-c.org/ns/1.0">
    <teiHeader/>
    <text/>
  </TEI>
  <TEI xmlns="http://www.tei-c.org/ns/1.0">
    <teiHeader/>
    <text/>
  </TEI>
</teiCorpus>
```

Note Must contain one TEI header for the corpus, and a series of <TEI> elements, one for each text. This element is mandatory when applicable.

Note Cet élément doit contenir un en-tête TEI pour le corpus, et une suite d'éléments <TEI>, correspondant à autant de textes. Cet élément est obligatoire quand il est applicable.

<teiHeader> (en-tête TEI) donne des informations descriptives et déclaratives qui constituent une page de titre électronique au début de tout texte conforme à la TEI.
[2.1.1. 15.1.]

Module header

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

@type spécifie le type de document auquel l'en-tête TEI se rapporte.

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.enumerated

Exemple de valeurs possibles: **text** L'en-tête se rapporte à un texte unique.[Valeur par défaut]

corpus L'en-tête se rapporte à un corpus.

Membre contenu dans

core: teiCorpus

textstructure: TEI

Peut contenir

header: encodingDesc fileDesc profileDesc revisionDesc

Declaration

```

element teiHeader
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  attribute type { data.enumerated }?,
  ( fileDesc, model.teiHeaderPart*, revisionDesc? )
}

```

Exemple

```

<teiHeader>
  <fileDesc>
    <titleStmt>
      <title>La Parisienne</title>
      <author>Henry BECQUE</author>
    </titleStmt>
    <publicationStmt>
      <idno type="FRANTEXT">L434</idno>
      <distributor>ATILF (Analyse et Traitement Informatique de la Langue Française)</distributor>
      <address>
        <addrLine>44, avenue de la Libération</addrLine>
        <addrLine>BP 30687</addrLine>
        <addrLine>54063 Nancy Cedex</addrLine>
        <addrLine>FRANCE</addrLine>
      </address>
      <availability status="free">
        <p>Dans un cadre de recherche ou d'enseignement</p>
      </availability>
    </publicationStmt>
    <sourceDesc>
      <biblStruct>
        <monogr>
          <imprint>

```

```
<publisher>Paris : Fasquelle, 1922.</publisher>
</imprint>
</monogr>
</biblStruct>
</sourceDesc>
</fileDesc>
<profileDesc>
  <creation>
    <date>1885</date>
  </creation>
</profileDesc>
</teiHeader>
```

Note One of the few elements unconditionally required in any TEI document.

Note Un des seuls éléments obligatoires dans tout document TEI.

<term> (terme) contient un mot simple, un mot composé ou un symbole considérés comme des termes techniques. [3.3.4.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.declaring (@decls) att.pointing (@targetLang, @target, @evaluate) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.canonical (@key, @ref) att.sortable (@sortKey) att.cReferencing (@cRef)

Membre du model.emphLike

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s span

core: abbr add addrLine author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del desc distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi index item l label measure meeting mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote keywords language licence principal rendition scriptNote sponsor tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail witness

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: metSym rhyme

*Peut contenir**analysis:* c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w*certainty:* certainty precision respons*core:* abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan
foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned
milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear*gaiji:* g*header:* idno*linking:* alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline*msdescription:* catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width*namesdates:* addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName
population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait*textcrit:* app witDetail*transcr:* addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo*verse:* caesura rhyme*Declaration*

```

element term
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.declaring.attributes,
  tei_att.pointing.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  tei_att.canonical.attributes,
  tei_att.sortable.attributes,
  tei_att.cReferencing.attributes,
  macro.phraseSeq}

```

Exemple

```

<p>SGANARELLE.</p>
<p>Qui est causée par l'âcreté des <term>humeurs</term> engendrées dans la
concavité du
<term>diaphragme</term>, il arrive que ces <term>vapeurs</term>...
Ossabandus, nequeys,
nequer, potarinum, quipsa milus. Voilà justement ce qui fait que votre
fille est
muette.</p>

```

Exemple

D'après la
théorie d'Austin, les<term> verbes performatifs</term> seraient ceux qui
non seulement
décrivent l'action de celui qui les utilise, mais aussi, et en même temps,
qui
impliqueraient cette action elle-même. Ainsi, les formules « Je te
conseille de... », « Je
jure que... », « Je t'ordonne de... », réaliseraient l'action qu'elles
expriment au moment
même de l'énonciation.

Note This element is used to supply the form under which an index entry is to be made for the location of a parent <index> element. In formal terminological work, there is frequently discussion over whether terms must be atomic or may include multi-word lexical items, symbolic designations, or phraseological units. The <term> element may be used to mark any of these. No position is taken on the philosophical issue of what a term can be; the looser definition simply allows the <term> element to be used by practitioners of any persuasion. As with other members of the **att.canonical** class, instances of this element occurring in a text may be associated with a canonical definition, either by means of a URI (using the **ref** attribute), or by means of some system-specific code value (using the **key** attribute). Because the mutually exclusive **target** and **cRef** attributes overlap with the function of the **ref** attribute, they are deprecated and may be removed at a subsequent release.

<terrain> (terrain) contient des informations sur le terrain physique d'un lieu.

Module namesdates

Attributs Attributs **att.global** (**@xml:id**, **@n**, **@xml:lang**, **@rend**, **@style**, **@rendition**, **@xml:base**, **@xml:space**) (**att.global.linking** (**@corresp**, **@synch**, **@sameAs**, **@copyOf**, **@next**, **@prev**, **@exclude**, **@select**)) (**att.global.analytic** (**@ana**)) (**att.global.facs** (**@facs**)) (**att.global.change** (**@change**)) **att.datable** (**@calendar**, **@period**) (**att.datable.w3c** (**@when**, **@notBefore**, **@notAfter**, **@from**, **@to**)) (**att.datable.iso** (**@when-iso**, **@notBefore-iso**, **@notAfter-iso**, **@from-iso**, **@to-iso**)) (**att.datable.custom** (**@when-custom**, **@notBefore-custom**, **@notAfter-custom**, **@from-custom**, **@to-custom**, **@datingPoint**, **@datingMethod**)) **att.editLike** (**@evidence**, **@source**, **@instant**) (**att.dimensions** (**@unit**, **@quantity**, **@extent**, **@precision**, **@scope**) (**att.ranging** (**@atLeast**, **@atMost**, **@min**, **@max**, **@confidence**))) (**att.responsibility** (**@cert**, **@resp**)) **att.naming** (**@role**, **@nymRef**) (**att.canonical** (**@key**, **@ref**)) **att.typed** (**@type**, **@subtype**)

Membre du model.placeStateLike

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s span

core: abbr add addrLine address author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del desc distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure meeting mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal rendition scriptNote sponsor tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation org orgName persName place placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname terrain

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail witness

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint
 imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

core: bibl biblStruct desc head label note p

header: biblFull

linking: ab

msdescription: msDesc

namesdates: listRelation relationGrp terrain

textcrit: witDetail

Declaration

```

element terrain
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.dataable.attributes,
  tei_att.editLike.attributes,
  tei_att.naming.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  (
    model.headLike*,
    ( ( model.pLike+ ) | ( model.labelLike+ ) ),
    ( model.noteLike | model.biblLike )*,
    terrain*
  )
}

```

Exemple

```

<place xml:id="KERG">
  <placeName>Kerguelen Islands</placeName>
  <terrain>
    <desc>antarctic tundra</desc>
  </terrain>
</place>

```

<text> (texte) contient un seul texte quelconque, simple ou composite, par exemple un poème ou une pièce de théâtre, un recueil d'essais, un roman, un dictionnaire ou un échantillon de corpus. [4. 15.1.]

Module textstructure

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.declaring (@decls) att.typed (@type, @subtype)

Membre du

Contenu dans

textstructure: TEI group

Peut contenir

analysis: interp interpGrp span spanGrp

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: cb gap gb index lb milestone note pb

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp timeline

textcrit: witDetail

textstructure: back body front group

transcr: addSpan damageSpan delSpan fw listTranspose metamark space substJoin

Declaration

```

element text
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.declaring.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  (
    model.global*,
    ( front, model.global* )?,
    ( body | group ),
    model.global*,
    ( back, model.global* )?
  )
}

```

Exemple

```

<text>
  <front>
    <docTitle>
      <titlePart>Souvenir de la nuit du 4</titlePart>
    </docTitle>
  </front>
  <body>
    <l>Il avait dans sa poche une toupie en buis.</l>
  </body>
</text>

```

Exemple Le <body> d'un texte peut être remplacé par un groupe de textes enchâssés, comme dans la structure suivante :

```

<text>
  <front/>
  <group>
    <text/>
    <text/>
  </group>
</text>

```

Note This element should not be used to represent a text which is inserted at an arbitrary point within the structure of another, for example as in an embedded or quoted narrative; the <floatingText> is provided for this purpose.

Note Cet élément ne devrait pas être utilisé pour encoder un texte inséré à un endroit non prévisible à l'intérieur de la structure d'un autre texte, comme par exemple dans un récit qui est enchâssé ou cité dans un autre ; c'est l'élément <floatingText> qui doit être utilisé à cet effet.

<textClass> (classification du texte) regroupe des informations décrivant la nature ou le sujet d'un texte selon des termes issus d'un système de classification standardisé, d'un thésaurus, etc. [2.4.3.]

Module header

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.declarable (@default)

Membre du model.profileDescPart

Contenu dans

header: profileDesc

Peut contenir

header: catRef classCode keywords

Declaration

```

element textClass
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.declarable.attributes,
  ( classCode | catRef | keywords ) *
}

```

Exemple

```

<textClass>
  <keywords scheme="#fr_RAMEAU">
    <list>
      <item>Littérature française -- 20ème siècle -- Histoire et
critique</item>
      <item>Littérature française -- Histoire et critique -- Théorie,
etc.</item>
      <item>Français (langue) -- Style -- Bases de données.</item>
    </list>
  </keywords>
</textClass>

```

Exemple

```

<textClass>
  <catRef target="#fr_forme_prose"/>
</textClass>

```

<textLang> (langues du texte) décrit les langues et systèmes d'écriture utilisés dans un manuscrit (et non dans la description du manuscrit, dont les langues et systèmes d'écriture sont décrits dans l'élément <langUsage>). [3.11.2.3. 10.6.6.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

@mainLang (langue principale) contient un code identifiant la langue principale du manuscrit.

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.language

Valeurs Un ‘code’ de langue identifiée, généré conformément au BCP 47 qui peut également être documenté par un élément <language> dans l’en-tête TEI.

@otherLangs (autres langues) contient un ou plusieurs codes identifiant toute autre langue utilisée dans le manuscrit.

Statut Optionel

Type de données 0–∞ occurrences of `data.language` séparé par un espace

Valeurs Une liste de codes : chacun d’eux est un ‘code’ de langue identifiée, généré conformément au BCP 47 et qui peut également être documenté par un élément <language> dans l’en-tête TEI.

Membre du model.biblPart model.msItemPart

Contenu dans

core: analytic bibl monogr series

msdescription: msContents msItem msItemStruct

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element textLang
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  attribute mainLang { data.language }?,
  attribute otherLangs { list { data.language* } }?,
  macro.phraseSeq}
```

Exemple

```
<textLang mainLang="en" otherLangs="la"> En français essentiellement, avec
des gloses en
latin.</textLang>
```

Note Note that this element should not be used to document the languages or writing systems used for the bibliographic or manuscript description itself: as for all other TEI elements, such information should be provided by means of the global `xml:lang`

attribute attached to the element containing the description. The same values should be used to identify languages and writing systems in all cases, and the codes used may be documented further in the <language> element.

<time> (temps) contient une expression qui précise un moment de la journée sous n'importe quelle forme. [3.5.4.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.datable (@calendar, @period) (att.datable.w3c (@when, @notBefore, @notAfter, @from, @to)) (att.datable.iso (@when-iso, @notBefore-iso, @notAfter-iso, @from-iso, @to-iso)) (att.datable.custom (@when-custom, @notBefore-custom, @notAfter-custom, @from-custom, @to-custom, @datingPoint, @datingMethod)) att.editLike (@evidence, @source, @instant) (att.dimensions (@unit, @quantity, @extent, @precision, @scope) (att.ranging (@atLeast, @atMost, @min, @max, @confidence))) (att.responsibility (@cert, @resp)) att.typed (@type, @subtype)

Membre du model.dateLike

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s span

core: abbr add addrLine author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del desc distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi imprint item l label measure meeting mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal rendition scriptNote sponsor tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail witness

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan

foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned
milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear
gaiji: g
header: idno
linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline
msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width
namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName
population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait
textcrit: app witDetail
transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo
verse: caesura rhyme
Declaration

```
element time
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.dataable.attributes,
  tei_att.editLike.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  ( text | model.gLike | model.phrase | model.global ) *
}
```

Exemple

```
Bonsoir, il
est<time when="00:00:00"> minuit</time>ici, l'heure de dormir, et chez vous
à Paris, il
est seulement <time when="07:00:00">7 h. </time> Je te rapporterai plein de
souvenirs pour
te faire partager cette expérience unique.
```

<timeline> (frise chronologique) fournit un ensemble de points ordonnés dans le temps qui peuvent être liés à des éléments de la parole transcrite pour créer un alignement temporel de ce texte. [16.5.2.]

Module linking

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

@origin désigne le début de la frise chronologique, c'est-à-dire le moment où elle commence.

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.pointer

Valeurs doit pointer, soit vers l'un des éléments <when> qu'il contient, soit vers un autre élément <timeline>.

Note If this attribute is not supplied, the implication is that the time of origin is not known.

Note Si cet attribut n'est pas fourni, cela implique que le moment où commence la frise n'est pas connu.

@unit spécifie l'unité de temps correspondant à la valeur de l'attribut `interval` de la frise chronologique ou des points temporels qui la constituent.

Statut Optionel

Type de données `data.enumerated`

Les valeurs suggérées comprennent: **d** (jours)

h (heures)

min (minutes)

s (secondes)

ms (millisecondes)

@interval spécifie la partie numérique d'un intervalle de temps.

Statut Optionel

Type de données

`xsd:float { minExclusive = "0" } | "regular" | "irregular"`

Valeurs un nombre positif, ou bien une ou plusieurs des valeurs `irregular` (irrégulier) ou `regular` (régulier).

Note The value `irregular` indicates uncertainty about all the intervals in the timeline; the value `regular` indicates that all the intervals are evenly spaced, but the size of the intervals is not known; numeric values indicate evenly spaced values of the size specified. If individual points in time in the timeline are given different values for the interval attribute, those values locally override the value given in the timeline.

Note La valeur `irregular` indique une incertitude sur tous les intervalles de la frise chronologique ; la valeur `regular` indique que tous les intervalles sont espacés régulièrement, mais que leur taille est inconnue ; des valeurs numériques indiquent des intervalles régulièrement espacés, de la taille spécifiée. Si on attribue à certains points temporels de la frise chronologique des valeurs différentes pour l'attribut `interval`, ces valeurs prennent le pas pour ces points sur la valeur donnée dans la frise chronologique.

Membre du `model.global.meta`

Contenu dans

analysis: `cl m phr s span w`

core: `abbr add addrLine address author bibl biblScope cit citedRange corr date del distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi imprint item l label lg list measure mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said series sic soCalled sp speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear`

header: `authority change classCode distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal scriptNote sponsor typeNote`

linking: `ab seg`

msdescription: `accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material msItem musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark`

namesdates: `addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith`

floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation
orgName persName person placeName region residence roleName settlement sex
socecStatus surname

textcrit: app lem rdg wit witDetail

textstructure: argument back body byline closer dateline div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5
div6 div7 docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint docTitle epigraph floatingText
front group imprimatur opener postscript salute signed text titlePage titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw line metamark mod restore retrace sourceDoc supplied surface
surfaceGrp surplus zone

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

linking: when

Declaration

```
element timeline
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  attribute origin { data.pointer }?,
  attribute unit { "d" | "h" | "min" | "s" | "ms" | xsd:Name }?,
  attribute interval
  {
    xsd:float { minExclusive = "0" } | "regular" | "irregular"
  }?,
  when+
}
```

Exemple

```
<timeline unit="ms" xml:id="TL01">
  <when absolute="11:30:00" xml:id="TL-w0"/>
  <when interval="unknown" since="#TL-w0" xml:id="TL-w1"/>
  <when interval="100" since="#TL-w1" xml:id="TL-w2"/>
  <when interval="200" since="#TL-w2" xml:id="TL-w3"/>
  <when interval="150" since="#TL-w3" xml:id="TL-w4"/>
  <when interval="250" since="#TL-w4" xml:id="TL-w5"/>
  <when interval="100" since="#TL-w5" xml:id="TL-w6"/>
</timeline>
```

Exemple

```
<timeline origin="#fr_TL-w0" unit="ms" xml:id="fr_TL01">
  <when absolute="11:30:00" xml:id="fr_TL-w0"/>
  <when interval="unknown" since="#fr_TL-w0" xml:id="fr_TL-w1"/>
  <when interval="100" since="#fr_TL-w1" xml:id="fr_TL-w2"/>
  <when interval="200" since="#fr_TL-w2" xml:id="fr_TL-w3"/>
  <when interval="150" since="#fr_TL-w3" xml:id="fr_TL-w4"/>
  <when interval="250" since="#fr_TL-w4" xml:id="fr_TL-w5"/>
  <when interval="100" since="#fr_TL-w5" xml:id="fr_TL-w6"/>
</timeline>
```

<title> (titre) contient le titre complet d'une oeuvre quelconque [3.11.2.2. 2.2.1. 2.2.5.]

Module core

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition,
@xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf,
@next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs

(*@facs*)) (*att.global.change* (*@change*)) *att.canonical* (*@key*, *@ref*) *att.typed* (*type*, *@subtype*)

@type caractérise le titre selon une typologie adaptée.

Dérivé de *att.typed*

Statut Optionel

Type de données **data.enumerated**

Exemple de valeurs possibles: **main** titre principal

sub (titre de niveau inférieur, titre de partie) sous-titre, titre de partie.

alt (titre alternatif, souvent dans une autre langue, par lequel l'oeuvre est également connu) autre titre, souvent exprimé dans une autre langue, par lequel l'ouvrage est aussi connu

short forme abrégée du titre

desc (paraphrase descriptive de l'oeuvre ayant les fonctions d'un titre) paraphrase descriptive de l'oeuvre fonctionnant comme un titre

Note This attribute is provided for convenience in analysing titles and processing them according to their type; where such specialized processing is not necessary, there is no need for such analysis, and the entire title, including subtitles and any parallel titles, may be enclosed within a single <title> element.

Note Cet attribut est utile pour analyser les titres et les traiter en fonction de leur type ; lorsqu'un tel traitement spécifique n'est pas nécessaire, il n'est pas utile de donner une telle analyse, et le titre entier, sous-titres et titres parallèles inclus, peuvent être encodés dans un élément <title>.

@level indique le niveau bibliographique d'un titre, c'est-à-dire si ce titre identifie un article, un livre, une revue, une collection, ou un document non publié

Statut Optionel

Type de données **data.enumerated**

Les valeurs autorisées sont: **a** (titre analytique (article, poème ou autre item publié en tant que partie d'un item plus large)) titre analytique (article, poème ou autre, publié comme partie d'un ensemble plus grand)

m (titre de monographie (livre, recueil ou autre item publié séparément, y compris des volumes isolés d'ouvrages en plusieurs volumes)) titre de monographie (livre, ensemble ou autre, publié comme un document distinct, y compris les volumes isolés d'ouvrages en plusieurs volumes)

j (titre de revue) titre de périodique

s (titre de collection) titre de publication en série

u (titre de document non publié (incluant des thèses et des mémoires s'il ne s'agit pas de publications éditées par un éditeur commercial)) titre de matériau non publié (thèses et dissertations comprises, à l'exception de leurs éditions commerciales)

Note The level of a title is sometimes implied by its context: for example, a title appearing directly within an <analytic> element is *ipso facto* of level 'a', and one appearing within a <series> element

of level ‘s’. For this reason, the level attribute is not required in contexts where its value can be unambiguously inferred. Where it is supplied in such contexts, its value should not contradict the value implied by its parent element.

Note Si le titre apparaît comme fils de l’élément <analytic>, l’attribut level, s’il est renseigné, doit avoir la valeur ‘a’ ; si le titre apparaît comme fils de l’élément <monogr>, l’attribut level doit avoir la valeur ‘m’, ‘j’ ou ‘u’ ; si le titre apparaît comme fils de l’élément <series>, l’attribut level doit avoir la valeur ‘s’. Si le titre apparaît dans l’élément <msItem>, l’attribut level ne doit pas être utilisé.

Membre du model.emphLike model.msQuoteLike

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s span

core: abbr add addrLine analytic author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del desc distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure meeting mentioned monogr name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said series sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal rendition scriptNote seriesStmt sponsor tagUsage titleStmt typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material msItem msItemStruct musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail witness

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address bibl biblStruct binaryObject cb choice cit corr date del desc distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index label lb lg list listBibl measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled stage term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: biblFull idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material msDesc objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
 geogFeat geogName listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation
 location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region
 relationGrp roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app listApp listWit witDetail

textstructure: floatingText

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
 metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```

element title
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.canonical.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attribute.subtype,
  attribute type { data.enumerated }?,
  attribute level { "a" | "m" | "j" | "s" | "u" }?,
  macro.paraContent}

```

Exemple

```
<title>La vie mode d'emploi. Romans.</title>
```

Exemple

```
<title>Analyser les textes de communication</title>
```

Exemple

```
<title>Mêanges de linguistique française et de philologie et littérature  

médiéales  

offerts à Monsieur Paul Imbs.</title>
```

Exemple

```
<title>Les fleurs du Mal de Charles Baudelaire : une édition  

électronique</title>
```

Exemple

```
<p>quand il rentre de ses chantiers de maçonnerie il dit rien, il pose son  

cul sur une  

chaise, toujours au même endroit, et il lit <title>l'Humanité.</title>  

</p>
```

Exemple

```
<title type="full">
  <title type="main">Synthèse</title>
  <title type="sub">an international journal for  

    epistemology, methodology and history of  

    science</title>
</title>
```

Note The attributes key and ref, inherited from the class att.canonical may be used to indicate the canonical form for the title; the former, by supplying (for example) the identifier of a record in some external library system; the latter by pointing to an XML element somewhere containing the canonical form of the title.

Note Les attributs `key` et `ref`, hérités de la classe `att.canonical` sont utilisés pour indiquer la forme canonique du titre ; le premier donne (par exemple) l'identifiant d'un enregistrement dans un système externe de bibliothèque ; le second pointe vers un élément XML contenant la forme canonique du titre.

<titlePage> (page de titre) contient la page de titre d'un texte qui figure à dans les parties liminaires. [4.6.]

Module textstructure

Attributs Attributs `att.global` (`@xml:id`, `@n`, `@xml:lang`, `@rend`, `@style`, `@rendition`, `@xml:base`, `@xml:space`) (`att.global.linking` (`@corresp`, `@synch`, `@sameAs`, `@copyOf`, `@next`, `@prev`, `@exclude`, `@select`)) (`att.global.analytic` (`@ana`)) (`att.global.facs` (`@facs`)) (`att.global.change` (`@change`))

@type classe la page de titre selon la typologie appropriée.

Statut Optionel

Type de données `data.enumerated`

Note This attribute allows the same element to be used for volume title pages, series title pages, etc., as well as for the 'main' title page of a work.

Note Cet attribut est utile parce que c'est le même élément `<titlePage>` qui est utilisé pour les pages de titre de volumes, de collections, etc., et pour la page de titre 'principale' d'un ouvrage.

Membre du model.frontPart

Contenu dans

msdescription: msContents

textstructure: back front

Peut contenir

analysis: interp interpGrp span spanGrp

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: binaryObject cb gap gb graphic index lb milestone note pb

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp timeline

textcrit: witDetail

textstructure: argument byline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint docTitle epigraph imprimatur titlePart

transcr: addSpan damageSpan delSpan fw listTranspose metamark space substJoin

Declaration

```
element titlePage
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  attribute type { data.enumerated }?,
  (
    model.global*,
    ( model.titlepagePart ),
    ( model.titlepagePart | model.global )*
  )
}
```

Exemple


```

<titlePage>
  <docTitle>
    <titlePart type="main"> Histoire du Roi de Bohême</titlePart>
    <titlePart type="sub"> et de ses sept châteaux </titlePart>
  </docTitle>
  <titlePart>Pastiche.</titlePart>
  <byline>Par <docAuthor>Charles Nodier</docAuthor>
</byline>
  <epigraph>
    <q>O imitatores, servum pecus! </q>
    <bibl>Horat., Epist. I. XIX, 19.</bibl>
  </epigraph>
  <docImprint>
    <name>PARIS</name>, <name>Delangle Frères</name> Éditeurs-libraires,
    <name>Place de la Bourse</name>
  </docImprint>
  <docDate>MDCCCXXX</docDate>
</titlePage>

```

<titlePart> contient une section ou division du titre d'un ouvrage telle qu'elle est indiquée sur la page de titre. [4.6.]

Module textstructure

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

@type précise le rôle de cette subdivision du titre.

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.enumerated

Les valeurs suggérées comprennent: **main** titre principal de l'oeuvre.[Valeur par défaut]

sub (sous-titre de l'ouvrage.) sous-titre de l'oeuvre.

alt (titre alternatif de l'ouvrage.) autre titre de l'oeuvre.

short forme abrégée du titre.

desc (description paraphrastique de l'ouvrage.) texte qui paraphrase l'oeuvre.

Membre du model.pLike.front model.titlepagePart

Contenu dans

msdescription: msItem

textstructure: back docTitle front titlePage

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address bibl biblStruct binaryObject cb choice cit corr date del desc distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index label lb lg list listBibl measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled stage term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: biblFull idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline
msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
msDesc objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width
namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
geogFeat geogName listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation
location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region
relationGrp roleName settlement state surname terrain trait
textcrit: app listApp listWit witDetail
textstructure: floatingText
transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo
verse: caesura rhyme
Declaration

```
element titlePart
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  attribute type { "main" | "sub" | "alt" | "short" | "desc" | xsd:Name }?,
  macro.paraContent}
```

Exemple

```
<docTitle>
  <titlePart type="main">Cinq semaines en ballon.</titlePart>
  <titlePart type="desc">Voyage de découvertes en Afrique par 3
anglais.</titlePart>
</docTitle>
```

<titleStmt> (mention de titre) regroupe les informations sur le titre d'une œuvre et les personnes ou institutions responsables de son contenu intellectuel. [2.2.1. 2.2.]

Module header

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du

Contenu dans

header: biblFull fileDesc

Peut contenir

core: author editor meeting respStmt title

header: funder principal sponsor

Declaration

```
element titleStmt { tei_att.global.attributes, ( title+, model.respLike* ) }
```

Exemple

```
<titleStmt>
  <title>Le sanctoral du lectionnaire de l'office dominicain
(1254-1256)</title>
  <funder>2008–..., École nationale des chartes</funder>
```

```

<principal xml:id="fr_AEU-1">Anne-Élisabeth Urfels-Capot</principal>
<respStmt>
  <resp>responsable des publications</resp>
  <name xml:id="fr_OC">Olivier Canteaut (École nationale des
chartes)</name>
</respStmt>
<respStmt>
  <resp> 2009–..., Éditeur électronique : du TEI à l'écran</resp>
  <name ref="vincent.jolivet@enc.sorbonne.fr" xml:id="fr_VJ">Vincent
Jolivet (École nationale
des chartes)</name>
</respStmt>
<respStmt>
  <resp>2009, Éditeur scientifique</resp>
  <name ref="pascale.bourgain@enc.sorbonne.fr" xml:id="fr_PB">Pascale
Bourgain (École
nationale des chartes)</name>
</respStmt>
<respStmt>
  <resp>2008, Conversion du document bureautique vers TEI</resp>
  <name ref="frederic.glorieux@enc.sorbonne.fr" xml:id="fr_FG">Frédéric
Glorieux (École
nationale des chartes)</name>
</respStmt>
</titleStmt>

```

<trailer> contient un titre de fin ou de bas de page à la fin d'une division du texte.
[4.2.4. 4.2.]

Module textstructure

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.typed (@type, @subtype)

Membre du model.divBottomPart

Contenu dans

core: lg list

textstructure: back body div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 front group postscript

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element trailer
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  macro.phraseSeq}
```

Exemple

```
<trailer>Explicit pars tertia</trailer>
```

Exemple

```
<trailer>Explicit pars tertia</trailer>
```

<trait> (trait distinctif) contient la description d'une caractéristique culturelle et en principe permanente, attribuée à une personne ou à un lieu.

Module namesdates

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.datable (@calendar, @period) (att.datable.w3c (@when, @notBefore, @notAfter, @from, @to)) (att.datable.iso (@when-iso, @notBefore-iso, @notAfter-iso, @from-iso, @to-iso)) (att.datable.custom (@when-custom, @notBefore-custom, @notAfter-custom, @from-custom, @to-custom, @datingPoint, @datingMethod)) att.editLike (@evidence, @source, @instant) (att.dimensions (@unit, @quantity, @extent, @precision, @scope) (att.ranging (@atLeast, @atMost, @min, @max, @confidence))) (att.responsibility (@cert, @resp)) att.naming (@role, @nymRef) (att.canonical (@key, @ref)) att.typed (@type, @subtype)

Membre du model.persStateLike model.placeStateLike

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s span

core: abbr add addrLine address author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del desc distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure meeting mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal rendition scriptNote sponsor tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith
floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation
org orgName persName person personGrp place placeName region residence
roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname trait

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail witness

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint
imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

core: bibl biblStruct desc head label note p

header: biblFull

linking: ab

msdescription: msDesc

namesdates: listRelation relationGrp trait

textcrit: witDetail

Declaration

```
element trait
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.dataable.attributes,
  tei_att.editLike.attributes,
  tei_att.naming.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  (
    trait+
    | ( model.headLike*, model.pLike+, ( model.noteLike | model.biblLike )* )
    | ( ( model.labellLike | model.noteLike | model.biblLike )* )
  )
}
```

Exemple

```
<trait type="physical">
  <label>Couleur des yeux</label>
  <desc>bleu</desc>
</trait>
```

Note Where there is confusion between **<trait>** and **<state>** the more general purpose element **<state>** should be used even for unchanging characteristics. If you wish to distinguish between characteristics that are generally perceived to be time-bound states and those assumed to be fixed traits, then **<trait>** is available for the more static of these. The **<state>** element encodes characteristics which are sometimes assumed to change, often at specific times or over a date range, whereas the **<trait>** elements are used to record characteristics, such as eye-colour, which are less subject to change. Traits are typically, but not necessarily, independent of the volition or action of the holder.

<transpose> describes a single textual transposition as an ordered list of at least two pointers specifying the order in which the elements indicated should be re-combined.

Module transcr

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du

Contenu dans

transcr: listTranspose

Peut contenir

core: ptr

Declaration

```
element transpose { tei_att.global.attributes, ( ptr, ptr+ ) }
```

Exemple

```
<transpose>
  <ptr target="#ib02"/>
  <ptr target="#ib01"/>
</transpose>
```

The transposition recorded here indicates that the content of the element with identifier **ib02** should appear before the content of the element with identifier **ib01**.

Note Transposition is usually indicated in a document by a metamark such as a wavy line or numbering. The order in which <ptr> elements appear within a <transpose> element should correspond with the desired order, as indicated by the metamark.

<typeDesc> (description des styles de caractère) contient la description des styles de caractères ou d'autres aspects de l'impression d'un incunable ou d'une autre source imprimée. [10.7.2.1.]

Module msdescription

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du model.physDescPart

Contenu dans

msdescription: physDesc

Peut contenir

core: p

header: typeNote

linking: ab

msdescription: summary

Declaration

```
element typeDesc
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  ( model.pLike+ | ( summary?, typeNote+ ) )
}
```

Exemple

```
<typeDesc>
  <p>Uses an unidentified black letter font, probably from the
    15th century</p>
</typeDesc>
```

Exemple

```
<typeDesc>
  <summary>Contains a mixture of blackletter and Roman (antiqua)
  typefaces</summary>
  <typeNote xml:id="Frak1">Blackletter face, showing
    similarities to those produced in Wuerzburg after 1470.</typeNote>
  <typeNote xml:id="Rom1">Roman face of Venetian origins.</typeNote>
</typeDesc>
```

<typeNote> (note sur les caractères typographiques.) décrit une police particulière ou un autre trait typographique significatif que l'on note dans la description d'une ressource imprimée. [10.7.2.]

Module header

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.handFeatures (@scribe, @scribeRef, @script, @scriptRef, @medium, @scope)

Membre du

Contenu dans

msdescription: typeDesc

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address bibl biblStruct binaryObject cb choice cit corr date del desc distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index l label lb lg list listBibl measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig p pb ptr q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled sp stage term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: biblFull idno

linking: ab alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material msDesc objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo geogFeat geogName listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region relationGrp roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app listApp listWit witDetail

textstructure: floatingText

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element typeNote
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.handFeatures.attributes,
  macro.specialPara}
```

Exemple

```
<typeNote scope="sole"> Printed in an Antiqua typeface showing strong
Italianate influence.
</typeNote>
```

<unclear> (incertain) contient un mot, une expression ou bien un passage qui ne peut être transcrit avec certitude parce qu'il est illisible ou inaudible dans la source.
[11.3.3.1. 3.4.3.]

Module core

Attributs *Attributs* att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.editLike (@evidence, @source, @instant) (att.dimensions (@unit, @quantity, @extent, @precision, @scope) (att.ranging (@atLeast, @atMost, @min, @max, @confidence))) (att.responsibility (@cert, @resp))

@reason indique pourquoi il est difficile de transcrire le document

Statut Optionel

Type de données 1–∞ occurrences of **data.word** séparé par un espace

Valeurs one or more words describing the difficulty, e.g. *faded*, *background-noise*, *passing-truck*, *illegible*, *eccentric-ductus*.

```
<div>
  <head>Rx</head>
  <p>500 mg <unclear
    reason="illegible">placebo</unclear>
  </p>
</div>
```

@hand lorsque la difficulté de transcription vient d'une action attribuable à une main identifiable (suppression partielle, etc.), indique quelle est cette main

Statut Optionel

Type de données **data.pointer**

Valeurs must point to a hand identifier typically but not necessarily declared in the document header (see section 11.3.2.1.).

@agent lorsque la difficulté de transcription vient d'un dommage, catégorise la cause du dommage si celle-ci peut être identifiée

Statut Optionel

Type de données **data.enumerated**

Exemple de valeurs possibles: **rubbing** des dommages résultent du frottement des bords de la feuille

mildew des dégâts résultent de la moisissure sur la surface de la feuille

smoke des dégâts résultent de la fumée

Membre du model.choicePart model.pPart.transcriptional

Contenu dans

analysis: cl pc phr s w

core: abbr add addrLine author bibl biblScope choice citedRange corr date del distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: change distributor edition extent geoDecl handNote licence scriptNote typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: am damage fw line metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus zone

verse: rhyme

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address bibl biblStruct binaryObject cb choice cit corr date del desc distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index label lb lg list listBibl measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled stage term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: biblFull idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material msDesc objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geogFeat geogName listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region relationGrp roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app listApp listWit witDetail

textstructure: floatingText

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```
element unclear
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.editLike.attributes,
  attribute reason { list { data.word+ } }?,
}
```

```
attribute hand { data.pointer }?,
attribute agent { data.enumerated }?,
macro.paraContent}
```

Exemple

```
and from time to time invited in like manner
his att<unclear>ention</unclear>
```

Here the last few letters of the word are hard to read.

Exemple

```
<u> ...and then <unclear reason="background-noise">Nathalie</unclear> said
... </u>
```

Note The same element is used for all cases of uncertainty in the transcription of element content, whether for written or spoken material. For other aspects of certainty, uncertainty, and reliability of tagging and transcription, see chapter 21..The <damage>, <gap>, , <unclear> and <supplied> elements may be closely allied in use. See section 11.3.3.2. for discussion of which element is appropriate for which circumstance.

Note Le même élément est utilisé pour tous les cas d'incertitude portant sur la transcription du contenu d'éléments, qu'il s'agisse de documents écrits ou oraux. Pour les autres aspects concernant la certitude, l'incertitude, et la fiabilité du balisage et de la transcription, voir le chapitre 21..Les éléments <damage>, <gap>, , <unclear> et <supplied> peuvent être utilisés en étroite conjonction. Voir la section pour plus de détails sur l'élément le plus pertinent en fonction des circonstances.

<undo/> indicates one or more marked-up interventions in a document which have subsequently been marked for cancellation.

Module transcr

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.spanning (@spanTo) att.transcriptional (@hand, @status, @cause, @seq) (att.editLike (@evidence, @source, @instant) (att.dimensions (@unit, @quantity, @extent, @precision, @scope) (att.ranging (@atLeast, @atMost, @min, @max, @confidence))) (att.responsibility (@cert, @resp)))

@target points to one or more elements representing the interventions which are to be reverted or undone.

Statut Optionel

Type de données 1–∞ occurrences of data.pointer séparé par un espace

Membre du model pPart.transcriptional

Contenu dans

analysis: cl pc phr s w

core: abbr add addrLine author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure

mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg rs said sic
soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: change distributor edition extent geoDecl handNote licence scriptNote typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition
custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout
material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric
secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation birth bloc country death district education faith floruit
forename genName geogName nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName
placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint
imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: am damage fw line metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus zone

verse: rhyme

Peut contenir Élément vide

Declaration

```
element undo
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.spanning.attributes,
  tei_att.transcriptional.attributes,
  attribute target { list { data.pointer+ } }?,
  empty
}
```

Exemple

```
<line>This is <del change="#s2" rend="overstrike">
  <seg xml:id="undo-a">just some</seg>
  sample <seg xml:id="undo-b">text</seg>,
  we need</del>
  <add change="#s2">not</add>
a real example.</line>
<undo change="#s3" rend="dotted" target="#undo-a #undo-b"/>
```

This encoding represents the following sequence of events:

- "This is just some sample text, we need a real example" is written
- At stage s2, "just some sample text, we need" is deleted by overstriking, and "not" is added
- At stage s3, parts of the deletion are cancelled by underdotting, thus reinstating the words "just some" and "text".

<unicodeName> (nom de propriété Unicode) contient le nom d'une propriété normative ou informative enregistré en Unicode

Module gaiji

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf,

@next, *@prev*, *@exclude*, *@select*)) (att.global.analytic (*@ana*)) (att.global.facs (*@facs*)) (att.global.change (*@change*))
@version spécifie le numéro de version de la norme Unicode où se trouve défini ce
nom de propriété
Statut Optionel
Type de données data.version
Valeurs numéro de version valide

Membre de **Contenu dans**

gaiji: charProp

Peut contenir Des données textuelles uniquement

Declaration

```
element unicodeName
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  attribute version { data.version }?,
  text
}
```

Exemple

```
<unicodeName>character-decomposition-mapping</unicodeName>
<unicodeName>general-category</unicodeName>
```

Exemple

```
<unicodeName>table de correspondance qui donne la composition des
caractères</unicodeName>
<unicodeName>catégorie générale</unicodeName>
```

Note A definitive list of current Unicode property names is provided in The Unicode Standard.

Note Une liste fermée des noms de propriétés Unicode est donnée dans la norme Unicode.

<value> (valeur) contient une valeur unique pour une propriété, pour un attribut ou pour tout autre élément d'analyse

Module gaiji

Attributs Attributs att.global (*@xml:id*, *@n*, *@xml:lang*, *@rend*, *@style*, *@rendition*, *@xml:base*, *@xml:space*) (att.global.linking (*@corresp*, *@synch*, *@sameAs*, *@copyOf*, *@next*, *@prev*, *@exclude*, *@select*)) (att.global.analytic (*@ana*)) (att.global.facs (*@facs*)) (att.global.change (*@change*))

Membre du

Contenu dans

gaiji: charProp

Peut contenir

gaiji: g

Declaration

```
element value { tei_att.global.attributes, macro.xtext }
```

Exemple

<value>inconnu</value>

<variantEncoding/> (Méthode d'encodage des variantes) sert à déclarer la méthode utilisée pour encoder les variantes critiques du texte. [12.1.1.]

Module textcrit

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

@method indique quelle méthode est utilisée pour encoder des variantes dans l'apparat critique.

Statut Requis

Type de données data.enumerated

Les valeurs autorisées sont: **location-referenced** l'apparat critique se réfère aux numéros de ligne ou à tout autre schéma de référence canonique contenu dans le texte de base.

double-end-point l'apparat critique indique la localisation précise du début et de la fin de chaque lemme dans le texte de base.

parallel-segmentation différentes leçons d'un passage sont données en parallèle dans le texte ; la notion de texte de base n'est pas nécessaire.

Note The value 'parallel-segmentation' requires in-line encoding of the apparatus.

Note La valeur 'parallel-segmentation' nécessite un encodage de l'apparat incorporé au texte.

@location indique si l'apparat critique est intérieur ou extérieur au texte.

Statut Requis

Type de données data.enumerated

Les valeurs autorisées sont: **internal** l'apparat critique est intérieur au texte.

external l'apparat critique est extérieur au texte.

Note The value 'external' is inconsistent with the parallel-segmentation method of apparatus markup.

Note La valeur 'external' n'est pas compatible avec la méthode de segmentation parallèle.

Membre du model.encodingDescPart

Contenu dans

header: encodingDesc

Peut contenir Élément vide

Declaration

```

element variantEncoding
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  attribute method
  {
    "location-referenced" | "double-end-point" | "parallel-segmentation"
  }
}

```

```

    },
    attribute location { "internal" | "external" },
    empty
}

```

Exemple

```
<variantEncoding location="external" method="location-referenced"/>
```

<W> (mot) représente un mot grammatical (pas nécessairement orthographique) [17.1.]

Module analysis

Attributs *Attributs* att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.segLike (@function) (att.metrical (@met, @real, @rhyme)) (att.datcat (@datcat, @valueDatcat)) (att.fragmentable (@part)) att.typed (@type, @subtype)

@lemma fournit le lemme du mot (entrée du dictionnaire)

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.text

@lemmaRef provides a pointer to a definition of the lemma for the word, for example in an online lexicon.

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.pointer

Membre du model.segLike

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s w

core: abbr add addrLine author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: change distributor edition extent geoDecl handNote licence scriptNote typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw line metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus zone

verse: rhyme

Peut contenir

analysis: c interp interpGrp m span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add cb choice corr del expan gap gb hi index lb milestone note orig pb reg sic unclear

gaiji: g

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

textcrit: app witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```

element w
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.segLike.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  attribute lemma { data.text }?,
  attribute lemmaRef { data.pointer }?,
  (
    text
    | model.gLike      | seg      | w      | m      | c      | model.global      | model.lPart      | m
  )
}

```

Exemple

```

<w
  lemma="nage"
  lemmaRef="http://www.example.com/lexicon/hitvb.xml"
  type="verb">nag<m type="suffix">er</m>
</w>

```

<watermark> (filigrane) Contient un mot ou une expression décrivant un filigrane ou une marque du même genre. [10.3.3.]

Module msdescription

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

Membre du model.pPart.msdesc

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s span

core: abbr add addrLine author biblScope citedRange corr date del desc distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure meeting mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal rendition scriptNote sponsor tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout

material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric
secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark
namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith
floruit forename genName geogName langKnown nameLink nationality occupation
orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex
socecStatus surname
textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail witness
textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint
imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer
transcr: damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus
verse: metSym rhyme
Peut contenir
analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w
certainty: certainty precision respons
core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan
foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned
milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear
gaiji: g
header: idno
linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline
msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width
namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName
population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait
textcrit: app witDetail
transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo
verse: caesura rhyme
Declaration

`element watermark { tei_att.global.attributes, macro.phraseSeq }`

Exemple

```
<decoNote type="gardes">Gardes (3+2), filigrane <watermark>B</watermark>.  
</decoNote>
```

<when/> indique un point dans le temps, soit relatif à d'autres éléments de l'élément
<timeline> dans lequel il est contenu, soit dans l'absolu. [16.5.2.]

Module linking

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition,
@xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf,
@next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs
(@facs)) (att.global.change (@change))

@absolute contient une valeur temporelle absolue.

Statut Optionel

Type de données

`data.temporal.w3c`

Note This attribute should always be specified on a <when> element which serves as the target for the origin attribute of a <timeLine>.

Note Cet attribut est obligatoire pour l'élément <when> qui est désigné comme cible par l'attribut origin de l'élément <timeline>.

@unit spécifie l'unité de temps dans laquelle la valeur de l'attribut interval est exprimée, si elle n'est pas héritée de l'élément parent <timeLine>.

Statut Optionel

Type de données `data.enumerated`

Les valeurs suggérées comprennent: **d** (jours)

h (heures)

min (minutes)

s (secondes)

ms (millisecondes)

@interval spécifie la partie numérique d'un intervalle de temps.

Statut Optionel

Type de données

`xsd:float { minExclusive = "0" } | "unknown"`

Valeurs contient un nombre positif, ou la valeur unknown.

Note The value unknown indicates uncertainty about the interval.

Note La valeur unknown indique une incertitude sur l'intervalle.

@since identifie le point de référence pour déterminer la date ou l'heure de l'élément courant <when> : cette date ou cette heure s'obtiennent en ajoutant la valeur de l'intervalle à la date du point de référence.

Statut Optionel

Type de données `data.pointer`

Valeurs Doit pointer vers un autre élément <when> dans la même frise chronologique <timeline>.

Note If this attribute is omitted, and the absolute attribute is not specified, then the reference point is understood to be the origin of the enclosing <timeline> tag.

Note Si cet attribut est omis, et qu'il n'y a pas d'attribut absolute, le point de référence retenu est alors l'attribut origine de l'élément englobant <timeline>.

Contenu dans

linking: timeline

Peut contenir Élément vide

Declaration

```

element when
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  attribute absolute { data.temporal.w3c }?,
  attribute unit { "d" | "h" | "min" | "s" | "ms" | xsd:Name }?,
  attribute interval { xsd:float { minExclusive = "0" } | "unknown" }?,
  attribute since { data.pointer }?,
  empty
}

```

Exemple

```
<when interval="20" since="#w2" xml:id="TW3"/>
```

Exemple

```
<when interval="20" since="#fr_w2" xml:id="fr_TW3"/>
```

Note On this element, the global `xml:id` attribute must be supplied to specify an identifier for this point in time. The value used may be chosen freely provided that it is unique within the document and is a syntactically valid name. There is no requirement for values containing numbers to be in sequence.

Note L'élément `<when>` doit avoir un attribut global `xml:id` pour identifier ce point dans le temps. La valeur utilisée peut être choisie librement, pourvu qu'elle soit unique dans le document et que le nom soit syntaxiquement valide. Les valeurs contenant des nombres ne doivent pas nécessairement former une séquence.

<width> (largeur) contient une dimension mesurée sur l'axe perpendiculaire au dos du manuscrit. [10.3.4.]

Module msdescription

Attributs Attributs `att.global` (`@xml:id`, `@n`, `@xml:lang`, `@rend`, `@style`, `@rendition`, `@xml:base`, `@xml:space`) (`att.global.linking` (`@corresp`, `@synch`, `@sameAs`, `@copyOf`, `@next`, `@prev`, `@exclude`, `@select`)) (`att.global.analytic` (`@ana`)) (`att.global.facs` (`@facs`)) (`att.global.change` (`@change`)) `att.dimensions` (`@unit`, `@quantity`, `@extent`, `@precision`, `@scope`) (`att.ranging` (`@atLeast`, `@atMost`, `@min`, `@max`, `@confidence`))

Membre du model.dimLike model.measureLike

Contenu dans

analysis: cl phr s span

core: abbr add addrLine author bibl biblScope citedRange corr date del desc distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi item l label measure measureGrp meeting mentioned name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said sic soCalled speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

header: authority catDesc change classCode creation distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence principal rendition scriptNote sponsor tagUsage typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions catchwords collation colophon condition custEvent decoNote dimensions explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit layout material musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc country death district education faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown location nameLink nationality occupation orgName persName placeName region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus surname

textcrit: lem rdg wit witDetail witness

textstructure: byline closer dateline docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint imprimatur opener salute signed titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw metamark mod restore retrace supplied surplus

verse: metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

gaiji: g

Declaration

```
element width
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.dimensions.attributes,
  macro.xtext}
```

Exemple

```
<width unit="in">4</width>
```

Exemple

```
<width unit="mm">240</width>
```

Note If used to specify the depth of a non text-bearing portion of some object, for example a monument, this element conventionally refers to the axis facing the observer, and perpendicular to that indicated by the ‘depth’ axis.

<wit> (témoin) contient une liste d’une ou plusieurs abréviation(s) désignant des témoins attestant d’une leçon donnée, pour une version du texte. [12.1.4.]

Module textcrit

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.rdgPart (@wit)

Membre du model.rdgPart

Contenu dans

textcrit: app lem rdg rdgGrp

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```

element wit
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.rdgPart.attributes,
  macro.phraseSeq}

```

Exemple

```

<rdg wit="#fr_El #fr_Hg">Experience</rdg>
<wit>Ellesmere, Hengwryt</wit>

```

Note This element represents the same information as that provided by the wit attribute of the reading; it may be used to record the exact form of the sigla given in the source edition, when that is of interest.

Note Cet élément représente la même information que celle fournie par l'attribut wit de la leçon ; on peut l'utiliser pour noter la forme exacte des abréviations de témoins données dans l'édition source, lorsque cela présente un intérêt.

<witDetail> (informations détaillées sur le témoin) donne des renseignements supplémentaires sur un témoin particulier ou sur des témoins, pour une leçon particulière. [12.1.]

Module textcrit

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.placement (@place) att.responsibility (@cert, @resp) att.pointing (@targetLang, @target, @evaluate)

@wit (témoins) contient le ou les code(s) identifiant le ou le(s) témoin(s) auxquels fait référence l'élément <witDetail>.

Statut Requis

Type de données 1–∞ occurrences of **data.pointer** séparé par un espace

Valeurs le ou les identifiants du ou des témoins.

@type décrit le type de renseignement donné sur le témoin.

Statut Optionel

Type de données **data.enumerated**

Membre du model.noteLike

Contenu dans

analysis: cl m phr s span w

core: abbr add addrLine address author bibl biblScope biblStruct cit citedRange corr date del distinct editor email emph expan foreign gloss head headItem headLabel hi imprint item l label lg list measure mentioned monogr name note num orig p pubPlace publisher q quote ref reg resp rs said series sic soCalled sp speaker stage street term textLang time title unclear

gaiji: char glyph

header: authority change classCode distributor edition extent funder geoDecl handNote language licence notesStmnt principal scriptNote sponsor typeNote

linking: ab seg

msdescription: accMat acquisition additions adminInfo catchwords collation colophon
condition custEvent decoNote explicit filiation finalRubric foliation heraldry incipit
layout material msItem msItemStruct musicNotation objectType origDate origPlace
origin provenance rubric secFol signatures source stamp summary support surrogates
watermark

namesdates: addName affiliation age birth bloc climate country death district education
event faith floruit forename genName geogName langKnown location nameLink
nationality occupation org orgName persName person place placeName population
region residence roleName settlement sex socecStatus state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app lem rdg wit witDetail

textstructure: argument back body byline closer dateline div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5
div6 div7 docAuthor docDate docEdition docImprint docTitle epigraph floatingText
front group imprimatur opener postscript salute signed text titlePage titlePart trailer

transcr: damage fw line metamark mod restore retrace sourceDoc supplied surface
surfaceGrp surplus zone

verse: metDecl metSym rhyme

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: abbr add address binaryObject cb choice corr date del distinct email emph expan
foreign gap gb gloss graphic hi index lb measure measureGrp media mentioned
milestone name note num orig pb ptr ref reg rs sic soCalled term time title unclear

gaiji: g

header: idno

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material
objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo
geogFeat geogName location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName
population region roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: app witDetail

transcr: addSpan am damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handShift listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space subst substJoin supplied surplus undo

verse: caesura rhyme

Declaration

```

element witDetail
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.placement.attributes,
  tei_att.responsibility.attributes,
  tei_att.pointing.attributes,
  attribute wit { list { data.pointer+ } },
  attribute type { data.enumerated }?,
  macro.phraseSeq
}

```

Exemple

```

<app type="substantive">
  <rdgGrp type="subvariants">
    <lem wit="#El #HG" xml:id="W026x">Experience</lem>
  </rdgGrp>
</app>

```

```

    <rdg wit="#Ha4">Experiens</rdg>
  </rdgGrp>
</app>
<witDetail
  resp="#PR"
  target="#W026x"
  type="presentation"
  wit="#El">Ornamental capital.</witDetail>

```

Note The <witDetail> element should be regarded as a specialized type of <note> element; it is synonymous with <note type='witnessDetail'>, but differs from the in the omission of some attributes seldom applicable to notes within critical apparatus, and in the provision of the wit attribute, which permits an application to extract all annotation concerning a particular witness or witnesses from the apparatus. It also differs in that the location of a <witDetail> element is not significant and may not be used to imply the point of attachment for the annotation; this must be explicitly given by means of the target attribute.

Note L'élément <witDetail> devrait être considéré comme un type spécifique de l'élément <note> ; il est synonyme de <note type='witnessDetail'>. Il diffère de la note <note> générale par l'omission d'attributs rarement applicables aux notes d'apparat critique et par la présence de l'attribut wit qui permet à une application d'extraire de l'apparat toute annotation concernant un ou des témoins particuliers.

<witEnd/> (fin d'un témoin fragmentaire) indique la fin ou l'arrêt du texte d'un témoin fragmentaire [12.1.5.]

Module textcrit

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.rdgPart (@wit)

Membre du model.rdgPart

Contenu dans

textcrit: lem rdg

Peut contenir Élément vide

Déclaration

```

element witEnd { tei_att.global.attributes, tei_att.rdgPart.attributes, empty }

```

Exemple

```

<app>
  <lem wit="#El #Hg">Experience</lem>
  <rdg wit="#Ha4">Ex<g ref="#per"/>
  <witEnd/>
</rdg>
</app>

```

<witStart/> (début d'un témoin fragmentaire) indique le début, ou la reprise du texte, d'un témoin fragmentaire [12.1.5.]

Module textcrit

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.rdgPart (@wit)

Membre du model.rdgPart

Contenu dans

textcrit: lem rdg

Peut contenir Élément vide

Declaration

```

element witStart
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.rdgPart.attributes,
  empty
}

```

Exemple

```

<app>
  <lem wit="#El #Hg">Autoritee</lem>
  <rdg wit="#La #Ra2">auctorite</rdg>
  <rdg wit="#X">
    <witStart/>auctorite</rdg>
  </app>

```

<witness> (témoin) contient soit la description d'un seul témoin auquel il est fait référence à l'intérieur de l'apparat critique, soit une liste de témoins, à laquelle on doit faire référence par une seule abréviation [12.1.]

Module textcrit

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.sortable (@sortKey)

Membre du

Contenu dans

textcrit: listWit

Peut contenir

core: abbr address bibl biblStruct choice cit date desc distinct email emph expan foreign gloss hi label list listBibl measure measureGrp mentioned name num ptr q quote ref rs said soCalled stage term time title

header: biblFull idno

msdescription: catchwords depth dim dimensions height heraldry locus locusGrp material msDesc objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark width

namesdates: addName affiliation bloc climate country district forename genName geo geogFeat geogName listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listRelation location nameLink offset orgName persName placeName population region relationGrp roleName settlement state surname terrain trait

textcrit: listApp listWit

textstructure: floatingText

transcr: am ex subst

Declaration

```

element witness
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.sortable.attributes,
  macro.limitedContent}

```

Exemple

```

<listWit>
  <witness xml:id="EL">Ellesmere, Huntingdon Library 26.C.9</witness>
  <witness xml:id="HG">Hengwrt, National Library of Wales,
    Aberystwyth, Peniarth 392D</witness>
  <witness xml:id="RA2">Bodleian Library Rawlinson Poetic 149
    (see further <ptr
      target="http://www.examples.com/MSdescs#MSRP149"/></witness>
</listWit>

```

Note The content of the <witness> element may give bibliographic information about the witness or witness group, or it may be empty.

Note Le contenu de l'élément <witness> peut donner une information bibliographique sur le témoin ou le groupe de témoins ou bien il peut rester vide.

<zone> définit une zone rectangulaire contenue dans un élément <surface>.

Module transcr

Attributs Attributs att.global (@xml:id, @n, @xml:lang, @rend, @style, @rendition, @xml:base, @xml:space) (att.global.linking (@corresp, @synch, @sameAs, @copyOf, @next, @prev, @exclude, @select)) (att.global.analytic (@ana)) (att.global.facs (@facs)) (att.global.change (@change)) att.coordinated (@start, @ulx, @uly, @lrx, @lry) att.typed (@type, @subtype)

@points identifies a two dimensional area within the bounding box specified by the other attributes by means of a series of pairs of numbers, each of which gives the x,y coordinates of a point on a line enclosing the area.

Statut Optionel

Type de données 3-∞ occurrences of **data.point** séparé par un espace

@rotate indicates the amount by which this zone has been rotated clockwise, with respect to the normal orientation of the parent <surface> element as implied by the dimensions given in the <msDesc> element or by the coordinates of the <surface> itself. The orientation is expressed in arc degrees.

Statut Optionel

Type de données **data.count**

Valeur par défaut 0

Membre du model.linePart

Contenu dans

transcr: line surface zone

Peut contenir

analysis: c cl interp interpGrp m pc phr s span spanGrp w

certainty: certainty precision respons

core: add binaryObject cb choice corr del gap gb graphic hi index lb media milestone
note orig pb reg sic unclear

linking: alt altGrp anchor join joinGrp link linkGrp seg timeline

textcrit: app witDetail

transcr: addSpan damage damageSpan delSpan fw handShift line listTranspose
metamark mod redo restore retrace space substJoin supplied surface surplus undo
zone

Declaration

```
element zone
{
  tei_att.global.attributes,
  tei_att.coordinated.attributes,
  tei_att.typed.attributes,
  attribute points
  {
    list { data.point, data.point, data.point, data.point* }
  }?,
  attribute rotate { data.count }?,
  ( text | model.graphicLike | model.global | surface | model.linePart ) *
}
```

Exemple

```
<surface
  lrx="0"
  lry="0"
  ulx="14.54"
  uly="16.14">
  <graphic url="stone.jpg"/>
  <zone
    points="4.6,6.3 5.25,5.85 6.2,6.6 8.19222,7.4125 9.89222,6.5875
10.9422,6.1375 11.4422,6.7125 8.21722,8.3125 6.2,7.65"/>
  </zone>
</surface>
```

This example defines a non-rectangular zone: see the illustration in section PH-surfzone.

Exemple

```
<facsimile>
  <surface
    lrx="400"
    lry="280"
    ulx="50"
    uly="20">
    <zone
      lrx="500"
      lry="321"
      ulx="0"
      uly="0">
      <graphic url="graphic.png "/>
    </zone>
  </surface>
</facsimile>
```

This example defines a zone which has been defined as larger than its parent surface in order to match the dimensions of the graphic it contains.

Note The position of every zone for a given surface is always defined by reference to the coordinate system defined for that surface. A graphic element contained by a zone represents the whole of the zone. A zone may be of any shape. The attribute points may be used to define a polygonal zone, using the coordinate system defined by its parent surface.

Note La position de chaque zone pour une surface donnée est toujours définie par rapport au système de coordonnées défini pour cette surface. Tout élément graphique contenu par une zone se représente par toute la zone.

2 Model classes

model.addrPart regroupe des éléments comme des noms ou des codes postaux qui peuvent apparaître dans une adresse postale [3.5.2.]

Module tei

Utilisé par address

Membres model.nameLike[model.nameLike.agent[name orgName persName]
model.offsetLike[offset geogFeat]
model.placeStateLike[model.placeNamePart[placeName bloc country region district
settlement geogName] climate location population state terrain trait] rs idno
model.persNamePart[surname forename genName nameLink addName roleName]]
addrLine street postCode postBox

model.addressLike regroupe des éléments employés pour représenter des adresses postales ou électroniques. [1.]

Module tei

Utilisé par location model.pPart.data

Membres email address affiliation

model.applicationLike regroupe des éléments utilisés pour enregistrer dans l'en-tête TEI d'un document des informations d'applications spécifiques.

Module tei

Utilisé par appInfo

Membres application

model.availabilityPart groups elements such as licences and paragraphs of text which may appear as part of an availability statement [2.2.4.]

Module tei

Utilisé par availability

Membres licence

model.biblLike regroupe des éléments contenant une description bibliographique. [3.11.]

Module tei

Utilisé par cit climate event listBibl location model.inter org place population relatedItem
sourceDesc state taxonomy terrain trait
Membres bibl biblStruct biblFull msDesc listRelation relationGrp

model.biblPart regroupe des éléments qui sont des composantes d’une description bibliographique. [3.11.]

Module tei

Utilisé par bibl

Membres model.respLike[author editor respStmt meeting sponsor funder principal]
model.imprintPart[publisher biblScope pubPlace distributor] series citedRange bibl
relatedItem textLang edition extent msIdentifier

model.certLike groups elements which are used to indicate uncertainty or precision of other elements.

Module tei

Utilisé par certainty gap interp join precision respons space substJoin

Membres precision certainty respons

model.choicePart regroupe des éléments (autres que <choice>) qui peuvent être utilisés en alternance avec <choice> [3.4.]

Module tei

Utilisé par choice

Membres sic corr reg orig unclear abbr expan ex am seg

model.common regroupe des éléments de niveau fragment - et des éléments de niveau intermédiaire. [1.3.]

Module tei

Utilisé par argument body div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 epigraph postscript

Membres model.divPart[model.lLike[l] model.pLike[p ab] lg sp] model.inter[model.egLike
model.biblLike[bibl biblStruct biblFull msDesc listRelation relationGrp]
model.labelLike[desc label] model.listLike[list listBibl listOrg listEvent listPerson
listPlace listNym listApp listWit] model.stageLike[stage]
model.qLike[model.quoteLike[quote cit] said q floatingText]]

Note This class defines the set of chunk- and inter-level elements; it is used in many content models, including those for textual divisions.

Note Cette classe définit l’ensemble des éléments de niveau fragment et de niveau intermédiaire ; de nombreux modèles de contenu y font appel, y compris ceux qui sont relatifs aux divisions textuelles.

model.dateLike regroupe des éléments contenant des expressions relatives au temps. [3.5.4. 13.3.6.]

Module tei

Utilisé par imprint model.pPart.data

Membres date time

model.descLike groups elements which contain a description of their function.

Module tei

Utilisé par category certainty char gap glyph graphic interp interpGrp join media
precision respons space substJoin taxonomy

Membres desc

model.dimLike groups elements which describe a measurement forming part of the
physical dimensions of some object.

Module tei

Utilisé par dimensions

Membres height depth width

model.div1Like regroupe des divisions structurelles du niveau le plus haut.

Module tei

Utilisé par back body front

Membres div1

model.div2Like regroupe des divisions structurelles de deuxième niveau.

Module tei

Utilisé par div1

Membres div2

model.div3Like regroupe des divisions structurelles de troisième niveau.

Module tei

Utilisé par div2

Membres div3

model.div4Like regroupe des divisions structurelles de quatrième niveau.

Module tei

Utilisé par div3

Membres div4

model.div5Like regroupe des divisions structurelles de cinquième niveau.

Module tei

Utilisé par div4

Membres div5

model.div6Like regroupe des divisions structurelles de sixième niveau.

Module tei

Utilisé par div5

Membres div6

model.div7Like regroupe des divisions structurelles de septième niveau.

Module tei

Utilisé par div6

Membres div7

model.divBottom regroupe des éléments placés à la fin d’une division de texte. [4.2.]

Module tei

Utilisé par body div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 group lg list

Membres model.divWrapper[meeting byline dateline argument epigraph salute docAuthor docDate] model.divBottomPart[trailer closer signed postscript]

model.divBottomPart regroupe des éléments qu’on ne peut trouver qu’à la fin d’une division de texte. [4.6.]

Module tei

Utilisé par back front model.divBottom postscript

Membres trailer closer signed postscript

model.divGenLike regroupe des éléments utilisés pour représenter une division structurelle qui est générée plutôt que présente de manière explicite dans la source

Module tei

Utilisé par body div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6

Membres divGen

model.divLike regroupe des éléments utilisés pour représenter des divisions structurelles génériques non-numérotées.

Module tei

Utilisé par back body div front

Membres div

model.divPart regroupe des éléments de niveau paragraphe apparaissant directement dans des divisions [1.3.]

Module tei

Utilisé par macro.specialPara model.common

Membres model.lLike[l] model.pLike[p ab] lg sp

Note Note that this element class does not include members of the `model.inter` class, which can appear either within or between paragraph-level items.

Note Noter que cette classe d'éléments ne comprend pas les membres de la classe `model.inter`, qui peuvent apparaître soit à l'intérieur soit entre des items de niveau paragraphe.

model.divTop regroupe des éléments apparaissant au début d'une division de texte. [4.2.]

Module `tei`

Utilisé par `body div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 group lg list`

Membres `model.divWrapper[meeting byline dateline argument epigraph salute docAuthor docDate]` `model.divTopPart[model.headLike[head] opener]`

model.divTopPart regroupe des éléments qu'on ne trouve qu'au début d'une division de texte. [4.6.]

Module `tei`

Utilisé par `model.divTop postscript`

Membres `model.headLike[head] opener`

model.divWrapper regroupe des éléments qui peuvent être placés au début ou à la fin de n'importe quelle division de texte. [4.2.]

Module `tei`

Utilisé par `model.divBottom model.divTop`

Membres `meeting byline dateline argument epigraph salute docAuthor docDate`

model.editorialDeclPart regroupe des éléments qui peuvent être employés dans l'élément `<editorialDecl>` et souvent à de nombreuses reprises.

Module `tei`

Utilisé par `editorialDecl`

Membres `correction normalization quotation hyphenation segmentation stdVals interpretation`

model.emphLike regroupe des éléments du niveau sémantique de l'expression [3.3.]

Module `tei`

Utilisé par `model.highlighted model.limitedPhrase`

Membres `foreign emph distinct mentioned soCalled gloss term title`

model.encodingDescPart regroupe des éléments qui peuvent être employés dans l'élément `<encodingDesc>` et souvent à de nombreuses reprises.

Module `tei`

Utilisé par encodingDesc

Membres projectDesc samplingDecl editorialDecl tagsDecl styleDefDecl refsDecl
listPrefixDef classDecl geoDecl appInfo charDecl variantEncoding metDecl

model.entryPart.top regroupe des éléments de la macrostructure d'un dictionnaire structuré [9.2.]

Module tei

Utilisé par

Membres cit

Note Members of this class typically contain related parts of a dictionary entry which form a coherent subdivision, for example a particular sense, homonym, etc.

Note Les membres de cette classe contiennent typiquement des parties d'une entrée de dictionnaire liées et formant une subdivision cohérente, par exemple un sens particulier, un homonyme etc....

model.frontPart regroupe les éléments du niveau des divisions qui apparaissent dans un <front >ou un <back>. [7.1.]

Module tei

Utilisé par back front

Membres divGen titlePage

model.gLike regroupe des éléments utilisés pour représenter différents caractères non-Unicode ou différents glyphes.

Module tei

Utilisé par am bibl byline closer date docImprint head idno interp lem m
macro.paraContent macro.phraseSeq macro.specialPara macro.xtext measureGrp
opener origDate pc rdg series time w

Membres g

model.global regroupe des éléments qui peuvent apparaître à un point quelconque dans un texte TEI. [1.3.]

Module tei

Utilisé par address app argument back bibl body byline cit closer date div div1 div2 div3
div4 div5 div6 div7 docImprint docTitle epigraph floatingText front group head
imprint lem lg line list m macro.paraContent macro.phraseSeq
macro.phraseSeq.limited macro.specialPara msItem opener origDate person
postscript rdg series sourceDoc sp surface surfaceGrp text time titlePage w zone

Membres model.global.meta[index span spanGrp interp interpGrp precision certainty
respons substJoin listTranspose link linkGrp timeline join joinGrp alt altGrp]
model.milestoneLike[milestone gb pb lb cb fw anchor] model.noteLike[note witDetail]
model.global.edit[gap addSpan damageSpan delSpan space] metamark

model.global.edit regroupe des éléments globalement disponibles qui exécutent une fonction spécifiquement éditoriale. [1.3.]

Module tei

Utilisé par model.global

Membres gap addSpan damageSpan delSpan space

model.global.meta regroupe des éléments disponibles globalement qui décrivent le statut d'autres éléments. [1.3.]

Module tei

Utilisé par model.global

Membres index span spanGrp interp interpGrp precision certainty respons substJoin listTranspose link linkGrp timeline join joinGrp alt altGrp

Note Elements in this class are typically used to hold groups of links or of abstract interpretations, or by provide indications of certainty etc. It may find be convenient to localize all metadata elements, for example to contain them within the same division as the elements that they relate to; or to locate them all to a division of their own. They may however appear at any point in a TEI text.

Note Les éléments de cette classe sont utilisés pour contenir des groupes de liens ou d'interprétations abstraites, ou pour fournir des indications quant à la certitude, etc. Il peut être commode de situer tous les éléments contenant des métadonnées, par exemple de les rassembler dans la même division que les éléments auxquels ils sont reliés ; ou de les retrouver tous dans la division qui leur est propre. Ils peuvent cependant apparaître à un point quelconque d'un texte TEI.

model.glossLike regroupe des éléments qui proposent un nom alternatif, une explication, ou une description pour n'importe quelle structure de codage

Module tei

Utilisé par category joinGrp taxonomy

Membres gloss

model.graphicLike regroupe des éléments contenant des images, des formules et d'autres objets semblables. [3.9.]

Module tei

Utilisé par char facsimile glyph model.phrase sourceDoc surface zone

Membres media graphic binaryObject

model.headLike regroupe des éléments employés pour donner un titre ou un intitulé au début d'une division de texte

Module tei

Utilisé par argument climate divGen event listApp listBibl listEvent listNym listOrg listPerson listPlace listWit model.divTopPart msDesc msPart org place population state terrain trait

Membres head

model.hiLike regroupe des éléments du niveau de l'expression qui sont typographiquement distincts mais auxquels aucune fonction spécifique ne peut être attribuée. [3.3.]

Module tei

Utilisé par model.highlighted model.limitedPhrase model.linePart w

Membres hi

model.highlighted regroupe des éléments du niveau de l'expression qui sont typographiquement distincts. [3.3.]

Module tei

Utilisé par bibl model.phrase

Membres model.hiLike[hi] model.emphLike[foreign emph distinct mentioned soCalled gloss term title]

model.imprintPart regroupe les éléments bibliographiques qui apparaissent à l'intérieur de documents imprimés. [3.11.]

Module tei

Utilisé par imprint model.biblPart

Membres publisher biblScope pubPlace distributor

model.inter regroupe des éléments qui peuvent apparaître à l'intérieur ou entre des composants semblables au paragraphe. [1.3.]

Module tei

Utilisé par head lem macro.limitedContent macro.paraContent macro.specialPara model.common rdg

Membres model.egLike model.biblLike[bibl biblStruct biblFull msDesc listRelation relationGrp] model.labelLike[desc label] model.listLike[list listBibl listOrg listEvent listPerson listPlace listNym listApp listWit] model.stageLike[stage] model.qLike[model.quoteLike[quote cit] said q floatingText]

model.lLike regroupe des éléments représentant des composants de la métrique comme des vers.

Module tei

Utilisé par head lg model.divPart sp

Membres l

model.lPart regroupe des éléments du niveau de l'expression qui ne peuvent apparaître que dans des vers. [6.2.]

Module tei

Utilisé par model.phrase w

Membres caesura rhyme

model.labelLike regroupe des éléments employés pour gloser ou expliquer d'autres parties d'un document.

Module tei

Utilisé par application climate event lg location model.inter org place population state surface terrain trait

Membres desc label

model.limitedPhrase regroupe des éléments du niveau de l'expression excluant ceux qui sont principalement destinés à la transcription des sources existantes. [1.3.]

Module tei

Utilisé par catDesc creation macro.limitedContent macro.phraseSeq.limited

Membres model.hiLike[hi] model.emphLike[foreign emph distinct mentioned soCalled gloss term title] model.pPart.msdesc[catchwords dimensions heraldry locus locusGrp material objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark] model.pPart.editorial[choice abbr expan ex am subst] model.ptrLike[ptr ref] model.pPart.data[model.dateLike[date time] model.measureLike[num measure measureGrp dim height depth width geo] model.addressLike[email address affiliation] model.nameLike[model.nameLike.agent[name orgName persName] model.offsetLike[offset geogFeat] model.placeStateLike[model.placeNamePart[placeName bloc country region district settlement geogName] climate location population state terrain trait] rs idno model.persNamePart[surname forename genName nameLink addName roleName]]

model.linePart groups transcriptional elements which appear within lines or zones of a source-oriented transcription within a <sourceDoc> element.

Module tei

Utilisé par line zone

Membres model.segLike[s cl phr w m c pc seg] model.hiLike[hi] model.pPart.transcriptional[sic corr reg orig add del unclear app damage handShift restore supplied surplus mod redo retrace undo] choice zone line

model.listLike regroupe les éléments de type liste. [3.7.]

Module tei

Utilisé par model.inter sourceDesc sp

Membres list listBibl listOrg listEvent listPerson listPlace listNym listApp listWit

model.measureLike regroupe des éléments qui indiquent un nombre, une quantité, une mesure ou un extrait de texte qui est vecteur d'une signification numérique. [3.5.3.]

Module tei

Utilisé par location measureGrp model.pPart.data

Membres num measure measureGrp dim height depth width geo

model.milestoneLike regroupe des éléments de type borne utilisés pour représenter des systèmes de référence [1.3. 3.10.3.]

Module tei

Utilisé par listBibl model.global subst

Membres milestone gb pb lb cb fw anchor

model.msItemPart regroupe des éléments qui peuvent apparaître dans une description de manuscrit

Module tei

Utilisé par msItem

Membres model.quoteLike[quote cit] model.respLike[author editor respStmt meeting sponsor funder principal] model.msQuoteLike[title colophon explicit finalRubric incipit rubric] bibl biblStruct listBibl textLang filiation msItem msItemStruct decoNote

model.msQuoteLike regroupe des éléments qui représentent des passages d'un manuscrit, tels que des titres cités comme une partie de sa description

Module tei

Utilisé par model.msItemPart

Membres title colophon explicit finalRubric incipit rubric

model.nameLike regroupe des éléments qui nomment ou font référence à une personne, à un lieu ou à une organisation.

Module tei

Utilisé par model.addrPart model.pPart.data org

Membres model.nameLike.agent[name orgName persName] model.offsetLike[offset geogFeat] model.placeStateLike[model.placeNamePart[placeName bloc country region district settlement geogName] climate location population state terrain trait] rs idno model.persNamePart[surname forename genName nameLink addName roleName]

Note A superset of the naming elements that may appear in datelines, addresses, statements of responsibility, etc.

Note Un ensemble de niveau supérieur regroupant les éléments d'appellation qui peuvent apparaître dans les dates, les adresses, les mentions de responsabilité, etc.

model.nameLike.agent regroupe des éléments qui contiennent des noms d'individus ou de personnes morales. [3.5.]

Module tei

Utilisé par model.nameLike respStmt

Membres name orgName persName

Note This class is used in the content model of elements which reference names of people or organizations.

Note Cette classe est utilisée dans le modèle de contenu des éléments qui référencent des noms de personnes ou d'organisations.

model.noteLike regroupe tous les éléments globaux de type note [3.8.]

Module tei

Utilisé par adminInfo biblStruct char climate event glyph location metDecl model.global monogr msItemStruct notesStmt org place population state terrain trait

Membres note witDetail

model.offsetLike regroupe des éléments qui ne peuvent apparaître que sous la forme d'une partie d'un toponyme. [13.2.3.]

Module tei

Utilisé par location model.nameLike

Membres offset geogFeat

model.orgPart groups elements which form part of the description of an organization.

Module tei

Utilisé par org

Membres listOrg listPerson listPlace

model.orgStateLike regroupe des éléments qui décrivent des caractéristiques variables et définies dans le temps d'une organisation.

Module tei

Utilisé par

Membres state

model.pLike regroupe des éléments de type paragraphe

Module tei

Utilisé par application availability binding bindingDesc cRefPattern calendar climate correction custodialHist decoDesc editionStmt editorialDecl encodingDesc event handDesc history hyphenation interpretation langKnowledge layoutDesc listRelation metDecl model.divPart msContents msDesc msItem msItemStruct msPart normalization nym objectDesc org person personGrp physDesc place population prefixDef projectDesc publicationStmt quotation recordHist refsDecl relationGrp samplingDecl scriptDesc seal sealDesc segmentation seriesStmt sourceDesc sp state stdVals styleDefDecl supportDesc terrain trait typeDesc

Membres p ab

model.pLike.front regroupe des éléments de type paragraphe qui peuvent apparaître comme des constituants directs des parties liminaires. [4.6.]

Module tei

Utilisé par back front

Membres head byline argument epigraph docTitle titlePart docAuthor docEdition
docImprint docDate

model.pPart.data regroupe des éléments de niveau expression contenant des noms, des dates, des nombres, des mesures et d'autres données semblables [3.5.]

Module tei

Utilisé par bibl model.limitedPhrase model.phrase

Membres model.dateLike[date time] model.measureLike[num measure measureGrp dim
height depth width geo] model.addressLike[email address affiliation]
model.nameLike[model.nameLike.agent[name orgName persName]
model.offsetLike[offset geogFeat]
model.placeStateLike[model.placeNamePart[placeName bloc country region district
settlement geogName] climate location population state terrain trait] rs idno
model.persNamePart[surname forename genName nameLink addName roleName]]

model.pPart.edit regroupe des éléments de niveau expression utilisés pour de simples interventions éditoriales de corrections et de transcriptions. [3.4.]

Module tei

Utilisé par bibl model.phrase pc w

Membres model.pPart.editorial[choice abbr expan ex am subst]
model.pPart.transcriptional[sic corr reg orig add del unclear app damage handShift
restore supplied surplus mod redo retrace undo]

model.pPart.editorial regroupe des éléments de niveau expression employés pour de simples interventions éditoriales utiles dans la transcription comme dans la rédaction. [3.4.]

Module tei

Utilisé par model.limitedPhrase model.pPart.edit

Membres choice abbr expan ex am subst

model.pPart.msdesc regroupe des éléments de niveau expression utilisés pour décrire des manuscrits [10.]

Module tei

Utilisé par model.limitedPhrase model.phrase

Membres catchwords dimensions heraldry locus locusGrp material objectType origDate
origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark

model.pPart.transcriptional regroupe des éléments de niveau expression utilisés pour des transcriptions éditoriales de sources pré-existantes [3.4.]

Module tei

Utilisé par am model.linePart model.pPart.edit

Membres sic corr reg orig add del unclear app damage handShift restore supplied surplus
mod redo retrace undo

model.persEventLike regroupe des éléments décrivant des événements spécifiques dans la vie d'une personne, par exemple sa naissance, son mariage ou ses affectations.

Module tei

Utilisé par model.personPart

Membres birth death event listEvent

Note These are not characteristics of an individual, but often cause an individual to gain such characteristics, or to enter a new state.

Note Il ne s'agit pas ici des caractéristiques propres à un individu mais la conséquence de ces événements pour une personne est souvent l'acquisition de telles caractéristiques ou un changement d'état.

model.persNamePart regroupe des éléments qui font partie d'un nom de personne [13.2.1.]

Module namesdates

Utilisé par model.nameLike

Membres surname forename genName nameLink addName roleName

model.persStateLike regroupe des éléments décrivant les caractéristiques d'une personne, variables mais définies dans le temps, par exemple sa profession, son lieu de résidence ou son nom.

Module tei

Utilisé par model.personPart

Membres persName affiliation age education faith floruit langKnowledge nationality
occupation residence sex socecStatus state trait

Note These characteristics of an individual are typically a consequence of their own action or that of others.

Note Il s'agit en général des caractéristiques d'un individu résultant de sa propre action ou de celle d'autrui.

model.personLike regroupe des éléments qui donnent des informations sur des personnes et leurs relations.

Module tei

Utilisé par listPerson org

Membres org person personGrp

model.personPart regroupe des éléments qui font partie de la description d'une personne [15.2.2.]

Module tei

Utilisé par person personGrp

Membres model.persStateLike[persName affiliation age education faith floruit
langKnowledge nationality occupation residence sex socecStatus state trait]
model.persEventLike[birth death event listEvent] bibl idno

model.phrase regroupe des éléments qui apparaissent au niveau de mots isolés ou de groupes de mots. [1.3.]

Module tei

Utilisé par byline closer date docImprint head lem macro.paraContent macro.phraseSeq
macro.specialPara opener origDate rdg time

Membres model.segLike[s cl phr w m c pc seg] model.highlighted[model.hiLike[hi]
model.emphLike[foreign emph distinct mentioned soCalled gloss term title]]
model.graphicLike[media graphic binaryObject] model.pPart.msdesc[catchwords
dimensions heraldry locus locusGrp material objectType origDate origPlace secFol
signatures stamp watermark] model.pPart.edit[model.pPart.editorial[choice abbr
expan ex am subst] model.pPart.transcriptional[sic corr reg orig add del unclear app
damage handShift restore supplied surplus mod redo retrace undo]]
model.ptrLike[ptr ref] model.lPart[caesura rhyme]
model.pPart.data[model.dateLike[date time] model.measureLike[num measure
measureGrp dim height depth width geo] model.addressLike[email address affiliation]
model.nameLike[model.nameLike.agent[name orgName persName]
model.offsetLike[offset geogFeat]
model.placeStateLike[model.placeNamePart[placeName bloc country region district
settlement geogName] climate location population state terrain trait] rs idno
model.persNamePart[surname forename genName nameLink addName roleName]]]

Note This class of elements can occur only within larger elements of the class *inter* or *chunk*. In prose, this means these elements can occur within paragraphs, list items, lines of verse, etc.

Note Cette classe d'éléments ne peut se trouver qu'à l'intérieur d'éléments plus vastes de la classe intermédiaire (*inter*) ou fragment (*chunk*). Pour les textes en prose, cela signifie que ces éléments peuvent se trouver dans des paragraphes, des entrées de listes, des vers, etc.

model.physDescPart regroupe des éléments spécialisés constituant la description physique d'un manuscrit ou d'une source écrite de même nature

Module tei

Utilisé par physDesc

Membres objectDesc handDesc typeDesc scriptDesc musicNotation decoDesc additions
bindingDesc sealDesc accMat

model.placeEventLike regroupe des éléments qui décrivent des événements survenus à un endroit ou qui le concerne.

Module tei
Utilisé par place
Membres event

model.placeLike regroupe des éléments qui donne des informations sur des lieux et leurs relations.

Module tei
Utilisé par listPlace org place
Membres place

model.placeNamePart regroupe des éléments qui font partie d'un nom de lieu.
[13.2.3.]

Module tei
Utilisé par altIdentifier location model.placeStateLike msIdentifier
Membres placeName bloc country region district settlement geogName

model.placeStateLike regroupe des éléments qui décrivent les transformations d'un lieu

Module tei
Utilisé par model.nameLike place
Membres model.placeNamePart[placeName bloc country region district settlement geogName] climate location population state terrain trait

model.profileDescPart regroupe des éléments que l'on peut utiliser plusieurs fois dans l'élément <profileDesc>.

Module tei
Utilisé par profileDesc
Membres creation langUsage textClass calendarDesc handNotes listTranspose

model.ptrLike regroupe des éléments utilisés pour localiser et faire référence à quelque chose. [3.6.]

Module tei
Utilisé par application bibl biblStruct cit model.limitedPhrase model.phrase relatedItem
Membres ptr ref

model.publicationStmtPart regroupe des éléments qui peuvent apparaître à l'intérieur de l'élément <publicationStmt> de l'En-tête TEI [2.2.4.]

Module tei
Utilisé par publicationStmt
Membres address date publisher pubPlace distributor authority idno availability

model.qLike regroupe des éléments destinés à la mise en valeur qui peuvent apparaître à l'intérieur ou entre des éléments de niveau fragment. [3.3.]

Module tei

Utilisé par cit model.inter sp

Membres model.quoteLike[quote cit] said q floatingText

model.quoteLike regroupe des éléments employés pour contenir directement des citations

Module tei

Utilisé par model.msItemPart model.qLike

Membres quote cit

model.rdgLike regroupe des éléments qui contiennent une seule leçon, autre que le lemme, à l'intérieur d'une version du texte [12.1.]

Module textcrit

Utilisé par app rdgGrp

Membres rdg

Note This class allows for variants of the <rdg> element to be easily created via TEI customizations.

Note Cette classe permet de créer facilement des variantes de l'élément <rdg>, par le biais de personnalisations de la TEI.

model.rdgPart regroupe des éléments qui marquent le début ou la fin d'un manuscrit fragmentaire ou d'un autre témoin. [12.1.5.]

Module textcrit

Utilisé par lem rdg

Membres wit witStart witEnd lacunaStart lacunaEnd

Note These elements may appear anywhere within the elements <lem> and <rdg>, and also within any of their constituent elements.

Note Ces éléments peuvent figurer n'importe où à l'intérieur des éléments <lem> et <rdg> ou dans tout élément qui les compose.

model.resourceLike regroupe des éléments non-textuels qui, avec un en-tête et un texte, constitue un document TEI. [1.3.]

Module tei

Utilisé par TEI

Membres facsimile sourceDoc

model.respLike regroupe des éléments qui sont utilisés pour indiquer une

responsabilité intellectuelle ou une autre responsabilité significative, par exemple dans un élément bibliographique

Module tei

Utilisé par editionStmt model.biblPart model.msItemPart titleStmt

Membres author editor respStmt meeting sponsor funder principal

model.segLike regroupe des éléments utilisés pour une segmentation arbitraire [16.3. 17.1.]

Module tei

Utilisé par bibl model.linePart model.phrase

Membres s cl phr w m c pc seg

Note The principles on which segmentation is carried out, and any special codes or attribute values used, should be defined explicitly in the <segmentation> element of the <encodingDesc> within the associated TEI header.

Note Les principes sur lesquels repose la segmentation, ainsi que tout code particulier ou valeur d'attribut utilisé, doivent être définis explicitement dans l'élément <segmentation> de l'élément <encodingDesc> situé dans l'En-tête TEI associé.

model.stageLike regroupe des éléments contenant des indications scéniques ou des indications de même nature, définies par le module relatif aux textes de théâtre [7.3.]

Module tei

Utilisé par lg model.inter sp

Membres stage

Note Stage directions are members of class *inter*: that is, they can appear between or within component-level elements.

Note Les indications scéniques appartiennent à la classe *inter*: cela signifie qu'elles peuvent apparaître entre ou à l'intérieur d'éléments de niveau composant .

model.teiHeaderPart regroupe des éléments de macrostructure qui peuvent apparaître plus d'une fois dans l'en-tête TEI.

Module tei

Utilisé par teiHeader

Membres encodingDesc profileDesc

model.titlepagePart regroupe des éléments qui peuvent apparaître comme constituants directs d'une page de titre (<docTitle>, <docAuth>, <docImprint> ou <epigraph>) [4.6.]

Module tei

Utilisé par msItem titlePage

Membres graphic binaryObject byline argument epigraph docTitle titlePart docAuthor imprimatur docEdition docImprint docDate

3 Attribute classes

att.ascribed fournit des attributs pour des éléments transcrivant la parole ou l'action qui peuvent être attribuées à un individu en particulier. [1.]

Module tei

Membres said q sp change

Attributs Attributs

@who indique la personne ou le groupe de personnes à qui le contenu d'élément est attribué.

Statut Optionel

Type de données 1– ∞ occurrences of `data.pointer` séparé par un espace

Valeurs Pour un discours transcrit, identifiera typiquement un

participant ou un groupe participant ; dans d'autres contextes, pointera vers n'importe quel élément `<person>` identifié.

In the following example from Hamlet, speeches (`<sp>`) in the body of the play are linked to `<castItem>` elements in the `<castList>` using the `who` attribute. **<castItem**

```
  type="role">
    <role
      xml:id="Barnardo">Barnardo</role>
    </castItem>
    <castItem
      type="role">
        <role
          xml:id="Francisco">Francisco</role>
          <roleDesc>a soldier</roleDesc>
        </castItem>
        <sp
          who="#Barnardo">
            <speaker>Barnardo</speaker>
            <l
              n="1">Who's there?</l>
            </sp>
            <sp
              who="#Francisco">
                <speaker>Francisco</speaker>
                <l
                  n="2">Nay, answer me: stand, and unfold yourself.</l>
                </sp>
              </sp>
```

att.breaking provides an attribute to indicate whether or not the element concerned is considered to mark the end of an orthographic token in the same way as whitespace. [3.10.3.]

Module tei

Membres milestone gb pb lb cb

Attributs Attributs

@break indicates whether or not the element bearing this attribute should be considered to mark the end of an orthographic token in the same way as whitespace.

Statut Recommandé

Type de données `data.enumerated`

Sample values include **yes** the element bearing this attribute is considered to mark the end of any adjacent orthographic token irrespective of the presence of any adjacent whitespace

no the element bearing this attribute is considered not to mark the end of any adjacent orthographic token irrespective of the presence of any adjacent whitespace

maybe no assertion is made as to whether or not the element bearing this attribute is considered to mark the end of any adjacent orthographic token.

In the following lines from the ‘Dream of the Rood’, linebreaks occur in the middle of the words *lāðost* and *reord-berendum*. **<ab>**

```
...epesa tome iu icpæs 3eporden pita heardoft . leodum la<lb
break="no"/>
ðost ærpan ichim lifes pē3 rihtne 3erymde reord be<lb
break="no"/>
rendum hƿæt me þa3eƿeorðode puldres ealdor ofer...
</ab>
```

att.cReferencing provides an attribute which may be used to supply a *canonical reference* as a means of identifying the target of a pointer.

Module tei

Membres gloss term ptr ref

Attributs Attributs

@cRef (référence canonique) précise la cible du pointeur en fournissant une référence canonique issue d’un modèle défini par un élément **<refsDecl>** dans l’En-tête TEI.

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.text

Valeurs le résultat de l’application de l’algorithme pour la résolution des références canoniques (décrit à la section 16.2.6.) sera une référence URI valide pour la cible prévue.

Note The **<refsDecl>** to use may be indicated with the **decls** attribute. Currently these Guidelines only provide for a single canonical reference to be encoded on any given **<ptr>** element.

Note La **<refsDecl>** à utiliser peut être indiquée à l’aide de l’attribut **decls**. Actuellement ces Principes directeurs ne permettent que l’encodage d’une unique référence canonique pour tout élément **<ptr>** donné.

att.canonical fournit des attributs qui peuvent être utilisés pour associer une représentation telle qu’un nom ou un titre à l’information canonique concernant l’objet nommé ou auquel il est fait référence.

Module tei

Membres att.naming[att.personal[name orgName persName surname forename genName addName roleName placeName] rs author editor pubPlace origPlace institution repository collection bloc country region district settlement geogName geogFeat affiliation birth climate death education event nationality occupation population

residence socecStatus state terrain trait] term resp title docTitle docAuthor material
objectType faith relation

Attributs Attributs

@key fournit un moyen, défini de façon externe, d'identifier l'entité (ou les entités) nommé(es), en utilisant une valeur codée d'un certain type.

Statut Optionel

Type de données `data.text`

<author>

<name

key="name 427308"

type="organisation">[New Zealand Parliament, Legislative Council]</name>

</author>

Note The value may be a unique identifier from a database, or any other externally-defined string identifying the referent.

Note La valeur peut être un identifiant unique dans une base de données, ou toute autre chaîne définie de façon externe identifiant le référent.

@ref (référence) fournit un moyen explicite de localiser une définition complète de l'entité nommée au moyen d'un ou plusieurs URIs.

Statut Optionel

Type de données 1–∞ occurrences of `data.pointer` séparé par un espace

Note The value must point directly to one or more XML elements by means of one or more URIs, separated by whitespace. If more than one is supplied, the implication is that the name identifies several distinct entities.

Note La valeur doit pointer directement vers un ou plusieurs éléments XML au moyen d'un ou plusieurs URIs, séparés par un espace. Si plus d'un URI est fourni, cela implique que le nom identifie plusieurs entités distinctes.

att.coordinated attributs utilisables pour les éléments pouvant être positionnés dans un système de coordonnées à deux dimensions.

Module transcr

Membres surface surfaceGrp zone line

Attributs Attributs

@start désigne l'élément qui, dans la transcription du texte, contient au moins le début de la section de texte représentée dans la zone ou surface.

Statut Optionel

Type de données `data.pointer`

@ulx donne la valeur x de l'abscisse du coin supérieur gauche d'un rectangle.

Statut Optionel

Type de données `data.numeric`

@uly donne la valeur y de l'ordonnée du coin supérieur gauche d'un rectangle.

Statut Optionel

Type de données `data.numeric`

@lrx donne la valeur x de l'abscisse du coin inférieur droit d'un rectangle.

Statut Optionel

Type de données **data.numeric**

@lry donne la valeur y de l'ordonnée du coin inférieur droit d'un rectangle.

Statut Optionel

Type de données **data.numeric**

att.damaged fournit des attributs décrivant la nature de tout dommage physique affectant la lecture. [1.3.1.]

Module tei

Membres damage damageSpan

Attributs Attributs att.dimensions (*@unit*, *@quantity*, *@extent*, *@precision*, *@scope*)
(att.ranging (*@atLeast*, *@atMost*, *@min*, *@max*, *@confidence*))

@hand dans le cas de dommages (effacement volontaire, etc.) attribuable à une main identifiable, identifie cette main.

Statut Optionel

Type de données **data.pointer**

Valeurs doit être l'un des identifiants de main déclarés dans l'en-tête du document (voir 11.3.2.1.).

@agent caractérise la raison des dommages, lorsqu'elle peut être identifiée

Statut Optionel

Type de données **data.enumerated**

Exemple de valeurs possibles: **rubbing** le dommage résulte d'un frottement sur les bords du feuillet

mildew le dommage résulte de moisissure sur la surface du feuillet

smoke le dommage résulte de la fumée

@degree indique le degré (la gravité) du dommage subi, selon une grille appropriée. L'attribut degree doit être utilisé dans le seul cas où le texte peut être lu avec certitude ; le texte restitué en utilisant d'autres sources doit être encodé au moyen de l'élément <supplied>.

Statut Optionel

Type de données

data.probability | data.certainty

Valeurs a coded representation of the degree of damage, either as a number between 0 (undamaged) and 1 (very extensively damaged), or as one of the codes high, medium, low.

Note The <damage> tag with the degree attribute should only be used where the text may be read with confidence despite the damage. It is appropriate where it is desired to record the fact of damage, though this has not affected the readability of the text (as may be the case with weathered inscriptional materials). Where the damage has rendered the text more or less illegible either the <unclear> tag (for partial illegibility) or the <gap> tag (for complete illegibility, with no text supplied) should be used, with the information concerning the damage given in the attribute values of these tags. See section 11.3.3.2. for discussion of the use of these tags in particular circumstances.

Note La balise <damage> avec l'attribut degree doit être utilisée

qu'à l'endroit où le texte peut être lu avec certitude malgré le dommage. Elle convient lorsqu'on désire faire état du dommage bien que cela n'affecte en rien la lisibilité du texte (comme cela peut être le cas avec des vestiges de matériaux gravés). Là où les dommages ont rendu le texte plus ou moins illisible, les balises `<unclear>` (pour l'illisibilité partielle) ou `<gap>` (pour l'illisibilité complète, sans restitution de texte) sont à employer, l'information relative aux dommages étant donnée par les valeurs d'attributs de ces balises. Voir 11.3.3.2. au sujet de l'utilisation de ces balises dans des cas particuliers.

@group permet d'assigner un numéro quelconque à chaque fragment endommagé considéré comme faisant partie d'un ensemble résultant du même phénomène physique

Statut Optionel

Type de données `data.count`

att.datable fournit des attributs pour la normalisation d'éléments qui contiennent des mentions d'événements datables

Module tei

Membres name date time licence application creation change origDate origPlace stamp binding seal origin provenance acquisition custEvent orgName persName placeName bloc country region district settlement geogName geogFeat affiliation age birth climate death education event faith floruit langKnowledge langKnown location nationality occupation population relation residence sex socecStatus state terrain trait

Attributs Attributs att.datable.w3c (*@when*, *@notBefore*, *@notAfter*, *@from*, *@to*)
att.datable.iso (*@when-iso*, *@notBefore-iso*, *@notAfter-iso*, *@from-iso*, *@to-iso*)
att.datable.custom (*@when-custom*, *@notBefore-custom*, *@notAfter-custom*, *@from-custom*, *@to-custom*, *@datingPoint*, *@datingMethod*)

@calendar indique le système ou le calendrier auquel appartient la date exprimée dans le contenu de l'élément.

Statut Optionel

Type de données `data.pointer`

Schematron `<sch:rule context="tei:*[@calendar]">`

`<sch:assert test="string-length(.) gt 0">@calendar indicates the system or calendar to which the date represented by the content of this element belongs, but this <sch:name/> element has no textual content.</sch:assert></sch:rule>`

L'année

1960 fut, en vertu du calendrier grégorien, bissextile ; le

22 juin tomba ainsi le jour

de l'été, le **<date**

`calendar="#Gregorian"> 22 juin</date>.`

@period fournit un pointeur vers un emplacement donné définissant une période de temps nommée pendant laquelle l'item datable s'inscrit.

Statut Optionel

Type de données `data.pointer`

Note This 'superclass' provides attributes that can be used to provide normalized values

of temporal information. By default, the attributes from the `att.dataable.w3c` class are provided. If the module for names & dates is loaded, this class also provides attributes from the `att.dataable.iso` and `att.dataable.custom` classes. In general, the possible values of attributes restricted to the W3C datatypes form a subset of those values available via the ISO 8601 standard. However, the greater expressiveness of the ISO datatypes may not be needed, and there exists much greater software support for the W3C datatypes.

Note Cette 'superclasse' fournit des attributs qui peuvent être employés pour donner des valeurs normalisées à des informations relatives au temps. Par défaut, les attributs de la classe `att.dataable.w3c` sont fournis. Si le module pour les noms et les dates est chargé, cette classe fournit également des attributs de la classe `att.dataable.iso`. En général, les valeurs possibles des attributs limitées aux types de données W3C forment un sous-ensemble des valeurs que l'on trouve dans la norme ISO 8601. Cependant, il n'est peut-être pas nécessaire de recourir aux possibilités très étendues des types de données de l'ISO, il existe en effet une bien plus grande offre logicielle pour le traitement des types de données W3C.

att.dataable.custom provides attributes for normalization of elements that contain datable events to a custom dating system (i.e. other than the Gregorian used by W3 and ISO). [13.3.6.]

Module namesdates

Membres att.dataable[name date time licence application creation change origDate origPlace stamp binding seal origin provenance acquisition custEvent orgName persName placeName bloc country region district settlement geogName geogFeat affiliation age birth climate death education event faith floruit langKnowledge langKnown location nationality occupation population relation residence sex socecStatus state terrain trait]

Attributs Attributs

@when-custom supplies the value of a date or time in some standard form.

Statut Optionel

Type de données 1–∞ occurrences of `data.word` séparé par un espace

Valeurs Any string representing a valid date, time, or one of a variety of combinations.

The following are examples of custom date or time formats that are *not* valid ISO or W3C format normalizations, normalized to a different dating system <p>Alhazen died in Cairo on the

```
<date
  when="1040-03-06"
  when-custom="431-06-12"> 12th day of Jumada t-Tania, 430
AH
</date>.</p>
<p>The current world will end at the
<date
  when="2012-12-21"
  when-custom="13.0.0.0.0">end of B'ak'tun 13</date>.</p>
<p>The Battle of Meggidu
(<date
  when-custom="Thutmose_III:23">23rd year of reign of
Thutmose III</date>).</p>
<p>Esidorus bixit in pace annos LXX plus minus sub
<date
```


when-custom="Ind:4-10-11">die XI mensis Octobris
indictione IIII</date>
</p>Not all custom date formulations will have Gregorian
equivalents. The when-custom attribute and other custom
dating are not constrained to a datatype by the TEI, but
individual projects are recommended to regularize and
document their dating formats.

@notBefore-custom specifies the earliest possible date for the event in some custom standard form.

Statut Optionel

Type de données 1–∞ occurrences of `data.word` séparé par un espace

Valeurs A normalized form of temporal expression.

@notAfter-custom specifies the latest possible date for the event in some custom standard form.

Statut Optionel

Type de données 1–∞ occurrences of `data.word` séparé par un espace

Valeurs A normalized form of temporal expression.

@from-custom indicates the starting point of the period in some standard form.

Statut Optionel

Type de données 1–∞ occurrences of `data.word` séparé par un espace

Valeurs A normalized form of temporal expression.

@to-custom indicates the ending point of the period in some standard form.

Statut Optionel

Type de données 1–∞ occurrences of `data.word` séparé par un espace

Valeurs A normalized form of temporal expression.

@datingPoint supplies a pointer to some location defining a named point in time with reference to which the datable item is understood to have occurred

Statut Optionel

Type de données `data.pointer`

@datingMethod supplies a pointer to a <calendar> element or other means of interpreting the values of the custom dating attributes.

Statut Optionel

Type de données `data.pointer`

att.datable.iso fournit des attributs pour la normalisation, selon la norme ISO 8601, d'éléments contenant des événements datables. [13.3.6.]

Module namesdates

Membres att.datable[name date time licence application creation change origDate origPlace stamp binding seal origin provenance acquisition custEvent orgName persName placeName bloc country region district settlement geogName geogFeat affiliation age birth climate death education event faith floruit langKnowledge langKnown location nationality occupation population relation residence sex socecStatus state terrain trait]

Attributs Attributs

@when-iso précise une date exacte pour l'évènement selon la forme normalisée ISO 8601, c'est-à-dire aaaa-mm-jj.

Statut Optionel

Type de données **data.temporal.iso**

Valeurs Toute chaîne de caractères représentant de manière

standardisée une date, une période, une combinaison des deux.

Les exemples qui suivent sont des mentions de date, d'heure, de temps au format ISO qui ne sont *pas* normalisées au format W3C

<date

when-iso="1996-09-24T07:25+00">le 24 sept. 1996, à 3 h 25 du matin.</date>

<date

when-iso="1996-09-24T03:25-04">le 24 sept. 1996, à 3 h 25 du matin.</date>

<time

when-iso="1999-01-04T20:42-05">le 4 janvier 1999 à 8 h.42 du soir </time>

<time

when-iso="1999-W01-1T20,70-05">le 4 janvier 1999 à 8 h.42 du soir </time>

<date

when-iso="2006-05-18T10:03">quelques minutes après 10 heures du matin, le mardi 18 mai.</date>

<time

when-iso="03:00">3 h. du matin.</time>

<time

when-iso="14">aux alentours de deux heures.</time>

<time

when-iso="15,5">trois heures et demi.</time>Tous les exemples de l'attribut when dans la classe att.dataable.w3c sont également valides en ce qui concerne cet attribut

Il aime à être ponctuel . J'ai dit<q>

<time

when-iso="12">autour du midi</time>

</q>, et il est apparu à **<time**

when-iso="12:00:00">midi </time>à l'heure pile.La deuxième occurrence de <time> a pu être encodée avec l'attribut when , puisque12:00:00 est une marque de temps en accord avec la spécification du W3C *XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes*.La première occurrence ne l'est pas.

Note The value of the when-iso attribute should be the normalized representation of the date, time, or combined date & time intended, in any of the standard formats specified by ISO 8601, using the Gregorian calendar.

Note La valeur de when-iso doit être une représentation normalisée de la date, de la durée ou d'une combinaison de date et de durée, dans l'un des formats spécifiés dans ISO 8601, selon le calendrier grégorien.

@notBefore-iso précise la première date possible pour l'évènement selon la forme normalisée, c'est-à-dire aaaa-mm-jj.

Statut Optionel

Type de données **data.temporal.iso**

Valeurs Une forme normalisée conforme à la norme ISO 8601

@notAfter-iso précise la dernière date possible pour l'évènement selon la forme normalisée, c'est-à-dire aaaa-mm-jj.

Statut Optionel

Type de données `data.temporal.iso`

Valeurs Une forme normalisée conforme à la norme ISO 8601

@from-iso Indique le point de départ de la période sous une forme normalisée

Statut Optionel

Type de données `data.temporal.iso`

Valeurs Une forme normalisée conforme à la norme ISO 8601

@to-iso Indique le point final de la période sous une forme normalisée

Statut Optionel

Type de données `data.temporal.iso`

Valeurs Une forme normalisée conforme à la norme ISO 8601

Note If both when-iso and dur-iso are specified, the values should be interpreted as indicating a span of time by its starting time (or date) and duration. That is,

```
<date dur-iso="P8D" when-iso="2007-06-01"/>
```

indicates the same time period as

```
<date when-iso="2007-06-01/P8D"/>
```

In providing a ‘regularized’ form, no claim is made that the form in the source text is incorrect; the regularized form is simply that chosen as the main form for purposes of unifying variant forms under a single heading.

Note Si les attributs when-iso et dur-iso sont tous les deux spécifiés, les valeurs doivent être interprétées comme indiquant un intervalle de temps au moyen de son point de départ (ou date) et de sa durée. C’est à dire,

```
<date dur-iso="P8D" when-iso="2007-06-01"/>
```

indique la même période temporelle que

```
<date when-iso="2007-06-01/P8D"/>
```

En fournissant une forme dite “régularisée”, il n’est rien affirmé sur la correction ou l’incorrection de la forme dans le texte source ; la forme régularisée est simplement celle qui est choisie comme forme principale afin de réunir les variantes de forme sous une seule rubrique.

att.dataable.w3c fournit des attributs pour la normalisation des éléments qui contiennent des notions d’événements dataables, en utilisant les types de données du W3C. [3.5.4. 13.3.6.]

Module tei

Membres att.dataable[name date time licence application creation change origDate origPlace stamp binding seal origin provenance acquisition custEvent orgName persName placeName bloc country region district settlement geogName geogFeat affiliation age birth climate death education event faith floruit langKnowledge langKnown location nationality occupation population relation residence sex socecStatus state terrain trait]

Attributs Attributs

@when spécifie une date exacte pour un événement sous une forme normalisée, par ex. aaaa-mm-jj.

Statut Optionel

Type de données `data.temporal.w3c`

Valeurs Forme normalisée d'une expression temporelle conformément au *W3C XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition*.

```
<p>
  <date
    when="1945-10-24">24 Oct 45</date>
  <date
    when="1996-09-24T07:25:00Z">24 septembre 1996 à 3h 25 du
    matin</date>
  <time
    when="1999-01-04T20:42:00-05:00">4 janvier 1999 à 8h de
    l'après-midi.</time>
  <time
    when="14:12:38">14 h 12 minutes et 38 secondes</time>
  <date
    when="1962-10">octobre 1962</date>
  <date
    when="--06-12">12 juin</date>
  <date
    when="---01">premier du mois</date>
  <date
    when="--08">Août</date>
  <date
    when="2006">MMVI</date>
  <date
    when="0056">56 ap. J.-C.</date>
  <date
    when="-0056">56 av. J.-C.</date>
</p>
```

Shakespeare meurt dix jours plus tard, à Stratford-on-Avon, Warwickshire, dans

l'Angleterre protestante et dans le calendrier julien, le

```
<date
  calendar="#Julian"
  when="--04-23">mardi 23 avril ancien style</date>,
c'est-à-dire le <date
  calendar="#Gregorian"
  when="--04-23">3 mai</date> dans le calendrier grégorien.
```

```
<opener>
  <dateline>
    <placeName>Paris,</placeName>, ce <date
      notAfter="1799-12-31"
      notBefore="1699-12-31"
      when="--12-11">11 décembre 17.. </date>
    </dateline>
    <salute>à Madame De Rosemonde.,</salute>
  </opener>
```

Note The value of the when attribute should be the normalized representation of the date, time, or combined date & time intended, in any of the standard formats specified by *XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition*, using the Gregorian calendar. The most commonly-encountered format for the date part of the when attribute is yyyy-mm-dd, but yyyy, --mm, ---dd, yyyy-mm, or --mm-dd may also be used. For the time part, the form hh:mm:ss is used. Note that this format does not currently permit use of the value 0000 to represent the year 1 BCE; instead the value -0001 should be used.

Note La valeur de l'attribut when doit être une représentation normalisée de la date ou de l'heure, ou des deux, dans l'un des formats spécifiés par le *XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition*, selon le calendrier grégorien. Pour la date, le format le plus courant est yyyy-mm-dd, mais on trouve

aussi yyyy, --mm, ---dd, yyyy-mm, ou --mm-dd. Pour l'heure, on utilise le format hh:mm:ss. Il faut noter qu'actuellement ce format ne permet pas d'utiliser la valeur 0000 pour représenter l'année précédant le début de l'ère chrétienne ; on doit utiliser la valeur -0001.

@notBefore spécifie la date la plus ancienne pour l'événement sous une forme normalisée, par ex. aaaa-mm-jj

Statut Optionel

Type de données `data.temporal.w3c`

Valeurs Forme normalisée d'une expression temporelle conformément au W3C XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition.

@notAfter spécifie la date la plus récente possible pour l'événement sous une forme normalisée, par ex. aaaa-mm-jj

Statut Optionel

Type de données `data.temporal.w3c`

Valeurs Forme normalisée d'une expression temporelle conformément au W3C XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition.

@from indique le point de départ d'une période sous une forme normalisée, par ex. aaaa-mm-jj

Statut Optionel

Type de données `data.temporal.w3c`

Valeurs Forme normalisée d'une expression temporelle conformément au W3C XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition.

@to indique le terme de la période sous une forme normalisée, par ex. aaaa-mm-jj

Statut Optionel

Type de données `data.temporal.w3c`

Valeurs Forme normalisée d'une expression temporelle conformément au W3C XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition.

att.datcat introduces dcr:datacat and dcr:ValueDatacat attributes that may be used to align XML elements or attributes with the appropriate Data Categories (DCs) defined by the ISO 12620:2009 standard and stored in the Web repository called ISOcat at <http://www.isocat.org/>. [9.5.2. 18.3.]

Module tei

Membres att.segLike[s cl phr w m c pc seg]

Attributs Attributs

@datcat contains a PID (persistent identifier) that aligns the given element with the appropriate Data Category (or categories) in ISOcat.

Statut Optionel

Type de données 1– ∞ occurrences of `data.pointer` séparé par un espace

@valueDatcat contains a PID (persistent identifier) that aligns the content of the given element or the value of the given attribute with the appropriate simple Data Category (or categories) in ISOcat.

Statut Optionel

Type de données 1–∞ occurrences of `data.pointer` séparé par un espace

Exemple In this example dcr:datcat relates the feature name to the data category "partOfSpeech" and dcr:valueDatcat the feature value to the data category "commonNoun". Both these data categories reside in the ISocat DCR at www.isocat.org, which is the DCR used by ISO TC37 and hosted by its registration authority, the MPI for Psycholinguistics in Nijmegen.

```
<fs
  xmlns:dcr="http://www.isocat.org/ns/dcr">
  <f
    dcr:datcat="http://www.isocat.org/datcat/DC-1345"
    dcr:valueDatcat="http://www.isocat.org/datcat/DC-1256"
    fVal="common noun"
    name="POS"/>
  </f>
</fs>
```

Note ISO 12620:2009 is a standard describing the data model and procedures for a Data Category Registry (DCR). Data categories are defined as elementary descriptors in a linguistic structure. In the DCR data model each data category gets assigned a unique Persistent Identifier (PID), i.e., an URI. Linguistic resources or preferably their schemas that make use of data categories from a DCR should refer to them using this PID. For XML-based resources, like TEI documents, ISO 12620:2009 normative Annex A gives a small Data Category Reference XML vocabulary (also available online at <http://www.isocat.org/12620/>), which provides two attributes, dcr:datcat and dcr:valueDatcat.

att.declarable fournit des attributs pour les éléments dans l'en-tête TEI qui peuvent être choisis indépendamment au moyen de l'attribut declsprévu dans ce but [15.3.]

Module tei

Membres bibl biblStruct listBibl availability sourceDesc biblFull projectDesc samplingDecl editorialDecl correction normalization quotation hyphenation segmentation stdVals interpretation styleDefDecl refsDecl geoDecl langUsage textClass listOrg listEvent listPerson listPlace listNym listApp metDecl

Attributs Attributs

@default Indique si oui ou non cet élément est affecté par défaut quand son élément parent a été sélectionné.

Statut Optionel

Type de données `data.truthValue`

Les valeurs autorisées sont: **true** cet élément est choisi si son parent est choisi

false cet élément ne peut être sélectionné qu'explicitement, à moins qu'il ne soit le seul de ce type, auquel cas il est sélectionné si son parent a été choisi[Valeur par défaut]

Note The rules governing the association of declarable elements with individual parts of a TEI text are fully defined in chapter 15.3.. Only one element of a particular type may have a default attribute with a value of true.

Note Les règles régissant l'association d'éléments déclarables avec des parties individuelles d'un texte TEI sont entièrement définies au chapitre . Un seul élément d'un type particulier peut avoir un attribut default avec une valeur true.

att.declaring fournit des attributs pour les éléments qui peuvent être associés indépendamment à un élément particulier déclarable dans l'en-tête TEI, ignorant ainsi la valeur dont cet élément devrait hériter par défaut [15.3.]

Module tei

Membres p gloss term ptr ref media graphic lg text body group floatingText div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 front back geo facsimile sourceDoc surface surfaceGrp ab

Attributs Attributs

@decls identifie un ou plusieurs *éléments déclarables* dans l'en-tête TEI, qui sont destinés à s'appliquer à l'élément portant cet attribut et à son contenu.

Statut Optionel

Type de données 1– ∞ occurrences of `data.pointer` séparé par un espace

Valeurs doit identifier un jeu d'éléments déclarables de différents types.

Note The rules governing the association of declarable elements with individual parts of a TEI text are fully defined in chapter 15.3..

Note Les règles régissant l'association d'éléments déclarables avec des parties individuelles d'un texte TEI sont entièrement définies au chapitre .

att.dimensions fournit des attributs pour décrire la taille d'objets physiques

Module tei

Membres att.damaged[damage damageSpan] att.editLike[att.transcriptional[add del addSpan delSpan restore subst substJoin mod redo retrace undo] corr reg gap unclear name date time expan origDate origPlace origin orgName persName placeName geogName affiliation age birth climate death education event faith floruit langKnowledge langKnown location nationality occupation org person place population relation residence sex socecStatus state terrain trait ex am supplied surplus] dimensions dim height depth width space

Attributs Attributs att.ranging (@atLeast, @atMost, @min, @max, @confidence)

@unit noms des unités utilisées pour la mesure.

Statut Optionel

Type de données `data.enumerated`

Les valeurs suggérées comprennent: **cm** (centimètres)

mm (millimètres)

in (pouces)

lines lignes de texte

chars (characters) caractères du texte

@quantity spécifie la longueur dans les unités indiquées

Statut Optionel

Type de données `data.numeric`

@extent indique la dimension de l'objet concerné en utilisant un vocabulaire spécifique à un projet qui combine quantité et unités dans une chaîne de mots unique

Statut Optionel

Type de données `data.text`

Valeurs toute expression de la mesure, par ex. *25 lettres*, *2 × 3 pouces*.

```
<gap
  extent="5 words"/>
<height
  extent="half the page"/>
```

@precision caractérise la précision des valeurs spécifiées par les autres attributs.

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.certainty

@scope spécifie l'applicabilité de cette mesure, là où plus d'un objet est mesuré.

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.enumerated

Exemple de valeurs possibles: **all** la mesure s'applique à tous les cas.

most la mesure s'applique à la plupart des cas examinés

range la mesure s'applique seulement à la gamme des exemples indiqués

att.divLike fournit un jeu d'attributs communs à tous les éléments qui offrent les mêmes caractéristiques que des divisions [4.]

Module tei

Membres lg div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7

Attributs Attributs att.metrical (@met, @real, @rhyme) att.fragmentable (@part)

@org (organisation) précise l'organisation du contenu de la division

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.enumerated

Les valeurs autorisées sont: **composite** contenu composite :

c'est-à-dire qu'aucune déclaration n'est faite quant à l'ordre dans lequel les composants de cette division doivent être traités ou bien quant à leurs corrélations

uniform contenu uniforme : c'est-à-dire que les composants de cet élément sont à considérer comme formant une unité logique et doivent être traités dans l'ordre séquentiel[Valeur par défaut]

@sample indique si cette division est un échantillon de la source originale et dans cas, de quelle partie.

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.enumerated

Les valeurs autorisées sont: **initial** par rapport à la source, lacune à la fin de la division

medial par rapport à la source, lacune au début et à la fin de la division

final par rapport à la source, lacune au début de la division

unknown par rapport à la source, position de l'échantillon inconnue

complete la division n'est pas un échantillon[Valeur par défaut]

att.docStatus provides attributes for use on metadata elements describing the status of a document.

Module tei

Membres bibl biblStruct biblFull revisionDesc change

Attributs Attributs

@status describes the status of a document either currently or, when associated with a dated element, at the time indicated.

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.enumerated

Exemple de valeurs possibles: **approved**

candidate

cleared

deprecated

draft [Valeur par défaut]

embargoed

expired

frozen

galley

proposed

published

recommendation

submitted

unfinished

withdrawn

Exemple

```
<revisionDesc status="published">
  <change status="published" when="2010-10-21"/>
  <change status="cleared" when="2010-10-02"/>
  <change status="embargoed" when="2010-08-02"/>
  <change status="frozen" when="2010-05-01" who="#MSM"/>
  <change status="draft" when="2010-03-01" who="#LB"/>
</revisionDesc>
```

att.editLike fournit des attributs décrivant la nature d'une intervention savante encodée ou de tout autre interprétation [1.]

Module tei

Membres att.transcriptional[add del addSpan delSpan restore subst substJoin mod redo retrace undo] corr reg gap unclear name date time expan origDate origPlace origin orgName persName placeName geogName affiliation age birth climate death education event faith floruit langKnowledge langKnown location nationality occupation org person place population relation residence sex socecStatus state terrain trait ex am supplied surplus

Attributs Attributs att.dimensions (@unit, @quantity, @extent, @precision, @scope) (att.ranging (@atLeast, @atMost, @min, @max, @confidence)) att.responsibility (@cert, @resp)

@evidence indique la nature de la preuve attestant la fiabilité ou la justesse de l'intervention ou de l'interprétation.

Statut Optionel

Type de données 1–∞ occurrences of `data.enumerated` séparé par un espace

Les valeurs suggérées comprennent: **internal** l'intervention est justifiée par une preuve interne

external l'intervention est justifiée par une preuve externe

conjecture l'intervention ou l'interprétation a été faite par le rédacteur, le catalogueur, ou le chercheur sur la base de leur expertise.

@source contient une liste d'un ou plusieurs pointeurs indiquant les sources qui appuient la lecture proposée

Statut Optionel

Type de données 1–∞ occurrences of `data.pointer` séparé par un espace

Valeurs Série d'abréviations séparées par des espaces ; chaque abréviation doit correspondre à un témoin ou à un groupe témoin et figurer comme valeur de l'attribut `xml:id` d'un élément `<witness>` ou `<msDesc>` ailleurs dans le document.

@instant indicates whether this is an instant revision or not.

Statut Optionel

Type de données `data.xTruthValue`

Valeur par défaut false

Note The members of this attribute class are typically used to represent any kind of editorial intervention in a text, for example a correction or interpretation, or to date or localize manuscripts etc.

Note Les membres de cette classe d'attributs sont couramment employés pour représenter tout type d'intervention éditoriale dans un texte, par exemple une correction ou une interprétation, ou bien une datation ou une localisation de manuscrit, etc...

att.edition fournit des attributs identifiant l'édition source dont provient une quelconque caractéristique encodée.

Module tei

Membres milestone pb lb cb refState

Attributs Attributs

@ed (édition) fournit un identifiant arbitraire pour l'édition source dans laquelle la caractéristique associée (par exemple, une page, une colonne ou un saut de ligne) apparaît à ce point du texte.

Statut Optionel

Type de données 1–∞ occurrences of `data.code` séparé par un espace

Valeurs toute chaîne de caractères ; en général une abréviation utilisé conventionnellement pour l'édition.

@edRef (edition reference) provides a pointer to the source edition in which the associated feature (for example, a page, column, or line break) occurs at this point in the text.

Statut Optionel

Type de données 1–∞ occurrences of `data.pointer` séparé par un espace

Exemple

```
<l>Of Mans First Disobedience,<lb ed="1674"/> and<lb ed="1667"/> the
Fruit</l>
<l>Of that Forbidden Tree, whose<lb ed="1667 1674"/> mortal tast</l>
<l>Brought Death into the World,<lb ed="1667"/> and all<lb ed="1674"/> our
woe,</l>
```

Exemple

```
<listBibl>
  <bibl xml:id="stapledon1937">
    <author>Olaf Stapledon</author>,
    <title>Starmaker</title>, <publisher>Methuen</publisher>,
  <date>1937</date>
  </bibl>
  <bibl xml:id="stapledon1968">
    <author>Olaf Stapledon</author>,
    <title>Starmaker</title>, <publisher>Dover</publisher>, <date>1968</date>
  </bibl>
</listBibl>
<p>Looking into the future aeons from the supreme moment of
the cosmos, I saw the populations still with all their
strength maintaining the<pb edRef="#stapledon1968" n="411"/>essentials of
their ancient culture,
still living their personal lives in zest and endless
novelty of action, ... I saw myself still
preserving, though with increasing difficulty, my lucid
con-<pb edRef="#stapledon1937" n="291"/>sciousness;</p>
```

att.enjamb (enjambement) regroupe les éléments portant l'attribut enjamb [6.2.]

Module verse

Membres 1

Attributs Attributs

@enjamb (enjambement) indique que la fin d'un vers est marqué par un enjambement.

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.enumerated

Exemple de valeurs possibles: **no** le vers se termine à la fin de la ligne

yes le vers en question continue dans le suivant

weak le vers forme un enjambement faible

strong le vers forme un enjambement fort

Note The usual practice will be to give the value 'yes' to this attribute when enjambement is being marked, or the values 'weak' and 'strong' if degrees of enjambement are of interest; if no value is given, however, the attribute does not default to a value of 'no'; this allows the attribute to be omitted entirely when enjambement is not of particular interest.

Note La pratique courante consiste à donner la valeur 'yes' à cet attribut lorsqu'il existe un enjambement, ou les valeurs 'weak' ou 'strong' s'il est intéressant de noter des degrés d'enjambement. Il n'existe pas de valeur par défaut 'no' ; ceci permet d'omettre

totalement l'attribut s'il n'est pas intéressant de noter un enjambement.

att.fragmentable groups structural elements which may be fragmented, usually as a consequence of some overlapping hierarchy.

Module tei

Membres att.divLike[lg div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7] att.segLike[s cl phr w m c pc seg] p l ab

Attributs Attributs

@part specifies whether or not its parent element is fragmented in some way, typically by some other overlapping structure : for example a speech which is divided between two or more verse stanzas, a paragraph which is split across a page division, a verse line which is divided between two speakers.

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.enumerated

Les valeurs autorisées sont: **Y** (yes) the element is fragmented in some (unspecified) respect

N (no) either the element is not fragmented, or no claim is made as to its completeness.[Valeur par défaut]

I (initial) this is the initial part of a fragmented element

M (medial) this is a medial part of a fragmented element

F (final) this is the final part of a fragmented element

Note The values I, M, or F should be used only where it is clear how the element may be reconstituted.

att.global fournit un jeu d'attributs communs à tous les éléments dans le système de codage TEI. [1.3.1.1.]

Module tei

Membres p foreign emph hi distinct said quote q cit mentioned soCalled desc gloss term sic corr choice reg orig gap add del unclear name rs email address addrLine street postCode postBox num measure measureGrp date time abbr expan ptr ref list item label head headLabel headItem note index media graphic binaryObject milestone gb pb lb cb analytic monogr series author editor respStmt resp title meeting imprint publisher biblScope citedRange pubPlace bibl biblStruct listBibl relatedItem l lg sp speaker stage teiCorpus divGen textLang teiHeader fileDesc titleStmt sponsor funder principal editionStmt edition extent publicationStmt distributor authority idno availability licence seriesStmt notesStmt sourceDesc biblFull encodingDesc projectDesc samplingDecl editorialDecl correction normalization quotation hyphenation segmentation stdVals interpretation tagsDecl tagUsage namespace rendition styleDefDecl refsDecl cRefPattern prefixDef listPrefixDef refState classDecl taxonomy category catDesc geoDecl appInfo application profileDesc handNote creation langUsage language textClass keywords classCode catRef calendarDesc calendar revisionDesc change typeNote scriptNote listChange TEI text body group floatingText div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 trailer byline dateline argument epigraph opener closer salute signed postscript titlePage docTitle titlePart docAuthor imprimatur docEdition docImprint docDate front back s cl phr w m c pc

span spanGrp interp interpGrp precision certainty respons g char charName
charProp charDecl glyph glyphName localName mapping unicodeName value
msDesc catchwords dimensions dim height depth width heraldry locus locusGrp
material objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark
msIdentifier institution repository collection altIdentifier msName colophon explicit
filiation finalRubric incipit msContents msItem msItemStruct rubric summary
physDesc objectDesc supportDesc support collation foliation condition layoutDesc
layout handDesc typeDesc scriptDesc musicNotation decoDesc decoNote additions
bindingDesc binding sealDesc seal accMat history origin provenance acquisition
additional adminInfo recordHist source custodialHist custEvent surrogates msPart
orgName persName surname forename genName nameLink addName roleName
placeName bloc country region district settlement offset geogName geogFeat
affiliation age birth climate death education event faith floruit geo langKnowledge
langKnown listOrg listEvent listPerson listPlace location nationality occupation org
listRelation relationGrp person personGrp place population relation residence sex
socecStatus state terrain trait nym listNym app listApp lem rdg rdgGrp witDetail
wit listWit witness witStart witEnd lacunaStart lacunaEnd variantEncoding
facsimile sourceDoc surface surfaceGrp zone addSpan damage damageSpan delSpan
ex fw handNotes handShift am restore space subst substJoin supplied surplus line
listTranspose metamark mod redo retrace transpose undo metDecl metSym caesura
rhyme link linkGrp ab anchor seg when timeline join joinGrp alt altGrp

Attributs Attributs att.global.linking (*@corresp*, *@synch*, *@sameAs*, *@copyOf*, *@next*,
@prev, *@exclude*, *@select*) att.global.analytic (*@ana*) att.global.facs (*@facs*)
att.global.change (*@change*)

@xml:id (identifiant) fournit un identifiant unique pour l'élément qui porte
l'attribut

Statut Optionel

Type de données xsd:ID

Note The xml:id attribute may be used to specify a canonical reference
for an element; see section 3.10..

Note L'attribut xml:id peut être employé pour indiquer une référence
canonique pour un élément ; voir la section 3.10..

@n (nombre) donne un nombre (ou une autre étiquette) pour un élément, qui
n'est pas nécessairement unique dans le document TEI.

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.text

Valeurs toute chaîne de caractères ; souvent, mais pas nécessairement,
numérique.

Note The n attribute may be used to specify the numbering of chapters,
sections, list items, etc.; it may also be used in the specification of a
standard reference system for the text.

Note L'attribut n peut être employé pour indiquer la numérotation de
chapitres, sections, items de liste, etc. ; il peut également être
employé dans les spécifications d'un système standard de référence
pour le texte.

@xml:lang (langue) indique la langue du contenu de l'élément en utilisant les
codes du RFC 3066

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.language

Valeurs La valeur doit être conforme au BCP 47. Si la valeur est un code d'usage privé (c'est-à-dire commence par X- ou contient -X-), il devrait correspondre à la valeur d'un attribut ident d'un élément `<language>` fourni dans l'en-tête TEI du document courant.

```
<p> ... The consequences of
this rapid depopulation were the loss of the last
<foreign
  xml:lang="rap">ariki</foreign> or chief
(Routledge 1920:205,210) and their connections to
ancestral territorial organization.</p>
```

Note the `xml:lang` value will be inherited from the immediately enclosing element, or from its parent, and so on up the document hierarchy. It is generally good practice to specify `xml:lang` at the highest appropriate level, noticing that a different default may be needed for the `teiHeader` from that needed for the associated resource element or elements, and that a single TEI document may contain texts in many languages. The authoritative list of registered language subtags is maintained by IANA and is available at <http://www.iana.org/assignments/language-subtag-registry>. For a good general overview of the construction of language tags, see <http://www.w3.org/International/articles/language-tags/>, and for a practical step-by-step guide, see <http://www.w3.org/International/questions/qa-choosing-language-tags>.

Note Si aucune valeur n'est indiquée pour `xml:lang`, la valeur de l'attribut `xml:lang` de l'élément immédiatement supérieur est héritée ; c'est pour cette raison qu'une valeur devrait toujours être attribuée à l'élément du plus haut niveau hiérarchique (`<TEI>`).

@rend (interprétation) indique comment l'élément en question a été rendu ou présenté dans le texte source

Statut Optionel

Type de données 1–∞ occurrences of `data.word` séparé par un espace

Valeurs toute chaîne de caractères ; si la restitution typographique d'un texte doit être systématiquement notée, un jeu systématique de valeurs pour l'attribut `rend` doit être défini.

```
<head
  rend="align(center) case(allcaps)">épître
dédicatoire<lb/>à <lb/>Monsieur de Coucy <lb/>
<lb/>.</head>
```

Note These Guidelines make no binding recommendations for the values of the `rend` attribute; the characteristics of visual presentation vary too much from text to text and the decision to record or ignore individual characteristics varies too much from project to project. Some potentially useful conventions are noted from time to time at appropriate points in the Guidelines. The values of the `rend` attribute are a set of sequence-indeterminate individual tokens separated by whitespace.

Note Ces Principes directeurs ne font aucune recommandation contraignante pour les valeurs de l'attribut `rend`; les caractéristiques de la présentation visuelle changent trop d'un texte à l'autre et la décision d'enregistrer ou d'ignorer des caractéristiques individuelles est trop variable d'un projet à l'autre. Quelques conventions potentiellement utiles sont notées de temps en temps à des points appropriés dans ces Principes directeurs.

@style contains an expression in some formal style definition language which defines the rendering or presentation used for this element in the source text
Statut Optionel

Type de données data.text

```
<head
  style="text-align: center; font-variant: small-caps">
  <lb/>To The <lb/>Duchesse <lb/>of <lb/>Newcastle, <lb/>On
Her
<lb/>
<hi
  style="font-variant: normal">New Blazing-World</hi>.
</head>
```

Note Unlike the attribute values of `rend`, the `style` attribute may contain whitespace. This attribute is intended for recording inline stylistic information concerning the source, not any particular output. The formal language in which values for this attribute are expressed may be specified using the `<styleDefDecl>` element in the TEI Header.

@rendition pointe vers une description du rendu ou de la présentation utilisés pour cet élément dans le texte source
Statut Optionel

Type de données 1–∞ occurrences of data.pointer séparé par un espace

```
<head
  rendition="#ac #sc">
  <lb/>épître dédicatoire <lb/>à <lb/>Monsieur de Coucy <lb/>
</head>
<rendition
  scheme="css"
  xml:id="fr_sc">font-variant: uppercase</rendition>
<rendition
  scheme="css"
  xml:id="fr_ac">text-align: center</rendition>
```

Note The `rendition` attribute is used in a very similar way to the `class` attribute defined for XHTML but with the important distinction that its function is to describe the appearance of the source text, not necessarily to determine how that text should be presented on screen or paper. Where both `rendition` and `rend` are supplied, the latter is understood to override or complement the former. Each URI provided should indicate a `<rendition>` element defining the intended rendition in terms of some appropriate style language, as indicated by the `scheme` attribute.

Note L'attribut `rendition` est employé à peu près de la même manière que l'attribut `class` défini pour XHTML mais avec cette sérieuse différence que sa fonction est de décrire la présentation du texte source mais pas nécessairement de déterminer comment ce texte doit être représenté à l'écran ou sur le papier. Où `rendition` et `rend` sont donnés ensembles, il faut comprendre que le dernier remplace ou complète le premier. Chaque URI fourni doit indiquer un élément `<rendition>` définissant le rendu prévu dans les termes d'un langage approprié pour définir les styles, comme indiqué par l'attribut `scheme`.

@xml:base donne une référence URI de base au moyen de laquelle les applications peuvent résoudre des références d'URI relatives en références d'URI absolues
Statut Optionel

Type de données data.pointer

```

<div
  type="bibl">
  <head>La Renaissance italienne, bibliographie
sélective</head>
  <listBibl>
    <bibl
      n="1">
      <author>
        <name> Michel Hochmann, ... </name>
      </author>
      <ref>
        <title>L'Abcdaire de la Renaissance italienne</title>
      </ref>
    </bibl>
    <bibl
      n="2">
      <author>
        <name>Thames et Hudson,</name>
      </author>
      <ref>
        <title>Dictionnaire de la Renaissance</title>
      </ref>
    </bibl>
    <bibl
      n="3">
      <author>
        <name> Hervé Loilier</name>
      </author>
      <ref>
        <title>Florence : voyage dans la Renaissance italienne
du XVe siècle</title>
      </ref>
    </bibl>
    <bibl
      n="3">
      <author>
        <name>Linda Murray</name>
        <title>La Haute Renaissance et le Maniérisme</title>
      </author>
    </bibl>
  </listBibl>
</div>

```

@xml:space signale que les applications doivent préserver l'espace blanc

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.enumerated

Les valeurs autorisées sont: **default** signals that the application's default white-space processing modes are acceptable

preserve indicates the intent that applications preserve all white space

Note The XML specification provides further guidance on the use of this attribute. Note that many parsers may not handle xml:space correctly.

att.global.analytic fournit des attributs globaux complémentaires pour associer des analyses ou des interprétations spécifiques avec des portions de texte appropriées

[17.3.]

Module analysis

Membres att.global[p foreign emph hi distinct said quote q cit mentioned soCalled desc gloss term sic corr choice reg orig gap add del unclear name rs email address addrLine street postCode postBox num measure measureGrp date time abbr expan ptr ref list item label head headLabel headItem note index media graphic binaryObject milestone gb pb lb cb analytic monogr series author editor respStmt resp title meeting imprint publisher biblScope citedRange pubPlace bibl biblStruct listBibl relatedItem l lg sp speaker stage teiCorpus divGen textLang teiHeader fileDesc titleStmt sponsor funder principal editionStmt edition extent publicationStmt distributor authority idno availability licence seriesStmt notesStmt sourceDesc biblFull encodingDesc projectDesc samplingDecl editorialDecl correction normalization quotation hyphenation segmentation stdVals interpretation tagsDecl tagUsage namespace rendition styleDefDecl refsDecl cRefPattern prefixDef listPrefixDef refState classDecl taxonomy category catDesc geoDecl appInfo application profileDesc handNote creation langUsage language textClass keywords classCode catRef calendarDesc calendar revisionDesc change typeNote scriptNote listChange TEI text body group floatingText div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 trailer byline dateline argument epigraph opener closer salute signed postscript titlePage docTitle titlePart docAuthor imprimatur docEdition docImprint docDate front back s cl phr w m c pc span spanGrp interp interpGrp precision certainty respons g char charName charProp charDecl glyph glyphName localName mapping unicodeName value msDesc catchwords dimensions dim height depth width heraldry locus locusGrp material objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark msIdentifier institution repository collection altIdentifier msName colophon explicit filiation finalRubric incipit msContents msItem msItemStruct rubric summary physDesc objectDesc supportDesc support collation foliation condition layoutDesc layout handDesc typeDesc scriptDesc musicNotation decoDesc decoNote additions bindingDesc binding sealDesc seal accMat history origin provenance acquisition additional adminInfo recordHist source custodialHist custEvent surrogates msPart orgName persName surname forename genName nameLink addName roleName placeName bloc country region district settlement offset geogName geogFeat affiliation age birth climate death education event faith floruit geo langKnowledge langKnown listOrg listEvent listPerson listPlace location nationality occupation org listRelation relationGrp person personGrp place population relation residence sex socecStatus state terrain trait nym listNym app listApp lem rdg rdgGrp witDetail wit listWit witness witStart witEnd lacunaStart lacunaEnd variantEncoding facsimile sourceDoc surface surfaceGrp zone addSpan damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handNotes handShift am restore space subst substJoin supplied surplus line listTranspose metamark mod redo retrace transpose undo metDecl metSym caesura rhyme link linkGrp ab anchor seg when timeline join joinGrp alt altGrp]

Attributs Attributs

@ana (analyse) indique un ou plusieurs éléments contenant des interprétations de l'élément qui porte l'attribut ana.

Statut Optionel

Type de données 1–∞ occurrences of data.pointer séparé par un espace

Valeurs one or more valid identifiers of one or more interpretive elements (usually <fs> or <interp>), separated by white space.

Note When multiple values are given, they may reflect either multiple divergent interpretations of an ambiguous text, or multiple mutually consistent interpretations of the same passage in different contexts.

Note Quand on donne de multiples valeurs, celles-ci peuvent refléter soit des interprétations multiples et divergentes d'un texte ambigu soit des interprétations multiples et compatibles du même passage dans différents contextes.

att.global.change supplies the change attribute, allowing its member elements to specify one or more states or revision campaigns with which they are associated.

Module transcr

Membres att.global[p foreign emph hi distinct said quote q cit mentioned soCalled desc gloss term sic corr choice reg orig gap add del unclear name rs email address addrLine street postCode postBox num measure measureGrp date time abbr expan ptr ref list item label head headLabel headItem note index media graphic binaryObject milestone gb pb lb cb analytic monogr series author editor respStmt resp title meeting imprint publisher biblScope citedRange pubPlace bibl biblStruct listBibl relatedItem l lg sp speaker stage teiCorpus divGen textLang teiHeader fileDesc titleStmt sponsor funder principal editionStmt edition extent publicationStmt distributor authority idno availability licence seriesStmt notesStmt sourceDesc biblFull encodingDesc projectDesc samplingDecl editorialDecl correction normalization quotation hyphenation segmentation stdVals interpretation tagsDecl tagUsage namespace rendition styleDefDecl refsDecl cRefPattern prefixDef listPrefixDef refState classDecl taxonomy category catDesc geoDecl appInfo application profileDesc handNote creation langUsage language textClass keywords classCode catRef calendarDesc calendar revisionDesc change typeNote scriptNote listChange TEI text body group floatingText div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 trailer byline dateline argument epigraph opener closer salute signed postscript titlePage docTitle titlePart docAuthor imprimatur docEdition docImprint docDate front back s cl phr w m c pc span spanGrp interp interpGrp precision certainty respons g char charName charProp charDecl glyph glyphName localName mapping unicodeName value msDesc catchwords dimensions dim height depth width heraldry locus locusGrp material objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark msIdentifier institution repository collection altIdentifier msName colophon explicit filiation finalRubric incipit msContents msItem msItemStruct rubric summary physDesc objectDesc supportDesc support collation foliation condition layoutDesc layout handDesc typeDesc scriptDesc musicNotation decoDesc decoNote additions bindingDesc binding sealDesc seal accMat history origin provenance acquisition additional adminInfo recordHist source custodialHist custEvent surrogates msPart orgName persName surname forename genName nameLink addName roleName placeName bloc country region district settlement offset geogName geogFeat affiliation age birth climate death education event faith floruit geo langKnowledge langKnown listOrg listEvent listPerson listPlace location nationality occupation org listRelation relationGrp person personGrp place population relation residence sex socecStatus state terrain trait nym listNym app listApp lem rdg rdgGrp witDetail wit listWit witness witStart witEnd lacunaStart lacunaEnd variantEncoding facsimile sourceDoc surface surfaceGrp zone addSpan damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handNotes handShift am restore space subst substJoin supplied surplus line listTranspose metamark mod redo retrace transpose undo metDecl metSym caesura rhyme link linkGrp ab anchor seg when timeline join joinGrp alt altGrp]

Attributs Attributs

@change points to one or more <change> elements documenting a state or revision campaign to which the element bearing this attribute and its children have been assigned by the encoder.

Statut Optionel

Type de données 1–∞ occurrences of data.pointer séparé par un espace

att.global.facs attributs utilisables pour les éléments correspondant à tout ou partie d'une image, parce qu'ils contiennent une représentation alternative de cette image, généralement mais pas nécessairement, une transcription. [11.1.]

Module transcr

Membres att.global[p foreign emph hi distinct said quote q cit mentioned soCalled desc gloss term sic corr choice reg orig gap add del unclear name rs email address addrLine street postCode postBox num measure measureGrp date time abbr expan ptr ref list item label head headLabel headItem note index media graphic binaryObject milestone gb pb lb cb analytic monogr series author editor respStmt resp title meeting imprint publisher biblScope citedRange pubPlace bibl biblStruct listBibl relatedItem l lg sp speaker stage teiCorpus divGen textLang teiHeader fileDesc titleStmt sponsor funder principal editionStmt edition extent publicationStmt distributor authority idno availability licence seriesStmt notesStmt sourceDesc biblFull encodingDesc projectDesc samplingDecl editorialDecl correction normalization quotation hyphenation segmentation stdVals interpretation tagsDecl tagUsage namespace rendition styleDefDecl refsDecl cRefPattern prefixDef listPrefixDef refState classDecl taxonomy category catDesc geoDecl appInfo application profileDesc handNote creation langUsage language textClass keywords classCode catRef calendarDesc calendar revisionDesc change typeNote scriptNote listChange TEI text body group floatingText div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 trailer byline dateline argument epigraph opener closer salute signed postscript titlePage docTitle titlePart docAuthor imprimatur docEdition docImprint docDate front back s cl phr w m c pc span spanGrp interp interpGrp precision certainty respons g char charName charProp charDecl glyph glyphName localName mapping unicodeName value msDesc catchwords dimensions dim height depth width heraldry locus locusGrp material objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark msIdentifier institution repository collection altIdentifier msName colophon explicit filiation finalRubric incipit msContents msItem msItemStruct rubric summary physDesc objectDesc supportDesc support collation foliation condition layoutDesc layout handDesc typeDesc scriptDesc musicNotation decoDesc decoNote additions bindingDesc binding sealDesc seal accMat history origin provenance acquisition additional adminInfo recordHist source custodialHist custEvent surrogates msPart orgName persName surname forename genName nameLink addName roleName placeName bloc country region district settlement offset geogName geogFeat affiliation age birth climate death education event faith floruit geo langKnowledge langKnown listOrg listEvent listPerson listPlace location nationality occupation org listRelation relationGrp person personGrp place population relation residence sex socecStatus state terrain trait nym listNym app listApp lem rdg rdgGrp witDetail wit listWit witness witStart witEnd lacunaStart lacunaEnd variantEncoding facsimile sourceDoc surface surfaceGrp zone addSpan damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handNotes handShift am restore space subst substJoin supplied surplus line listTranspose metamark mod redo retrace transpose

undo metDecl metSym caesura rhyme link linkGrp ab anchor seg when timeline join
joinGrp alt altGrp]

Attributs Attributs

@facs (fac-similé) pointe directement vers une image ou vers une partie d'une image correspondant au contenu de l'élément.

Statut Optionel

Type de données 1– ∞ occurrences of data.pointer séparé par un espace

att.global.linking définit un ensemble d'attributs pour décrire les liens, qu'ils soient ou non hypertextes, attributs disponibles pour tous les éléments si l'ensemble de balises additionnelles pour faire des liens est sélectionné. [16.]

Module linking

Membres att.global[p foreign emph hi distinct said quote q cit mentioned soCalled desc gloss term sic corr choice reg orig gap add del unclear name rs email address addrLine street postCode postBox num measure measureGrp date time abbr expan ptr ref list item label head headLabel headItem note index media graphic binaryObject milestone gb pb lb cb analytic monogr series author editor respStmt resp title meeting imprint publisher biblScope citedRange pubPlace bibl biblStruct listBibl relatedItem l lg sp speaker stage teiCorpus divGen textLang teiHeader fileDesc titleStmt sponsor funder principal editionStmt edition extent publicationStmt distributor authority idno availability licence seriesStmt notesStmt sourceDesc biblFull encodingDesc projectDesc samplingDecl editorialDecl correction normalization quotation hyphenation segmentation stdVals interpretation tagsDecl tagUsage namespace rendition styleDefDecl refsDecl cRefPattern prefixDef listPrefixDef refState classDecl taxonomy category catDesc geoDecl appInfo application profileDesc handNote creation langUsage language textClass keywords classCode catRef calendarDesc calendar revisionDesc change typeNote scriptNote listChange TEI text body group floatingText div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 trailer byline dateline argument epigraph opener closer salute signed postscript titlePage docTitle titlePart docAuthor imprimatur docEdition docImprint docDate front back s cl phr w m c pc span spanGrp interp interpGrp precision certainty respons g char charName charProp charDecl glyph glyphName localName mapping unicodeName value msDesc catchwords dimensions dim height depth width heraldry locus locusGrp material objectType origDate origPlace secFol signatures stamp watermark msIdentifier institution repository collection altIdentifier msName colophon explicit filiation finalRubric incipit msContents msItem msItemStruct rubric summary physDesc objectDesc supportDesc support collation foliation condition layoutDesc layout handDesc typeDesc scriptDesc musicNotation decoDesc decoNote additions bindingDesc binding sealDesc seal accMat history origin provenance acquisition additional adminInfo recordHist source custodialHist custEvent surrogates msPart orgName persName surname forename genName nameLink addName roleName placeName bloc country region district settlement offset geogName geogFeat affiliation age birth climate death education event faith floruit geo langKnowledge langKnown listOrg listEvent listPerson listPlace location nationality occupation org listRelation relationGrp person personGrp place population relation residence sex socecStatus state terrain trait nym listNym app listApp lem rdg rdgGrp witDetail wit listWit witness witStart witEnd lacunaStart lacunaEnd variantEncoding facsimile sourceDoc surface surfaceGrp zone addSpan

damage damageSpan delSpan ex fw handNotes handShift am restore space subst
 substJoin supplied surplus line listTranspose metamark mod redo retrace transpose
 undo metDecl metSym caesura rhyme link linkGrp ab anchor seg when timeline join
 joinGrp alt altGrp]

Attributs *Attributs*

@corresp (correspond) pointe vers des éléments qui ont une correspondance avec l'élément en question.

Statut Optionel

Type de données 1–∞ occurrences of data.pointer séparé par un espace

```
<p> In order to meet your instructions more fully on that
subject,
I directed <persName
  corresp="personography.xml#pemberton_jd">Mr Surveyor
Pemberton</persName>
to draw up a report describing in a general manner the
existing arrangements for the sale of
land on <placeName
  corresp="placeography.xml#vancouver_island">Vancouver's
Island</placeName>,
and the proposed arrangements for the sale of land in
<placeName
  corresp="placeography.xml#british_columbia">British
Columbia</placeName>.
</p>
<group>
  <text
    xml:id="t1-g1-t1"
    xml:lang="mi">
    <body
      xml:id="t1-g1-t1-body1">
      <div
        type="chapter">
      <head>He Whakamaramatanga mo te Ture Hoko, Riihi hoki, i
nga Whenua Maori, 1876.</head>
      <p>...</p>
      </div>
    </body>
  </text>
  <text
    xml:id="t1-g1-t2"
    xml:lang="en">
    <body
      corresp="#t1-g1-t1-body1"
      xml:id="t1-g1-t2-body1">
      <div
        type="chapter">
      <head>An Act to regulate the Sale, Letting, and Disposal
of Native Lands, 1876.</head>
      <p>...</p>
      </div>
    </body>
  </text>
</group>
```

In this example a <group> contains two <text>s, each containing the same document in a different language. The correspondance is indicated using <corresp>. The language is indicated using xml:lang, whose value is inherited; both the tag with the <corresp> and the tag pointed to by the <corresp> inherit the value from their immediate parent.

@synch (synchrone) pointe vers des éléments qui sont synchrones avec l'élément en question.

Statut Optionel

Type de données 1–∞ occurrences of `data.pointer` séparé par un espace

@sameAs pointe vers un élément identique à l'élément en question.

Statut Optionel

Type de données `data.pointer`

@copyOf pointe vers un élément dont l'élément en question est une copie.

Statut Optionel

Type de données `data.pointer`

Note Any content of the current element should be ignored. Its true content is that of the element being pointed at.

Note Tout contenu appartenant à l'élément en cours doit être ignoré. Le vrai contenu est celui de l'élément cible du pointeur.

@next pointe vers l'élément suivant d'un ensemble virtuel dont l'élément en question est une partie.

Statut Optionel

Type de données `data.pointer`

@prev (précédent) pointe vers l'élément précédent d'un ensemble virtuel auquel appartient l'élément en question.

Statut Optionel

Type de données `data.pointer`

@exclude pointe vers des éléments qui sont une alternative exclusive à l'élément en question.

Statut Optionel

Type de données 1–∞ occurrences of `data.pointer` séparé par un espace

@select sélectionne une ou plusieurs valeurs alternatives ; si une seule valeur est sélectionnée, l'ambiguïté ou l'incertitude est marquée comme résolue. Si plus d'une valeur alternative est sélectionnée, le degré d'ambiguïté ou d'incertitude est marqué comme réduit par le nombre de valeurs alternatives non sélectionnées.

Statut Optionel

Type de données 1–∞ occurrences of `data.pointer` séparé par un espace

Note This attribute should be placed on an element which is superordinate to all of the alternants from which the selection is being made.

Note Cet attribut doit être placé dans un élément hiérarchiquement supérieur à tous les éléments possibles parmi lesquelles la sélection est faite.

att.handFeatures fournit des attributs décrivant les caractéristiques de la main par laquelle un manuscrit est écrit. [11.3.2.1.]

Module tei

Membres handNote typeNote scriptNote handShift

Attributs Attributs

@scribe donne un nom normalisé ou un autre identifiant pour le scribe reconnu comme responsable de cette main.

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.name

@scribeRef points to a full description of the scribe concerned, typically supplied by a <person> element elsewhere in the description.

Statut Optionel

Type de données 1–∞ occurrences of data.pointer séparé par un espace

@script caractérise la calligraphie ou le style d'écriture particuliers utilisés par cette main, par exemple *écriture anglaise, de chancellerie, italienne*, etc.

Statut Optionel

Type de données 1–∞ occurrences of data.name séparé par un espace

@scriptRef points to a full description of the script or writing style used by this hand, typically supplied by a <scriptNote> element elsewhere in the description.

Statut Optionel

Type de données 1–∞ occurrences of data.pointer séparé par un espace

@medium décrit la teinte ou le type d'encre, par exemple *brune*, ou un autre outil d'écriture, par exemple un *crayon*.

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.enumerated

@scope Spécifie la fréquence d'apparition de cette main dans le manuscrit.

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.enumerated

Les valeurs autorisées sont: **sole** il n'y a que cette main dans le manuscrit.

major cette main est utilisée dans la majeure partie du manuscrit.

minor cette main est utilisée occasionnellement dans le manuscrit.

Note Usually either script or scriptRef, and similarly, either scribe or scribeRef, will be supplied.

att.internetMedia fournit des attributs pour spécifier le type de ressource informatique selon une taxinomie normalisée.

Module tei

Membres att.media[graphic binaryObject] ptr ref

Attributs Attributs

@mimeType (type de média MIME) spécifie le type MIME (multipurpose internet mail extension) applicable.

Statut Optionel

Type de données 1–∞ occurrences of data.word séparé par un espace

Valeurs La valeur doit être un type MIME valide.

Exemple In this example mimeType is used to indicate the URL points to a TEI XML file encoded in UTF-8.

```
<ref
  mimeType="application/tei+xml; charset=UTF-8"
  target="http://tei.svn.sourceforge.net/viewvc/tei/trunk/P5/Source/guidelines-
en.xml"/>
```

Note This attribute class provides attributes for describing a computer resource, typically available over the internet, according to standard taxonomies. At present only a single taxonomy is supported, the Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions Media Type system. This system of typology of media types is defined by the Internet Engineering Task Force in RFC 2046. The list of types is maintained by the Internet Assigned Numbers Authority.

Note Cette classe d'attributs fournit des attributs pour décrire une ressource informatique, en général disponible sur internet, selon les taxinomies normalisées. Actuellement une seule taxinomie est reconnue : le système "Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions Media Type". Ce système de typologie des types de média est définie par l'Internet Engineering Task Force dans RFC 2046. La liste des types est maintenue par l'Internet Assigned Numbers Authority.

att.interpLike fournit les attributs pour des éléments qui exposent une analyse ou une interprétation formelles. [17.2.]

Module tei

Membres span spanGrp interp interpGrp

Attributs Attributs att.responsibility (@cert, @resp)

@type indique quel genre de phénomène est noté dans le passage.

Statut Recommandé

Type de données data.enumerated

Exemple de valeurs possibles: **image** identifie une image dans le passage.

character identifie un personnage associé au passage.

theme identifie un thème dans le passage.

allusion identifie une allusion à un autre texte.

@inst (cas) pointe vers les instances de l'analyse ou de l'interprétation représentées par l'élément courant.

Statut Optionel

Type de données 1–∞ occurrences of data.pointer séparé par un espace

Note The current element should be an analytic one. The element pointed at should be a textual one.

Note L'élément courant doit être analytique. L'élément pointé doit être textuel.

att.measurement donne des attributs pour représenter une mesure régularisée ou normalisée.

Module tei

Membres measure measureGrp

Attributs Attributs

@unit (unité) indique les unités de mesure utilisées ; il s'agit en général du symbole normalisé pour les unités dont on a besoin.

Statut Optionel

Type de données `data.enumerated`

Les valeurs suggérées comprennent: **m** (mètre) unité SI (système international) de longueur

kg (kilogramme) unité SI de masse

s (seconde) unité SI de temps

Hz (hertz) unité SI de fréquence

Pa (pascal) unité SI de pression

Ω (ohm) unité SI de résistance électrique

L (litre) 1 dm³

t (tonne) 10³ kg

ha (hectare) 1 hm²
(ångström) 10⁻¹⁰ m

mL (millilitre)

cm (centimètre)

dB (décibel) Voir remarques, ci-dessous.

kbit (kilobit) 10³ ou 1000 bits

Kibit (kibibit) 2¹⁰ ou 1024 bits

kB (kilo-octet) 10³ ou 1000 octets

KiB (kibiocet) 2¹⁰ ou 1024 octets

MB (mégaocet) 10⁶ ou 1 000 000 octets

MiB (mébiocet) 2²⁰ ou 1 048 576 octets

Note If the measurement being represented is not expressed in a particular unit, but rather is a number of discrete items, the unit count should be used, or the unit attribute may be left unspecified. Wherever appropriate, a recognized SI unit name should be used (see further <http://www.bipm.org/en/si/>; <http://physics.nist.gov/cuu/Units/>). The list above is indicative rather than exhaustive.

Note Si la mesure représentée n'est pas exprimée dans une unité particulière mais plutôt comme un certain nombre d'items distincts, l'unité count doit être employée ou l'attribut unit peut être laissé comme non spécifié. Partout où c'est approprié, un nom d'unité reconnu par le SI (système international) doit être employé (voir plus loin <http://www.bipm.org/en/si/>; <http://physics.nist.gov/cuu/Units/>). La liste ci-dessus est plus indicative qu'exhaustive.

@quantity (quantité) spécifie le nombre des unités indiquées que comprend la mesure.

Statut Optionel

Type de données `data.numeric`

@commodity (article) indique ce qui est mesuré.

Statut Optionel

Type de données 1– ∞ occurrences of `data.word` séparé par un espace

Note In general, when the commodity is made of discrete entities, the plural form should be used, even when the measurement is of only one of them.

Note En général, si l'article est composé d'entités distinctes, la forme plurielle doit être employée, même si la mesure ne s'applique qu'à l'une d'entre elles.

Note This attribute class provides a triplet of attributes that may be used either to regularize the values of the measurement being encoded, or to normalize them with respect to a standard measurement system.

```
<l>So weren't you gonna buy <measure commodity="ice
cream" quantity="0.5" unit="gal">half
a gallon</measure>, baby</l>
<l>So won't you go and buy <measure commodity="ice
cream" quantity="1.893" unit="L">half
a gallon</measure>, baby?</l>
```

Note Cette classe d'attributs fournit un ensemble de trois attributs qui peuvent être employés soit pour régulariser les valeurs de la mesure encodée, soit pour les normaliser en conformité avec un système de mesure normalisé.

Note The unit should normally be named using the standard abbreviation for an SI unit (see further <http://www.bipm.org/en/si/>; <http://physics.nist.gov/cuu/Units/>). However, encoders may also specify measurements using informally defined units such as lines or characters.

Note L'unité doit normalement être nommée avec une abréviation normalisée issue d'une unité SI (voir plus loin <http://www.bipm.org/en/si/>; <http://physics.nist.gov/cuu/Units/>). Cependant les encodeurs peuvent aussi spécifier des mesures avec des unités définies de manière informelle, telles que lines ou characters.

att.media provides attributes for specifying display and related properties of external media.

Module `tei`

Membres `graphic binaryObject`

Attributs Attributs `att.internetMedia` (*@mimeType*)

@width Where the media are displayed, indicates the display width

Statut Optionel

Type de données `data.outputMeasurement`

@height Where the media are displayed, indicates the display height

Statut Optionel

Type de données `data.outputMeasurement`

@scale Where the media are displayed, indicates a scale factor to be applied when generating the desired display size

Statut Optionel

Type de données `data.numeric`

att.metrical définit un ensemble d'attributs que certains éléments peuvent utiliser pour représenter de l'information métrique. [6.3.]

Module verse

Membres att.divLike[lg div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7] att.segLike[s cl phr w m c pc seg] l

Attributs Attributs

@met (structure métrique, canonique) contient un encodage spécifié par l'utilisateur pour la structure métrique conventionnelle de l'élément.

Statut Recommandé

Type de données token

Valeurs Peut contenir, soit un terme normalisé désignant le type d'unité métrique (par exemple *hexamètre*), soit une représentation codée du modèle métrique (par exemple *+-+-+--*). Dans les autres cas, la notation utilisée peut être documentée par un élément `<metDecl>` dans l'élément `<encodingDesc>` de l'en-tête associé.

Note Where this attribute is not specified, the metrical pattern for the element concerned is understood to be inherited from its parent.

Note Lorsque l'attribut `met` n'est pas présent, le modèle métrique de l'élément courant est considéré comme hérité de l'élément parent.

@real (structure métrique réelle) contient un encodage, spécifié par l'utilisateur, de la réalisation effective de la structure métrique conventionnelle applicable à l'élément.

Statut Optionnel

Type de données token

Valeurs Peut contenir, soit un terme normalisé désignant le type d'unité métrique (par exemple *hexamètre*), soit une représentation codée du modèle métrique (par exemple *+-+-+--*). Dans les autres cas, la notation utilisée peut être documentée par un élément `<metDecl>` dans l'élément `<encodingDesc>` de l'en-tête associé.

Note Where this attribute is not specified, the metrical realization for the element concerned is understood to be identical to that specified or implied for the `met` attribute.

Note Lorsque l'attribut `real` n'est pas présent, la réalisation métrique de l'élément concerné est considérée comme identique à celle spécifiée de manière explicite ou implicite au moyen de l'attribut `met`.

@rhyme (schéma rimique) spécifie quel schéma de rimes a été appliqué à un groupe de lignes versifiées.

Statut Recommandé

Type de données token

Valeurs Par défaut, le schéma de rimes est exprimé sous la forme d'une chaîne de caractères alphabétiques correspondant chacun à une ligne rimée. Toute ligne non rimée doit être représentée par un tiret ou un X. Des notations alternatives peuvent être définies comme pour l'attribut `met` en utilisant l'élément `<metDecl>` dans l'en-tête TEI.

Note When the default notation is used, it does not make sense to specify this attribute on any unit smaller than a line. Nor does the default notation provide any way to record internal rhyme, or to specify non-conventional rhyming practice. These extensions would require user-defined alternative notations.

Note Lorsque la notation par défaut est utilisée, cela n'a pas de sens de renseigner l'attribut *rhyme* pour une unité plus petite qu'une ligne de vers. La notation par défaut ne donne aucun moyen de noter une rime interne, non plus que de spécifier une utilisation non conventionnelle des rimes. Ces extensions requièrent des notations différentes définies par l'utilisateur de la TEI.

att.milestoneUnit provides an attribute to indicate the type of section which is changing at a specific milestone. [3.10.3. 2.3.6.3. 2.3.6.]

Module core

Membres milestone refState

Attributs Attributs

@unit fournit un nom conventionnel pour le type de section qui change à partir de cette balise de bornage

Statut Requis

Type de données **data.enumerated**

Les valeurs suggérées comprennent: **page** sauts de page matériels
(synonymes de l'élément <pb>)

column sauts de colonnes

line sauts de ligne (synonymes de l'élément<lb>)

book unité quelconque désignée par les termes livre, feuillet, etc.

poem poèmes séparés dans une collection

canto chants ou autres parties principales dans une poésie

speaker changement de locuteur ou de narrateur

stanza strophes dans une poésie, livre, ou chant

act actes dans une pièce

scene scènes dans une pièce ou dans un acte

section parties de toute catégorie.

absent passages qui ne sont pas présents dans l'édition de référence.

unnumbered passages figurant dans le texte, mais qui ne sont pas destinés à être inclus comme élément de référence.

```
<milestone
  ed="La"
  n="23"
  unit="Dreissiger"/>
... <milestone
  ed="AV"
  n="24"
  unit="verse"/> ...
<milestone
  ed="La"
  n="23"
  unit="Dreissiger"/> ... <milestone
  ed="AV"
  n="24"
  unit="verse"/>
...
```

Note If the milestone marks the beginning of a piece of text not present in the reference edition, the special value *absent*

may be used as the value of unit. The normal interpretation is that the reference edition does not contain the text which follows, until the next <milestone> tag for the edition in question is encountered. In addition to the values suggested, other terms may be appropriate (e.g. *Stephanus* for the Stephanus numbers in Plato).

Note Si l'élément <milestone> marque le début d'un fragment de texte qui n'est pas présent dans l'édition de référence, la valeur *absent* peut être donnée à l'attribut unit. On comprendra alors que l'édition de référence ne contient pas le fragment de texte qui suit et qui s'achève à la balise <milestone> suivante dans le texte. En plus des valeurs proposées pour cet attribut, d'autres termes peuvent être appropriés (par ex. *Stephanus* pour les numéros dits de Henri Estienne dans les éditions de Platon).

Note L'attribut type sera utilisé pour caractériser l'unité de bornage sans autre précaution d'emploi que celle de identification du type d'unité, par exemple s'il s'agit d'un mot coupé ou pas.

att.msExcerpt (extrait d'un manuscrit) fournit des attributs pour décrire les extraits d'un manuscrit. [10.6.]

Module msdescription

Membres quote explicit incipit msContents msItem msItemStruct

Attributs Attributs

@defective indique si le passage décrit est fautif, i.e. incomplet en raison d'une lacune ou d'une détérioration.

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.xTruthValue

Valeur par défaut false

Note In the case of an incipit, indicates whether the incipit as given is defective, i.e. the first words of the text as preserved, as opposed to the first words of the work itself. In the case of an explicit, indicates whether the explicit as given is defective, i.e. the final words of the text as preserved, as opposed to what the closing words would have been had the text of the work been whole.

Note Dans le cas d'un incipit, indique si l'incipit est considéré comme fautif, c'est-à-dire qu'il présente les premiers mots du texte tels qu'ils ont été conservés, et non pas les premiers mots de l'oeuvre elle-même. Dans le cas d'un explicit, indique si l'explicit est considéré comme fautif, c'est-à-dire qu'il présente les mots finaux du texte tels qu'ils ont été préservés, et non pas ce qu'auraient été ces mots si le texte de l'oeuvre avait été complet.

att.naming fournit des attributs communs aux éléments qui font référence à des personnes, lieux, organismes, etc., nommés. [3.5.1. 13.3.5.]

Module tei

Membres att.personal[name orgName persName surname forename genName addName roleName placeName] rs author editor pubPlace origPlace institution repository collection bloc country region district settlement geogName geogFeat affiliation birth climate death education event nationality occupation population residence socecStatus state terrain trait

Attributs *Attributs* att.canonical (@key, @ref)

@role may be used to specify further information about the entity referenced by this name, for example the occupation of a person, or the status of a place.

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.enumerated

@nymRef (référence au nom canonique) indique comment localiser la forme canonique (*nym*) des noms qui sont associés à l'objet nommé par l'élément qui le contient.

Statut Optionel

Type de données 1–∞ occurrences of data.pointer séparé par un espace

Note The value must point directly to one or more XML elements by means of one or more URIs, separated by whitespace. If more than one is supplied, the implication is that the name is associated with several distinct canonical names.

Note La valeur doit pointer directement vers un ou plusieurs éléments XML au moyen d'un ou plusieurs URIs, séparés par un espace blanc. Si plus d'un URI est fourni, alors le nom est associé à plusieurs noms canoniques distincts.

att.patternReplacement provides attributes for regular-expression matching and replacement. [16.2.3. 2.3.6.3. 2.3.6. 2.3.6.2.]

Module header

Membres cRefPattern prefixDef

Attributs *Attributs*

@matchPattern specifies a regular expression against which the values of other attributes can be matched.

Statut Requis

Type de données data.pattern

Valeurs must be a regular expression according to the W3C XML Schema Language

Note Parenthesized groups are used not only for establishing order of precedence and atoms for quantification, but also for creating subpatterns to be referenced by the replacementPattern attribute.

Note Les groupes parenthésés ne sont pas seulement utilisés pour établir un ordre de priorité et des unités de quantification, mais aussi pour créer des sous-modèles référencés par l'attribut replacementPattern.

@replacementPattern spécifie une 'règle de remplacement' qui, après avoir opéré les substitutions prévues à chaque nœud, génère une URI.

Statut Requis

Type de données text

Valeurs Devrait être le squelette d'un parent ou URI absolu, avec des références aux groupes dans matchPattern.

Note The strings '\$1' through '\$9' are references to the corresponding group in the regular expression specified by matchPattern (counting open parenthesis, left to right). Processors are expected to replace them with whatever matched the corresponding group in the

regular expression. If a digit preceded by a dollar sign is needed in the actual replacement pattern (as opposed to being used as a back reference), the dollar sign must be written as `%24`.

Note Les chaînes ‘\$1’ à ‘\$9’ sont des références au groupe correspondant dans l’expression régulière spécifiée par l’attribut `re` (en incluant la parenthèse ouvrante, de gauche à droite). Les processeurs devraient remplacer ces groupes par les valeurs correspondant aux groupes dans l’expression régulière. Si un chiffre précédé par un dollar est nécessaire dans le modèle de remplacement actuel (en opposition à ce qui a été utilisé comme référence antérieure), le signe dollar doit être encodé `%24`.

att.personal (attributs des composantes des noms de personnes) attributs communs des éléments qui composent un nom de personne [13.2.1.]

Module `tei`

Membres `name orgName persName surname forename genName addName roleName placeName`

Attributs `Attributs att.naming (@role, @nymRef) (att.canonical (@key, @ref))`

@full indique si la composante du nom est donnée en intégralité, sous forme d’abréviation ou simplement d’initiale.

Statut Optionel

Type de données `data.enumerated`

Les valeurs autorisées sont: **yes** (complet) la composante du nom est orthographiée en intégralité. [Valeur par défaut]

abb (abrégé) la composante du nom est donnée sous forme abrégée.

init (initiale) la composante du nom n’est indiquée que par sa lettre initiale.

@sort (ordre) précise dans quel ordre est placé la composante par rapport aux autres dans le nom d’une personne.

Statut Optionel

Type de données `data.count`

Valeurs un nombre entier positif indiquant l’ordre.

att.placement fournit des attributs pour décrire l’emplacement où apparaît un élément textuel dans la page ou l’objet source. [3.4.3. 11.3.1.4.]

Module `tei`

Membres `add label note witDetail addSpan fw metamark`

Attributs `Attributs`

@place specifies where this item is placed

Statut Recommandé

Type de données 1–∞ occurrences of `data.enumerated` séparé par un espace

Les valeurs suggérées comprennent: **below** au-dessous de la ligne

bottom dans la marge inférieure

margin dans la marge (gauche, droite ou les deux en même temps)

top dans la marge supérieure
opposite sur la page opposée, c'est-à-dire en regard
overleaf de l'autre côté de la feuille
above au-dessus de la ligne
end à la fin, par exemple d'un chapitre ou d'un volume
inline dans le corps du texte
inspace dans un espace prédéfini, par exemple à gauche d'un scripteur précédent
<add
 place="margin">[An addition written in the margin]</add>
<add
 place="bottom opposite">[An addition written at the foot of the current page and also on the facing page]</add>
<note
 place="bottom">Ibid, p.7</note>

att.pointing définit un ensemble d'attributs utilisés par tous les éléments qui pointent vers d'autres éléments au moyen d'une ou de plusieurs références URI. [1.3.1.1.2. 3.6.]

Module tei

Membres att.pointing.group[linkGrp joinGrp altGrp] gloss term ptr ref note citedRange licence catRef calendar span locus witDetail substJoin link join

Attributs Attributs

@targetLang specifies the language of the content to be found at the destination referenced by target, using a 'language tag' generated according to BCP 47.

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.language

Schematron <sch:rule

```

context="tei:*[not(self::tei:schemaSpec)][@targetLang]">
<sch:assert test="count(@target)">@targetLang can only be used
if @target is specified.</sch:assert></sch:rule>

```

Valeurs The value must conform to BCP 47. If the value is a private use code (i.e., starts with x- or contains -x-), a <language> element with a matching value for its ident attribute should be supplied in the TEI Header to document this value. Such documentation may also optionally be supplied for non-private-use codes, though these must remain consistent with their IETFInternet Engineering Task Force definitions.

```

<linkGrp
  xml:id="pol-swh_aln_2.1-linkGrp">
  <ptr
    target="pol/UDHR/text.xml#pol_txt_1-head"
    targetLang="pl"
    type="tuv"
    xml:id="pol-swh_aln_2.1.1-ptr"/>
  <ptr
    target="sw/UDHR/text.xml#swh_txt_1-head"
    targetLang="sw"
    type="tuv"
    xml:id="pol-swh_aln_2.1.2-ptr"/>
</linkGrp>

```

In the example above, the <linkGrp> combines

pointers at parallel fragments of the *Universal Declaration of Human Rights*: one of them is in Polish, the other in Swahili.

@target précise la cible de la référence en donnant une ou plusieurs références

URI

Statut Optionel

Type de données 1–∞ occurrences of `data.pointer` séparé par un espace

Valeurs Une ou plusieurs références URI syntactiquement valables, séparée par un espace. Puisqu'un espace blanc est employé pour séparer des URIs, aucun espace blanc n'est autorisé à l'intérieur d'un URI. Si un espace blanc est requis dans un URI, il devrait être traité normalement, par exemple avec le mécanisme **TEI%20Consortium**.

@evaluate (évalué) détermine le sens attendu, si la cible d'un pointeur est elle-même un pointeur.

Statut Optionel

Type de données `data.enumerated`

Les valeurs autorisées sont: **all** si l'élément pointé est lui-même un pointeur, alors on prendra la cible de ce pointeur, et ainsi de suite jusqu'à trouver un élément qui n'est pas un pointeur.

one si l'élément pointé est lui-même un pointeur, alors sa cible (qui est ou non un pointeur) devient la cible retenue.

none aucune évaluation ultérieure des cibles n'est menée au-delà de la recherche de l'élément désigné dans la cible du pointeur.

Note If no value is given, the application program is responsible for deciding (possibly on the basis of user input) how far to trace a chain of pointers.

Note Si aucune valeur n'est fournie, c'est au programme d'application de décider (éventuellement à partir d'une donnée entrée par l'utilisateur) jusqu'où retracer une chaîne de pointeurs.

att.pointing.group définit un ensemble d'attributs communs à tous les éléments qui contiennent des groupes d'éléments pointeurs. [16.]

Module tei

Membres linkGrp joinGrp altGrp

Attributs Attributs att.pointing (@targetLang, @target, @evaluate) att.typed (@type, @subtype)

@domains spécifie, facultativement, les identifiants des éléments englobant tous les éléments indiqués par le contenu de cet élément.

Statut Optionel

Type de données 2–∞ occurrences of `data.pointer` séparé par un espace

Note If this attribute is supplied every element specified as a target must be contained within the element or elements named by it. An application may choose whether or not to report failures to satisfy this constraint as errors, but may not access an element of the right identifier but in the wrong context. If this attribute is not supplied,

then target elements may appear anywhere within the target document.

Note Si cet attribut est utilisé, tout élément spécifié comme étant une cible doit être contenu dans l'élément ou les éléments qu'il nomme. Une application peut choisir de faire apparaître en erreur, ou non, les entorses à cette contrainte mais ne peut pas accéder à un élément qui aurait le bon identifiant mais se trouverait dans le mauvais contexte. Si cet attribut n'est pas utilisé, les éléments cibles peuvent apparaître n'importe où dans le document cible.

@targFunc (fonction cible) décrit la fonction de chacune des valeurs de l'attribut target pour les balises incluses <link>, <join>, ou <alt>.

Statut Optionel

Type de données 2–∞ occurrences of `data.word` séparé par un espace

Note The number of separate values must match the number of values in the target attribute in the enclosed <link>, <join>, or <alt> tags (an intermediate <ptr> element may be needed to accomplish this). It should also match the number of values in the domains attribute, of the current element, if one has been specified.

Note Le nombre de valeurs distinctes doit correspondre au nombre de valeurs dans l'attribut target des balises incluses <link>, <join> ou <alt> (un élément intermédiaire <ptr> peut être nécessaire dans ce cas). Il devrait également correspondre au nombre de valeurs se trouvant dans l'attribut domains de l'élément en question, si un tel attribut a été spécifié.

att.ranging provides attributes for describing numerical ranges.

Module tei

Membres att.dimensions[att.damaged[damage damageSpan]

att.editLike[att.transcriptional[add del addSpan delSpan restore subst substJoin mod redo retrace undo] corr reg gap unclear name date time expan origDate origPlace origin orgName persName placeName geogName affiliation age birth climate death education event faith floruit langKnowledge langKnown location nationality occupation org person place population relation residence sex socecStatus state terrain trait ex am supplied surplus] dimensions dim height depth width space] num

Attributs Attributs

@atLeast donne une estimation de la valeur minimum pour la mesure.

Statut Optionel

Type de données `data.numeric`

@atMost donne une estimation de la valeur maximum pour la mesure.

Statut Optionel

Type de données `data.numeric`

@min lorsque la mesure résume plus d'une observation, fournit la valeur minimum observée.

Statut Optionel

Type de données `data.numeric`

@max lorsque la mesure résume plus d'une observation, fournit la valeur maximum observée.

Statut Optionel

Type de données `data.numeric`

@confidence specifies the degree of statistical confidence (between zero and one) that a value falls within the range specified by min and max, or the proportion of observed values that fall within that range.

Statut Optionel

Type de données `data.probability`

att.rdgPart attributs d'éléments qui marquent le début ou la fin d'un manuscrit fragmentaire ou d'un autre témoin. [12.1.5.]

Module textcrit

Membres wit witStart witEnd lacunaStart lacunaEnd

Attributs Attributs

@wit (témoin ou témoins) contient une liste d'une ou plusieurs abréviations désignant les témoins qui commencent ou finissent à ce point.

Statut Optionel

Type de données 1– ∞ occurrences of `data.pointer` séparé par un espace

Valeurs une série d'abréviations délimitées par des espaces ; chaque abréviation doit correspondre à un témoin ou à un groupe de témoins et apparaître en tant que valeur de l'attribut xml:id d'un élément <witness> se trouvant ailleurs dans le document courant.

Note These elements may appear anywhere within the elements <lem> and <rdg>, and also within any of their constituent elements.

Note Ces éléments peuvent figurer n'importe où à l'intérieur des éléments <lem> et <rdg>, ainsi que dans tout élément qui les compose.

att.resourced provides attributes by which a resource (such as an externally held media file) may be located.

Module tei

Membres media graphic

Attributs Attributs

@url (adresse URL) specifies the URL from which the media concerned may be obtained.

Statut Requis

Type de données `data.pointer`

att.responsibility provides attributes indicating who is responsible for something asserted by the markup and the degree of certainty associated with it. [1.]

Module tei

Membres att.editLike[att.transcriptional[add del addSpan delSpan restore subst substJoin mod redo retrace undo] corr reg gap unclear name date time expan origDate origPlace origin orgName persName placeName geogName affiliation age birth climate death education event faith floruit langKnowledge langKnown location nationality occupation org person place population relation residence sex socecStatus state terrain trait ex am supplied surplus] att.interpLike[span spanGrp interp interpGrp] sic orig abbr note provenance witDetail att.textCritical[lem rdg rdgGrp] handShift seg

Attributs Attributs

@cert (certitude) donne le degré de certitude associée à l'intervention ou à l'interprétation.

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.certainty

@resp (responsable) indique l'agent responsable de l'intervention ou de l'interprétation, par exemple un éditeur ou un transcripteur.

Statut Optionel

Type de données 1– ∞ occurrences of data.pointer séparé par un espace

Valeurs Pointeur vers un élément de l'en-tête du document TEI relatif à une personne déclarée comme responsable de l'un des aspects de la création, de la transcription, de l'édition ou de l'encodage du texte.

att.scoping provides attributes for selecting particular elements within a document by means of XPath.

Module tei

Membres precision certainty respons

Attributs Attributs

@target points at one or several elements or sets of elements by means of one or more data pointers, using the URI syntax.

Statut Optionel

Type de données 1– ∞ occurrences of data.pointer séparé par un espace

```
Elizabeth went
to <persName
  xml:id="ESSEX">Essex</persName>
<certainty
  degree="0.6"
  locus="name"
  target="#ESSEX"/>
```

Note If more than one identifier is given, the implication is that all elements (or nodesets) are intended. The match attribute may also be used as a means of identifying groups of elements.

@match supplies an arbitrary XPath expression identifying a set of nodes, selected within the context identified by the target attribute if this is supplied, or within the context of the element bearing this attribute if it is not.

Statut Optionel

Type de données text

Valeurs Any XPath expression using the syntax defined in XSLT2.

```
<gap
  reason="cancelled">
  <certainty
    cert="low"
    locus="value"
    match="parent::tei:gap/@reason"/>
  </gap>
```

Note The expression of certainty applies to the nodeset identified by the value of the target attribute, possibly modified additionally by the value of the match attribute. If neither attribute is present, the expression of certainty applies to the context of the <certainty> element itself, i.e. its parent element. Note that the value of the target attribute may include an XPointer expression including an XPath expression (see 16.2.5.).

att.segLike donne des attributs pour des éléments utilisés pour une segmentation arbitraire. [16.3. 17.1.]

Module tei

Membres s cl phr w m c pc seg

Attributs Attributs att.metrical (@met, @real, @rhyme) att.datcat (@datcat, @valueDatcat) att.fragmentable (@part)

@function (fonction) caractérise la fonction du segment.

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.enumerated

Valeurs Pour un élément <cl>, peut prendre des valeurs telles que coordonné, sujet, adverbial, etc. Pour un élément <phr>, des valeurs telles que sujet, attribut, etc., peuvent être plus appropriées.

att.sortable provides attributes for elements in lists or groups that are sortable, but whose sorting key cannot be derived mechanically from the element content. [1.]

Module tei

Membres term list item bibl biblStruct listBibl idno biblFull listChange msDesc event listOrg listEvent listPerson listPlace org listRelation relationGrp person personGrp place relation nym listNym listApp listWit witness

Attributs Attributs

@sortKey supplies the sort key for this element in an index, list or group which contains it.

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.word

Valeurs toute séquence de caractères qui, lorsqu'ils sont triés avec les autres valeurs, produisent l'ordre souhaité ; les détails de construction d'une clé de tri dépendent des applications

Je me suis

procuré une <term>clef anglaise</term> pour dévisser les écrous qui attachent le canot à la coque du Nautilus. Ainsi tout est prêt.

Note The sort key is used to determine the sequence and grouping of entries in an index. Dictionary order often differs from

the collation sequence of machine-readable character sets; in English-language dictionaries, an entry for *4-H* will often appear alphabetized under 'fourh', and *McCoy* may be alphabetized under 'maccoy', while *A1*, *A4*, and *A5* may all appear in numeric order 'alphabetized' between 'a-' and 'AA'. The sort key is required if the orthography of the dictionary entry does not suffice to determine its location.

Note La clé de tri est utilisée pour déterminer la séquence et le groupement d'entrées dans un index. La structure d'un dictionnaire diffère souvent de l'ordre de collation des jeux de caractères lisibles par la machine ; dans des dictionnaires de langue anglaise, une entrée pour *4-H* apparaîtra souvent alphabétiquement sous 'fourh', et *McCoy* peut être classé alphabétiquement sous 'maccoy', tandis que *A1*, *A4* et *A5* apparaîtront tous dans un ordre alphanumérique entre 'a-' et 'AA'. La clef de tri est exigée si l'orthographe de l'entrée du dictionnaire n'est pas suffisante pour déterminer son emplacement.

att.source provides attributes for pointing to the source of a bibliographic reference.

[3.3.3. 8.3.4.]

Module tei

Membres quote q

Attributs Attributs

@source (pointer to a bibliographical source reference) provides a pointer to the bibliographical source from which a quotation or citation is drawn.

Statut Optionel

Type de données 1–∞ occurrences of **data.pointer** séparé par un espace

Valeurs Must point to one or more bibliographic elements in the TEI header or elsewhere

Exemple

```
<p>
As Willard McCarty (<bibl xml:id="mcc_2012">2012, p.2</bibl>)
tells us, <quote source="#mcc_2012">'Collaboration' is a
problematic and should be a contested term.</quote>
</p>
```

Exemple

```
<p>
<quote source="#chicago_15_ed">Grammatical theories
are in flux, and the more we learn, the less we
seem to know.</quote>
</p>
<bibl xml:id="chicago_15_ed">
<title level="m">The Chicago Manual of Style</title>,
<edition>15th edition</edition>.
<pubPlace>Chicago</pubPlace>:
<publisher>University of Chicago Press</publisher>
(<date>2003</date>),
<biblScope type="pp">p.147</biblScope>.
</bibl>
```

att.spanning fournit des attributs pour les éléments qui délimitent un passage de texte par des mécanismes de pointage plutôt qu'en entourant le passage. [1.3.1.]

Module tei

Membres index milestone gb pb lb cb addSpan damageSpan delSpan metamark mod redo retrace undo

Attributs Attributs

@spanTo indique la fin d'un passage introduit par l'élément portant cet attribut.

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.pointer

Schematron The @spanTo attribute must point to an element following the current element<sch:rule context="tei:*[@spanTo]"><sch:assert test="following::*[@xml:id=substring(current()/@target,2)]">The element indicated by @spanTo must follow the current element<sch:name/> </sch:assert></sch:rule>

Schematron La valeur de @spanTo doit identifier un element dans le document actuel<sch:rule context="tei:*[@spanTo]"><sch:assert test="id(substring(@spanTo,2))">@spanTo on<sch:name/> must point to the identifier of some element in this document</sch:assert></sch:rule>

Valeurs pointe vers un élément qui suit celui présent dans le document courant.

Note The span is defined as running in document order from the start of the content of the pointing element to the end of the content of the element pointed to by the spanTo attribute (if any). If no value is supplied for the attribute, the assumption is that the span is coextensive with the pointing element. If no content is present, the assumption is that the starting point of the span is immediately following the element itself.

Note Le passage est défini comme courant depuis le début du contenu de l'élément pointeur (s'il y en a un) jusqu'à la fin du contenu de l'élément pointé par l'attribut <spanTo >(s'il y en a un), dans l'ordre du document. Si aucune valeur n'est fournie pour l'attribut, il est entendu que le passage est de même étendue que l'élément pointeur.

att.styleDef groups elements which specify the name of a formal definition language used to provide formatting or rendition information.

Module tei

Membres styleDefDecl

Attributs Attributs

@scheme identifie la langue employée pour décrire le rendu

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.enumerated

Les valeurs autorisées sont: **css** langage CSS (Cascading Stylesheet)

xslfo Langage XSL (Extensible Stylesheet)Formatting Objects

free description en texte libre non structuré.

other langue de description de l'interprétation définie par l'utilisateur

Note If no formal definition language is supplied or implied, the default assumption is that CSS is in use.

att.textCritical définit un ensemble d'attributs communs à tous les éléments présentant différentes leçons dans l'analyse critique d'un texte. [12.1.]

Module textcrit

Membres lem rdg rdgGrp

Attributs Attributs att.responsibility (*@cert*, *@resp*)

@type établit une classification de la leçon selon une typologie utile.

Statut Optionel

Type de données `data.enumerated`

Exemple de valeurs possibles: **substantive** (substantif) la leçon offre une variante nominale.

orthographic (orthographique) la leçon ne diffère que par l'orthographe, mais non en substance, des autres leçons.

@cause établit une classification de la cause d'une variante de leçon, selon une typologie appropriée aux origines possibles de cette variation.

Statut Optionel

Type de données `data.enumerated`

Exemple de valeurs possibles: **homeoteleuton**

homeoarchy

paleographicConfusion

haplography

dittography

falseEmendation

@varSeq (position de la variante dans une séquence) fournit un nombre indiquant la position de la leçon dans une séquence, lorsqu'on peut supposer un ordre pour les variantes de chaque lemme.

Statut Optionel

Type de données `data.count`

Note Different variant sequences could be coded with distinct number trails: 1-2-3 for one sequence, 5-6-7 for another. More complex variant sequences, with (for example) multiple branchings from single readings, may be expressed through the <join> element.

Note On peut coder différentes séquences de variantes avec des séries de numéros distincts : 1-2-3 pour une séquence, 5-6-7 pour une autre. On peut exprimer des séquences de variantes plus complexes (par exemple comportant de multiples ramifications à partir de leçons uniques) par l'élément <join>.

@hand désigne la main responsable d'une leçon particulière dans le témoin.

Statut Optionel

Type de données `data.pointer`

Valeurs doit être un des identifiants de main, déclarés dans l'en-tête du document TEI (voir la section 11.3.2.1.).

Note This attribute is only available within an apparatus gathering variant readings in the transcription of an individual witness. It may not occur in an apparatus gathering readings from different witnesses.

Note Cet attribut n'est disponible qu'à l'intérieur d'un apparat qui réunit des variantes de leçons dans la description d'un témoin isolé. Il ne peut pas figurer dans un apparat qui réunit des leçons provenant de différents témoins.

Note This element class defines attributes inherited by <rdg>, <lem>, and <rdgGrp>.

Note Cette classe d'éléments définit les attributs hérités par les éléments <rdg>, <lem> et <rdgGrp>.

att.timed fournit des attributs communs aux éléments qui expriment une durée dans le temps, soit de manière absolue, soit en se référant à une carte d'alignement. [8.3.5.]

Module tei

Membres media binaryObject

Attributs Attributs

@start indique dans un alignement temporel (un ordre chronologique) l'endroit où commence cet élément.

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.pointer

Note If no value is supplied, the element is assumed to follow the immediately preceding element at the same hierarchic level.

Note Si aucune valeur n'est donnée, il est entendu que l'élément suit l'élément immédiatement précédent au même niveau hiérarchique.

@end indique l'endroit où se termine cet élément dans un alignement temporel.

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.pointer

Note If no value is supplied, the element is assumed to precede the immediately following element at the same hierarchic level.

Note Si aucune valeur n'est donnée, il est entendu que l'élément précède l'élément immédiatement suivant au même niveau hiérarchique.

att.transcriptional fournit des attributs spécifiques au codage d'éléments relatifs à l'intervention de l'auteur ou du copiste dans un texte lors de la transcription de sources manuscrites ou assimilées. [1.]

Module tei

Membres add del addSpan delSpan restore subst substJoin mod redo retrace undo

Attributs Attributs att.editLike (@evidence, @source, @instant) (att.dimensions (@unit, @quantity, @extent, @precision, @scope) (att.ranging (@atLeast, @atMost, @min, @max, @confidence))) (att.responsibility (@cert, @resp))

@hand signale la main de celui qui est intervenu.

Statut Optionel

Type de données data.pointer

Valeurs doit faire référence à un élément <handNote>, en général déclaré dans l'en-tête TEI (voir la section 11.3.2.1.).

@status indique la conséquence de l'intervention, par exemple dans le cas d'un effacement, une biffure, qui inclut trop ou pas assez de texte, ou dans le cas d'un ajout, une insertion, qui reproduit une portion du texte déjà présent.

Statut Optionnel

Type de données **data.enumerated**

Exemple de valeurs possibles: **duplicate** tout le texte indiqué comme étant une addition reprend un texte de l'original, que la duplication soit identique mot pour mot ou moins exacte.

duplicate-partial la partie du texte indiquée comme étant un ajout est redondante avec un texte présent dans l'original.

excessStart un passage du texte situé au début de la suppression est indiqué comme supprimé bien qu'à l'évidence il ne devrait pas l'être.

excessEnd un passage du texte situé à la fin de la suppression est indiqué comme supprimé bien qu'à l'évidence il ne devrait pas l'être.

shortStart un passage du texte situé au début de la suppression n'est pas indiqué comme supprimé bien qu'à l'évidence il devrait l'être.

shortEnd un passage du texte situé à la fin de la suppression n'est pas indiqué comme supprimé bien qu'à l'évidence il devrait l'être.

partial un passage du texte dans la suppression n'est pas indiqué comme disparu bien qu'à l'évidence il devrait l'être.

unremarkable l'indication de suppression n'est pas erronée.[Valeur par défaut]

Note Status information on each deletion is needed rather rarely except in critical editions from authorial manuscripts; status information on additions is even less common. Marking a deletion or addition as faulty is inescapably an interpretive act; the usual test applied in practice is the linguistic acceptability of the text with and without the letters or words in question.

Note Il est rarement nécessaire de donner de l'information sur le statut de chaque suppression sauf dans le cas des éditions critiques de manuscrits d'auteur, l'information sur le statut des additions étant encore plus rare. L'indication d'une suppression ou d'une addition comme erronée est indéniablement un acte d'interprétation ; le test habituel appliqué dans la pratique est l'acceptabilité linguistique du texte avec et sans les lettres ou mots en question.

@cause documents the presumed cause for the intervention.

Statut Optionnel

Type de données **data.enumerated**

Les valeurs autorisées sont: **fix** repeated for the purpose of fixation

unclear repeated to clarify a previously illegible or badly written text or mark

@seq (séquence) assigne un numéro séquentiel relatif à l'ordre dans lequel les traits encodés portant cet attribut sont supposés être apparus.

Statut Obligatoire quand applicable

Type de données `data.count`

att.translatable donne les attributs utilisés pour indiquer le statut d'une partie traduisible d'un document ODD.

Module tei

Membres desc gloss

Attributs Attributs

@versionDate spécifie le nom de la version ou le numéro de la source dont la version traduite a été tirée.

Statut Optionel

Type de données `data.temporal.w3c`

Note The versionDate attribute can be used to determine whether a translation might need to be revisited, by comparing the modification date on the containing file with the versionDate value on the translation. If the file has changed, changelogs can be checked to see whether the source text has been modified since the translation was made.

att.typed fournit des attributs qui peuvent être utilisés pour classer ou interclasser des éléments de n'importe quelle façon. [1.3.1.]

Module tei

Membres att.pointing.group[linkGrp joinGrp altGrp] quote cit gloss term corr reg add del name rs measureGrp date time ptr ref label head note media binaryObject milestone gb pb lb cb bibl biblStruct listBibl relatedItem lg application change text floatingText div div1 div2 div3 div4 div5 div6 div7 trailer s cl phr w m c pc g charProp mapping msDesc dim origDate origPlace stamp collection altIdentifier msName explicit filiation finalRubric incipit rubric decoNote seal accMat provenance custEvent orgName persName surname forename genName nameLink addName roleName placeName bloc country region district settlement offset geogName geogFeat climate event listOrg listEvent listPerson listPlace location org listRelation relationGrp place population state terrain trait nym listNym listApp surface surfaceGrp zone addSpan damage damageSpan delSpan restore line mod rhyme link ab anchor seg join alt

Attributs Attributs

@type caractérise l'élément en utilisant n'importe quel système ou typologie de classification approprié.

Statut Optionel

Type de données `data.enumerated`

```
<div
  type="verse">
  <head>Night in Tarras</head>
  <lg
    type="stanza">
    <l>At evening tramping on the hot white road</l>
    <l>...</l>
  </lg>
  <lg
```

```

        type="stanza">
        <l>A wind sprang up from nowhere as the sky</l>
        <l>...</l>
    </lg>
</div>

```

Note The type attribute is present on a number of elements, not all of which are members of `att.typed`, usually because these elements restrict the possible values for the attribute in a specific way.

@subtype (sous-type) donne une sous-catégorisation de l'élément, si c'est nécessaire.

Statut Optionel

Type de données `data.enumerated`

Note The subtype attribute may be used to provide any sub-classification for the element additional to that provided by its type attribute.

Note L'attribut subtype peut être employé pour fournir une sous-classification pour cet élément, en plus de celle fournie par son propre attribut type.

Schematron `<sch:rule context="*[@subtype]"> <sch:assert test="@type">The <sch:name/> element should not be categorized in detail with @subtype unless also categorized in general with @type</sch:assert></sch:rule>`

Note When appropriate, values from an established typology should be used. Alternatively a typology may be defined in the associated TEI header. If values are to be taken from a project-specific list, this should be defined using the `<valList>` element in the project-specific schema description, as described in 23.3.1.4. .

att.witnessed supplies the attribute used to identify the witnesses supporting a particular reading in a critical apparatus. [12.1.]

Module textcrit

Membres lem rdg

Attributs Attributs

@wit (témoin ou témoins) contient une liste comprenant un ou plusieurs pointeurs qui désignent les témoins attestant d'une leçon donnée.

Statut Optionel

Type de données 1–∞ occurrences of `data.pointer` séparé par un espace

Valeurs une série d'abréviations délimitées par un espace : chaque abréviation doit correspondre à un témoin ou à un groupe de témoins et apparaître sous la forme d'une valeur de l'attribut `xml:id` d'un élément `<witness>` se trouvant ailleurs dans le document.

Note If the apparatus contains readings only for a single witness, this attribute may be consistently omitted. This attribute may occur both within an apparatus gathering variant readings in the transcription of an individual witness and within an apparatus gathering readings from different witnesses. Additional descriptions or alternative versions of the sigla referenced may be supplied as the content of a child `<wit>` element.

Note Si l'apparat ne contient que des leçons relatives à un seul témoin,

cet attribut peut être systématiquement omis. Cet attribut peut figurer à la fois dans un appareil qui réunit des variantes de leçons dans la transcription d'un témoin isolé et à l'intérieur d'un appareil qui réunit des leçons provenant de différents témoins. On peut donner des descriptions supplémentaires ou des versions alternatives d'abréviations référencées de témoins comme contenu d'un élément enfant <wit>.

4 Macros

data.certainty Définit la gamme des valeurs d'attribut exprimant un degré de certitude

Module tei

Utilisé par Élément:

- certainty/@cert
- precision/@precision

Declaration `data.certainty = "high" | "medium" | "low" | "unknown"`

Note Certainty may be expressed by one of the predefined symbolic values high, medium, or low. The value unknown should be used in cases where the encoder does not wish to assert an opinion about the matter. For more precise indication, `data.probability` may be used instead or in addition.

Note Le degré de certitude peut être exprimé par l'une des valeurs symboliques prédéfinies high, medium, ou low. Pour une indication précise, `data.probability` peut être utilisé en remplacement ou en complément.

data.code définit la gamme des valeurs d'attributs qui expriment une valeur encodée au moyen d'un indicateur qui pointe vers un autre élément qui le définit

Module tei

Utilisé par

Declaration `data.code = data.word`

Note It will usually be the case that the item pointed to is to be found somewhere else in the current TEI document, typically in the header, but this is not mandatory.

Note En général, l'item vers lequel il est pointé doit figurer ailleurs dans le document TEI en cours, généralement mais pas obligatoirement dans l'en-tête TEI.

data.count définit la gamme des valeurs d'attributs utilisées pour une valeur non négative exprimée par un nombre entier utilisé pour des calculs

Module tei

Utilisé par Élément:

- age/@value
- handDesc/@hands
- layout/@columns
- layout/@ruledLines
- layout/@writtenLines

- refState/@length
- tagUsage/@occurs
- tagUsage/@withId
- zone/@rotate

Declaration `data.count = xsd:nonNegativeInteger`

Note Only positive integer values (including zero) are permitted

Note Seules des valeurs positives entières sont autorisées.

data.duration.iso définit la gamme de valeurs d'attributs disponibles pour la représentation d'une durée dans le temps utilisant l'ISO 8601 qui concerne les formats standards

Module tei

Utilisé par

Declaration

```
data.duration.iso = token { pattern = "[0-9.,DHMPRSTWYZ/;+\\-]+" }
```

Exemple

```
<time dur-iso="PT0,75H">three-quarters of an hour</time>
```

Exemple

```
<date dur-iso="P1,5D">a day and a half</date>
```

Exemple

```
<date dur-iso="P14D">a fortnight</date>
```

Exemple

```
<time dur-iso="PT0.02S">20 ms</time>
```

Note A duration is expressed as a sequence of number-letter pairs, preceded by the letter P; the letter gives the unit and may be Y (year), M (month), D (day), H (hour), M (minute), or S (second), in that order. The numbers are all unsigned integers, except for the last, which may have a decimal component (using either . or , as the decimal point; the latter is preferred). If any number is 0, then that number-letter pair may be omitted. If any of the H (hour), M (minute), or S (second) number-letter pairs are present, then the separator T must precede the first 'time' number-letter pair. For complete details, see ISO 8601 *Data elements and interchange formats — Information interchange — Representation of dates and times*.

Note Une durée est exprimée par une suite de paires alphanumériques, précédée par la lettre P ; la lettre donne l'unité et peut être Y (année), M (mois), D (jour), H (heure), M (minute), ou S (seconde), dans cet ordre. Les nombres sont des entiers non signés à l'exception du dernier, qui peut comporter une décimale (en utilisant soit . soit , pour la virgule ; la dernière possibilité est préférable). Si un nombre est 0, alors la paire alphanumérique peut être omise. Si les paires alphanumériques H (heure), M (minute), ou S (seconde) sont présentes, alors le séparateur T doit précéder la première paire alphanumérique 'time'. Pour des détails complets, voir ISO

8601 *Data elements and interchange formats — Information interchange — Representation of dates and times.*

data.duration.w3c définit la gamme des valeurs d'attributs disponibles pour la représentation d'une durée employant les types de données W3C

Module tei

Utilisé par

Déclaration **data.duration.w3c = xsd:duration**

Exemple

```
<time dur="PT45M">forty-five minutes</time>
```

Exemple

```
<date dur="P1DT12H">a day and a half</date>
```

Exemple

```
<date dur="P7D">a week</date>
```

Exemple

```
<time dur="PT0.02S">20 ms</time>
```

Note A duration is expressed as a sequence of number-letter pairs, preceded by the letter P; the letter gives the unit and may be Y (year), M (month), D (day), H (hour), M (minute), or S (second), in that order. The numbers are all unsigned integers, except for the S number, which may have a decimal component (using . as the decimal point). If any number is 0, then that number-letter pair may be omitted. If any of the H (hour), M (minute), or S (second) number-letter pairs are present, then the separator T must precede the first 'time' number-letter pair. For complete details, see the W3C specification.

Note Une durée est exprimée par une suite de paires alphanumériques, précédée par la lettre P ; la lettre donne l'unité et peut être Y (année), M (mois), D (jour), H (heure), M (minute), ou S (seconde), dans cet ordre. Les nombres sont des entiers non signés à l'exception du dernier, qui peut comporter une décimale (en utilisant soit . soit , pour la virgule ; la dernière possibilité est préférable). Si un nombre est 0, alors la paire alphanumérique peut être omise. Si les paires alphanumériques H (heure), M (minute), ou S (seconde) sont présentes, alors le séparateur T doit précéder la première paire alphanumérique 'time'. Pour des détails complets, voir W3C specification.

data.enumerated définit la gamme de valeurs d'attributs exprimées, comme un mot ou une occurrence extraites d'une liste de possibilités documentées

Module tei

Utilisé par Élément:

- abbr/@type
- alt/@mode
- altGrp/@mode

- app/@type
- availability/@status
- biblScope/@unit
- biblScope/@type
- certainty/@locus
- citedRange/@unit
- correction/@status
- correction/@method
- dimensions/@type
- distinct/@type
- divGen/@type
- fw/@type
- gap/@agent
- geoDecl/@datum
- hyphenation/@eol
- idno/@type
- join/@scope
- list/@type
- measure/@type
- metDecl/@type
- normalization/@method
- num/@type
- objectDesc/@form
- pc/@force
- pc/@unit
- person/@role
- person/@age
- personGrp/@role
- personGrp/@age
- q/@type
- quotation/@marks
- relation/@type
- relation/@name
- rendition/@scheme
- rendition/@scope
- respons/@locus
- space/@dim
- stage/@type
- supportDesc/@material
- surface/@attachment

- `teiHeader/@type`
- `timeline/@unit`
- `title/@type`
- `title/@level`
- `titlePage/@type`
- `titlePart/@type`
- `unclear/@agent`
- `variantEncoding/@method`
- `variantEncoding/@location`
- `when/@unit`
- `witDetail/@type`

Declaration `data.enumerated = data.name`

Note Attributes using this datatype must contain a word which follows the rules defining a legal XML name (see <http://www.w3.org/TR/REC-xml/#dt-name>): for example they cannot include whitespace or begin with digits. Typically, the list of documented possibilities will be provided (or exemplified) by a value list in the associated attribute specification, expressed with a `<valList>` element.

Note Les attributs utilisant ce type de données doivent contenir un mot qui suit les règles de définition d'un nom XML valide (voir <http://www.w3.org/TR/REC-xml/#dt-name>): par exemple ils ne peuvent contenir des blancs ou commencer par des chiffres. Normalement, la liste des possibilités documentées est fournie (ou exemplifiée) par une liste de valeurs dans la spécification de l'attribut associé, exprimée par un élément `<valList>`.

data.language définit la gamme des valeurs d'attributs employés pour identifier une combinaison particulière du langage humain avec un système d'écriture [6.1.]

Module `tei`

Utilisé par Élément:

- `langKnowledge/@tags`
- `langKnown/@tag`
- `language/@ident`
- `textLang/@mainLang`
- `textLang/@otherLangs`

Declaration `data.language = xsd:language`

Note The values for this attribute are language 'tags' as defined in BCP 47. Currently BCP 47 comprises RFC 4646 and RFC 4647; over time, other IETF documents may succeed these as the best current practice. A 'language tag', per BCP 47, is assembled from a sequence of components or *subtags* separated by the hyphen character (-, U+002D). The tag is made of the following subtags, in the following order. Every subtag except the first is optional. If present, each occurs only once, except the fourth and fifth components (variant and extension), which are repeatable.

language The IANA-registered code for the language. This is almost always the same as the ISO 639 2-letter language code if there is one. The list of available

registered language subtags can be found at
<http://www.iana.org/assignments/language-subtag-registry>.
It is recommended that this code be written in lower case.

script The ISO 15924 code for the script. These codes consist of 4 letters, and it is recommended they be written with an initial capital, the other three letters in lower case. The canonical list of codes is maintained by the Unicode Consortium, and is available at
<http://unicode.org/iso15924/iso15924-codes.html>. The IETF recommends this code be omitted unless it is necessary to make a distinction you need.

region Either an ISO 3166 country code or a UN M.49 region code that is registered with IANA (not all such codes are registered, e.g. UN codes for economic groupings or codes for countries for which there is already an ISO 3166 2-letter code are not registered). The former consist of 2 letters, and it is recommended they be written in upper case. The list of codes can be found at
<http://www.iso.org/iso/en/prods-services/iso3166ma/02iso-3166-code-lists/index.html>. The latter consist of 3 digits; the list of codes can be found at
<http://unstats.un.org/unsd/methods/m49/m49.htm>.

variant An IANA-registered variation. These codes ‘are used to indicate additional, well-recognized variations that define a language or its dialects that are not covered by other available subtags’.

extension An extension has the format of a single letter followed by a hyphen followed by additional subtags. These exist to allow for future extension to BCP 47, but as of this writing no such extensions are in use.

private use An extension that uses the initial subtag of the single letter *x* (i.e., starts with **x-**) has no meaning except as negotiated among the parties involved. These should be used with great care, since they interfere with the interoperability that use of RFC 4646 is intended to promote. In order for a document that makes use of these subtags to be TEI conformant, a corresponding `<language>` element must be present in the TEI header.

There are two exceptions to the above format. First, there are language tags in the IANA registry that do not match the above syntax, but are present because they have been ‘grandfathered’ from previous specifications. Second, an entire language tag can consist of only a private use subtag. These tags start with **x-**, and do not need to follow any further rules established by the IETF and endorsed by these Guidelines. Like all language tags that make use of private use subtags, the language in question must be documented in a corresponding `<language>` element in the TEI header. Examples include

sn Shona

zh-TW Taiwanese

zh-Hant-HK Chinese written in traditional script as used in Hong Kong

en-SL English as spoken in Sierra Leone

pl Polish

es-MX Spanish as spoken in Mexico

es-419 Spanish as spoken in Latin America

The W3C Internationalization Activity has published a useful introduction to BCP 47, Language tags in HTML and XML.

Note Les valeurs pour cet attribut sont les ‘étiquettes’ de langue définies dans la norme BCP 47. Actuellement, la norme BCP 47 intègre les normes RFC 4646 et RFC 4647 ; à l’avenir, d’autres documents de l’IETF pourront leur succéder en tant que meilleure pratique du moment. Une ‘étiquette de langue’, pour la norme BCP 47, est formée par l’assemblage d’une suite de composants ou de *sous-étiquettes* reliés par un trait d’union (-, U+002D). L’étiquette est composée des sous-étiquettes suivantes, dans l’ordre indiqué. Chaque sous-étiquette est facultative, à l’exception de la première. Chacune ne peut avoir qu’une occurrence, sauf les quatrième et cinquième (variante et extension), qui sont répétables.

langue Code de langue enregistré par l’IANA. Il est presque toujours identique au code de langue alphabétique ISO 639-2, s’il y en a un. La liste des sous-étiquettes de langue enregistrées est disponible à :
<http://www.iana.org/assignments/language-subtag-registry> Il est recommandé d’écrire ce code en minuscules.

écriture Code ISO 15924 pour l’écriture. Ces codes sont constitués de 4 lettres, et il est recommandé d’écrire la première lettre en majuscule, les trois autres en minuscules. La liste canonique des codes est maintenue par le Consortium Unicode, et elle est disponible à :
<http://unicode.org/iso15924/iso15924-codes.html>. L’IETF recommande d’omettre ce code, sauf s’il est nécessaire pour établir une distinction.

région Soit un code de pays ISO 3166, soit un code de région UN M.49 enregistré par l’IANA (tous les codes de ce type ne sont pas enregistrés : par exemple, ne sont pas enregistrés les codes UN pour des regroupements économiques ou les codes de pays pour lesquels il existe déjà un code de pays alphabétique ISO 3166-2). Le premier est constitué de 2 lettres, et il est recommandé de l’écrire en majuscules. La liste des codes est disponible à :
<http://www.iso.org/iso/en/prods-services/iso3166ma/02iso-3166-code-lists/index.html>. Le second est constitué de 3 chiffres ; la liste des codes est disponible à :
<http://unstats.un.org/unsd/methods/m49/m49.htm>.

variante Variante enregistrée par l’IANA. Ces codes ‘sont utilisés pour indiquer des variantes additionnelles et bien établies, qui définissent une langue ou ses dialectes et qui ne sont pas couverts par d’autres sous-étiquettes existantes’.

extension Une extension a la forme d’une lettre unique, suivie d’un trait d’union, lui-même suivi de sous-étiquettes additionnelles. Ces dernières existent pour tenir compte d’une future extension de la norme BCP 47, mais à l’heure actuelle de telles extensions ne sont pas utilisées.

usage privé Une extension utilisant la sous-étiquette initiale de la lettre *x* (i.e., commençant par **x**-) n’a pas d’autre signification que celle négociée entre les parties impliquées. Ces sous-étiquettes doivent être utilisées avec beaucoup de prudence, car elles interfèrent avec l’interopérabilité que l’utilisation de la norme RFC 4646 vise à promouvoir. Pour qu’un document qui utilise ces sous-étiquettes soit conforme à la TEI, un élément <language> correspondant doit être présent dans l’en-tête TEI.

Il y a deux exceptions au format ci-dessus. Premièrement, il y a des codes de langue dans le registre de l’IANA qui ne correspondent pas à la syntaxe ci-dessus, mais qui sont présents car ils ont été ‘hérités’ de spécifications antérieures. En second lieu, une étiquette complète de langue peut consister seulement en une sous-étiquette d’usage

privé. Ces étiquettes commencent par **x-** ; il n'est pas nécessaire qu'elles suivent aucune des autres règles établies par l'IETF et acceptées par les présents Principes directeurs. Comme toutes les étiquettes de langue qui utilisent des sous-étiquettes d'usage privé, la langue en question doit être documentée dans un élément correspondant `<language>` dans l'en-tête TEI. Les exemples incluent

sn Shona

zh-TW Taïwanais

zh-Hant-HK Chinois de Hong Kong écrit dans l'écriture traditionnelle

en-SL Anglais parlé au Sierra Leone

pl Polonais

es-MX Espagnol parlé au Mexique

es-419 Espagnol parlé en Amérique latine

La W3C Internationalization Activity a publié une introduction à la norme BCP 47 dont la lecture peut être utile : *Language tags in HTML and XML*.

data.name définit la gamme des valeurs d'attribut exprimées comme un nom XML

Module tei

Utilisé par data.enumeratedElément:

- application/@ident
- index/@indexName
- join/@result
- joinGrp/@result
- prefixDef/@ident
- tagUsage/@gi

Declaration `data.name = xsd:Name`

Note Attributes using this datatype must contain a single word which follows the rules defining a legal XML name (see <http://www.w3.org/TR/REC-xml/#dt-name>): for example they cannot include whitespace or begin with digits.

Note Les attributs utilisant ce type de données doivent contenir un seul mot, qui suit les règles de définition d'un nom XML valide (voir <http://www.w3.org/TR/REC-xml/#dt-name>) : par exemple ils ne peuvent contenir de blancs ou commencer par des chiffres.

data.namespace définit la gamme des valeurs d'attributs employés pour indiquer les espaces de noms XML tels qu'ils sont définis par les recommandations techniques du W3C. Espaces de noms XML

Module tei

Utilisé par Elément:

- namespace/@name

Declaration `data.namespace = xsd:anyURI`

Note The range of syntactically valid values is defined by RFC 3986 *Uniform Resource Identifier (URI): Generic Syntax*

Note La gamme des valeurs valides syntaxiquement est définie par RFC 3986 *Uniform Resource Identifier (URI): Generic Syntax*.

data.numeric définit la gamme des valeurs d'attributs utilisées pour des valeurs numériques

Module tei

Utilisé par Élément:

- num/@value
- precision/@stdDeviation

Declaration

```
data.numeric =  
  xsd:double | token { pattern = "(\\-?[\\d]+/\\-?[\\d]+)" } | xsd:decimal
```

Note Any numeric value, represented as a decimal number, in floating point format, or as a ratio. To represent a floating point number, expressed in scientific notation, 'E notation', a variant of 'exponential notation', may be used. In this format, the value is expressed as two numbers separated by the letter E. The first number, the significand (sometimes called the mantissa) is given in decimal format, while the second is an integer. The value is obtained by multiplying the mantissa by 10 the number of times indicated by the integer. Thus the value represented in decimal notation as 1000.0 might be represented in scientific notation as 10E3. A value expressed as a ratio is represented by two integer values separated by a solidus (/) character. Thus, the value represented in decimal notation as 0.5 might be represented as a ratio by the string 1/2.

Note Toute valeur numérique, représentée en nombre décimal, notée en virgule flottante ou en fraction. Pour représenter un nombre en virgule flottante, exprimé en notation scientifique, 'E notation', une variante de la 'notation exponentielle' peut être utilisée. Dans ce format, la valeur est exprimée par deux nombres séparés par la lettre E. Le premier facteur, le significande (parfois appelé mantisse) est donné sous forme décimale, tandis que le second est un entier. La valeur est obtenue en multipliant la mantisse par 10 fois le nombre indiqué par l'entier. Ainsi la valeur représentée en notation décimale 1000.0 pourrait être représentée en notation scientifique 10E3. Une valeur exprimée en fraction est représentée par deux nombres entiers séparés par une barre oblique (/). Ainsi, la valeur représentée en notation décimale 0.5 pourrait être représentée en fraction par la chaîne de caractères 1/2.

data.outputMeasurement définit la gamme de valeurs destinées à la spécification des dimensions d'un objet qui est destiné à être publié sur le Web

Module tei

Utilisé par

Declaration

```
data.outputMeasurement =  
  token  
  {  
    pattern = "[\\-+]?\\d+(\\.\\d+)?(%|cm|mm|in|pt|pc|px|em|ex|gd|rem|vw|vh|vm)"  
  }
```

Exemple

```
<figure>
  <head>The TEI Logo</head>
  <figDesc>Stylized yellow angle brackets with the letters
<mentioned>TEI</mentioned> in
  between and <mentioned>text encoding initiative</mentioned> underneath,
  all on a white
  background.</figDesc>
  <graphic
    height="600px"
    url="http://www.tei-c.org/logos/TEI-600.jpg"
    width="600px"/>
</figure>
```

Note These values map directly onto the values used by XSL-FO and CSS. For definitions of the units see those specifications; at the time of this writing the most complete list is in the CSS3 working draft.

Note Ces valeurs peuvent être reportées directement sur des valeurs utilisées par XSL-FO et CSS. Pour les définitions des unités, voir ces spécifications ; à ce jour la liste la plus complète est dans CSS3 working draft.

data.pattern (regular expression pattern) définit la gamme des valeurs d'attributs exprimés comme une expression régulière

Module tei

Utilisé par Élément:

- metDecl/@pattern

Declaration **data.pattern = token**

Note A regular expression, often called a *pattern*, is an expression that describes a set of strings. They are usually used to give a concise description of a set, without having to list all elements. For example, the set containing the three strings *Handel*, *Händel*, and *Haendel* can be described by the pattern `H(ä|ae?)ndel` (or alternatively, it is said that the pattern `H(ä|ae?)ndel` *matches* each of the three strings)

Note ‘Une expression régulière, souvent appelée *modèle*, est une expression qui décrit un jeu de chaînes de caractères. Elles sont généralement utilisées pour donner une brève description d’un jeu, sans avoir à en lister tous les éléments. Par exemple, le jeu contenant les trois chaînes de caractères *Handel*, *Händel*, et *Haendel* peut être décrit comme le modèle `H(ä|ae?)ndel` (ou on peut dire que `H(ä|ae?)ndel` *équivalent* à chacune des trois chaînes)wikipediawikipedia’

data.point defines the data type used to express a point in cartesian space.

Module tei

Utilisé par Élément:

- zone/@points

Declaration

`data.point = token { pattern = "(\\-?[0-9]+\\.?[0-9]*,\\-?[0-9]+\\.?[0-9]*)" }`

Exemple

```
<facsimile>
  <surface
    lrx="400"
    lry="280"
    ulx="0"
    uly="0">
    <zone points="220,100 300,210 170,250 123,234">
      <graphic url="handwriting.png "/>
    </zone>
  </surface>
</facsimile>
```

Note A point is defined by two numeric values, which may be expressed in any notation permitted.

data.pointer définit la gamme des valeurs d'attributs utilisées pour fournir un pointeur
URI unique sur tout autre ressource, soit dans le document courant soit dans un
autre document

Module tei

Utilisé par Élément:

- alt/@target
- alt/@targets
- app/@from
- app/@to
- catRef/@scheme
- certainty/@given
- change/@target
- classCode/@scheme
- event/@where
- g/@ref
- gap/@hand
- handShift/@new
- join/@targets
- keywords/@scheme
- link/@targets
- locus/@scheme
- locusGrp/@scheme
- metamark/@target
- msContents/@class
- msItem/@class
- msItemStruct/@class
- normalization/@source
- note/@targetEnd

- nym/@parts
- occupation/@scheme
- occupation/@code
- redo/@target
- relatedItem/@target
- relation/@active
- relation/@mutual
- relation/@passive
- respons/@resp
- socecStatus/@scheme
- socecStatus/@code
- space/@resp
- span/@from
- span/@to
- tagUsage/@render
- timeline/@origin
- unclear/@hand
- undo/@target
- w/@lemmaRef
- when/@since
- witDetail/@wit

Declaration `data.pointer = xsd:anyURI`

Note The range of syntactically valid values is defined by RFC 3986 *Uniform Resource Identifier (URI): Generic Syntax*. Note that the values themselves are encoded using RFC 3987 *Internationalized Resource Identifiers (IRIs)* mapping to URIs. For example, `https://secure.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/en/wiki/%` is encoded as `https://secure.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/en/wiki/%25` while `http://موقع.وزارة-الاتصالات.مصر/` is encoded as `http://xn--4gbrim.xn----rmckbbajlc6dj7bxne2c.xn--wgbh1c/`

Note La gamme des valeurs valides syntaxiquement est définie par RFC 3986 *Uniform Resource Identifier (URI): Generic Syntax*

data.probability Définit la gamme des valeurs d'attributs exprimant une probabilité.

Module `tei`

Utilisé par Élément:

- alt/@weights
- certainty/@degree
- precision/@degree

Declaration

`data.probability = xsd:double { minInclusive = "0" maxInclusive = "1" }`

Note Probability is expressed as a real number between 0 and 1; 0 representing *certainly false* and 1 representing *certainly true*.

Note Le degré de probabilité est exprimé par un nombre réel entre 0 et 1; 0 représentant *certainement faux* et 1 *certainement vrai*.

data.sex définit la gamme des valeurs d'attributs employés pour identifier le sexe humain ou animal.

Module tei

Utilisé par Élément:

- person/@sex
- sex/@value

Declaration `data.sex = "0" | "1" | "2" | "9"`

Note The values are taken from ISO 5218:2004 *Representation of Human Sexes*; 0 indicates unknown; 1 indicates male; 2 indicates female; and 9 indicates not applicable.

Note des valeurs sont celle de l' SO 5218:2004 *identification des sexes humains.*; 0 : inconnu ; 1 : homme ; 2 : femme ; et 9 : non applicable.

data.temporal.iso définit la gamme des valeurs d'attribut qui sont capables d'exprimer une valeur temporelle comme une date, une période, ou une combinaison des deux qui se conforment au standard international *Data elements and interchange formats – Information interchange – Representation of dates and times*

Module tei

Utilisé par

Declaration

```
data.temporal.iso =  
  xsd:date  
  | xsd:gYear  
  | xsd:gMonth  
  | xsd:gDay  
  | xsd:gYearMonth  
  | xsd:gMonthDay  
  | xsd:time  
  | xsd:dateTime  
  | token { pattern = "[0-9.,DHMPRSTWYZ/:\-]+" }
```

Note If it is likely that the value used is to be compared with another, then a time zone indicator should always be included, and only the `dateTime` representation should be used. For all representations for which ISO 8601 describes both a *basic* and an *extended* format, these Guidelines recommend use of the extended format. While ISO 8601 permits the use of both **00:00** and **24:00** to represent midnight, these Guidelines strongly recommend against the use of **24:00**.

Note S'il est vraisemblable que la valeur utilisée soit destinée à être comparée à d'autres valeurs, alors une indication du fuseau horaire devrait toujours être incluse, et seule la représentation *dateTime* devrait être employée. Pour toutes les représentations pour lesquelles l'ISO 8601 décrit à la fois un format *basique* et un format *étendu*, ce guide d'encodage recommande l'emploi du format *étendu*. Même si l'ISO 8601

permet d'écrire à la fois **00:00** et **24:00** pour minuit, ce guide d'encodage déconseille vivement d'écrire **24:00**.

data.temporal.w3c définit la gamme des valeurs d'attributs propre à exprimer une valeur temporelle comme une date, une période, ou une combinaison des deux conformément aux spécifications *XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes* du W3C.

Module tei

Utilisé par Élément:

- docDate/@when
- when/@absolute

Declaration

```
data.temporal.w3c =  
  xsd:date  
  | xsd:gYear  
  | xsd:gMonth  
  | xsd:gDay  
  | xsd:gYearMonth  
  | xsd:gMonthDay  
  | xsd:time  
  | xsd:dateTime
```

Note If it is likely that the value used is to be compared with another, then a time zone indicator should always be included, and only the dateTime representation should be used.

Note S'il est probable que la valeur utilisée doive être comparée à d'autres, alors une indication de fuseau horaire sera toujours être incluse, et seule la représentation de dateTime sera employée.

data.text defines the range of attribute values used to express some kind of identifying string as a single sequence of unicode characters possibly including whitespace.

Module tei

Utilisé par Élément:

- distinct/@time
- distinct/@space
- distinct/@social
- w/@lemma

Declaration `data.text = string`

Note Attributes using this datatype must contain a single 'token' in which whitespace and other punctuation characters are permitted.

data.truthValue définit la gamme des valeurs d'attributs employés pour exprimer une valeur considérée comme vraie.

Module tei

Utilisé par Élément:

- listChange/@ordered
- metSym/@terminal
- note/@anchored
- pc/@pre
- surface/@flipping

Declaration `data.truthValue = xsd:boolean`

Note The possible values of this datatype are 1 or true, or 0 or false.

Note This datatype applies only for cases where uncertainty is inappropriate; if the attribute concerned may have a value other than true or false, e.g. unknown, or inapplicable, it should have the extended version of this datatype: data.xTruthValue.

Note Ce type de données ne s'applique que dans les cas où l'incertitude est inappropriée ; c'est-à-dire si l'attribut concerné peut avoir une valeur autre que vrai ou faux, i.e. " inconnu ", ou "inapplicable", il devrait alors y avoir la version étendue de ce type de données : data.xTruthValue.

data.version defines the range of attribute values which may be used to specify a TEI version number.

Module tei

Utilisé par Élément:

- TEI/@version
- teiCorpus/@version
- unicodeName/@version

Declaration

`data.version = token { pattern = "[\d]+(\.[\d]+){0,2}" }`

Note The value of this attribute follows the pattern specified by the Unicode consortium for its version number (<http://unicode.org/version>). A version number contains digits and fullstop characters only. The first number supplied identifies the major version number. A second and third number, for minor and sub-minor version numbers, may also be supplied.

data.word définit la gamme des valeurs d'attributs exprimés comme un mot ou comme une occurrence

Module tei

Utilisé par data.codeElément:

- app/@loc
- biblScope/@from
- biblScope/@to
- binaryObject/@encoding
- citedRange/@from
- citedRange/@to
- gap/@reason
- langKnown/@level

- locus/@from
- locus/@to
- m/@baseForm
- media/@mimeType
- metSym/@value
- metamark/@function
- org/@role
- personGrp/@size
- rhyme/@label
- supplied/@reason
- surplus/@reason
- unclear/@reason

Declaration

```
data.word = token { pattern = "(\p{L}|\p{N}|\p{P}|\p{S})+" }
```

Note Attributes using this datatype must contain a single ‘word’ which contains only letters, digits, punctuation characters, or symbols: thus it cannot include whitespace.

Note Les attributs employant ce type de caractères doivent contenir un ‘mot’ simple ne contenant que des lettres, des chiffres, des signes de ponctuation, ou des symboles : ils ne peuvent donc pas inclure d’espace.

data.xTruthValue (extended truth value) définit la gamme des valeurs d’attributs employés pour exprimer une valeur considérée comme vraie et qui peut être inconnue.

Module tei

Utilisé par Élément:

- binding/@contemporary
- said/@aloud
- said/@direct
- seal/@contemporary

Declaration

```
data.xTruthValue = xsd:boolean | "unknown" | "inapplicable"
```

Note In cases where where uncertainty is inappropriate, use the datatype `data.TruthValue`.

Note Dans le cas où l’incertitude n’est pas adaptée, employer le type de données `TruthValue`.

macro.limitedContent (contenu du paragraphe) définit le contenu des éléments textuels qui ne sont pas utilisés pour la transcription des contenus existants. [1.3.]

Module tei

Utilisé par desc meeting rendition tagUsage witness

Declaration

```
macro.limitedContent = ( text | model.limitedPhrase | model.inter )*
```

macro.paraContent (contenu de paragraphe.) définit le contenu de paragraphes et d'éléments semblables. [1.3.]

Module tei

Utilisé par ab add corr damage del docEdition emph hi imprimatur l mod orig p ref reg restore retrace rhyme seg sic signed supplied surplus title titlePart unclear

Declaration

```
macro.paraContent =  
  ( text | model.gLike | model.phrase | model.inter | model.global | lg )*
```

macro.phraseSeq (suite de syntagmes.) définit un ordre de données et d'éléments syntagmatiques. [1.4.1.]

Module tei

Utilisé par abbr addName addrLine affiliation author biblScope birth bloc catchwords citedRange cl colophon country dateline death distinct distributor district docAuthor docDate edition editor education email expan explicit extent faith finalRubric floruit foreign forename fw genName geoDecl geogName gloss headItem headLabel heraldry incipit label material measure mentioned name nameLink nationality num objectType occupation orgName origPlace persName phr placeName pubPlace publisher region residence roleName rs rubric s salute secFol settlement sex signatures soCalled socecStatus speaker stamp street summary surname term textLang trailer watermark wit witDetail

Declaration

```
macro.phraseSeq = ( text | model.gLike | model.phrase | model.global )*
```

macro.phraseSeq.limited (séquence d'expression délimitée) définit un ordre de données de caractère et ces éléments de niveau d'expression qui ne sont pas typiquement utilisées pour transcrire des documents existants. [1.4.1.]

Module tei

Utilisé par age authority classCode funder langKnown language metSym principal resp span sponsor

Declaration

```
macro.phraseSeq.limited = ( text | model.limitedPhrase | model.global )*
```

macro.specialPara (contenu "spécial" de paragraphe) définit le modèle de contenu des éléments tels que des notes ou des items de liste, contenant soit une suite d'éléments de niveau composant soit qui ont la même structure qu'un paragraphe, contenant une suite d'éléments du niveau de l'expression et de niveau intermédiaire. [1.3.]

Module tei

Utilisé par accMat acquisition additions change collation condition custEvent decoNote
 filiation foliation handNote item layout licence metamark musicNotation note origin
 provenance q quote said scriptNote source stage support surrogates typeNote

Declaration

<pre>macro.specialPara = (text model.gLike model.phrase model.inter model.divPart model.global</pre>

macro.xtext (texte étendu) définit une suite de caractères et d'éléments gaiji

Module tei

Utilisé par c collection depth dim ex geogFeat height institution locus mapping msName
 offset repository value width

Declaration

<code>macro.xtext = (text model.gLike)*</code>
--